

General Catalogue



Quality made in 

D946E162

	Contactors, Motor-Starter (D677E)	3	
	Micro Contactors	9	
	Mini Contactors	19	
	Contactor Relays	33	
	Contactors	39	
	Starters	85	
	D.O.L. Starters	105	
	Overload Relays	113	
	Modular Contactors	127	
	Contactors for DC-Switching (D911E)	135	
	Contactors RAST 5 (D778E)	139	
		Circuit Breakers (D795E)	159
		Circuit-Breakers M4 for motor protection	160
Auxiliary contacts, Signalling switch, Auxiliary releases		161	
Insulated 3-pole busbar system, Terminal block		162	
DIN-rail adapters, Busbar adapters		163	
Link modules, Contactors for Circuit-Breakers M4		163	
	Manual Motor-Starters (D509E)	181	
	Manual Motor-Starters, Auxiliary Contact Blocks	182	
	Trip Alarm Aux. Switch, Shunt Release	182	
	Under-voltage Release, Accessories	183	
	Busbar Connectors, Enclosures	183	
	Switches (D371E)	187	
	Cam Switches	192	
	Mini-Cam Switches	230	
	Load switches	234	
	Handles and plates	236	
	Optional Extras	243	
	Special Switches	251	
	AC-Main Switches (D656E)	271	
	Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Panel Mounting	274	
	Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Single Hole Mounting	275	
	Add-on modules	276	
	Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Base Mounting with Door Clutch	278	
	Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Distribution Boards	280	
	Maintenance and Safety Switches, in Plastic Enclosures	281	
	Main Switches for Panel Mounting	282	
	Main Switches for Base Mounting with Door Clutch	283	
	Switch Disconnectors for Panel Mounting	285	
	Switch Disconnectors in Plastic Enclosures	286	
Switch Disconnectors for Distribution Boards	286		
	DC Switch Disconnectors for Photovoltaic (D911E)	291	
	ON-OFF Switches for Panel Mounting	294	
	ON-OFF Switches for Single Hole Mounting	295	
	ON-OFF Switches for Base Mounting with Door Clutch	296	
	ON-OFF Switches for Distribution Boards	297	
	Main Switches for Panel Mounting	298	
	Main Switches for Single Hole Mounting	299	
	Main Switches for Base Mounting with Door Clutch	300	
	Main Switches for Distribution Boards	301	
	Main Switches in Plastic Enclosure	301	

Technical data, dimension sketches, illustration and weights given in our list and printed matter, are subject to changed without notice.



Push Buttons (D580E)	317
Program B3	318
Push Buttons	319
EMERGENCY STOP Button	320
Key Operated Rotary Switches	320
Rotary Knobs and Swing Knobs	321
Illuminated Rotary Knobs and Swing Knobs	321
Illuminated Push Buttons	322
Double Push Buttons	322
Lens Caps	322
Monoblock-Multi-LED	322
Push Button-Sets	324
Illuminated Push Button-Sets	324
Pilot Lights	324
Connectors	326
Actuator inserts	326
Contact Blocks and Lamp Holders	326
Lamps, LED Lamps	327
Accessories	327
Label Holder, Legend Plates, Actuator Caps	328
Program B5	330
Push Buttons	331
Rotary Knobs and Swing Knobs	332
Key Operated Rotary Switches	333
Illuminated Push Button	333
Lens Caps	333
Connectors	334
Contact Blocks and Lamp Holders	334
Lamps, Accessories	335
Units for Surface Mounting	337
Assembled Units IP65	337
Enclosures BG.	338
Contact Blocks and Lamp Holders for Enclosures BG..	338
Push Buttons for Enclosures	339
Extensions for Push Buttons	339



Representatives and Suppliers	347
--------------------------------------	-----

Index



		Page
	General	4
	Approvals	5
	Technical Information	7
	Mounting Information	8
<hr/>		
	Micro Contactors	9
	Micro Contactors	10
	Micro Contactor Relays	11
	Micro Reversing Contactors	13
	Technical Information	14
	Dimensions	18
<hr/>		
	Mini Contactors	19
	Mini Contactors	20
	Interface Contactors	20
	Micro Reversing Contactors	26
	Technical Information	27
	Dimensions	32
<hr/>		
	Contactor Relays	33
	Contactor Relays	35
	Technical Information	36
	Dimensions	38
<hr/>		
	Contactors	39
	Contactors Overview	40
	Contactors, 3-pole	42
	Contactors, 4-pole	44
	Capacitor Switching Contactors	45
	Accessories	46
	Technical Information	56
	Dimensions	76
<hr/>		
	Starters	85
	Star-Delta Starters	86
	Reversing Contactors	90
	Pole Changing Starters	92
	Technical Information	94
	Dimensions	101
<hr/>		
	D.O.L. Starters	105
	D.O.L. Starters	106
	Enclosures	107
	Accessories	107
	Technical Information	108
	Dimensions	110
<hr/>		
	Overload Relays	113
	Thermal Overload Relays	114
	Accessories	115
	Technical Information	118
	Dimensions	123
<hr/>		
	Modular Contactors	127
	Contactors	128
	Accessories	129
	Technical Information	130
	Dimensions	134
<hr/>		
	Contactors for DC-Switching	135
	Contactors RAST 5	139

Technical data, dimension sketches, illustrations and weights given in our list and printed matter are subject to change without notice.

General

Test Authorities, Registration Mark, Approvals

Low voltage switchgear from Benedict GmbH is built and tested to national and international specifications. All devices suit all important specifications without any test obligation, like VDE, BS and also relative to IEC Recommendations and to European Standards like IEC 947 and EN 60947.

It is for this reason of our Low voltage switchgear is used all over the world. In order to provide special versions, limitations to the max. voltages, currents and power ratings or special markings are sometimes necessary.

Quality Control System

Since November 1991 Benedict GmbH has been certified according to the quality control system **ÖNORM EN ISO 29001**. The target of the ISO-certification is, to grant the customer the quality of the performance of his supplier, who is audited in accordance with this standard.

CE-Marking



The manufacturer has to sign his products with the CE-Marking. With the CE-Marking the manufacturer confirms the accordance with the different EEC Directives. The CE-Marking is absolutely necessary to sell the products in the EEC.

Below you find the EEC Directives concerning our products.

Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC

EMC Directive 2004/108/EC

RoHS + WEEE 2002/95/EC + "002/96/EC

Country	North America	Russia	China
State deputy or private examination (state admitted)	UL Canada, USA	EAC	CCC
Label marking of examination boards	Listed Component		
Duty of approvals	all switchgear	all switchgear	all switchgear

Explanations for choice and supply of low voltage switchgear in Canada and USA

Marking of auxiliary contacts

At several devices in UL-data are two voltages for auxiliary contacts mentioned (e. g.: 600 volts at same potential, 150 volts at different potentials). That means, if the voltage is higher than 150 volts, the control voltage applied to input terminals must be at the same potential.

Low voltage switchgear for auxiliary circuits (e. g. contactor relays, control units, auxiliary contacts in general) usually approved for "Heavy Duty" or "Standard Duty" UL and besides these marked with the admissible max. voltage or with short codes (see table).

Marking of auxiliary contacts according to CSA and UL	Max. rated values per pole			Cont. Current A	Contact Rating Code Designation
	Voltage V	Current Make A	Break A		
Heavy Duty (HD or HVY DTY)	AC 120	60	6	10	A150
	AC 240	30	3	10	A300
	AC 480	15	1,5	10	A600
	AC 600	12	1,2	10	A600
	DC 125	2,2	2,2	10	N150
	DC 250	1,1	1,1	10	N300
	DC 600	0,4	0,4	10	N600
Standard Duty (SD or STD DTY)	AC 120	30	3	5	B150
	AC 240	15	1,5	5	B300
	AC 480	7,5	0,75	5	B600
	AC 600	6	0,6	5	B600
	DC 125	1,1	1,1	5	P150
	DC 250	0,55	0,55	5	P300
	DC 600	0,2	0,2	5	P600
-	AC 120	15	1,5	2,5	C150
	AC 240	7,5	0,75	2,5	C300
	AC 480	3,75	0,375	2,5	C600
	AC 600	3	0,3	2,5	C600
	DC 125	0,55	0,55	2,5	Q150
	DC 250	0,27	0,27	2,5	Q300
	DC 600	0,1	0,1	2,5	Q600
-	AC 120	3,6	0,6	1	D150
	AC 240	1,8	0,3	1	D300
	DC 125	0,22	0,22	1	R150
	DC 250	0,11	0,11	1	R300
-	AC 120	1,8	0,3	0,5	E150

Discernment at UL-Standards

Recognized Component Industrial Control Equipment

UL issues yellow "Guide cards" with Guide- and File-No.

Devices have permission to be marked with on the label



Listed Industrial Control Equipment

UL issues white "Guide cards" with Guide- and File-No.

Devices have to be marked with the "UL-Listing Mark"



Devices as components approved for "factory wiring": devices for employment in control panels, when they are selected, mounted and wired according to the charging conditions by skilled worker.

Devices approved for "field wiring",

- devices for employment in control panels, when they are mounted and wired by skilled worker.
- devices for retail in USA

Valid UL-Standards:
UL 508 "Standard for Industrial Control Equipment" (partly limited)

Valid UL-Standards:
UL 508 "Standard for Industrial Control Equipment" (unlimited)

Are devices approved as "Listed Equipment" the approval is also valid for using as "Recognized Component"

Approvals






Country	North America		Switzerland	Europe	Russia EAC	China	CENELEC CB-Certificates
Type	UL		SEV	CE	EAC	CCC	
Micro Contactor Relays, Micro Contactors, Micro Reversing Contactors and Accessories							
K0-04D..	-	-	-	o	o	-	-
K0-05D..	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K0W05D..	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
Mini Contactor Relays, Mini Contactors, Mini Reversing Contactors K1 and Accessories							
K1-07D..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
K1-07L..(=)	-	o	-	o	o	-	o
K1-07F..(=)	-	o	-	o	o	-	-
K1-09D..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K1-09L..(=)	-	o	-	o	o	o	o
K1-09F..(=)	-	o	-	o	o	o	-
K1-12D..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K1W09D01(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K1W12D01(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K1W09L01(=)	-	o	-	o	o	o	-
HK.., HKM..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
RC-K1	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
Contactor Relays, Contactors Series K3							
K3-07ND..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-10N..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-14N..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-18N..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-22N..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-24A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-32A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-40A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-50A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-62A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-74A..(=)	o	-	o	o	o	o	o
K3-90A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K3-115A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K3-151A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-176A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-210A..(=)	x	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-260A..(=)	x	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-316A..(=)	x	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-450A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-550A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-700A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-860A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-1000A..(=)	-	-	-	o	o	-	-
K3-1200A..(=)	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
Contactor Relays, Contactors DC-operated Series KG3							
KG3-07..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
KG3-10.., -14..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
KG3-18.., -22..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
KG3-24.., -32..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
KG3-40..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
Capacitor Contactors Series K3							
K3-18K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-24K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-32K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-50K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-62K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-74K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K3-90K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
K3-115K..	o	-	-	o	o	o	-
Aux. contacts							
HN.., HTN..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
HA..	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
HB..	o	-	-	o	o	o	o
K2-DK, K2-SK	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
HKA.., HKT..	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
HKF22	-	-	-	o	o	-	-

o In standard version approved

x In test

- Not provided for test till now

Approvals

Country	North America		Switzerland	Europe	Russia EAC	China	CENELEC CB-Certificates
Type	UL 		SEV 				
Accessories							
K2-T..E, -A	-	-	-	o	o	-	-
K2-TP	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K2-L	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K2-IN.	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
K2-UN.	o	-	-	o	-	-	-
K2-IM	-	-	-	o	o	-	-
K2-E	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
VG-K2	-	-	-	o	o	-	-
RC-K3	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
Reversing Contactors , Serie KW3							
KW3-10	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
KW3-14	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
KW3-18	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
KW3-22	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
KW3-24	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
KW3-32	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
KW3-40	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
D.O.L. Starters							
P1..	o	-	-	o	o	-	-
Thermal Overload Relays							
U3/32	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
U3/42	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
U3/74	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
U12/16E	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
U12/16A	-	-	-	o	o	-	o
U12/16EM	-	-	-	o	o	-	o
U12/16EQ	-	-	-	o	o	-	o
U32	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
U60	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
U85	o	-	-	o	o	-	o
U180	x	-	-	o	o	-	-
U320	x	-	-	o	o	-	-
U800	-	-	-	o	o	-	-
Modular Contactors							
R20	o	-	o	o	o	-	o
R25	o	-	o	o	o	-	o
R40	o	-	o	o	o	-	o
R63	o	-	o	o	o	-	o
R40, R63 2-pole	-	-	-	o	o	-	o
RH11	o	-	-	o	o	-	o

o In standard version approved



x In test

- Not provided for test till now

- and - Guide- and File-No.

These data are important for UL-inspecting engineers.

Devices

	Guide-No.				File-No.
					
	Kanada	USA	Kanada	USA	
Contactors	NLDX7	NLDX	NLDX8	NLDX2	E41502
Reversing Contactors	NLDX7	NLDX	-	-	E41502
Control Relays, Accessories	NKCR7	NKCR	NKCR8	NKCR2	E66273
Thermal Overload Relays	NKCR7	NKCR	-	-	E66273
Cam Switches	NLRV7	NLRV	-	-	
Circuit Breakers as Manual Motor Controller	NLRV7	NLRV	-	-	E129916
Circuit Breakers as Combination Motor Controller	NKJH7	NKJH	-	-	E197641
Bus Bar Assemblies	NLRV7	NLRV	-	-	E129916
Accessories	NKCR7	NKCR	-	-	E66273

Technical Information

Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1

Protection ratings are prefixed by the internationally agreed letters IP followed by two digits.

- 1st digit: Pertains to solid objects
 2nd digit: Pertains to water.

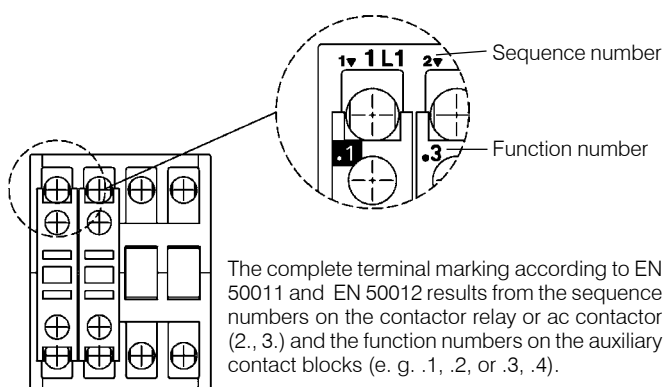
1 st digit	Short description	Definition
1	Protected against solid objects greater than 50 mm	Excludes solid objects exceeding 50 mm in diameter and protects against contact with live and moving parts by a large body surface such as a hand (but not against deliberate access).
2L	Protected against solid objects greater than 12,5 mm and against contact by standard test finger	Excludes solid objects exceeding 12,5 mm in diameter and protects against contact with live and moving parts by a standard test finger or similar objects not exceeding 80 mm in length.
3	Protected against solid objects greater than 2,5 mm	Excludes solid objects exceeding 2,5 mm in diameter or thickness.
4	Protected against solid objects greater than 1 mm	Excludes solid objects exceeding 1 mm in diameter or thickness.
5	Dust protected	Prevents ingress of dust in quantities and locations that would interfere with the intended operation of the equipment.
6	Dust tight	Prevents ingress of dust.

2 nd digit	Short description	Definition
1	Protected against dripping water	Dripping water (vertically falling drops) shall have no harmful effect.
2	Protected against dripping water when tilted up to 15°	Vertically dripping water shall have no harmful effect when the enclosure is tilted at any angle up to 15° from its normal position.
3	Protected against spraying water	Water falling as a spray at an angle up to 60° from the vertical shall have no harmful effect.
4	Protected against splashing water	Water splashed against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effect.
5	Protected against water jets	Water protected by a nozzle against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effect.
6	Protected against heavy seas	Water from heavy seas or water projected in powerful jets shall not enter the enclosure in harmful quantities.
7	Protected against the effects of immersion	Ingress of water in a harmful quantity shall not be possible when the enclosure is immersed in water under standard conditions of pressure and time.
8	Protected against submersion	No ingress of water.

Terminal markings acc. to EN50011

Auxiliary contacts of AC contactors and contacts of contactor relays and thermal overload relays are particularly marked. The terminal markings of normally-open contacts are printed as positive figures, they of normally-closed contacts as negative figures.

This gives a clear indication of the function of the contacts. The figure below illustrates the determination of terminal markings for contactors with auxiliary contact blocks.



The complete terminal marking according to EN 50011 and EN 50012 results from the sequence numbers on the contactor relay or ac contactor (2., 3.) and the function numbers on the auxiliary contact blocks (e. g. .1, .2, or .3, .4).

Resistance to climatic conditions acc. to IEC60068

Open-type devices are climate-resistant in the constant climate according to IEC60068-2-78 (this is a climate with an ambient temperature of 40°C and an atmospheric humidity of 90 to 95%).

Enclosed devices are climate-resistant in an alternating climate according to IEC 68-2-30 (this is a moist alternating climate with a 24-hour cycle between climates with an ambient temperature of 25°C, and an atmospheric humidity of 95 to 100% and an ambient temperature of 40°C, and an atmospheric humidity of 90 to 96% in the presence of condensation during rises in temperature).

Data are valid up to an altitude of 2000m above sea level.

Short circuit protection

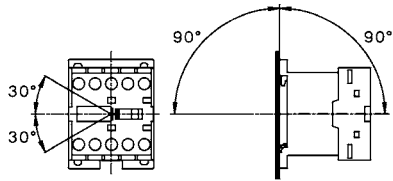
Back up fuses should be used to protect contactors and starters against short circuits. For starters the device with the smaller admissible fuse at the main and at the control circuit (contactor or thermal overload) determines the fuse size.

After a short circuit devices have to be checked for correct operation. Disconnect power before proceeding with any work on the equipment!

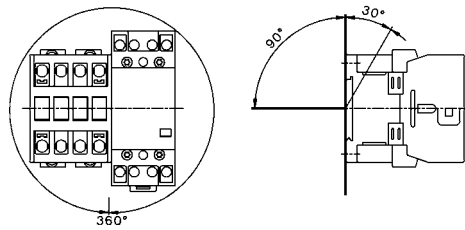
Technical Information

Mounting positions of contactors

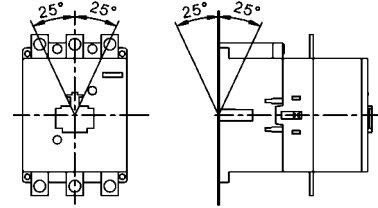
K0-.. / K1-..



K2-..A00-40, K(G)3-07 bis K3-115, R..







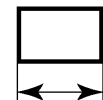


K3-151.. bis K3-1200..



Terminal screws

Devices Type	Kind of connection			Screw driver	Tightening torque	
	Screw with washer	Screw with clamp box	Screw w. nut		Nm	lb. inch
Micro Contactors , all conductors K0-..	M2,5	-	-	Pz1	0,6 - 0,8	5 - 7
Mini Contactors , all conductors K1-..	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Contactors Relays , all conductors K(G)3-07..	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Contactors Main conductor						
K(G)3-10.. bis K3-22..	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
K(G)3-24.. bis K3-40..	-	M5	-	Pz2	2,5 - 3	22 - 26
K3-50.. bis K3-74..	-	M6	-	Pz3	3,5 - 4,5	31 - 40
K2-23, -30, -37A00-40 K2-45, -60A00-40	M4 -	- M6	- -	Pz2 Pz3	1,2 - 1,8 3,5 - 4,5	11 - 16 31 - 40
K3-90, K3-115	-	-	M8	4mm hex socket	4 - 6,5	35 - 57
K3-116.. bis K3-176.. K3-210.. bis K3-316.. K3-450.. bis K3-700.. K3-860.. K3-1000.., K3-1200..	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - M8 M10 M12 M14 M12		17 35 60 75 60	150 315 540 675 540
Auxiliary conductor K(G)3-10 bis K3-22	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Coil conductor K(G)3-10 bis K3-1200	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Accessories HK, HKM HA, HN, K2-.., HB..	M3,5 M3,5	- -	- -	Pz2 Pz2	0,8 - 1,4 0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12 7 - 12
Thermal Overload Relays Main conductor						
U12/16	M4	-	-	Pz2	1,2 - 1,8	11 - 16
U3/32	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
U3/42	M5	-	-	Pz2	2,5 - 3	22 - 26
U3/74	-	M6	-	Pz3	3,5 - 4,5	31 - 40
UAT21 UAT22 UAT23	- - -	M4 M4 M5	- - -	Size 3, 4 Size 3, 4 Size 3, 4, 5	1,2 - 1,8 1,2 - 1,8 2,5 - 3	11 - 16 11 - 16 22 - 26
Auxiliary conductor All devices	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Contactors for Distribution Boards Conductors						
R20, R25	-	M3,5	-	Pz1	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
R40, R63	-	M5	-	Pz2	2,5 - 3	22 - 26
K1R	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
Coil conductor						
R20, R25	-	M3	-	Pz1	0,6 - 1,2	5 - 11
R40, R63	-	M3	-	Pz2	0,6 - 1,2	5 - 11
K1R	M3,5	-	-	Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12

	Micro Contactors Relays	10
	Micro Contactors	11
	Micro Contactors With Solder Pins	12
	Coil voltages	12
	Micro Reversing Contactor	13
	Technical Data	14
	Dimensions	18

Micro Contactor Relays 4-pole

AC Operated

Ratings Therm. Contacts ²⁾

Distinc. Number Additional Contact

Type

24
230

Coil voltage ¹⁾
24V 50/60Hz
220-240V 50Hz/60Hz

AC15

230V
A

400V
A

Rated-Current
 I_{th}
A

NO

NC

acc. to
EN50011

Blocks
Type



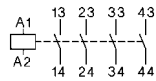
Pack Weight
pcs. kg/pc.

4-pole, With Screw Terminals

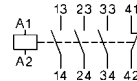


3	1,5	5	4	-	40E	-	K0-04D40 ...	10	0,07
3	1,5	5	3	1	31E	-	K0-04D31 ...	10	0,07
3	1,5	5	2	2	22E	-	K0-04D22 ...	10	0,07

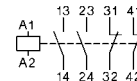
K0-04D40



K0-04D31



K0-04D22



1) Other coil voltages on request.

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

Micro Contactors

AC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Built-in	Additional				
				24	24V 50/60Hz		
				230	220-240V 50Hz/60Hz		

AC2, AC3 AC1

380V

400V 660V

415V 690V

kW kW 440V

A NO NC Type



3-pole, With Screw Terminals

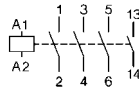
2,2	-	12	1	-	-	K0-05D10 ...	10	0,07
------------	---	----	---	---	---	---------------------	----	------

2,2	-	12	-	1	-	K0-05D01 ...	10	0,07
------------	---	----	---	---	---	---------------------	----	------

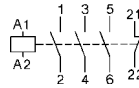
4-pole, With Screw Terminals

2,2	-	12	-	-	-	K0-05D00-40 ...	10	0,07
------------	---	----	---	---	---	------------------------	----	------

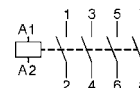
K0-05D10



K0-05D01



K0-05D00-40



Snap-On Adapter



For Type	Specification	Type	Pack pcs..	Weight kg/pc.
K0	for snap-on mounting of Snap on Adapter for K0 accessories on 35mm DIN-rail acc. DIN EN 50022	P1039	10	0,0061

1) Other coil voltages see page 12.

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾ Built in	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ 24V 50/60Hz 24 230 220-240V 50Hz/60Hz
----------------------	---------------	---	-------------	---

AC2, AC3 AC1

380V

400V 660V

415V 690V

kW kW

440V

A



NO NC Type



Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc.

3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

2,2	-	9	1	-	-	K0-05L10 ...	10	0,07
------------	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------	----	------

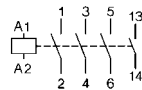
2,2	-	9	-	1	-	K0-05L01 ...	10	0,07
------------	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------	----	------

4-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

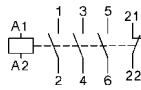
2,2	-	9	-	-	-	K0-05L00-40 ...	10	0,07
------------	---	---	---	---	---	------------------------	----	------



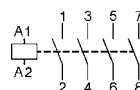
K0-05L10



K0-05L01



K0-05L00-40



Coil voltages for AC operated contactors

Suffix to contactor type e.g. K0-05D10 24	Voltage Marking at the coil		Rated Control Voltage U _s range			
	for 50Hz	for 60Hz	for 50Hz		for 60Hz	
	V	V	min. V	max. V	min. V	max. V
12	12	12	11	12	12	12
24	24	24	22	24	24	24
42	42	42	38,5	42	42	42
48	48	48	48	50	48	52
90	100	100	90	100	100	105
95	95-100	105-110	95	100	105	110
100	100	110-115	100	105	110	115
105	105-110	115-120	105	110	115	120
110	110-115	120-125	110	115	120	125
180	200	200	185	200	200	210

Suffix to contactor type e.g. K0-05D10 230	Voltage Marking at the coil		Rated Control Voltage U _s range			
	for 50Hz	for 60Hz	for 50Hz		for 60Hz	
	V	V	min. V	max. V	min. V	max. V
200	200	200-220	195	205	200	220
210	205-215	220-230	205	215	220	230
220	210-220	220-240	210	220	220	240
230	220-230	230-250	220	230	230	250
240	230-240		230	240	250	260

Standard voltages in bold type letters

Operating range of magnet-coils: 0,85 x U_s (min. value of rated control voltage) up to 1,1 x U_s (max. value of rated control voltage)



Coil not exchangeable

1) Other coil voltages see page 12.

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

Micro Reversing Contactors, Mechanical Interlocked

AC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾ Built-in	Additional		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ 24V 50/60Hz 220-240V 50Hz/60Hz	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
			on left hand side Contactor	on right hand side Contactor				
AC2, AC3 380V 400V 415V kW	AC1 660V 690V A		 		24 230			
			NO	NC	K1 Type			
					K2 Type			

3-pole, with Screw Terminals



2,2	-	12	-	1	-	-	K0W05D01MC ...	1	0,14
-----	---	----	---	---	---	---	----------------	---	------

2,2	-	12	1	-	-	-	K0W05D10MC ...	1	0,14
-----	---	----	---	---	---	---	----------------	---	------

4-pole, with Screw Terminals

2,2	-	12	-	-	-	-	K0W05D00-40MC ...	1	0,14
-----	---	----	---	---	---	---	-------------------	---	------

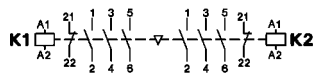
3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications



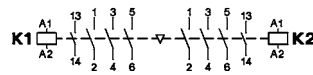
2,2	-	xxx ³⁾	-	1	-	-	K0W05L01MC ...	1	0,14
-----	---	-------------------	---	---	---	---	----------------	---	------

2,2	-	xxx ³⁾	1	-	-	-	K0W05L10MC ...	1	0,14
-----	---	-------------------	---	---	---	---	----------------	---	------

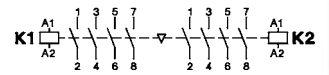
K0W05D01MC



K0W05D10MC



K0W05D00-40MC



1) Other coil voltages see page 12.
 2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA). Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.
 3) Data on request.

Micro Contactors

Data according to IEC 60947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Main Contacts	Type	K0-05D..	K0-05L..
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V AC	440 ¹⁾	440 ¹⁾
Making capacity I_{eff}	at $U_e = 440V$ AC A	65	65
Breaking capacity I_{eff}	400V AC A	50	50
cos $\phi = 0,65$			
Utilization category AC1			
Switching of resistive load			
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 40°C, open	A	12	9
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, cosj = 1	230V kW	4,7	3,5
	240V kW	4,8	3,7
	400V kW	8,3	3,3
	415V kW	8,6	6,4
	440V kW	9,0	6,8
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 60°C, enclosed	A	8	6
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, cosj = 1	230V kW	3,1	2,3
	240V kW	3,3	2,4
	400V kW	5,5	4,1
	415V kW	5,7	4,3
	440V kW	6,0	4,5
Minimum cross-section of conductor at load with $I_e (=I_{th})$	mm ²	1,5	-
Utilization category AC2 and AC3			
Switching of three-phase motors			
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V A	6,2	6,2
	230V A	6,2	6,2
	240V A	5,6	5,6
	380-400V A	5	5
	415-440V A	5	5
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-240V kW	1,5	1,5
	380-440V kW	2,2	2,2
Utilization category AC4			
Switching of squirrel cage motors, inching			
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V A	4,9	4,9
	230V A	4,9	4,9
	240V A	4,1	4,1
	380-400V A	3,5	3,5
	415-440V A	3,5	3,5
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-240V kW	1,1	1,1
	380-440V kW	1,5	1,5
Utilization category AC5a			
Switching of gas discharge lamps			
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V			
Fluorescent lamps, uncompensated and serial compensated parallel compensated dual-connection	A	6	6
	A	0,5	0,5
	A	9	9
Metal halide lamps ²⁾ , uncompensated parallel compensated	A	6	6
	A	0,5	0,5
Mercury-vapour lamps ³⁾ , uncompensated parallel compensated	A	9	9
	A	0,5	0,5
Mixed light lamps ⁴⁾	A	9	9
LED-Lamps			
consider the inrush current of the lamp ballast and cos ϕ of the lamp	max. lamps per pole ($I_{rLED} \leq I_{th}$) =	$\frac{\text{inrush current of contactor}}{\text{inrush current of lamp/EVG}}$	
max inrush current of contactor	A	91	91
Utilization category AC5b			
Switching of incandescent lamps⁵⁾			
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V	A	3	3

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 4kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

2) Metal halide lamps and sodium-vapour lamps (high- and low-pressure lamps)

3) High-pressure lamps

4) Blended lamps, containing a mercury high-pressure unit and a tungsten helix in a fluorescent glass bulb (daylight lamps)

5) Current inrush approx. 16 x I_e

Micro Contactors

Data according to IEC 60947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Main Contacts	Type	K0-05D..	K0-05L..
Utilization category DC1			
Switching of resistive load	1 pole 24V A	12	9
Time constant L/R ≤15ms	60V A	12	9
Rated operational current I _e	110V A	-	-
	220V A	-	-
3 poles in series	24V A	12	9
	60V A	12	9
	110V A	12	9
	220V A	-	-
Utilization category DC3 and DC5			
Switching of shunt motors and series motors	1 pole 24V A	12	9
Time constant L/R ≤15ms	60V A	-	-
Rated operational current I _e	110V A	-	-
	220V A	-	-
3 Pole in Serie	24V A	12	9
	60V A	12	9
	110V A	12	9
	220V A	-	-
Maximum ambient temperature			
Operation	open °C	-40 to +60 (+90) ¹⁾	
	enclosed °C	-40 to +40	
with thermal overload relay	open °C	-25 to +60	
	enclosed °C	-25 to +40	
Storage	°C	-50 to +90	
Short circuit protection			
for contactors without thermal overload relay			
Coordination-type "1" according to IEC 947-4-1			
Contact welding without hazard of persons max. fuse size	gL (gG) A	20	20
Coordination-type "2" according to IEC 947-4-1			
Light contact welding accepted max. fuse size	gL (gG) A	-	-
Contact welding not accepted			
max. fuse size	gL (gG) A	-	-
For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible backup fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.			
Cable cross-sections			
for contactors			
main connector	solid or stranded	mm ²	0,5 - 1,5
	flexible	mm ²	0,5 - 1,5
Cables per clamp	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,5 - 1,5
	solid or stranded	AWG	20 - 14
Frequency of operation z			
contactors without thermal oberload relay			
	without load	1/h	10000
	AC3, I _e	1/h	600
	AC4, I _e	1/h	120
	DC3, I _e	1/h	600
Mechanical life			
	AC operated	S x10 ⁶	3
	DC operated	S x10 ⁶	xxx ²⁾
Short time current			
	10s-current	A	50
Power loss per pole			
	at I _e /AC3 400V	W	0,2
Resistance to shock according to IEC 68-2-27			
Shock time 20ms sine-wave			
AC operated	NO	g	2,5
	NC	g	2,5

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_e/AC1 according to I_e/AC3.

2) Data on request.

Micro Contactors

Data according to IEC 60947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-5-1

Auxiliary Contacts		Type	K0-04D.. K0-05D..	K0-04L.. K0-05L..
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	VAC	440 ¹⁾	440 ¹⁾
Thermal rated current I_{th} bis 440V				
Ambient temperature	40°C	A	5	5
	60°C	A	3	3
Verlustleistung pro Pol	bei I_{th}	W	0,25	0,25
Utilization category AC15				
Rated operational current I_e	220-240V	A	3	3
	380-415V	A	1,5	1,5
	440V	A	1	1
Utilization category DC13				
Rated operational current I_e	60V	A	0,5	0,5
			-	-
			-	-
Maximum ambient temperature				
Operation	open	°C	-40 to +60 (+90) ²⁾	
	enclosed	°C		
Storage		°C		
Short circuit protection				
short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size				
	gL (gG)	A	10	10
For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible control fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.				
Power consumption of coils				
AC operated	inrush	VA	9	9
	sealed	VA	4	4
		W	1,8	1,8
Operation range of coils				
in multiples of control voltage U_s			0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1
Switching time at control voltage $U_s \pm 10\%$ ^{3) 4)}				
AC operated	make time	ms	13 - 18	13 - 18
	release time	ms	5 - 10	5 - 10
	arc duration	ms	10 - 15	10 - 15
DC operated	make time	ms	-	-
	release time	ms	-	-
	arc duration	ms	-	-
Cablecross-section				
all connectors	solid	mm ²	0,5 - 1,5	Solder Connector Ø 1,15
	flexible	mm ²	0,5 - 1,5	
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,5 - 1,5	
Clamps per pole			2	-
	solid or stranded	AWG	20 - 14	-

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 4kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

2) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced thermal rated current I_{th} to I_e /AC15.

3) Summary switching time = release time + arc duration.

4) Release time of NC make time of NO increase when suppressor units for voltage peak protection are used (Varistor, RC-units, Diode units).

5) Data on request.

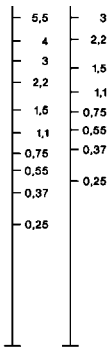
Micro Contactors for North America

Data according to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)	Type	KO-05D.. KOW05D01..	KO-04D..	KO-05L..	KO-04L..
Rated operational current "General Use"	A	12	5	9	5
Rated operational power of three motors at 60Hz (3ph)	110-120V hp	1/2	-	1/2	-
	200-208V hp	1	-	1	-
	220-240V hp	1	-	1	-
	277V hp	1 1/2	-	1 1/2	-
Rated operational power of AC motors at 60Hz (1ph)	110-120V hp	1/6	-	1/6	-
	200-208V hp	1/2	-	1/2	-
	220-240V hp	3/4	-	3/4	-
Fuse / Short-circuit current	A/kA	30/5	-	30/5	-
Rated voltage	VAC	300	300	300	300
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)	heavy pilot duty AC	B300	B300	B300	B300
	standard pilot duty DC	R300	R300	R300	R300

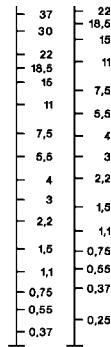
Motor Rating P_n = AC4

380/ 220/
400V 230V
kW kW



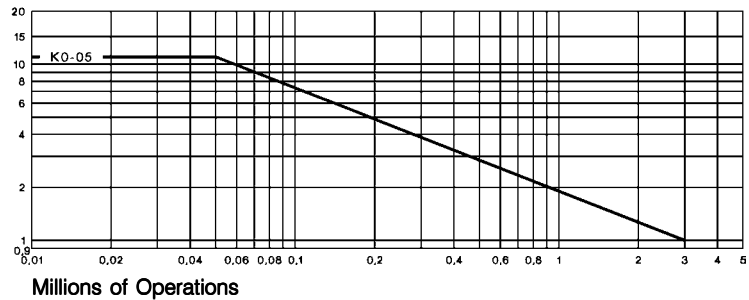
Motor Rating P_n = AC3

380/ 220/
400V 230V
kW kW



Breaking Current I_a (= I_e = AC1)

A



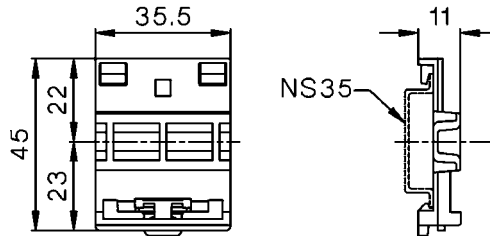
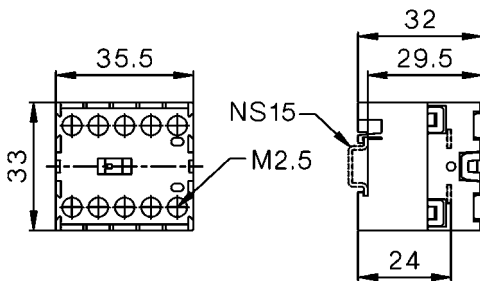
Micro Contactors

Dimensions

AC operated
with screw terminals

K0-04D..
K0-05D..

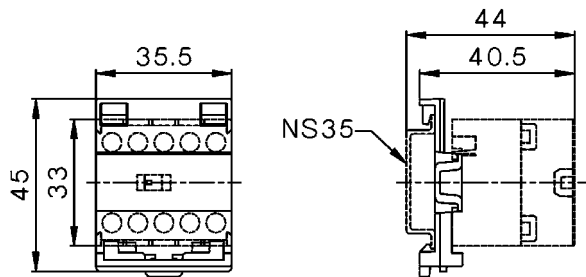
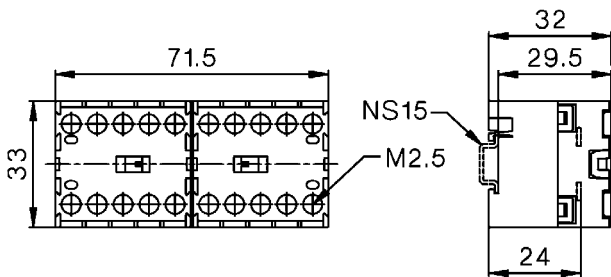
Snap-On Adapter P1039



Reversing Contactors
with screw terminals

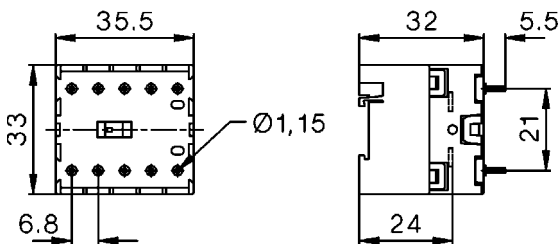
K0W05D..MC

K0-..D.. with Snap-On Adapter P1039



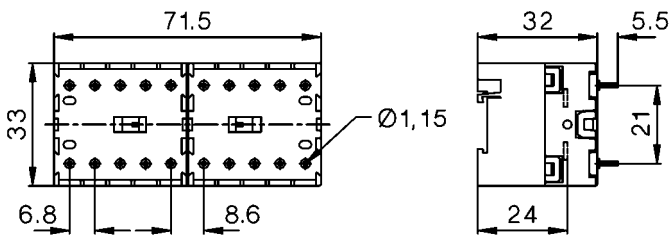
AC operated
with solder connections

K0-04L..
K0-05L..



Reversing Contactors
with solder connections

K0W05L..MC





Mini Contactor Relays 4-pole
Auxiliary Contact Blocks 20

Interface Contactor Relays



Mini Contactors
Auxiliary Contact Blocks 22



Mini Contactors With Fast On Tab Connectors 24



Mini Contactors With Solder Pins 24

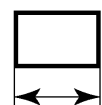
Coil voltages 24



Mini Reversing Contactors
Auxiliary Contact Blocks 26



Technical Data 28



Dimensions 32

Mini Contactor Relays 4-pole

AC Operated

Ratings		Therm.	Contacts ²⁾		Distinc. Number	Additional Contact	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	
AC15	Rated Current I_{th} A	400V A	NO	NC	acc. to EN50011	Blocks Type	24	24V 50/60Hz	24V= DC
230V A							24VS	24V 50/60Hz w. protection ³⁾	
							230VS	220-230V 50Hz w. protection ³⁾	
							24VM	24V 50/60Hz	24V= DC
							230VM	220-240V 50/60Hz	220V= DC
							↓		Pack Weight pcs. kg/pc.

4-pole, With Screw Terminals



3	2	10	4	-	40E	1 HK..	K1-07D40 ...	10	0,16
3	2	10	3	1	31E	1 HK..	K1-07D31 ...	10	0,16
3	2	10	2	2	22E	1 HK..	K1-07D22 ...	10	0,16

Auxiliary Contact Blocks For Contactor Relays



Ratings		Thermal	Contacts ²⁾		Type	Pack	Weight
AC15	Rated Current A	Rated Current A	NO	NC		pcs.	kg/pc.
230V A	400V A						
3	2	10	1	1	HK11	10	0,04
3	2	10	-	2	HK02	10	0,04
3	2	10	2	-	HK20	10	0,04
3	2	10	4	-	HK40	10	0,04
3	2	10	2	2	HK22	10	0,04
3	2	10	-	4	HK04	10	0,04

Aux. Contact Blocks

HK11

HK02

HK20

HK40

HK22

HK04

Wiring Diagrams



Distinc. Number according to EN50011 for Contactor Relay with Auxiliary Contact Block

K1-07D40	51E	42E	60E	80E	62E	44E
K1-07D31	42Y	33Y	51Y	71Y	53Y	35Y
K1-07D22	33Y	24Y	42Y	62Y	44Y	26Y

Preferable combinations with distinctive letter "E" according to DIN EN 50011

1) Other coil voltages see page 24

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) with built-in coil suppressor (varistor)

DC Solenoid Operated

Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾		Contacts ²⁾		Additional Contact Blocks	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagrams
	24	24VS	NO	NC				
	24V= DC	24V= DC with protection ²⁾			Distinc. Number acc. to EN50011			

4-pole, With Screw Terminals, Coil 2,5W



K1-07D40= ...	4	-	40E	1 HK..	10	0,19	
---------------	---	---	-----	--------	----	------	--

K1-07D31= ...	3	1	31E	1 HK..	10	0,19	
---------------	---	---	-----	--------	----	------	--

K1-07D22= ...	2	2	22E	1 HK..	10	0,19	
---------------	---	---	-----	--------	----	------	--

4-pole, With Screw Terminals, Coil 1,5W, 19 to 30V DC with suppressor ³⁾



K1-07D40= 24VR	4	-	-	-	10	0,20	
----------------	---	---	---	---	----	------	--

K1-07D31= 24VR	3	1	-	-	10	0,20	
----------------	---	---	---	---	----	------	--

K1-07D22= 24VR	2	2	-	-	10	0,20	
----------------	---	---	---	---	----	------	--

1) Other coil voltages on request

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Mini Contactors

AC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Built-in	Additional				
AC2, AC3	AC1				24 24V 50/60Hz		
380V					230 220-230V 50Hz		
400V 660V					24VS 24V 50/60Hz w. protection ³⁾		
415V 690V	690V				230VS 220-230V 50Hz w. protection ³⁾		
kW kW	A				24VM 24V 50/60Hz 24V= DC		
					230VM 220-240V 50/60Hz 220V= DC		



3-pole, With Screw Terminals

4	4	20	1	-	1 HKM..	K1-09D10 ...	10	0,16
5,5	5,5	20	1	-	1 HKM..	K1-12D10 ...	10	0,16
4	4	20	-	1	1HK..	K1-09D01 ...	10	0,16
5,5	5,5	20	-	1	1HK..	K1-12D01 ...	10	0,16

4-pole, With Screw Terminals

4	4	20	-	-	1HK..	K1-09D00-40 ...	10	0,16
5,5	5,5	20	-	-	1HK..	K1-12D00-40 ...	10	0,16

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for Contactors K1-..

Ratings	Thermal Rated Current	Contacts ²⁾	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.		
AC15	400V A	NO NC					
230V							
A							
3	2	10	1	1	HKM11	10	0,04
3	2	10	-	2	HKM02	10	0,04
3	2	10	2	2	HKM22	10	0,04

Aux. Contact Blocks

HKM11

HKM02

HKM22

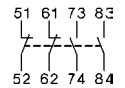
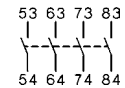
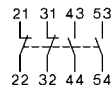
HK11

HK02

HK40

HK22

Wiring Diagrams



Contactors with Auxiliary Contact Block

Contacts according to EN50012

K1-..D10	21	12	32	-	-	-	-
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---

Contacts according to DIN EN50005

K1-..D01	-	-	-	12	03	41	23
K1-..D00-40	-	-	-	11	02	40	22

Prefer combinations according to EN50012

Suppressor Units for Contactors K1-..



Voltage Range V	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
12 - 48V AC/DC	RC-K1 24	10	0,01
48 - 127V AC/DC	RC-K1 110	10	0,01
110 - 250V AC/DC	RC-K1 230	10	0,01

1) Other coil voltages see page 24

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) with built-in coil suppressor (varistor)



DC Solenoid Operated

Type

Coil voltage ¹⁾
24 24V= DC
24VS 24V= DC with protection ³⁾



Aux. Contacts ²⁾
 Built in Additional
 in Type

Additional Overload Relay
 see page 114

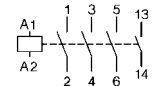
Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc.

Wiring Diagrams

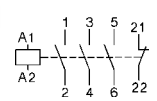


3-pole, With Screw Terminals, Coil 2,5W

K1-09D10= . . .	1	-	1 HKM..	U12/16..K1	10	0,19
K1-12D10= . . .	1	-	1 HKM..	U12/16..K1	10	0,19

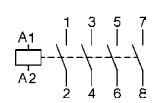


K1-09D01= . . .	-	1	1 HK..	U12/16..K1	10	0,19
K1-12D01= . . .	-	1	1 HK..	U12/16..K1	10	0,19



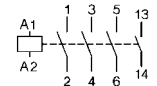
4-pole, With Screw Terminals, Coil 2,5W

K1-09D00-40= . . .	-	-	-	U12/16..K1	10	0,19
K1-12D00-40= . . .	-	-	-	U12/16..K1	10	0,19

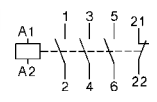


3-pole, With Screw Terminals, Coil 1,5W, 19 to 30V DC with suppressor ³⁾

K1-09D10=24VR	1	-	-	U12/16..K1	10	0,20
---------------	---	---	---	------------	----	------



K1-09D01= 24VR	-	1	-	U12/16..K1	10	0,20
----------------	---	---	---	------------	----	------



1) Other coil voltages on request
 2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.
 3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Power Ratings		Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	
			Built in	Additional			
AC2, AC3		AC1				24	24V 50/60Hz
380V						230	220-230V 50Hz
400V	660V		|	|		24VS	24V 50/60Hz w. protection ²⁾
415V	690V	690V	|	|		230VS	220-230V 50Hz w. protection ²⁾
kW	kW	A	NO	NC	Type	24VM	24V 50/60Hz 24V DC
						230VM	220-240V 50/60Hz 220V DC
						↓	Pack Weight pcs. kg/pc.

3-pole, with Fast On Tab Connectors 1 x 6,3mm or 2 x 2,8mm



4	4	16	1	-	1 HKM..	K1-09F10 ...	10	0,16
4	4	16	-	1	1 HK..	K1-09F01 ...	10	0,16

3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications



4	4	16	1	-	-	K1-09L10 ...	10	0,16
4	4	16	-	1	-	K1-09L01 ...	10	0,16

4-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications

4	4	16	-	-	-	K1-09L00-40 ...	10	0,16
----------	---	----	---	---	---	------------------------	----	------

Coil voltages for AC operated contactors

Suffix to contactor type e.g. K1-09D10 24	Voltage Marking at the coil for		Rated Control Voltage U _s range for 50Hz				for 60Hz	
	50Hz	for 60Hz	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
12	12	12	11	12	12	12		
24	24	24	22	24	24	24		
42	42	42	38,5	42	42	42		
48	48	48	48	50	48	52		
90	100	100	90	100	100	105		
95	95-100	105-110	95	100	105	110		
100	100	110-115	100	105	110	115		
105	105-110	115-120	105	110	115	120		
110	110-115	120-125	110	115	120	125		
180	200	200	185	200	200	210		

Suffix to contactor type e.g. K1-09D10 230	Voltage Marking at the coil for		Rated Control Voltage U _s range for 50Hz				for 60Hz	
	50Hz	for 60Hz	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
	V	V	V	V	V	V	V	V
200	200	200-220	195	205	200	220		
210	205-215	220-230	205	215	220	230		
220	210-220	220-240	210	220	220	240		
230	220-230	230-250	220	230	230	250		
240	230-240	240-260	230	240	240	260		
400	380-400	400-440	380	400	400	440		
500	475-500	520-545	475	500	520	545		
550	525-550	600	525	550	570	600		

Standard voltages in bold type letters
Operating range of magnet-coils: 0,85 x U_s (min. value of rated control voltage) up to 1,1 x U_s (max. value of rated control voltage)

Coil not exchangeable

1) Other coil voltages see page 24

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) with built-in coil suppressor (varistor)

DC Solenoid Operated

Type

Coil voltage ¹⁾
24 24V= DC
24VS 24V= DC with protection ³⁾



Aux. Contacts ²⁾
 Built in Additional
 NO NC
 Additional Overload Relay see pages 115, 117 Type

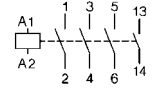
Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc.

Wiring Diagrams

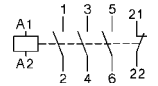
3-pole, with Fast On Tab Connectors 1 x 6,3mm or 2 x 2,8mm



K1-09F10= . . . 1 - 1 HKM.. ⁴⁾ 10 0,19



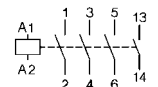
K1-09F01= . . . - 1 1 HK.. ⁴⁾ 10 0,19



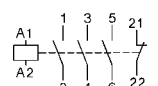
3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications



K1-09L10= . . . 1 - - - 10 0,19

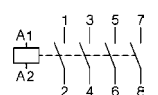


K1-09L01= . . . - 1 - - 10 0,19



4-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications



K1-09L00-40= . . . - - - - 10 0,19



- 1) Other coil voltages on request
- 2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.
- 3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)
- 4) U12/16E K3 with U12SMK3 for single mounting

Mini Reversing Contactors, Mechanical Interlocked

AC Operated

Power Ratings	Rated Current	Aux. Contacts ²⁾ Built-in	Additional		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
			on left hand side Contactor	on right hand side Contactor				
AC2, AC3 380V 400V 415V kW	660V 690V 690V kW	AC1 690V A			K1 Type	K2 Type		

3-pole, with Screw Terminals



4	4	20	-	1	HKM11V	HKM11X	K1W09D01MC ...	1	0,32
5,5	5,5	20	-	1	HKM11V	HKM11X	K1W12D01MC ...	1	0,32
4	4	20	1	-	-	HKM..	K1W09D10MC ...	1	0,32
5,5	5,5	20	1	-	-	HKM..	K1W12D10MC ...	1	0,32

4-pole, with Screw Terminals


4	4	20	-	-	-	HKM..	K1W09D00-40MC ..	1	0,32
5,5	5,5	20	-	-	-	HKM..	K1W12D00-40MC ..	1	0,32

3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuit Applications



4	4	16	-	1	-	-	K1W09L01MC ...	1	0,32
4	4	16	1	-	-	-	K1W09L10MC ...	1	0,32

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for Mini Reversing Contactors K1-..

Ratings	Thermal Rated Current	Contacts ²⁾		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC15 230V A		400V A				
3	2	10	1 1	HKM11V	10	0,04
3	2	10	1 1	HKM11X	10	0,04



Aux. Contact Blocks Aux. Contact Blocks

HKM11V HKM11X

Wiring Diagrams



Reversing Starter Connector



For Reversing Starter Types, incl. Coil Connector

Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K1W09D..MC, K1W12D..MC	K1W-VB	1 0,01

1) Other coil voltages see page 24

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) with built-in coil suppressor (varistor)

DC Solenoid Operated

Type

24
24VS
↓
Coil voltage ¹⁾
24V= DC
24V= DC with
protection ²⁾

Additional
Overload
Relay
see
page114
Type

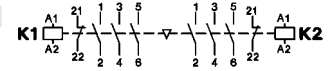
Pack Weight
pcs. kg/pc.

Wiring Diagrams

3-pole, with Screw Terminals

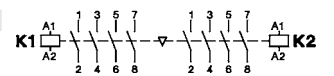


K1W09D01MC= ...	U12/16..K1	1	0,32
K1W12D01MC= ...	U12/16..K1	1	0,32
K1W09D10MC= ...	U12/16..K1	1	0,32
K1W12D10MC= ...	U12/16..K1	1	0,32



4-pole, with Screw Terminals

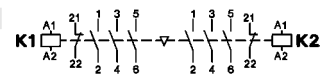
K1W09D00-40MC= ..	U12/16..K1	1	0,32
K1W12D00-40MC= ..	U12/16..K1	1	0,32



3-pole, with Solder Pins Ø1,15 for Printed Circuits Applications



K1W09L01MC= ...	-	1	0,32
K1W09L10MC= ...	-	1	0,32



1) Other coil voltages on request
2) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Mini Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Main Contacts	Type	K1-09D..	K1-09F..	K1-09L..	K1-12D..	
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V AC	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ²⁾	690 ¹⁾	
Making capacity I_{eff}	at $U_e = 690V$ AC	165	165	165	165	
Breaking capacity I_{eff} $\cos\phi = 0,65$	400V AC	100	100	100	100	
	500V AC	90	90	90	90	
	690V AC	80	80	80	80	
Utilization category AC1 Switching of resistive load						
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 40°C, open	A	20	16	16	20	
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	230V kW	7,9	6	6	7,9	
	240V kW	8,3	6,5	6,5	8,3	
	400V kW	13,8	11	11	13,8	
	415V kW	14,3	11,5	11,5	14,3	
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 60°C, enclosed	A	16	12	12	16	
	Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	230V kW	6,3	4,5	4,5	6,3
	240V kW	6,7	5	5	6,7	
	400V kW	11	8	8	11	
415V kW	11,5	8,5	8,5	11,5		
Minimum cross-section of conductor at load with $I_e (=I_{th})$	mm ²	2,5	2,5	-	2,5	
Utilization category AC2 and AC3 Switching of three-phase motors						
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V A	12	12	12	15	
	230V A	11,5	11,5	11,5	14,5	
	240V A	11	11	11	14	
	380-400V A	9	9	9	12	
	415-440V A	8	8	8	11	
	500V A	7	7	7	9	
	660-690V A	5	5	5	6,5	
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-240V kW	3	3	3	4	
	380-440V kW	4	4	4	5,5	
	500-690V kW	4	4	4	5,5	
Utilization category AC4 Switching of squirrel cage motors, inching						
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V A	12	12	12	15	
	230V A	11,5	11,5	11,5	14,5	
	240V A	11	11	11	14	
	380-400V A	9	9	9	12	
	415-440V A	8	8	8	11	
	500V A	7	7	7	9	
	660-690V A	5	5	5	6,5	
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-240V kW	3	3	3	4	
	380-440V kW	4	4	4	5,5	
	500-690V kW	4	4	4	5,5	
Utilization category AC5a Switching of gas discharge lamps						
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V						
Fluorescent lamps, uncompensated and serial compensated parallel compensated dual-connection	A	10	10	10	10	
	A	2	2	2	2	
	A	16	16	16	16	
Metal halide lamps ³⁾ , uncompensated parallel compensated	A	10	10	10	10	
	A	2	2	2	2	
Mercury-vapour lamps ⁴⁾ , uncompensated parallel compensated	A	16	16	16	16	
	A	2	2	2	2	
Mixed light lamps ⁵⁾	A	16	61	16	16	
LED-Lamps						
consider the inrush current of the lamp ballast and $\cos\phi$ of the lamp	max. lamps per pole ($I_{nLED} \leq I_{th}$)	= $\frac{\text{inrush current of contactor}}{\text{inrush current of lamp/EVG}}$				
max inrush current of contactor	A	233	233	233	233	
Utilization category AC5b Switching of incandescent lamps ⁶⁾						
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V	A	8	8	8	8	

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

2) Suitable at 690V for pollution degree 2, $U_{imp} = 6kV$.
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 690V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 600
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 500V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 400
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 400V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 100

2) Metal halide lamps and sodium-vapour lamps (high- and low-pressure lamps)

3) High-pressure lamps

4) Blended lamps, containing a mercury high-pressure unit and a tungsten helix in a fluorescent glass bulb (daylight lamps)

5) Current inrush approx. 16 x I_e

Mini Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Main Contacts	Type	K1-09D..	K1-09F..	K1-09L..	K1-12D..	
Utilization category DC1						
Switching of resistive load	1 pole 24V	A	20	16	16	20
Time constant L/R ≤15ms	60V	A	20	16	16	20
Rated operational current I _e	110V	A	5	5	5	5
	220V	A	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6
3 poles in series	24V	A	20	20	20	20
	60V	A	20	20	20	20
	110V	A	20	20	20	20
	220V	A	16	16	16	16
Utilization category DC3 and DC5						
Switching of shunt motors and series motors	1 pole 24V	A	20	16	16	20
Time constant L/R ≤15ms	60V	A	5	5	5	5
Rated operational current I _e	110V	A	1	1	1	1
	220V	A	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15
3 poles in series	24V	A	20	16	16	20
	60V	A	20	16	16	20
	110V	A	20	16	16	20
	220V	A	2	2	2	2
Maximum ambient temperature						
Operation	open	°C	-40 to +60 (+90) ¹⁾			
	enclosed	°C	-40 to +40			
with thermal overload relay	open	°C	-25 to +60			
	enclosed	°C	-25 to +40			
Storage		°C	-50 to +90			
Short circuit protection for contactors without thermal overload relay						
Coordination-type "1" according to IEC 947-4-1 Contact welding without hazard of persons max. fuse size						
	gL (gG)	A	40	40	40	40
Coordination-type "2" according to IEC 947-4-1 Light contact welding accepted max. fuse size						
	gL (gG)	A	25	25	25	25
Contact welding not accepted max. fuse size						
	gL (gG)	A	10	10	10	10
For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible backup fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.						
Cable cross-sections for contactors without thermal overload relay						
main connector	solid or stranded	mm ²	0,5 - 2,5	Fast on	Solder connector	0,5 - 2,5
	flexible	mm ²	0,5 - 2,5	1x 6,3 x 0,8	Ø 1,15	0,5 - 2,5
Cables per clamp	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,5 - 1,5	or	-	0,5 - 1,5
	solid or stranded	AWG	2	2x 2,8 x 0,8	-	2
			18 - 14			18 - 14
Frequency of operations z						
without load 1/h 10000 10000 10000 10000						
Contactors without thermal overload relay	AC3, I _e	1/h	600	600	600	700
	AC4, I _e	1/h	120	120	120	150
	DC3, I _e	1/h	600	600	600	700
Mechanical life	AC operated	S x 10 ⁶	5	5	5	5
	DC operated	S x 10 ⁶	15	15	15	15
Short time current	10s-current	A	96	96	96	120
Power loss per pole	at I _e /AC3 400V	W	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,25
Resistance to shock according to IEC 68-2-27						
Shock time 20ms sine-wave						
AC operated	NO	g	5	5	5	5
	NC	g	5	5	5	5
DC operated	NO	g	8	8	8	8
	NC	g	6	6	6	6

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_e/AC1 according to I_e/AC3

Mini Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-5-1

Auxiliary Contacts			Type	K1-07D.. K1-09D.. K1-12D..	K1-07D..= K1-09D..= K1-12D..=	K1-07D..= 24VR K1-09D..= 24VR	K1-09F..(=)	K1-07L..(=) K1-09L..(=)	HK..
Rated insulation voltage U_i			V AC	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ²⁾	690 ¹⁾
Thermal rated current I_{th} to 690V									
Ambient temperature			40°C A	10	10	10	10	10	10
			60°C A	6	6	6	6	6	6
Power loss per pole			at I_{th} W	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
Utilization category AC15									
Rated operational current I_e			220-240V A	3	3	3	3	3	3
			380-415V A	2	2	2	2	2	2
			440V A	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6
			500V A	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
			660-690V A	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6
Utilization category DC13									
Rated operational current I_e			60V A	2	2	2	2	2	2
			110V A	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4
			220V A	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Maximum ambient temperature									
Operation			open °C	-40 to +60 (+90) ³⁾					
			enclosed °C	-40 to +40					
Storage			°C	-40 to +90					
Short circuit protection									
short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size			gL (gG) A	20	20	20	20	20	20
For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible control fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.									
Power consumption of coils									
AC operated			inrush VA	25	-	-	25	25	-
			sealed VA	4 - 5	-	-	4 - 5	4 - 5	-
			W	1,2	-	-	1,2	1,2	-
DC operated			inrush W	-	2,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	-
			sealed W	-	2,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	-
Operation range of coils									
in multiples of control voltage U_s				0,85 - 1,1	0,8 - 1,1	19 - 30V DC	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	-
Switching time at control voltage $U_s \pm 10\%$ ^{4) 5)}									
AC operated			make time ms	15 - 19	-	-	15 - 19	15 - 19	-
			release time ms	8 - 25	-	-	8 - 25	8 - 25	-
			arc duration ms	10 - 15	-	-	10 - 15	10 - 15	-
DC operated			make time ms	-	15 - 25	15 - 25	15 - 25	15 - 25	-
			release time ms	-	8 - 25	8 - 25	8 - 25	8 - 25	-
			arc duration ms	-	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	-
Cable cross-section									
all connectors			solid mm ²	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	Fast on	Solder connector	0,5 - 2,5
			flexible mm ²	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	1x 6,3 x 0,8	Ø 1,15	0,5 - 2,5
flexible with multicore cable end			mm ²	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 1,5	or		0,5 - 1,5
							2x 2,8 x 0,8		
Clamps per pole				2	2	2	-	-	2
solid or stranded			AWG	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14			18 - 14

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

2) Suitable at 690V for pollution degree 2, $U_{imp} = 6kV$.
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 690V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 600
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 500V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 400
Pollution degree 3 $U_i = 400V$ non-tracking of the printed circuit CTI ≥ 100

3) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced thermal rated current I_{th} to $I_e/AC15$

4) Summary switching time = release time + arc duration

5) Release time of NC make time of NO increase when suppressor units for voltage peak protection are used (Varistor, RC-units, Diode units).

Mini Contactors for North America

Data according to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)	Type	K1-09D.. K1W09D01	K1-09F..	K1-09L..	K1-07D..	K1-12D.. K1W12D01	HK..
Rated operational current "General Use"	A	15	15	20	10	20	10
Rated operational power of three-phase motors at 60Hz (3ph)	110-120V hp	1½	1½	1½	-	2	-
	200-208V hp	3	3	3	-	3	-
	220-240V hp	3	3	3	-	3	-
	440-480V hp	5	5	5	-	7½	-
	550-600V hp	7½	7½	7½	-	10	-
Rated operational power of AC motors at 60Hz (1ph)	110-120V hp	½	½	½	-	¾	-
	200-208V hp	1	1	1	-	1½	-
	220-240V hp	1½	1½	1½	-	2	-
Fuse / Short-circuit current	A/kA	30/5	30/5	30/5	-	30/5	-
Rated voltage	V AC	600	600	600 ¹⁾	600	600	600
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)	heavy pilot duty AC	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600
	standard pilot duty DC	Q600	Q600	Q600	Q600	Q600	Q600

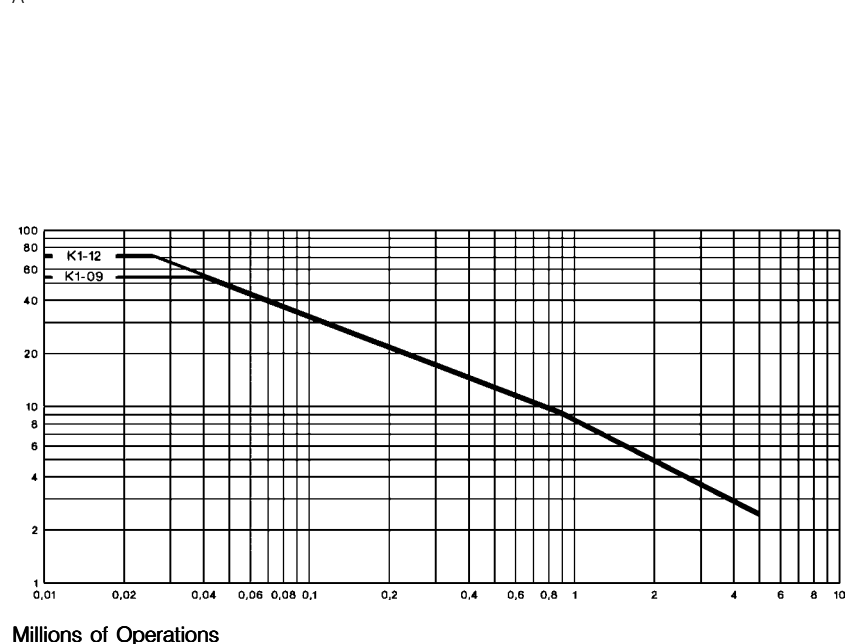
Motor Rating P_n = AC4

660/690V	500V	380/400V	220/230V
110	75	55	30
90	55	45	22
75	45	37	18,5
55	37	30	15
45	30	22	11
37	22	18,5	7,5
30	18,5	15	5,5
22	15	11	4
18,5	11	7,5	3
15	7,5	5,5	2,2
11	5,5	4	1,6
7,5	4	3	1,1
5,5	3	2,2	0,75
4	2,2	1,6	0,55
3	1,6	1,1	0,37
2,2	1,1	0,75	0,25
1,6	0,75	0,55	
1,1	0,55	0,37	
0,75	0,37	0,25	
0,55	0,25		
0,37			
0,25			

Motor Rating P_n = AC3

660/690V	500V	380/400V	220/230V
600	400	315	200
600	315	250	160
400	250	200	132
315	200	160	110
250	160	110	90
200	132	90	75
160	110	75	55
132	90	75	45
110	75	55	37
90	75	45	30
75	55	37	22
55	45	30	18,5
45	37	22	15
37	30	18,5	11
30	22	15	7,5
22	18,5	11	5,5
18,5	15	11	4
15	11	7,5	3
11	7,5	5,5	2,2
7,5	5,5	4	1,6
5,5	4	3	1,1
4	3	2,2	0,75
3	2,2	1,6	0,55
2,2	1,6	1,1	0,37
1,6	1,1	0,75	0,25
1,1	0,75	0,55	
0,75	0,55	0,37	
0,55	0,37	0,25	
0,37	0,25		
0,25			

Breaking Current I_a (= I_g = AC1)



1) Pollution degree	CTI - PWB	U _i
2	≥ 100	600V
3	≥ 400	480V
3	100 - 400	240V

Mini Contactors

Dimensions

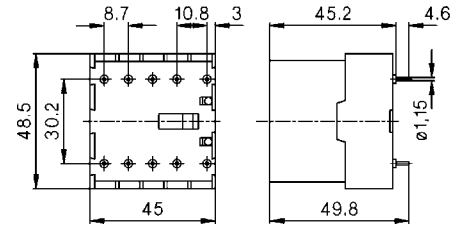
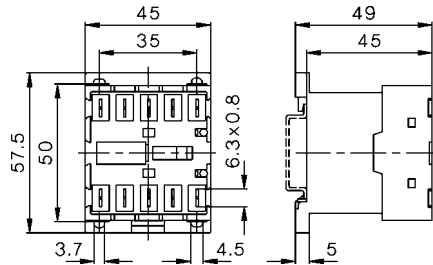
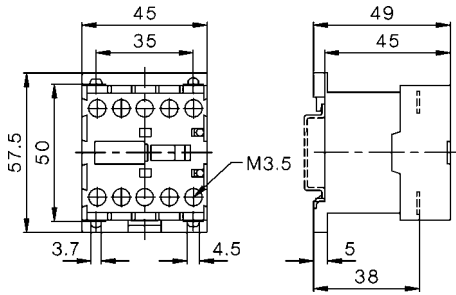
AC and DC operated
with screw terminals

K1-07D..
K1-09D..
K1-12D..

with fast on terminals

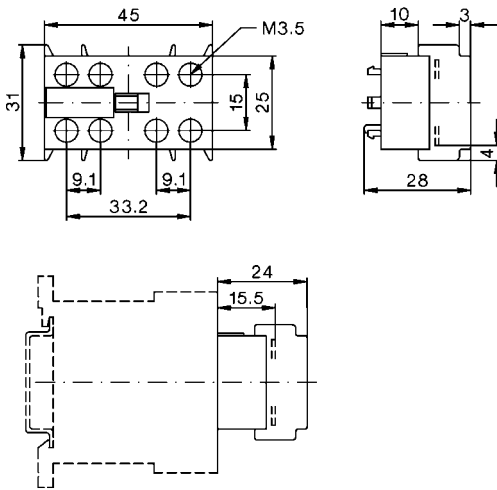
K1-07F..
K1-09F..

AC and DC operated
with solder connections
K1-07L..
K1-09L..



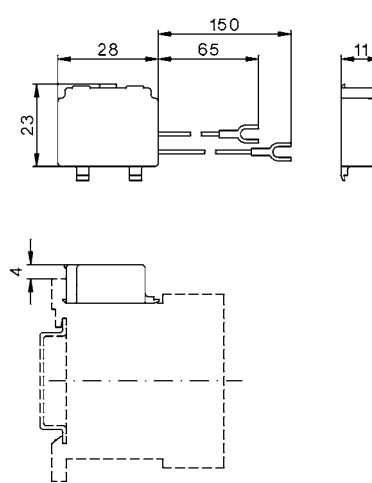
Auxiliary Contact Blocks

HK..



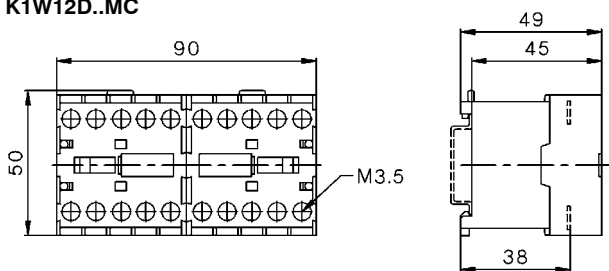
Suppressor Units

RC-K1



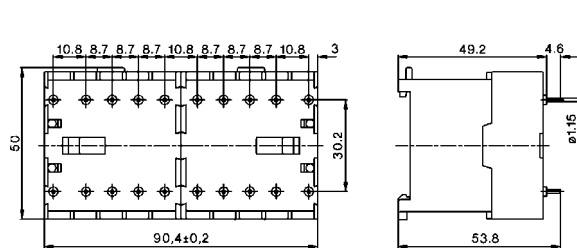
Reversing Contactors

K1W09D..MC
K1W12D..MC

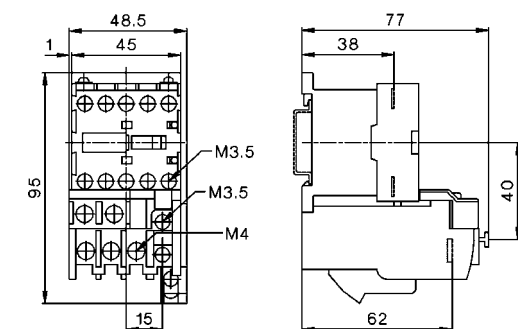


Reversing Contactors

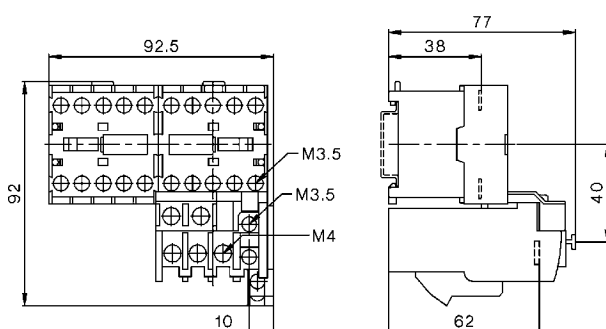
K1W09L..MC



K1-09 + U12/16.. K1
K1-12



K1W09D..MC + U12/16E K1
K1W09D..MC + U12/16E K1





Contactor Relays 4-pole, AC Operated

34



Auxiliary Contact Blocks 1-pole

34



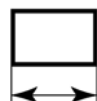
Contactor Relays 4-pole, DC Operated

35



Technical Data

36



Dimensions

38

Contactor Relays

AC Operated

Ratings	Therm. Rated Current	400V A	I_{th} A	Contacts		Distinc. Number acc. to	Additional Contact Blocks	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾		Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
				Built-in	NO NC				24	110		
AC15									24V 50/60Hz	110-120V 60Hz		
230V									110V 50Hz	230-264V 60Hz		
A						EN50011	Type		220-240V 50Hz	400-440V 60Hz		
									380-415V 50Hz			

4-pole, contacts suitable for electronic circuits according to EN947-5-4²⁾

4	2	10	4	-	40E	max. 4	K3-07ND40	...	1	0,22		
4	2	10	3	1	31E	HN..	K3-07ND31	...	1	0,22		
4	2	10	2	2	22E		K3-07ND22	...	1	0,22		
4	2	10	-	4	04E		K3-07ND04	...	1	0,22		



Auxiliary Contact Blocks ³⁾

Ratings	Thermal Rated Current	400V A	Contacts ²⁾	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC15						
230V						
A						

1-pole, contacts suitable for electronic circuits according to EN947-5-4²⁾

3	2	10	1	-	-	-	HN10		10	0,02
3	2	10	-	1	-	-	HN01		10	0,02
3	2	10	-	-	1	-	HN10U		10	0,02
3	2	10	-	-	-	1	HN01U		10	0,02



1-pole, for high switching capacity

6	3	25	1	-	-	-	HA10		10	0,03
6	3	25	-	1	-	-	HA01		10	0,03

Accessories see page 34 - 38

1) Other coil voltages see page 51

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) Technical Data see page 64

DC Operated

Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾		Contacts		Distinc. Number acc. to	Additional Contact Blocks	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagrams
	24	60	Built-in						
	24V DC	60V DC							
	110V DC	220V DC							
	↓		NO	NC	EN50011	Type			

3W Coil power, for high switching capacity ³⁾

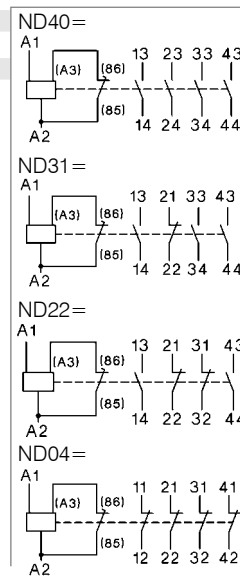
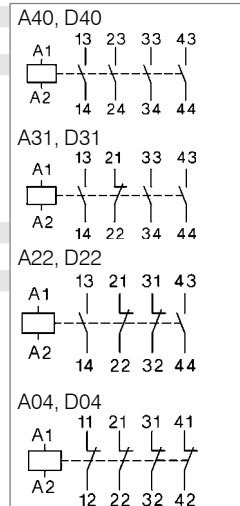
KG3-07A40 ...	4	-	40E	max. 4	1	0,53
KG3-07A31 ...	3	1	31E	HN..	1	0,53
KG3-07A22 ...	2	2	22E	or	1	0,53
KG3-07A04 ...	-	4	04E	HA..	1	0,53

3W Coil power, for electronic circuits ²⁾³⁾

KG3-07D40 ...	4	-	40E	max. 4	1	0,53
KG3-07D31 ...	3	1	31E	HN..	1	0,53
KG3-07D22 ...	2	2	22E		1	0,53
KG3-07D04 ...	-	4	04E		1	0,53

with double winding coil, for electronic circuits ²⁾

K3-07ND40= ...	4	-	40E	max. 3	1	0,25
K3-07ND31= ...	3	1	31E	HN..	1	0,25
K3-07ND22= ...	2	2	22E		1	0,25
K3-07ND04= ...	-	4	04E		1	0,25



1) Other coil voltages on request

2) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to EN947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F.

3) with integrated coil suppressor (Transient Voltage Suppressor Diode)

Contactors Relays

Data according to IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-5-1

Type			K3-07ND	K3-07ND=	KG3-07A	KG3-07D
Rated insulation voltage U_i¹⁾			690	690	690	690
Thermal rated current I_{th} to 690V						
Ambient temperature	40°C	A	10	10	20	10
	60°C	A	6	6	16	6
Frequency of operations z			10000	10000	10000	10000
Mechanical life			10	10	10	50
Utilization category AC15						
Rated operational current I_e	220-240V	A	4	4	12	4
	380-415V	A	2	2	4	2
	440V	A	1,6	1,6	4	1,6
	500V	A	1,2	1,2	3	1,2
	660-690V	A	0,6	0,6	1	0,6
Utilization category DC13						
Rated operational current I_e	24-60V	A	3,5	3,5	8	3,5
per pole	110V	A	0,5	0,5	1	0,5
	220V	A	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Power consumption of coils						
AC operated	inrush	VA	30 - 45	-	-	-
	sealed	VA	7 - 10	-	-	-
		W	2,6 - 3	-	-	-
DC operated	inrush	W	-	75	3	3
	sealed	W	-	2	3	3
Operation range of coils						
in multiples of control voltage U_s			0,85 - 1,1	0,8 - 1,1	0,8 - 1,1	0,8 - 1,1
Switching time at control voltage $U_s \pm 10\%$						
	make time	ms	8 - 16	8 - 16	65 - 85	65 - 85
	release time	ms	5 - 13	5 - 13	20 - 30 ³⁾	20 - 30 ³⁾
Maximum ambient temperature						
Operation	open	°C	-40 to +60 (+90) ²⁾			
	enclosed	°C	-40 to +40			
Storage		°C	-40 to +90			
Short circuit protection						
short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size			20	20	25	20
Cable cross-section						
Connector	solid	mm ²	0,75 - 6			
	flexible	mm ²	1 - 4			
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,75 - 4			
Magnet coil	solid	mm ²	0,75 - 2,5			
	flexible	mm ²	0,75 - 2,5			
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,5 - 1,5			
Clamps per pole			2			
Connector	solid	AWG	18 - 10			
	flexible	AWG	18 - 10			
Clamps per pole			2			
Magnet coil	solid	AWG	14 - 12			
	flexible	AWG	18 - 12			
Clamps per pole			2			

Data according to UL508

Rated operational current	A		10	10	20	10
"General Use"						
Rated operational voltage	max.	V AC	600	600	600	600
Auxiliary Contacts	heavy pilot duty		A600	A600	A600	A600

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): Uimp = 8kV.
Data for other conditions on request.

2) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced thermal rated current I_{th} according to I_e /AC15

3) with built-in coil suppressor

Contactor Relays

Position of Terminals

AC operated

DC operated with double wound coil

K3-07ND22

K3-07ND31

K3-07ND40

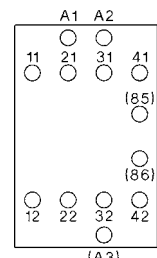
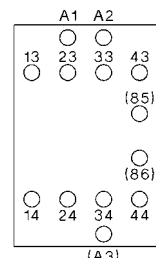
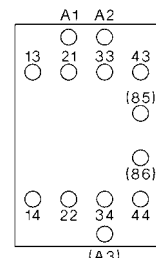
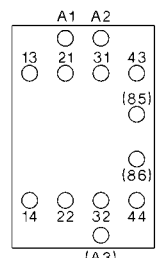
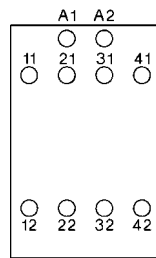
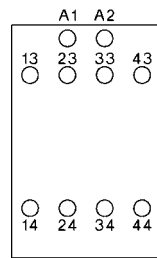
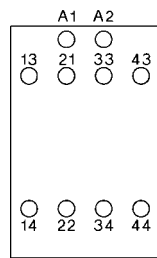
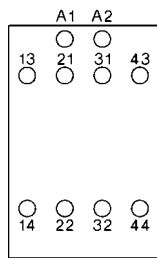
K3-07ND04

K3-07ND22=

K3-07ND31=

K3-07ND40=

K3-07ND04=



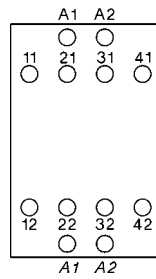
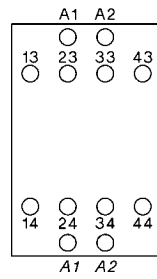
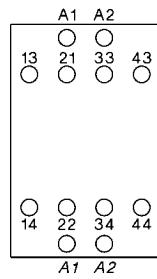
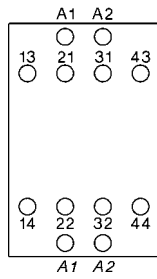
DC solenoid operated

KG3-07A22
KG3-07D22

KG3-07A31
KG3-07D31

KG3-07A40
KG3-07D40

KG3-07A04
KG3-07D04

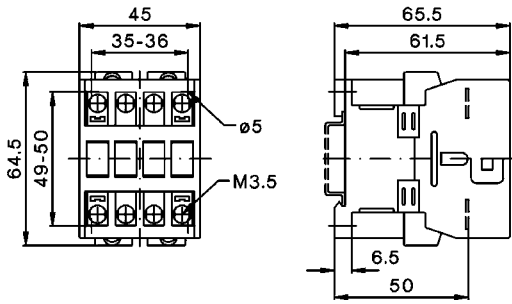


Contactors Relays

Dimensions

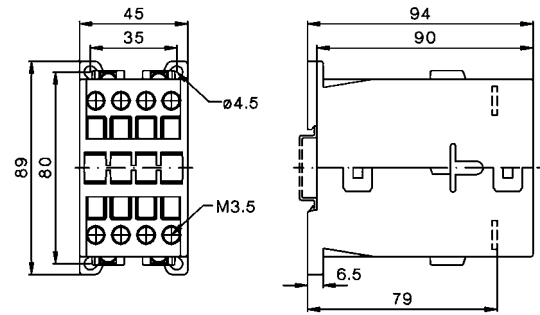
AC operated

K3-07ND..



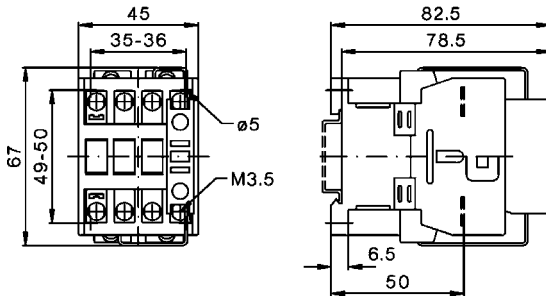
DC solenoid operated

KG3-07..



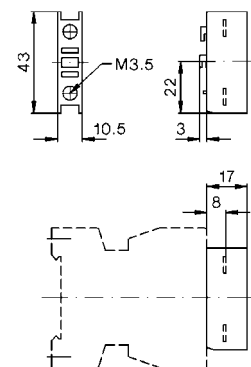
DC operated with double winding coil

K3-07ND.. =

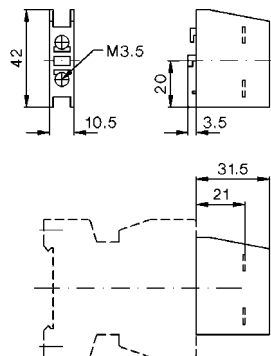

















Auxiliary contact blocks

HN10, HN01



HA10, HA01






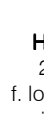





	Contactor overview	40
	Contactors 3-pole, AC Operated	42
	Contactors 3-pole, DC Operated	43
	Contactors 4-pole	44
	Capacitor Switching Contactors	45
	Auxiliary Contact Blocks Snap-on Momentary Contacts Additional Fourth Poles for Contactors	46
	Pneumatic Timers Electronic Timers On-delay Electronic Timers Off-delay	47
	Mechanical Interlocks Latches Additional Terminals, Parallel Connectors	48
	Indicator Units Fuse Holders Suppressor Units	49
	Interface Terminal Covers Mounting Parts, Marking System	50
	Control Voltages	52
	Spare Coils AC-operated Feeder Groups	52
	Spare Coils DC-operated Spare Contacts	53
	Technical Data	56
	Dimensions	76




Contactors 3-pole

- Up to 1200A AC3
- Up to 1350A AC1
- DIN-rail mounting up to AC3 115A
- International Approvals
- Data according to IEC 947 / EN 60947











Ratings														
AC3	400V	Motor	10A	14A	18A	22A	24A	32A	40A	50A	62A	74A	90A	115A
		380-400V 660-690V	4kW 5,5kW	5,5kW 7,5kW	7,5kW 10kW	11kW 10kW	11kW 15kW	15kW 18,5kW	18,5kW 18,5kW	22kW 30kW	30kW 37kW	37kW 45kW	45kW 55kW	55kW 55kW
AC1	690V at 40°C		25A	25A	32A	32A	50A	65A	80A	110A	120A	130A	160A	200A
Type	K3-		10ND10	14ND10	18ND10	22ND10	24A00	32A00	40A00	50A00	62A00	74A00	90A00	115A00
Auxiliary contacts			1NO	1NO	1NO	1NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Type	K3-		10ND01	14ND01	18ND01	22ND01								
Auxiliary contacts			1NC	1NC	1NC	1NC								
Cable cross-section														
Solid	mm ²			0,75 - 6				1,5 - 25			4 - 50		10 - 120	
Flexible	mm ²			1 - 4				2,5 - 16			10 - 35		10 - 95	
Auxiliary contact														
I _{th} 40°C	A			10				-			-		-	
AC15 230V	A			3				-			-		-	
400V	A			2				-			-		-	
Power consumption														
Inrush VA				33 - 45				90 - 115			140 - 165		280	
of coils hold VA				7 - 10				9 - 13			13 - 18		5	
Operation range of coils				0,85 - 1,1				0,85 - 1,1			0,85 - 1,1		0,85 - 1,1	
Mounting			35mm DIN-rail or base										2x DIN-rail or base	
Additional aux. contact blocks														
Front mounting	Type		 HN10 1NO f. low level switching	 HN01 1NC f. low level switching	 HA10 1NO 25A I _{th}	 HA01 1NC 25A I _{th}	max. 4 HN.. or 4 HA..	max. 7 HN.. or 7 HA..						
Side mounting	Type		-	-	-	-	 HB11 1NO+1NC f. low level switching	 HB02 2NC f. low level switching	max. 2 HB..					
Overload Relay (thermal)														
Single phase protection														
Temperature compensation														
Trip and alarm contacts														
Type			U3/32						U3/74			U85		
			U12/16..K3			U3/42								
Number of Setting Ranges from			16 0,12 - 30A	16 0,12 - 32A	4 10 - 42A	5 20 - 74A			2 60 - 120A					
Busbar sets			-	-	-	-			-					



150A	175A	210A	260A	315A	450A	550A	700A	860A	1000A	1200A	
75kW 90kW	90kW 110kW	110kW 160kW	132kW 210kW	160kW 250kW	250kW 375kW	300kW 475kW	400kW 630kW	500kW 700kW	580kW 850kW	680kW 1000kW	
230A	250A	350A	450A	500A	700A	760A	1000A	1100A	1200A	1350A	
151A00	176A00	210A00	260A00	316A00	450A22	550A22	700A22	860A22	1000A12	1200A12	
-	-	-	-	-	2NO+2NC	2NO+2NC	2NO+2NC	2NO+2NC	1NO+2NC	1NO+2NC	
2 x 16-120 2 x 16-120		busbar 30x6	busbar 30x6	busbar 30x6	busbar 30x5	busbar 40x6	busbar 50x8	busbar 50x8	busbar 50x10	busbar 50x10	
-	-	-	-	-			10 3 2		10 3 2		
350 5 0,85 - 1,1	350 5	360 5	360 5 0,85 - 1,1	360 5	800-950 9-11	800-950 9-11	1350-1600 21-25 0,85 - 1,1	1350-1600 21-25	2400 70 0,85-1,1	2400 70	
base											
	HKT11 HKT22 1NO+1NC 2NO+2NC max. 1 pc.					HKF22 2NO+2NC max. 1 pc.				HKB11 1NO+1NC max. 2 pcs.	
	HKA11 1NO+1NC max. 2 pcs.				-	-	-	-	-	-	
	U180					U320					U800
1 120 - 180A integrated					2 144 - 320A integrated					3 240 - 800A SU840/550	SU840/860

Contactors 3-pole

AC Operated

Ratings		Rated Current	Aux. Contacts		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	
AC2, AC3			Built-in	Additional					
380V				see page 46					
400V	660V	AC1				24			
415V	690V	690V				110			
kW	kW	A	NO	NC	Typ	230			
						400			
						▼			
	4	5,5	25	1	-	max. 4	K3-10ND10 ...	1	0,23
	4	5,5	25	-	1	HN.. or HA..	K3-10ND01 ...	1	0,23
	5,5	7,5	25	1	-		K3-14ND10 ...	1	0,23
	5,5	7,5	25	-	1		K3-14ND01 ...	1	0,23
	7,5	10	32	1	-		K3-18ND10 ...	1	0,23
	7,5	10	32	-	1		K3-18ND01 ...	1	0,23
	11	10	32	1	-		K3-22ND10 ...	1	0,23
	11	10	32	-	1		K3-22ND01 ...	1	0,23
	11	15	50	-	-	max. 4	K3-24A00 ...	1	0,48
	15	18,5	65	-	-	HN.. or HA..	K3-32A00 ...	1	0,48
	18,5	18,5	80	-	-	and 2HB..	K3-40A00 ...	1	0,48
	22	30	110	-	-	max. 4 (3) ⁴⁾	K3-50A00 ...	1	0,85
	30	37	120	-	-	HN.. or HA..	K3-62A00 ...	1	0,85
	37	45	130	-	-	and 2HB..	K3-74A00 ...	1	0,85
	45	55	160	-	-	max. 7	K3-90A00 ... ^{2) / VS ³⁾}	1	2,2
	55	55	200	-	-	HN.. or HA.. and 2HB..	K3-115A00 ... ^{2) / VS ³⁾}	1	2,2
	75	110	230	-	-	1 HKT..	K3-151A00 ... ²⁾	1	4
	90	132	250	-	-	and 2 HKA11	K3-176A00 ... ²⁾	1	4
	110	160	350	-	-		K3-210A00 ... ²⁾	1	7,2
	132	210	450	-	-		K3-260A00 ... ²⁾	1	7,2
	160	250	500	-	-		K3-316A00 ... ²⁾	1	7,2
	250	375	600	2	2	1 HKF22	K3-450A22 ... ²⁾	1	13
	300	475	760	2	2		K3-550A22 ... ²⁾	1	13,5
	400	630	1000	2	2		K3-700A22 ... ²⁾	1	26,5
	500	700	1100	2	2		K3-860A22 ... ²⁾	1	27,6
	580	850	1200	1	2	2 HKB11	K3-1000A12 ...	1	49
	680	1000	1350	1	2		K3-1200A12 ...	1	53


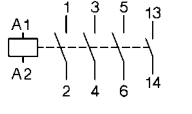
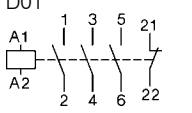

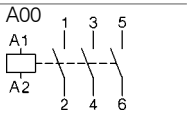

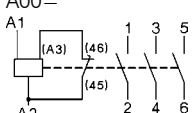

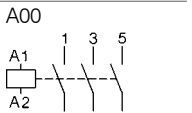



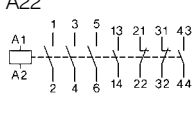
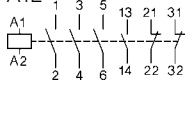
1) Coil voltage range and other coil voltages see page 51

2) Type for AC- and DC-operating; e.g.: 230: 220-240V 50/60Hz and 220V DC (with integrated coil suppressor)

3) Type 230VS for AC-operating 220-240V 50Hz (with integrated coil suppressor)

4) max. 3 HN.. or HA.. for DC-operated Contactors

DC Operated

Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Coil power	Additional Overload Relay see page 114	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
							Coil Circuits see page 53
24	48	110	▼				Terminal Markings
	KG3-10A10 ... ⁵⁾	24V DC	3/3	U3/32	1	0,53	D10
	KG3-10A01 ... ⁵⁾	48V DC	3/3	U12/16E U12/16EQ	1	0,53	
	KG3-14A10 ... ⁵⁾	110V DC	3/3	UAT21	1	0,53	
	KG3-14A01 ... ⁵⁾		3/3		1	0,53	
	KG3-18A10 ... ⁵⁾		3/3		1	0,53	D01
	KG3-18A01 ... ⁵⁾		3/3		1	0,53	
	KG3-22A10 ... ⁵⁾		3/3		1	0,53	
	KG3-22A01 ... ⁵⁾		3/3		1	0,53	
	KG3-24A00 ... ⁵⁾		4/4	U3/32	1	0,57	A00
	KG3-32A00 ... ⁵⁾		4/4	U3/42	1	0,57	
	KG3-40A00 ... ⁵⁾		4/4	UAT..	1	0,57	
	K3-50A00= ...		200/6	U3/74	1	0,9	A00=
	K3-62A00= ...		200/6		1	0,9	
	K3-74A00= ...		200/6		1	0,9	
	K3-90A00 ... ²⁾		280/5	U85	1	2,2	A00
	K3-115A00 ... ²⁾		280/5		1	2,3	
	K3-151A00 ... ²⁾		350/5	U180	1	4	
	K3-176A00 ... ²⁾		350/5		1	4	
	K3-210A00 ... ²⁾		360/5	U320	1	7,2	
	K3-260A00 ... ²⁾		360/5		1	7,2	
	K3-316A00 ... ²⁾		360/5		1	7,2	
	K3-450A22 ... ²⁾		800/10	U800	1	13	A22
	K3-550A22 ... ²⁾		800/10	+SU840/550	1	13,5	
	K3-700A22 ... ²⁾		1500/20	U800	1	26,5	
	K3-860A22 ... ²⁾		1500/20	+SU840/860	1	27,6	
	K3-1000A12= ...		2100/60		1	49	A12
	K3-1200A12= ...		2100/60		1	53	

1) Other coil voltages on request

2) Type for AC- and DC-operating: e.g.: 24: 24V 50/60Hz and 24V DC (with integrated coil suppressor)

5) with integrated coil suppressor

Contactors 3-pole

DC Operated

Ratings		Rated Current	Aux. Contacts		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack Weight pcs.	Wiring Diagram	
AC2	AC3		Built-in	Additional see page 46					
380V		AC1				24 24V= DC			
400V	660V	690V		Type		60 60V= DC			
415V	690V					110 110V= DC			
kW	kW	A	NO	NC		220 220V= DC			
4	5,5	25	1	-	max. 3	K3-10ND10= ...	1	0,25	
4	5,5	25	-	1	HN.. or HA..	K3-10ND01= ...	1	0,25	
5,5	7,5	25	1	-	HA..	K3-14ND10= ...	1	0,25	
5,5	7,5	25	-	1		K3-14ND01= ...	1	0,25	
7,5	10	32	1	-		K3-18ND10= ...	1	0,25	
7,5	10	32	-	1		K3-18ND01= ...	1	0,25	
11	10	32	1	-		K3-22ND10= ...	1	0,25	
11	10	32	-	1		K3-22ND01= ...	1	0,25	
11	15	50	-	-	max. 4	K3-24A00= ...	1	0,55	
15	18,5	65	-	-	HN.. or HA..	K3-32A00= ...	1	0,55	
18,5	18,5	80	-	-	HA.. + 2HB..	K3-40A00= ...	1	0,55	



Contactors 4-pole

AC Operated

Ratings		Rated Current	Aux. Contacts		Type	Coil voltage ²⁾	Pack Weight pcs.	Wiring Diagram	
AC2	AC3		Built-in	Additional see page 46					
380V		AC1				24 24V 50/60Hz			
400V		690V		Type		110 110V 50/60Hz			
415V	400V					230 220-240V 50Hz			
kW	kW	A	NO	NC		400 380-415V 50Hz			
4	17,5	25	-	-	max. 4	K3-10NA00-40 ...	1	0,23	
4	17,5	25	-	-	HN.. or HA..	K3-10NA00-22 ...	1	0,23	
4	17,5	25	-	-	HA..	K3-10NA00-04 ...	1	0,23	
5,5	17,5	25	-	-		K3-14NA00-40 ...	1	0,23	
5,5	17,5	25	-	-		K3-14NA00-22 ...	1	0,23	
5,5	17,5	25	-	-		K3-14NA00-04 ...	1	0,23	
7,5	22	32	-	-		K3-18NA00-40 ...	1	0,23	
7,5	22	32	-	-		K3-18NA00-22 ...	1	0,23	
7,5	22	32	-	-		K3-18NA00-04 ...	1	0,23	
11	22	32	-	-		K3-22NA00-40 ...	1	0,23	
11	31	45	-	-	max. 4	K2-23A00-40 ...	1	0,65	
15	34,5	50	-	-	HN..	K2-30A00-40 ...	1	0,65	
18,5	34,5	50	-	-	or HA..	K2-37A00-40 ...	1	0,65	
22	55	80	-	-	max. 6	K2-45A00-40 ...	1	1,1	
30	69	100	-	-	HN.. or HA..	K2-60A00-40 ...	1	1,1	
15	43	63	-	-	1HKT..	K3-41A00-04 ... ⁴⁾	1	1,4	
15	43	63	-	-	+	K3-41A00-22 ... ⁴⁾	1	1,4	
					2xHKA11				
30	85	125	-	-		K3-96A00-04 ... ⁴⁾	1	2,42	
30	85	125	-	-		K3-96A00-22 ... ⁴⁾	1	2,42	
45	94	135	-	-		K3-96A00-40 ... ⁴⁾	1	2,42	
55	139	200	-	-		K3-116A00-40 ... ³⁾	1	4,7	
75	159	230	-	-		K3-151A00-40 ... ³⁾	1	4,7	
90	173	250	-	-		K3-176A00-40 ... ³⁾	1	4,7	
110	242	350	-	-		K3-210A00-40 ... ³⁾	1	8	
132	310	450	-	-		K3-260A00-40 ... ³⁾	1	8	
160	346	500	-	-		K3-316A00-40 ... ³⁾	1	8	

Latch for Contactors 4-pole see page 48

1) Other coil voltages on request

2) Coil voltage range and non-standard coil voltages see page 51

3) with integrated coil suppressor

4) other technical data on request

Capacitor Switching Contactors

for use with reactive or non-reactive capacitor banks



Rated Operational Power at 50/60Hz Ambient Temperature						Aux. Contacts Built-in Add.		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ 220-240V 50Hz	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
50°C		60°C				NO	NC		230 ↓		
380V 400V kVAR	415V 440V kVAR	660V 690V kVAR	380V 400V kVAR	415V 440V kVAR	660V 690V kVAR						
0-12,5	0-13	0-20	0-12,5	0-13	0-20	1	-	1 ²⁾		1	0,34
0-12,5	0-13	0-20	0-12,5	0-13	0-20	-	1	1 ²⁾		1	0,34
10-20	10,5-22	17-33	10-20	10,5-22	17-33	-	-	3 ³⁾		1	0,62
10-25	10,5-27	17-41	10-25	10,5-27	17-41	-	-	3 ³⁾		1	0,62
20-33,3	23-36	36-55	20-33,3	23-36	36-55	-	-	3 ³⁾		1	1,0
20-50	23-53	36-82	20-50	23-53	36-82	-	-	3 ³⁾		1	1,0
20-75 ⁴⁾	23-75 ⁴⁾	36-120 ⁴⁾	20-60	23-64	36-100	-	-	3 ³⁾		1	1,0
33-80	36-82	57-120	33-75	36-77	57-120	-	-	6 ⁵⁾		1	2,3
33-100 ⁶⁾	36-103 ⁶⁾	57-148 ⁶⁾	33-90 ⁶⁾	36-93 ⁶⁾	57-148 ⁶⁾	-	-	6 ⁵⁾		1	2,3

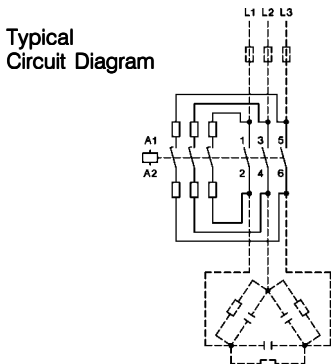
Specification: Contactors K3..K are suitable for switching low-inductive and low loss capacitors in capacitor banks (IEC70 and 831, VDE 0560) without and with reactors.

Capacitor switching contactors are fitted with early make contacts and damping resistors, to reduce the value of make current $< 70 \times I_e$.

Operating Conditions: Capacitor switching contactors are protected against contact welding for a prospective making current of $200 \times I_e$.

Technical Data acc. to IEC 947-4-1, IEC 947-5-1, EN 60947-4-1, EN 60947-5-1, VDE 0660

Type		K3-18K	K3-24K	K3-32K	K3-50K	K3-62K	K3-74K	K3-90K	K3-115K
Max. frequency of operations z	1/h	120	120	120	120	120	80	80	80
Contact life	non reactive capacitor banks	$S \times 10^3$	250	150	150	150	120	120	120
	reactive capacitor banks	$S \times 10^3$	400	300	300	300	200	200	200
Rated operational current I_e AC6b	at 50°C	A	0-18	14-28	14-36	30-48	30-72	30-108	50-115
	at 60°C	A	0-18	14-28	14-36	30-48	30-72	30-87	50-108
Rated operational current I_{th} AC1	at 50°C	A	32	45	60	100	110	120	155
	at 60°C	A	32	40	55	90	100	110	145
Overload factor acc. to EN 61921: 30% min.	at 50°C	%	78	60	67	108	53	11	35
	at 60°C	%	78	43	53	88	39	26	34
Fuses gL (gG)	from / to	A	35 / 63	50 / 80	63 / 100	80 / 160	125 / 160	160/200	160/250

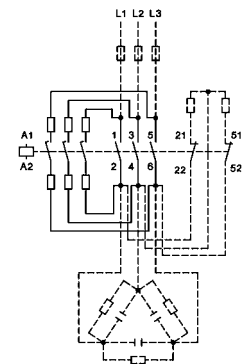


Wiring Diagram for Quick Discharge Resistors

Make sure that the current of the discharge resistors is not higher than the rated current (AC1) of the auxiliary contacts

Mounting instructions:

In the area of capacitor switching contactors, difficulty inflammable and self-extinguishing materials shall be used only, because abnormal temperatures within the area of the resistor spirals cannot be excluded.



- 1) Coil voltage range and non-standard coil voltages see page 51
- 2) 1 HN.. or HA.. snap-on
- 2) HB.. for side mounting and 1 HN.. or HA.. snap-on
- 4) Consider the max. thermal current of the contactor K3-74A: I_{th} 130A
- 5) 2 HB.. on the left or right side and 4 HN.. or HA.. snap-on
- 6) Consider the min. cross-section of conductor at max. load
- 7) Type 230 for AC- and DC-operating 220-240V 50/60Hz and 220V DC (with integrated coil suppressor)
Type 230VS for AC-operating 220-240V 50Hz (with integrated coil suppressor)

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.., type HN.. for low level switching ¹⁾



Rated AC15 230V A	Operational Current		Contacts	Type	Pack	Weight
	AC15 400V A	AC1 690V A				
3	2	10	1 NO	HN10	10	0,02
3	2	10	- 1 NC	HN01	10	0,02
3	2	10	- - 1 EM	HN10U	10	0,02
3	2	10	- - - 1 LB	HN01U	10	0,02
6	3	25	1 NO	HA10	10	0,03
6	3	25	- 1 NC	HA01	10	0,03

Auxiliary Contact Block for contactors K3-24.. to K3-115.., for low level switching ¹⁾



Rated AC15 230V A	Operational Current		mounting: 1 HB.. on left side and 1 HB.. on right side	Contacts	Type	Pack	Weight
	AC15 400V A	AC1 690V A					
3	2	10		1 NO 1 NC	HB11	10	0,02
3	2	10		- 2 NC	HB02	10	0,02

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for contactors K3-116.. to K3-1200



Rated AC15 230V A	Operational Current		For contactors	Contacts	Type	Pack	Weight
	AC15 400V A	AC1 690V A					
3	2	10	K3-116 to K3-316 top	1 NO 1 NC	HKT11	1	0,04
3	2	10	K3-116 to K3-316 top	2 NO 2 NC	HKT22	1	0,05
3	2	10	K3-116 to K3-316 outside	1 NO 1 NC	HKA11	1	0,05
6	3	16	K3-200 to K3-860 ²⁾	2 ²⁾ NO 2 NC	HKF22	1	0,12
6	3	16	K3-1000, K3-1200 inside	1 NO 1 NC	HKB11	1	0,17

Snap-on Momentary Contacts for K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.. for low level switching¹⁾



Rated AC15 230V A	Operational Current		Specification	Contacts	Type	Pack	Weight
	AC15 400V A	AC1 690V A					
3	2	10	manual operated	1 NO - 1 NC	HTN10	10	0,02
3	2	10	manual operated	- 1 NC	HTN01	10	0,02

Terminal Blocks for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.. and K2-..



Specification	Thermal Current I _{th} A	Type	Pack	Weight
2 terminals interconnected	26	K2-DK	10	0,02
2 terminals insulated	26	K2-SK	10	0,02

1) Contacts suitable for electronic circuits, according to IEC60947-5-4 for rated voltage 24V DC (test ratings 17V DC, 5mA) Mirror contacts acc. IEC60947-4-1 Annex F. Technical data see page 74

2) Contact travel of make contacts adjustable, see page 73

Elektronic Timer

for mounting on DIN-rail, Control voltage 24-240V AC/DC, 1 changeover contact
 OFF-delay without auxiliary voltage
 Replace Pneumatic Timer K2-TP.. and K2-TA



5 Functions in one device	4 Time ranges in one device s	Rated Current AC1 250V A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
ON-delay, OFF-delay, Single shot trailing edge, Single shot leading edge, Single shot leading and trailing edge	0,1 - 1, 1 - 10, 6 - 60 a, 18 - 180	5	K3-T180 240	1	0,085

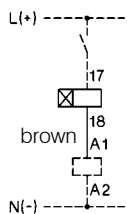
Elektronic Timer On-delay for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.. and K2-..

Timer will be connected with the contactor coil, can be snapped onto the contactor and occupies 2 add-on spaces. Contactor switches On-delay.

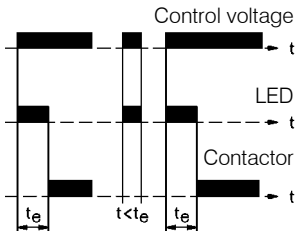


Operational Voltage V	Time Range s	Rated Current AC15 A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
24 - 60V AC/DC	1 - 30	0,75	K2-TE30 60	1	0,08
100 - 250V AC/DC	1 - 30	0,75	K2-TE30 250	1	0,08
24 - 60V AC/DC	10 - 180	0,75	K2-TE180 60	1	0,08
100 - 250V AC/DC	10 - 180	0,75	K2-TE180 250	1	0,08
24 - 60V AC/DC	30 - 600	0,75	K2-TE600 60	1	0,08
100 - 250V AC/DC	30 - 600	0,75	K2-TE600 250	1	0,08

Wiring Diagram



Timing Chart



Operation Range

Time repeat accuracy $\leq 1\%$
 Recovery time (typical) 50ms

Voltage Drop after the time delay t_e
 (Control voltage 24V: use contactor with 20V-coil)
 Max. inrush current (peak value) 25A < 10ms

Duty Cycle

Ambient temperature $-40^\circ - +60^\circ\text{C}$
 Short circuit protection 2A

Interface for contactors K3-07.. to K3-74.. and K2-07.. to K2-60..



Input Voltage U _e	Power Consumption	Rated Current I _e AC15	250V AC	400V AC	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
24V DC	0,35W	0,75A	0,5A		K2-IM	1	0,03

Amplifier element for contactor control by programmable controller

Fuse Holders for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.. and K2-..



Specifications	Rated Voltage	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Fuse holder for fuse 5x20mm (max. 6,3A) Fuses are not included.	250V AC	K2-F	1	0,02

Rectifier with Fuse Holder for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.. and K2-..

Specifications	Rated Voltage	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
with built-in rectifier 1A	250V AC	K2-RF1	1	0,03
with built-in rectifier 3A	250V AC	K2-RF3	1	0,03

Latch for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-74.. and K2-..

with NC aux. contact
power consumption max. 30VA

Type	Coil voltage	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
24	22-26V 50/60Hz		
110	100-120V 50/60Hz		
230	210 -250V 50/60Hz		
400	360-440V 50/60Hz		
↓			

For Contactors

K3-07 to K3-22, K2-07 to K2-16	K2-L22 . . .	1	0,08
K3-24 to K3-40, K2-23 to K2-37, KG3-10 to KG3-40	K2-L40 . . .	1	0,08
K3-50 to K3-74, K2-45 to K2-60	K2-L74 . . .	1	0,08

Technical data see page 74
Latch for Contactors K3-200 to K3-860 on request



Indicator Units for contactors K(G)3-07.. to K3-115.. and K2-..

Specifications	Voltage Range	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Coil Current Indicator , green (LED)	24 - 660V AC/DC	K2-ING	10	0,02
Coil Current Indicator , red (LED)	24 - 660V AC/DC	K2-INR	10	0,02
To connect in series with the contactor coil. In case of coil interruption the indication goes out. Voltage drop appr. 2 volts				
Voltage Indicator , clear (glow-disc. I.)	220 - 415V AC/DC	K2-UN	10	0,02
Voltage Indicator , red (LED)	24 - 120V AC/DC	K2-UNR	10	0,02
To connect parallel to the contactor coil. In case of applied voltage the indication also lights at coil interruption.				



Snap-On Adapter

For Type	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K2-DK, K2-SK, K2-TE, K2-TA K2-IM, K2-F, K2-RF K2-IN., K2-UN.	for snap-on mounting of accessories on 35mm DIN-rail acc. DIN EN 50022	K2-SM	10	0,009



Additional 4th Poles for contactors K3-315.. to K3-1200



For Contactors	Thermal Current I _{th} A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-315, K3-450, K3-550	325	NP325	1	0,7
K3-315, K3-450, K3-550	500	NP500	1	1,3
K3-450, K3-550	760	NP760	1	1,4
K3-700, K3-860	500	NP501	1	1,3
K3-700, K3-860	1000	NP1000	1	1,6
K3-1000, K3-1200	1000	NP1001	1	1,6

Mechanical Interlocks



Interlocks contactor with contactor Type	Type	Mounting	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-07 to K3-40 KG3-07 to KG3-22 KG3-24 to KG3-40 K2-07 to K2-37	K3-07 to K3-40 KG3-07 to KG3-22 KG3-24 to KG3-40 K2-07 to K2-37	horizontal	LG10889 ¹⁾	10	0,006
K3-24 to K3-74 K2-23 to K2-60	K3-50 to K3-74 K2-45 to K2-60	horizontal	LG10890 ¹⁾	1	0,010
K3-90, K3-115	K3-90, K3-115	horizontal	LG11478 ¹⁾	1	0,010
K65 to K110	K65 to K110	horizontal	LG8511	1	0,076
K3-116 to K3-316	K3-116 to K3-316	horizontal	LG11223H	1	0,06
K3-315 to K3-550	K3-315 to K3-550	horizontal	LG10400H	1	0,8
K3-315 to K3-550	K3-315 to K3-550	vertical	LG10400V	1	0,8
K3-450, K3-550	K3-700, K3-860	horizontal	LG10399H	1	1,6
K3-450, K3-550	K3-700, K3-860	vertical	LG10399V	1	0,9
K3-700, K3-860	K3-700, K3-860	horizontal	LG10402H	1	1,5
K3-700, K3-860	K3-700, K3-860	vertical	LG10402V	1	0,9
K3-700, K3-860	K3-1000, K3-1200	horizontal	LG10401H	1	1,9
K3-700, K3-860	K3-1000, K3-1200	vertical	LG10401V	1	1,6
K3-1000, K3-1200	K3-1000, K3-1200	horizontal	LG10403H	1	1,8
K3-1000, K3-1200	K3-1000, K3-1200	vertical	LG10403V	1	1,5

1) clamps for mounting incl.

Terminal Covers for terminal protection according to DIN 57106, VBG 4



For Contactors	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K65 to K110 (spare part)	for 6 terminals	LG9333	1	0,045
K3-151, K3-176	3-pole for 3 terminals	LG10404	1	0,12
K3-116 to K3-176	4-pole for 4 terminals	LG104044	1	0,14
K3-210, K3-260, K3-316	for 3 terminals	LG11457	1	0,14
K3-200	for 3 terminals	LG10405	1	0,18
K3-315, K3-450	for 3 terminals	LG10406	1	0,28
K3-550	for 3 terminals	LG10407	1	0,34
K3-700	for 3 terminals	LG10408	1	0,39
K3-860	for 3 terminals	LG10409	1	0,49

Additional Terminals



For Contactors	Cable Cross-sections to clamp mm ² solid or stranded	flexible	flex. with multi- core cable end	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Additional Terminal Single Pole, with fingertouch protection						
K(G)3-10 to K(G)3-22 K2-09 to K2-16	0,75 - 10	0,75 - 6	0,75 - 6	LG9339N	6	0,009
K3-151 to K3-176	16 - 120 + 16 - 95			LG11224	1	0,10

Parallel Connectors

For Contactors	Cable Cross-sections to clamp solid or flexible	mm ² flex. with multi- core cable end	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
----------------	--	--	------	--------------	------------------



Parallel Connectors, 3 Poles Parallel

Current-carrying capacity: 2,5 x AC1-value of the contactor

K(G)3-10 to K(G)3-22 K2-09 to K2-16	terminal hole for screw M5	Type	Pack	Weight
		LG9241	50	0,004
K2-23 to K2-37	4 - 35 6 - 25 4 - 25	LG5587	10	0,022

Parallel Connectors, 4 Poles Parallel

Current-carrying capacity: 3,2 x AC1-value of the contactor

K(G)3-10 to K(G)3-22 K2-09 to K2-16	terminal hole for screw M5	Type	Pack	Weight
		LG7360	10	0,006

Suppressor Units

Voltage Range V	Mounting	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
--------------------	----------	------	--------------	------------------



RC-units for contactors K3-07 - K3-74

12 - 48V AC/DC	to snap	1600nF / 22 Ohm	RC-K3N 24	10	0,01
48 - 127V AC/DC	on the	680nF / 270 Ohm	RC-K3N 110	10	0,01
110 - 230V AC/DC	contactor	220nF / 2200 Ohm	RC-K3N 230	10	0,01
230 - 415V AC/DC		120nF / 620 Ohm	RC-K3N 400	10	0,01

RC-units for contactors K3-07 - K3-74 and reversing contactors K3NWU10 - K3WU74

12 - 48V AC/DC	to snap	1600nF / 22 Ohm	RC-K3NW 24	10	0,01
48 - 127V AC/DC	on the	680nF / 270 Ohm	RC-K3NW 110	10	0,01
110 - 230V AC/DC	contactor	220nF / 2200 Ohm	RC-K3NW 230	10	0,01
230 - 415V AC/DC		120nF / 620 Ohm	RC-K3NW 400	10	0,01

Mounting Parts

Description	For Type	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Clamp, no distance	K3-07 to K3-115 K2-07 to K2-37	To join contactors without distance, 2 pieces required	P426-1	50	0,001
Clamp, 7mm distance	K3-07 to K3-115 K2-07 to K2-37	To join contactors with 7mm distance, 2 pieces required	P418-1	10	0,002
Clamp, 12mm distance	K3-07 to K3-115 K2-07 to K2-37	To join contactors with 12mm distance, 2 pieces required	P807-1	10	0,002
Clamp asymmetric	K3-07 to K3-40 with K3-50 - K3-74	To join contactors with 12mm distance, 2 pieces required	P785-1	10	0,002



Marking System for contactors K3-07.. to K3-115.., K2-.. and aux. contact blocks HN and HA

Description	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/100pc
Marking Plate	2-section without marking, divisible	P487-1	100	0,025
Marking Plate	3-section without marking, divisible	P971-1	100	0,038
Marking Plate	4-section without marking, divisible	P245-1	100	0,050
Marking Plate	marked, choice of K1...K32	P245-K..	100	0,013



Coil voltages for AC operated contactors

Type-suffix for coil-types K6/.. to K45/...
for contactor-types K3-07.. to K3-74

Suffix to contactor type	to coil type	Voltage Marking at the coil		Rated Control Voltage U _s range			
		for 50Hz V	for 60Hz V	for 50Hz min. V	for 50Hz max. V	for 60Hz min. V	for 60Hz max. V
6	41.6	6		6	6,6	6,6	7,3
6,6	41.6,6	6,6		6,6	7,3	7,3	8
7,3	41.7,3	7,3		7,3	8	8	9
8	41.8	8		8	9	9	10
9	41.9	9		9	10	10	11
10	41.10	10		10	11	11	12
11	41.11	11	12	11	12	12	13,2
12	41.12	12		12	13,2	13,2	14,5
13,2	41.13	13,2		13,2	14,5	14,5	16
14,5	41.14	14,5		14,5	16	16	18
16	41.16	16		16	18	18	20
18	41.18	18		18	20	20	22
20	41.20	20		20	22	22	24
24	4.24	24	24	22	24	24	27
25	41.25	25		24	27	27	30
27	41.27	27	32	27	30	30	33
32	41.32	32	36	30	33	33	36
33	41.33	36	36	33	36	36	39
36	41.36	36	42	36	39	39	42
40	41.40	42	42	39	42	42	47
42	4.42	42	48	42	47	47	52
48	41.48	48	48	44	48	48	52
55	41.55	55	60	52	58	58	65
60	41.60	60		58	65	65	72
65	41.65	65		65	72	72	80
75	41.75	75		72	80	80	90
85	41.85	85		80	90	90	100
90	41.90	100	100	90	100	100	110
110	4.110	110	110-120	100	110	110	122
115	41.115	115	125	110	122	122	135
127	41.127	127		122	135	135	150
140	41.140	140		135	150	150	165
150	41.150	150		150	165	165	180
165	41.165	165	180-208	165	180	180	208
180	41.180	180-210 ¹⁾	200-240 ¹⁾	180	210 ¹⁾	200	240 ¹⁾
190 ²⁾	41.190	200-240	200-240	200	240	200	240
200	41.200	200-230 ¹⁾	220-240	200	230 ¹⁾	220	240
230	4.230	220-240	230-264	220	240	230	264
254	41.254	254	277	240	264	264	290
270	41.270	270		264	290	290	315
300	41.300	300		290	315	315	345
320	41.320	320		315	345	345	380
345	41.345	345-400 ¹⁾	380-440 ¹⁾	345	400 ¹⁾	380	440 ¹⁾
390 ²⁾	41.390	400-480	400-480	400	480	400	480
400	4.400	380-415	400-440	380	415	400	460
415	41.415	415-440	440-480	400	440	440	480
440	41.440	440-480	480-500	440	480	480	530
480	41.480	480-500	530-580	480	530	530	580
500	41.500	500-550	550-600	500	550	550	600
550	41.550	550-600	600	550	600	600	(650)

Standard voltages in bold type letters

- 1) Operating range of magnet-coils: 0,85 x U_s (min. value of rated control voltage) up to 1,05 x U_s (max. value of rated control voltage)
- 2) Reduction of mechanical life to 10% of normal life. It is not admissible as a spare coil in a contactor for different coil voltages.

Type-suffix for coil-types K85/... and K110/...
for contactor-types K85 to K110

Suffix to contactor type	to coil type	Voltage Marking at the coil		Rated Control Voltage U _s range			
		for 50Hz V	for 60Hz V	for 50Hz min. V	for 50Hz max. V	for 60Hz min. V	for 60Hz max. V
20	4.20	20	24	20	22	24	26
24	4.24	24		24	27	29	32
42	4.42	42		42	47	50	56
110	4.110	110-120		110	122	132	146
230	4.230	220-240	277	220	240	264	288
400	4.400	380-415	460-480	380	415	455	498

Type-suffix for coil-types K3-1200/...
for contactor-types K3-1000.. to K3-1200..

110	4.110	110-115	-	110	115	110	115
230	4.230	220-230	-	220	230	220	230
400	4.400	380-400	-	380	400	380	400
440	4.440	440	-	440	440	440	440

Coil voltages for AC and DC operated contactors

Type-suffix for coil-types K3-115/.. to K3-860/...
for contactor-types K3-90.. to K3-860..

Suffix to contactor type	to coil type	Voltage Marking at the coil		Rated Control Voltage U _s range			
		for 50/60Hz V	for DC V	for 50Hz min. V	for 50Hz max. V	for 60Hz min. V	for 60Hz max. V
24	4.24	24	24	22	24	22	24
48	4.48	48	48	44	48	44	48
110	4.110	110-120	110	110	120	110	120
230	4.230	220-240	220	220	240	220	240
400	4.400	380-415	-	380	415	380	415

Coil voltages for AC operated contactors

Type-suffix for coil-types K3-115/..AC
for contactor-types K3-90..AC to K3-115..AC

Suffix to contactor type	to coil type	Voltage Marking at the coil		Rated Control Voltage U _s range			
		for 50Hz V	for 60Hz V	for 50Hz min. V	for 50Hz max. V	for 60Hz min. V	for 60Hz max. V
110AC	4.110AC	110-122	132-146	110	122	132	146
230AC	4.230AC	220-240	277	220	240	264	288

Other coil voltages on request

Operating range of magnet-coils: 0,85 x U_s (min. value of rated control voltage) up to 1,1 x U_s (max. value of rated control voltage)

With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s at ambient temperature 60 - 90°C

Spare Coils for AC operated contactors



		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		4.24	24V 50Hz		
		4.42	42V 50Hz		
		4.110	110V 50Hz		
		41.180	180V 50Hz, 220V 60Hz		
		4.230	220-240V 50Hz		
		4.400	380-415V 50Hz		
		↓			
For Contactors					
K3-07N.. up to K3-22N..		K10N/ ...EUR		1	0,053
K3-07.. up to K3-22..		K3-6/ ...		10	0,040
K2-07.. up to K2-16..		K6/ ...		10	0,040
K3-24.. up to K3-40..		K24/ ...		1	0,085
K2-23.. up to K2-37..		K23/ ...		1	0,085
K3-50.. up to K3-74.., K2-45.., K2-60..		K45/ ...		1	0,110
K65.., K85..		K85/ ...		1	0,215
K110..		K110/ ...		1	0,220
		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾		
		4.110	110V 50Hz, 110-115V 60Hz		
		4.230	220-230V 50Hz		
		4.400	380-400V 50Hz		
		▼			
For Contactors				pcs.	kg/pc.
K3-150.., K3-175..		K3-175/ ...		1	0,38
K3-1000.., K3-1200..	without feeder group ²⁾	K3-1200/ ...		1	3,12

Spare Coils for AC and DC operated contactors



		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		4.24	24V 50/60Hz / 24V DC		
		4.110	110-120V 50/60Hz / 110V DC		
		4.230	220-240V 50/60Hz / 220V DC		
		4.400	380-415V 50/60Hz		
		▼			
For Contactors					
K3-90.., K3-115..	with feeder group	K3-115/ ...		1	0,30
K3-151.., K3-176..	with feeder group	K3-176/ ...		1	0,68
K3-210.., K3-316..	with feeder group	K3-316/ ...		1	0,68
K3-450.., K3-550..	without feeder group ²⁾	K3-550/ ...		1	1,63
K3-700.., K3-860..	without feeder group ²⁾	K3-860/ ...		1	2,44

Spare Feeder Groups for contactors K3-450.. to K3-860..



		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		110	110-120V 50/60Hz / 110V DC		
		230	220-240V 50/60Hz / 220V DC		
		400	380-415V 50/60Hz		
		↓			
In case of changing control voltage, change coil and feeder group too					
For Contactors		for coils			
K3-450.., K3-550..	K3-550/4...	K3-550/FG ...		1	0,33
K3-700.., K3-860..	K3-860/4..	K3-860/FG ...		1	0,54

1) Coil voltage range and non-standard coil voltages see page 51

2) In case of changing control voltage, change coil and feeder group too

Spare Coils for DC operated contactors



For Contactors		Aux. Contact Block for double winding coil	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3-07N..= up to K3-22N..=	HN01U	K10N/ ...	47.24	24V DC	1	0,052
K3-07..= up to K3-22..=	HN01U	K3-6/ ...	47.110	110V DC		
K2-07..= up to K2-16..=	HN01U	K6/ ...	47.220	220V DC		
K3-24..= up to K3-40..=	HN01X	K24/ ...	43.110	110V DC	1	0,090
K2-23..= up to K2-37..=	HN01X	K23/ ...				
K3-50..= up to K3-74..=, K2-45..=, K2-60..=	HN01Z	K45/ ...				
K65..=, K85..=	-	K85/ ...	43.220	220V DC	1	0,220
K110..=	-	K110/ ...			1	0,225

For Contactors		Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	pcs.	kg/pc.
K3-1000..=, K3-1200..=	without feeder group ²⁾	K3-1200/ ...	110V DC	1	3,12

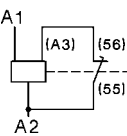
Wiring Diagrams for Coil Circuit

AC operated,

K3-07..
up to **K110..**

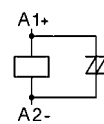


DC operated
with double winding coil
K3-07..=
up to **K3-22..=**

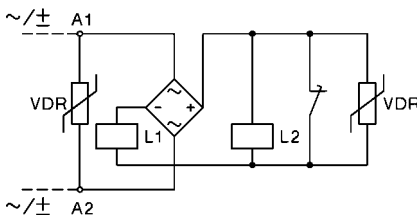


DC operated

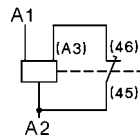
KG3..



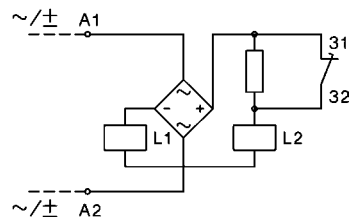
AC and DC operated
with double winding coil
K3-90A00, K3-115A00
K3-151A00, K3-176A00
K3-210A00 to K3-316A00



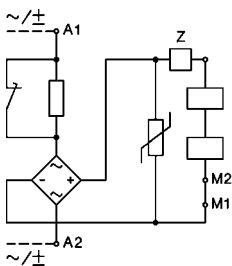
K3-24..=
to
K3-74..=



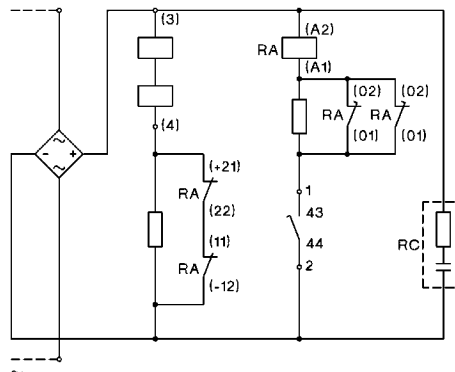
AC and DC operated
with series resistor
K3-200A21
K3-315A21



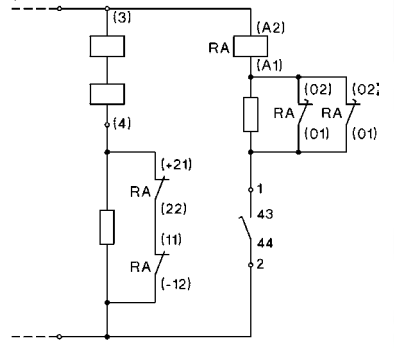
AC and DC operated
with series resistor
K3-450.. up to K3-860..



DC operated
with DC coil
K3-1000.., K3-1200..



AC operated
with DC coil
K3-1000.., K3-1200..



Adjustable dropout operating time for K3-450.. to K3-860..
150-200ms: Wiring see above (delivery standard)
500-1000ms: Jumper device "Z"
approx. 20ms: Special wiring see package folder

Contactor K3-1000.., K3-1200..
For control voltages up to 125V
NC contacts 21-22 and 11-12 are connected parallel,
for higher voltages contacts are connected in series (delivery standard).

1) Other coil voltages on request
2) In case of changing control voltage, change coil and feeder group too

Spare Contacts



Main Contacts for Contactors	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K85..	EK85/1	3	0,235
K110..	EK110/1	3	0,275
K3-150..	EK3-150/10	1	0,32
K3-151..	EK3-151/10	1	0,16
K3-175..	EK3-175/10	1	0,32
K3-176..	EK3-176/10	1	0,16
K3-200..	EK3-200/10	1	0,18
K3-210..	EK3-210/10	1	
K3-260..	EK3-260/10	1	
K3-315..	EK3-315/10	1	0,34
K3-316..	EK3-316/10	1	
K3-450..	EK3-450/10	1	0,35
K3-550..	EK3-550/10	1	0,35
K3-700..	EK3-700/10	1	0,85
K3-860..	EK3-860/10	1	1,0
K3-1000..	EK3-1000/10	1	1,4
K3-1200..	EK3-1200/10	1	1,4

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts	Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	830	830	830
Making capacity I_{eff} at $U_e = 690V$ AC	A	200	200	200	200	400	500	500	700	900	900
	1000V AC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breaking capacity I_{eff} 400V AC	A	180	180	200	200	380	400	400	600	800	800
K3-10 to K3-22 $\cos\phi = 0,65$	A	150	150	180	180	300	370	370	500	700	700
K3-24 to K3-1200 $\cos\phi = 0,35$	A	100	100	150	150	260	340	340	400	500	500
	1000V AC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization category AC1											
Switching of resistive load											
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 40°C, open	690V A	25	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	120	130
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	220V kW	9,5	9,5	12,2	12,2	19,0	24,7	30,4	41,9	45,7	49,5
	230V kW	9,9	9,9	12,7	12,7	19,9	25,9	31,8	43,8	47,7	51,7
	240V kW	10,4	10,4	13,3	13,3	20,8	27,0	33,2	45,7	49,8	54,0
	380V kW	16,4	16,4	21,0	21,0	32,9	42,7	52,6	72,3	78,9	85,5
	400V kW	17,3	17,3	22,1	22,1	34,6	45,0	55,4	76,1	83,0	90,0
	415V kW	17,9	17,9	23,0	23,0	35,9	46,7	57,4	79,0	86,2	93,3
	440V kW	19,0	19,0	24,4	24,4	38,1	49,5	60,9	83,7	91,3	99,0
	500V kW	21,6	21,6	27,7	27,7	43,3	56,2	69,2	95,2	103,8	112,5
	660V kW	28,5	28,5	36,5	36,5	57,1	74,2	91,3	125,6	137,0	148,4
	690V kW	29,8	29,8	38,2	38,2	59,7	77,6	95,5	131,3	143,2	155,2
	1000V kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{the})$ at 60°C, enclosed	690V A	25	25	32	32	40	55	65	90	100	110
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	220V kW	9,5	9,5	12,2	12,2	15,2	20,9	24,7	34,3	38,1	41,9
	230V kW	9,9	9,9	12,7	12,7	15,9	21,9	25,9	35,8	39,8	43,8
	240V kW	10,4	10,4	13,3	13,3	16,6	22,8	27,0	37,4	41,5	45,7
	380V kW	16,4	16,4	21,0	21,0	26,3	36,2	42,7	59,2	65,7	72,3
	400V kW	17,3	17,3	22,1	22,1	27,7	38,1	45,0	62,3	69,2	76,1
	415V kW	17,9	17,9	23,0	23,0	28,7	39,5	46,7	64,6	71,8	79,0
	440V kW	19,0	19,0	24,4	24,4	30,4	41,9	49,5	68,5	76,1	83,7
	500V kW	21,6	21,6	27,7	27,7	34,6	47,6	56,2	77,9	86,5	95,2
	660V kW	28,5	28,5	36,5	36,5	45,7	62,8	74,2	102,8	114,2	125,6
	690V kW	29,8	29,8	38,2	38,2	47,7	65,7	77,6	107,4	119,4	131,3
	1000V kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum cross-section of conductor at load with $I_e (=I_{th})$	mm ²	4	4	6	6	10	16	25	35	50	50
Utilization category AC2 and AC3											
Switching of three-phase motors											
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V A	12	15	18	22	24	30	40	50	63	74
	230V A	11,5	14,5	18	22	24	30	40	50	62	74
	240V A	11	14	18	22	24	32	40	50	62	74
	380-400V A	10	14	18	22	24	32	40	50	62	74
	415V A	9	14	18	22	23	30	40	50	62	74
	440V A	9	14	18	22	23	30	40	50	62	74
	500V A	8,9	11,9	15	15	22,5	28,5	28,5	44	54	64,5
	660-690V A	6,7	9	12	12	17,5	21	21	33	42	49
	1000V A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-230V kW	3	4	5	6	6	8,5	11	12,5	18,5	22
	240V kW	3	4	5	7	7	9	11,5	13,5	19	23
	380-400V kW	4	5,5	7,5	11	11	15	18,5	22	30	37
	415V kW	4,5	6	8,5	12	12	16	20	24	33	40
	440V kW	4,5	6	8,5	12	12	16	20	24	33	40
	500V kW	5,5	7,5	10	10	15	18,5	18,5	30	37	45
	660-690V kW	5,5	7,5	10	10	15	18,5	18,5	30	37	45
	1000V kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-116	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
V~	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	690	690	690	690
A	1100	1200	1200	1500	2000	2100	2600	3200	4500	5500	7000	8600	10000	12000
A	540	600	600	720	840	1020	1200	1500	2400	3000	-	-	-	-
A	950	1100	1000	1200	1500	1600	2100	2600	4500	5500	7000	8000	8000	10000
A	850	1000	1000	1200	1500	1600	2100	2600	4500	5500	7000	8000	8000	10000
A	600	600	800	1000	800	1200	1900	2300	3200	4400	5600	6900	7000	8000
A	450	450	400	500	600	700	850	1000	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	200	230	250	350	450	500	700	760	1000	1100	1200	1350
kW	60	76	76	87	95	133	171	190	266	289	381	419	457	514
kW	63	79	79	91	99	139	179	199	279	302	398	438	478	537
kW	66	83	83	95	103	145	187	207	291	315	415	457	498	561
kW	105	131	131	151	164	230	296	329	460	500	658	724	789	888
kW	110	138	138	159	173	242	311	346	485	526	692	762	831	935
kW	115	143	143	165	179	251	323	359	503	546	718	790	862	970
kW	121	152	152	175	190	266	342	381	533	579	762	838	914	1028
kW	138	173	173	199	216	303	389	453	606	658	866	952	1039	1169
kW	182	228	228	262	285	400	514	571	800	868	1143	1257	1371	1543
kW	191	239	239	274	298	418	537	597	836	908	1195	1314	1434	1613
kW	221	277	216	318	346	433	546	606	692	866	-	-	-	-
A	145	170	170	180	200	280	360	400	550	600	800	875	960	1080
kW	55	64	64	68	76	106	137	152	209	228	304	333	365	411
kW	57	67	67	71	79	111	143	159	219	239	318	348	382	430
kW	59	70	70	74	83	116	150	166	228	249	332	363	399	448
kW	95	111	111	118	131	184	237	263	362	395	526	575	631	710
kW	100	117	117	124	138	193	249	277	381	415	554	606	665	748
kW	104	122	122	129	143	201	259	287	395	431	575	628	690	776
kW	110	129	129	137	152	213	274	304	419	457	609	666	731	823
kW	125	147	147	155	173	242	312	346	476	519	692	757	831	935
kW	165	194	194	205	228	320	412	457	628	685	914	1000	1097	1234
kW	173	202	202	215	239	334	430	478	657	717	956	1045	1147	1290
kW	166	187	216	277	346	388	499	554	692	866	-	-	-	-
mm ²	95	120	95	95	120	240	2x150	2x(30x6)	2x(40x5)	2x(50x5)	2x(60x5)	2x(60x6)	2x(60x6)	2x(60x8)
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	90	115	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	79	79	115	150	175	210	260	315	450	550	700	860	1000	1200
A	60	60	100	120	140	150	180	240	400	500	630	700	860	1000
A	45	45	45	60	70	85	100	125	200	250	-	-	-	-
kW	25	33	30	40	50	60	75	90	132	175	225	280	325	390
kW	27	35	35	45	55	65	80	100	140	185	235	290	335	400
kW	45	55	55	75	90	110	132	160	250	300	400	500	580	680
kW	49	63	59	80	95	115	140	180	257	315	415	515	600	710
kW	49	63	63	85	100	125	150	190	270	335	450	530	630	750
kW	55	55	75	90	100	132	160	210	300	375	500	600	720	850
kW	55	55	90	110	132	132	160	210	375	500	630	700	850	1000
kW	55	55	55	75	90	110	132	160	280	355	-	-	-	-

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts	Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74
Utilization category AC4											
Switching of squirrel cage motors, inching											
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V A	12	15	18	18	24	30	40	50	63	63
	230V A	11,5	14,5	18	18	24	30	40	50	62	62
	240V A	11	14	18	18	24	32	40	50	62	62
	380-400V A	10	14	18	18	24	32	40	50	62	62
	415V A	9	14	18	18	23	30	37	45	60	60
	440V A	9	14	18	18	23	30	37	45	55	55
	500V A	9	12	16	16	17,5	21	21	33	42	42
	660V A	7	9	9	9	17	20	20	31	40	40
	690V A	6,5	8,5	8,5	8,5	17	20	20	31	40	40
	1000V A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-230V kW	3	4	5	5	6	8,5	11	12,5	18,5	18,5
	240V kW	3	4	5	5	7	9	11,5	13,5	19	19
	380-400V kW	4	5,5	7,5	7,5	11	15	18,5	22	30	30
	415V kW	4,5	6	8,5	8,5	12	16	20	24	33	33
	440V kW	4,5	6	8,5	8,5	12	16	20	24	33	33
	500V kW	5,5	7,5	10	10	15	18,5	18,5	30	37	37
	660-690V kW	5,5	7,5	10	10	15	18,5	18,5	30	37	37
	1000V kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization category AC5a											
Switching of gas discharge lamps											
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V											
Fluorescent lamps, uncompensated and serial compensated											
	A	20	20	25	25	40	52	64	88	96	104
parallel compensated											
	A	7	9	9	9	18	22	22	30	40	45
dual-connection											
	A	22,5	22,5	28	28	45	58	72	98	108	117
Metal halide lamps ¹⁾ , uncompensated											
	A	12	15	19	19	30	39	48	66	72	78
parallel compensated											
	A	7	9	9	9	18	22	22	30	40	45
Mercury-vapour lamps ²⁾ , uncompensated											
	A	22,5	25	28	28	45	58	72	99	108	117
parallel compensated											
	A	7	9	9	9	18	22	22	30	40	45
Mixed light lamps ³⁾											
	A	20	20	25	25	40	52	64	88	96	104
LED-Lamps											
consider the inrush current of the lamp ballast and $\cos\phi$ of the lamp											
		max. lamps per pole ($I_{nLED} \leq I_{th}$)					= $\frac{\text{inrush current of contactor}}{\text{inrush current of lamp/EVG}}$				
max inrush current of contactor	A	282	282	282	282	564	705	705	987	1269	1268
Utilization category AC5b											
Switching of incandescent lamps⁴⁾											
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V											
	A	12,5	12,5	12,5	12,5	25	31	31	43	56	56

1) Metal halide lamps and sodium-vapour lamps (high- and low-pressure lamps)

2) High-pressure lamps

3) Blended lamps, containing a mercury high-pressure unit and a tungsten helix in a fluorescent glass bulb (daylight lamps)

4) Current inrush approx. 16 x I_e

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
A	85	98	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	98	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	98	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	85	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	85	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	85	55	63	85	100	120	150	180	230	280	340	400
A	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	57,5	57,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
kW	25	30	15	18,5	25	30	37	45	51	68	80	110	132
kW	27	32	15,5	19	26	31	38	47	53	71	83	115	137
kW	45	45	25	30	45	55	63	75	90	120	150	185	220
kW	49	49	25	33	45	55	65	80	100	132	160	200	230
kW	49	49	30	34	48	55	67	85	100	132	160	200	230
kW	55	55	25	30	55	65	75	100	110	150	185	220	257
kW	55	55	25	30	55	65	75	100	110	150	185	220	257
kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	100	120	120	140	180	220	280	360	450	570	700	850	1000
A	55	70	85	100	130	160	200	300	360	460	550	660	800
A	112	144	120	140	180	220	280	360	450	570	700	850	1000
A	85	90	95	110	140	180	230	300	380	490	610	750	890
A	55	70	75	85	110	140	170	260	300	400	480	580	700
A	112	144	120	140	180	220	280	360	450	570	700	850	1000
A	55	70	75	85	110	140	170	260	300	400	480	580	700
A	100	120	100	120	160	200	250	320	400	500	600	700	800
A	max. lamps per pole ($I_{nLED} \leq I_{th}$)			=	$\frac{\text{inrush current of contactor}}{\text{inrush current of lamp/EVG}}$								
A	1551	1692	2115	2820	2961	3666	4512	6345	7755	9870	12126	14100	16920
A	69	75	100	120	160	190	220	260	315	440	500	560	630

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts		Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74
Utilization category AC6a												
Transformer primary switching												
at inrush		n	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Rated operational current I_e	400V	A	4,5	5,5	7,5	7,5	10,5	13,5	13,5	20	27	33
Rated operational power	220-230V	kVA	1,8	2,2	3	3	4,2	5,4	5,4	8	10,7	13
dependent on inrush n	240V	kVA	1,9	2,3	3,1	3,1	4,3	5,6	5,6	8,3	11,2	13,5
	380-400V	kVA	3,1	3,8	5,2	5,2	7,3	9,3	9,3	13,5	18,5	22,5
For different inrush-factors x	415-440V	kVA	3,4	4,2	5,7	5,7	8	10,2	10,2	15	20,5	25
use the following formula:	500V	kVA	3,9	4,8	6,5	6,5	9	11,5	11,5	17	23	28
$P_x = P_n \cdot (n/x)$	660-690V	kVA	5,4	6,5	9	9	12,5	16	16	24	32	39
Utilization category AC6b												
Switching of three-phase capacitors												
Maximum inrush current (peak value) as multiple k of the capacitor rated current												
		k	35	25	20	20	25	25	25	25	25	20
Rated operational current I_e	500V	A	8	12	15,5	15,5	23	32	32	45	60	70
Rated operational power	220-230V	kVAr	3	4,5	6	6	8,5	12	12	17	24	28
($\sin\phi \rightarrow 1$)	240V	kVAr	3,5	5	6,5	6,5	9,5	13	13	18,5	25	29
	380-400V	kVAr	5	7,5	10	10	15	20	20	29	39	46
For different multiples x	415-440V	kVAr	5,5	8	11	11	16	22	22	32	43	50
use the following formula:	500V	kVAr	7	10	13	13	20	26	26	39	50	58
$P_x = P_k \cdot (k/x)$	660-690V	kVAr	7	10	13	13	20	26	26	40	50	58
Switching of reactive capacitor banks												
Rated operational current I_e	690V	A	8	13	18	20	28	36	42	48	72	108 ¹⁾
Rated operational power	220-230V	kVAr	2,9	5	7	7,5	11	14	16	20	28	33
	240V	kVAr	3,1	5,4	7	8	11	14	17	20	28	36
	380-400V	kVAr	5	9	12,5	13	20	25	27,5	33,3	50	75 ¹⁾
	415-440V	kVAr	5,5	9,5	13	14	22	27	30	36	53	75 ¹⁾
	500V	kVAr	6	11	15	17	25	30	36	40	60	75
	660-690V	kVAr	8	15	20	22	33	41	48	55	82	100
	1000V	kVAr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization category DC1												
Switching of resistive load												
Time constant $L/R \leq 1\text{ms}$												
Rated operational current I_e	1 pole	24V A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	120	130
		60V A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	120	130
		110V A	6	6	6	6	10	10	10	12	12	12
		220V A	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4
	3 poles in series	24V A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	120	130
		60V A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	120	130
		110V A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	120	130
		220V A	16	20	20	20	30	35	35	63	80	80
Utilization category DC3 and DC5												
Switching of shunt motors and series motors												
Time constant $L/R \leq 15\text{ms}$												
Rated operational current I_e	1 pole	24V A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	120	130
		60V A	6	6	6	6	30	30	30	60	60	60
		110V A	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8
		220V A	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,25	0,25	0,25
	3 poles in series	24V A	20	25	32	32	50	65	80	110	120	130
		60V A	20	25	32	32	40	40	40	80	80	80
		110V A	20	20	20	20	40	40	40	80	80	80
		220V A	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	4	4	5	5	5

1) Consider resistive load (I_{th}). see page 56




Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
n	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
A	38	50	65	80	90	120	142	203	248	315	390	450	540
kVA	15	20	25	30	34	45	54	77	95	120	148	170	200
kVA	15,5	20,5	27	33	37	50	59	80	100	130	160	185	220
kVA	26	34	45	55	60	80	95	140	170	210	270	310	370
kVA	29	38	46	57	63	85	100	145	175	220	280	320	380
kVA	33	43	55	69	75	100	120	170	210	270	330	380	460
kVA	45	60	56	69	100	135	160	200	250	320	350	500	600
k	20	20	20	20	25	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
A	87	100	120	155	195	225	255	300	370	440	520	680	760
kVAr	33	38	45	60	75	90	100	115	145	170	200	260	290
kVAr	36	42	52	62	78	94	104	120	150	175	205	270	300
kVAr	57	65	80	100	130	155	170	200	250	300	350	450	500
kVAr	60	70	95	110	135	165	175	210	260	310	360	465	520
kVAr	70	80	100	130	170	194	220	260	320	380	450	590	660
kVAr	70	80	100	130	170	194	220	260	320	380	450	590	660
A	115	144	115	140	200	225	250	330	420	550	600	680	760
kVAr	45	55	43	53	76	85	95	125	160	209	228	260	290
kVAr	45	55	45	55	80	90	100	130	170	220	240	280	310
kVAr	80	100	75	90	130	145	160	210	270	350	390	440	480
kVAr	100	120	80	100	140	160	170	230	290	380	420	470	530
kVAr	105	125	95	120	170	190	210	280	350	450	500	570	640
kVAr	120	148	125	150	200	230	260	350	450	600	650	700	800
kVAr	160	200	155	200	300	340	400	500	650	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	20	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	2	2,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	200	250	350	400	450	600	760	1000	1100	1200	1350
A	160	200	200	250	350	400	450	600	760	1000	1100	1200	1350
A	160	200	150	170	250	280	315	400	480	560	630	800	900
A	100	160	80	100	150	180	200	250	315	400	450	500	600
A	160	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	85	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	2	2,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	0,5	0,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	160	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	100	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	100	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	7	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contactors

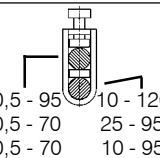






Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts			Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74
Maximum ambient temperature													
Operation	open	°C						-40 to +60 (+90) ¹⁾					
	enclosed	°C						-40 to +40					
with thermal overload relay	open	°C						-25 to +60					
	enclosed	°C						-25 to +40					
Storage		°C						-50 to +90					
Short circuit protection													
for contactors without thermal overload relay													
Coordination-type "1" according to IEC 947-4-1													
Contact welding without hazard of persons													
max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A		63	63	63	63	100	100	100	160	160	160
Coordination-type "2" according to IEC 947-4-1													
Light contact welding accepted													
max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A		25	35	35	35	50	50	50	100	125	125
Contact welding not accepted													
max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A		16	16	16	16	25	35	35	50	63	63
For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible backup fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.													
Cable cross-sections													
for contactors without thermal overload relay													
1 cable per clamp													
main connector	solid or stranded	mm ²		0,75 - 6						1,5 - 25			4 - 50
		flexible	mm ²	1 - 4					2,5 - 16		10 - 35		
		flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,75 - 4					1,5 - 16		6 - 35		
2 cables per clamp													
	solid or stranded	mm ²		6+(1-6) / 4+(0,75-4) 2,5+(0,75-2,5) / 1,5+(0,75-1,5)				16+(2,5-16) / 10+(4-16) 6+(4-16) / 4+(2,5-16)			50+4 / 35+6 / 25+(6-16) 16+(6-16) / 10+(6-16)		
		flexible	mm ²	6+(1,5-4) / 4+(1-4) 2,5+(0,75-2,5) / 1,5+(0,75-1,5)			16+(2,5-6) / 10+(4-10) 6+(4-16) / 4+(2,5-16)			50+(4-10) / 35+(4-16) 25+(4-25) / 16+(4-16)			
1 cable per clamp													
main connector	solid	AWG		18 - 10				16 - 10			12 - 10		
		flexible	AWG	18 - 10				14 - 4			10 - 0		
2 cables per clamp													
	solid	AWG		10+(16-10) / 12+(18-12) 14+(18-14) / 16+(18-16)				10+(16-10) / 12+(18-12) 14+(18-14) / 16+(18-16)			10+(12-10) / 12+12		
		flexible	AWG	10+(14-10) / 12+(18-12) 14+(18-14) / 16+(18-16)				4+(18-12) / 6+(18-8) 8+(18-8) / 10+(18-12)			1+(12-10) / 2+(8-12) 3+(12-8) / 4+(10-6)		
Frequency of operations z													
Contactors without thermal overload relay													
	without load	1/h		10000				7000			7000		
	AC3, I _e	1/h		600				600			400		
	AC4, I _e	1/h		120				120			120		
	DC3, I _e	1/h		600				600			400		
Mechanical life													
AC operated	S x 10 ⁶			10				10			10		
DC operated	S x 10 ⁶			10				10			10		
DC-solenoid operated (KG3)	S x 10 ⁶			50				50			-		
Short time current													
	10s-current	A		96	120	144	176	184	240	296	450	504	592
	120s-current	A		42	52	58	66	80	97	110	195	203	222
Power loss per pole													
contact resistance	at I _e /AC3 400V	W		0,21	0,35	0,5	0,75	0,7	1,3	2	2,2	3,9	5,5
			mOhm		2,1	1,8	1,5	1,5	1,2	1,2	1,2	1	1	1
Resistance to shock acc. to IEC 68-2-27													
Shock time 20ms sine-wave	NO	g		10	10	10	10	8	8	8	8	8	8
		NC	g	6	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_e/AC1 according to I_e/AC3

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-116	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
°C	-40 to +60 (+90) ¹⁾													
°C	-40 to +40													
°C	-25 to +60													
°C	-25 to +40													
°C	-50 to +90													
A	250	250	200	250	315	400	450	500	630	630	800	1000	1000	1250
A	160	200	160	200	250	315	400	400	500	560	-	-	-	-
A	100	125	125	160	200	250	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
														
mm ²	0,5 - 95	10 - 120	busbar 18 x 4 screw M8		busbar 25 x 6 screw M10			busbar 30 x 5 screw M12	busbar 40 x 6 screw M12	busbar 50 x 8 screw M12	busbar 50 x 8 screw M14	busbar 50 x 10 screw 2 x M12		
mm ²	0,5 - 70	25 - 95												
mm ²	0,5 - 70	10 - 95												
mm ²	0,5 - 95 + 10 - 120													
mm ²	0,5 - 70 + 25 - 95													
AWG	18 - 10	-												
AWG	18 - 3/0	8 - 4/0												
AWG	-													
AWG	18 - 3/0 + 8 - 4/0													
1/h	3000		1200		1200			1200		1200		300		
1/h	300		-		-			-		-		-		
1/h	120		-		-			-		-		-		
1/h	300		-		-			-		-		-		
S x 10 ⁶	5		10		5			5		5 ³⁾		5 ³⁾		
S x 10 ⁶	5		10		5			5		5 ³⁾		5 ³⁾		
S x 10 ⁶	-		-		-			-		-		-		
A	680	880	920	1200	1400	1800	2200	2600	3600	4400	5600	6900	8000	9600
A	275	330	410	500	575	800	900	1000	1400	1750	2200	2600	3000	3600
W	4,8	7,9	7,9	9	11	8	11	14,9	26,3	33,3	49	59,2	60	72
mOhm	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,35	0,18	0,16	0,15						
g	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
g	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_b/AC1 according to I_b/AC3

2) With reduced control voltage range 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_b/AC1 according to I_b/AC3

3) After each 1x10⁶ operations magnetic core and built-in auxiliary contact block must be changed

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Auxiliary Contacts	Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V~	690				-			-		
Thermal rated current I_{th} to 690V											
Ambient temperature	40°C A	10	(16) ⁵⁾			-			-		
	60°C A	6	(12) ⁵⁾			-			-		
Utilization category AC15											
Rated operational current I_e	220-240V A	3	(12) ⁵⁾			-			-		
	380-415V A	2	(4) ⁵⁾			-			-		
	440V A	1,6	(4) ⁵⁾			-			-		
	500V A	1,2	(3) ⁵⁾			-			-		
	660-690V A	0,6	(1) ⁵⁾			-			-		
Utilization category DC13											
Rated operational current I_e	60V A	3,5	(8) ⁵⁾			-			-		
	110V A	0,5	(1) ⁵⁾			-			-		
	220V A	0,1				-			-		
Short circuit protection short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size	gL (gG) A	20 (25) ⁵⁾				-			-		
Control Circuit Power consumption of coils											
AC operated	inrush VA	33-45				90-115			140-165		
	sealed VA	7-10				9-13			13-18		
	W	2,6-3				2,7-4			5,4-7		
DC operated	inrush W	75				140			200		
double winding coil	sealed W	2				2			6		
DC solenoid operated (KG3)	inrush W	3				4			-		
	sealed W	3				4			-		
Operation range of coils in multiples of control voltage U_s											
	AC operated	0,85-1,1				0,85-1,1			0,85-1,1		
	DC operated	0,8-1,1				0,8-1,1			0,8-1,1		
Switching time at control voltage $U_s \pm 10\%$ ^{2) 3)}											
AC operated	make time ms	8-16				10-25			12-28		
	release time ms	5-13				8-15			8-15		
	arc duration ms	10-15				10-15			10-15		
DC operated	make time ms	8-12				10-20			12-23		
double winding coil	release time ms	8-13				10-15			10-18		
	arc duration ms	10-15				10-15			10-15		
DC solenoid operated (KG3)	make time ms	65 - 85				65 - 85			-		
	release time ms	20 - 30 ⁴⁾				20 - 30 ⁴⁾			-		
	arc duration ms	10-15				10-15			-		
Cable cross-section											
Auxiliary connector	solid mm ²	0,75-6				-			-		
	flexible mm ²	1-4				-			-		
	flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	0,75-4				-			-		
Magnet coil	solid mm ²	0,75-2,5				0,75-2,5			0,75-2,5		
	flexible mm ²	0,5-2,5				0,5-2,5			0,5-2,5		
	flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	0,5-1,5				0,5-1,5			0,5-1,5		
Clamps per pole		2				2			2		
Auxiliary connector	solid AWG	18 - 10				-			-		
	flexible AWG	18 - 10				-			-		
Magnet coil	solid AWG	14 - 12				14 - 12			14 - 12		
	flexible AWG	18 - 12				18 - 12			18 - 12		
Clamps per pole		2				2			2		

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$. Data for other conditions on request

2) Total breaking time = release time + arc duration

3) Values for delay of the release time of the make contact and the make time of the break contact will be increased, if magnet coils are protected against voltage peaks (varistor, RC-unit, diode-unit)

4) with built-in coil suppressor 5) for contactors KG3...A.. only

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-116	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
V~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	-	690	-	690	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	10	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	3	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,5	-	1,5	-	1,5	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,5	-	1,5	-	1,5	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,5	-	0,5	-	0,5	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	10	-
VA	165-220	-	-	350	-	-	360	-	800-950	-	1350-1600	-	2400	-
VA	2,5-5	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	9-11	-	21-25	-	70	-
W	2,5-5	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	9-11	-	21-25	-	70	-
W	250	-	-	350	-	-	360	-	700-850	-	1300-1550	-	2100	-
W	5	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	8-10	-	18-22	-	60	-
W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	0,85-1,1 0,8-1,1	-	-	0,85-1,1 0,85-1,1	-	-	0,85-1,1 0,85-1,1	-	0,85-1,1 0,85-1,1	-	0,85-1,1 0,85-1,1	-	0,85-1,1 0,85-1,1	-
ms	20-35	-	-	30-60	-	-	40-60	-	50-100	-	50-100	-	50-100	-
ms	35-50	-	-	30-80	-	-	15-45	-	150-200 / 500-1000 ¹⁾	-	25-50	-	25-50	-
ms	10-15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	20-35	-	-	30-60	-	-	40-60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	35-50	-	-	30-80	-	-	15-45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	10-15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
mm ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,75-2,5	-	0,75-2,5	-	0,75-2,5	-
mm ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,75-2,5	-	0,75-2,5	-	0,75-2,5	-
mm ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
mm ²	0,75-2,5	-	-	1-2,5	-	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-
mm ²	0,5-2,5	-	-	1-2,5	-	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-	1-2,5	-
mm ²	0,5-1,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
mm ²	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-
AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-
AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-
AWG	14 - 12	-	-	16 - 12	-	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-
AWG	18 - 12	-	-	16 - 12	-	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-	16 - 12	-
AWG	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	-

1) Normal or delayed drop is adjustable

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts	Type	K2-09	K2-12	K2-16	K2-23	K2-30	K2-37	K2-45	K2-60	K85	K110
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V~	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	750	750
Making capacity I_{eff} at $U_e = 690V$ AC	A	200	200	200	400	500	500	700	900	1100	1200
Breaking capacity I_{eff} 400V~	A	180	180	200	380	400	400	600	800	950	1100
K2-09 to K2-16 $\cos\phi = 0,65$ 500V AC	A	150	150	180	300	370	370	500	700	850	1100
K2-23 to K3-1200 $\cos\phi = 0,35$ 690V AC	A	100	100	150	260	340	340	400	500	600	600
	1000V~	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization category AC1											
Switching of resistive load											
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$ at 40°C, open	A	25	25	25	45	50	50	80	100	150	170
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	220V kW	9,5	9,5	9,5	17	19	19	30	38	57	64
	230V kW	10	10	10	18	20	20	31,5	40	59	67
	240V kW	10,5	10,5	10,5	18,5	20,5	20,5	33	41	62	70
	380V kW	16,5	16,5	16,5	29,5	33	33	52	65	98	111
	400V kW	17,5	17,5	17,5	31	34,5	34,5	55	69	103	117
	415V kW	18	18	18	32	36	36	57	71	107	122
	440V kW	19	19	19	34	38	38	61	76	114	129
	500V kW	21,5	21,5	21,5	39	43	43	69	86	130	147
	660V kW	28,5	28,5	28,5	51	57	57	91	114	171	194
	690V kW	29,5	29,5	29,5	53,5	60	60	95	119	179	203
Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{the})$ at 60°C, enclosed	A	20	25	25	35	40	40	63	80	100	125
Rated operational power of three-phase resistive loads 50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	220V kW	7,5	9,5	9,5	13	15	15	24	30	38	47
	230V kW	8	10	10	13,5	16	16	25	31,5	40	49
	240V kW	8	10,5	10,5	14,5	16,5	16,5	26	33	41	52
	380V kW	13	16,5	16,5	23	26	26	41	52	65	82
	400V kW	13,5	17,5	17,5	24	27,5	27,5	43	55	69	86
	415V kW	14	18	18	25	28,5	28,5	45	57	71	89
	440V kW	15	19	19	26,5	30	30	48	61	71	95
	500V kW	17	21,5	21,5	30	34	34	54	69	86	116
	660V kW	22,5	28,5	28,5	40	45	45	72	91	114	142
	690V kW	23,5	29,5	29,5	42	48	48	75	95	119	149
Minimum cross-section of conductor at load with $I_e (=I_{th})$	mm ²	4	4	4	10	10	10	25	35	50	70
Utilization category AC2 and AC3											
Switching of three-phase motors											
Rated operational current I_e open and enclosed	220V A	12	15	18	23	30	37	45	63	85	110
	230V A	11,5	14,5	17,5	23	30	37	45	61	85	110
	240V A	11	14	17	23	30	37	45	60	85	110
	380-400V A	10	12	16	23	30	37	45	60	85	110
	415-440V A	9	12	16	23	30	37	45	60	85	110
	500V A	9	12	16	23	30	30	45	55	85	110
	660V A	7	9	9	17,5	21	21	33	42	60	60
	690V A	6,5	8,5	8,5	17	20	20	31	40	58	58
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-230V kW	3	4	5	6	8,5	11	12,5	18,5	25	33
	240V kW	3	4	5	7	9	11,5	13,5	19	27	35
	380-400V kW	4	5,5	7,5	11	15	18,5	22	30	45	55
	415V kW	4,5	6	8,5	12	16	20	24	33	49	63
	440V kW	4,5	6	8,5	12	16	20	24	33	49	63
	500V kW	5,5	7,5	10	15	18,5	18,5	30	37	55	55
	660-690V kW	5,5	7,5	7,5	15	18,5	18,5	30	37	55	55

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$.
Data for other conditions on request.

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts	Type	K2-09	K2-12	K2-16	K2-23	K2-30	K2-37	K2-45	K2-60	K85	K110
Utilization category AC4											
Switching of squirrel cage motors, inching											
Rated operational current I_e	220V A	12	15	16	23	30	37	45	63	85	98
open and enclosed	230V A	11,5	14,5	16	23	30	37	45	61	85	98
	240V A	11	14	16	23	30	37	45	60	85	98
	380-400V A	10	12	16	23	30	37	45	60	85	85
	415V A	9	12	16	21	28	37	45	60	85	85
	440V A	9	12	16	21	28	37	45	60	85	85
	500V A	9	12	16	17	23	23	45	55	85	85
	660V A	7	9	9	13	17	17	33	42	60	60
	690V A	6,5	8,5	8,5	12,5	16,5	16,5	31	40	57,5	57,5
Rated operational power	220-230V kW	3	4	5	6	8,5	11	12,5	18,5	25	30
of three-phase motors	240V kW	3	4	5	7	9	11,5	13,5	19	27	32
50-60Hz	380-400V kW	4	5,5	7,5	11	15	18,5	22	30	45	45
	415-440V kW	4,5	6	8,5	11	15	20	24	33	49	49
	500V kW	5,5	7,5	10	11	15	15	30	37	55	55
	660-690V kW	5,5	7,5	7,5	11	15	15	30	37	55	55
Utilization category AC5a											
Switching of gas discharge lamps											
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V											
Fluorescent lamps, uncompensated	A	20	20	20	35	40	40	65	85	100	120
Fluorescent lamps, compensated	A	7	9	9	18	22	22	30	40	55	70
Fluorescent lamps, dual-connection	A	22,5	22,5	22,5	41	45	45	72	90	112	144
Metal-halide lamps ¹⁾ , uncompensated	A	12	15	15	28	30	30	50	62	85	90
Metal-halide lamps ¹⁾ , compensated	A	7	9	9	18	22	22	30	40	55	70
Mercury-vapour lamps ²⁾ , uncompensated	A	22,5	25	25	41	45	45	72	90	112	144
Mercury-vapour lamps ²⁾ , compensated	A	7	9	9	18	22	22	30	40	55	70
Mixed light lamps ³⁾	A	20	20	20	35	40	40	65	85	100	120
Utilization category AC5b											
Switching of incandescent lamps⁴⁾											
Rated operational current I_e per pole at 220/230V											
	A	12,5	12,5	12,5	25	31	31	43	56	69	75
Utilization category AC6a											
Transformer primary switching											
at inrush											
Rated operational current I_e	400V A	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
		4,5	5,5	7,5	10,5	13,5	13,5	20	27	38	50
Rated operational power	220-230V kVA	1,8	2,2	3	4,2	5,4	5,4	8	10,7	15	20
dependent on inrush n	240V kVA	1,9	2,3	3,1	4,3	5,6	5,6	8,3	11,2	15,5	20,5
	380-400V kVA	3,1	3,8	5,2	7,3	9,3	9,3	13,5	18,5	26	34
For different inrush-factors x	415-440V kVA	3,4	4,2	5,7	8	10,2	10,2	15	20,5	29	38
use the following formula:	500V kVA	3,9	4,8	6,5	9	11,5	11,5	17	23	33	43
$P_x = P_n * (n/x)$	660-690V kVA	5,4	6,5	9	12,5	16	16	24	32	45	60
Utilization category DC1											
Switching of resistive load											
Time constant L/R ≤ 1 ms											
Rated operational current I_e	1 pole 24V A	20	25	25	45	50	50	80	100	150	170
	60V A	20	25	25	45	50	50	80	100	150	170
	110V A	6	6	6	10	10	10	12	12	20	25
	220V A	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4	2	2,5
	2 poles in series 24V A				45	50	50				
	60V A				45	50	50				
	110V A				45	50	50				
	220V A				10	10	10				
	3 poles in series 24V A	20	25	25	45	50	50	80	100	150	170
	60V A	20	25	25	45	50	50	80	100	150	170
	110V A	20	25	25	45	50	50	80	100	150	170
	220V A	16	20	20	30	35	35	63	80	100	160

1) Metal halide lamps and sodium-vapour lamps (high- and low-pressure lamps)

2) High-pressure lamps

3) Blended lamps, containing a mercury high-pressure unit and a tungsten helix in a fluorescent glass bulb (daylight lamps)

4) Current inrush approx. 16 x I_e

5) With central compensation pay attention to the current inrush (capacitor switching contactors)

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts	Type	K2-09	K2-12	K2-16	K2-23	K2-30	K2-37	K2-45	K2-60	K85	K110
Utilization category DC3 and DC5											
Switching of shunt motors and series motors											
Time constant L/R ≤15ms	1 pole 24V A	20	25	25	45	50	50	80	100	150	170
Rated operational current I _e	60V A	6	6	6	30	30	30	60	60	85	110
	110V A	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	2	2,5
	220V A	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,25	0,25	0,5	0,5
	2 poles in series 24V A				45	50	50				
	60V A				45	50	50				
	110V A				30	30	30				
	220V A				1,8	1,8	1,8				
3 poles in series 24V A		20	25	25	45	50	50	80	100	150	170
	60V A	20	25	25	40	40	40	80	80	100	110
	110V A	20	20	20	40	40	40	80	80	100	110
	220V A	2,5	2,5	2,5	4	4	4	5	5	7	8
Maximum ambient temperature											
Operation	open °C										
	enclosed °C										
with thermal overload relay	open °C										
enclosed	°C										
Storage	°C	-50 to +90									
Short circuit protection											
for contactors without thermal overload relay											
Coordination-type "1" according to IEC 947-4-1											
Contact welding without hazard of persons											
max. fuse size	gL (gG) A	63	63	63	80	80	80	160	160	250	250
Coordination-type "2" according to IEC 947-4-1											
Light contact welding accepted											
max. fuse size	gL (gG) A	25	35	35	50	50	50	100	125	160	200
Contact welding not accepted											
max. fuse size	gL (gG) A	16	16	16	25	35	35	50	63	100	125
For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible backup fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.											
Cable cross-sections											
for contactors without thermal overload relay											
main connector	solid or stranded mm ²	0,75 - 4			1,5-10 + 1,5-6			4 - 35 ²⁾		10 - 70 ²⁾	
	flexible mm ²	0,75 - 2,5			1,5-6 + 1,5-4			6 - 25 ²⁾		10 - 70 ²⁾	
flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,5 - 2,5			1,5-6 + 1,5-4			4 - 25		10 - 35	
	Cables per clamp	2			1+1			1		1	
main connector	solid AWG	14 - 10			14 - 10 + 14 - 10			10		10	
	flexible AWG	18 - 10			14 - 8 + 14 - 10			10 - 2		6 - 0	
Cables per clamp		2			1+1			1		1	
Frequency of operations z											
Contactors without thermal overload relay											
	without load 1/h	10000			7000			7000		3000	
	AC3, I _e 1/h	600			600			400		300	
	AC4, I _e 1/h	120			120			120		120	
	DC3, I _e 1/h	600			600			400		300	
Mechanical life											
AC operated	S x 10 ⁶	10			10			10		5	
DC operated with economy resistor	S x 10 ⁶	10			10			10		5	
Short time current											
	10s-current A	96	120	144	184	240	296	360	504	680	880
Power loss per pole											
	at I _e /AC3 400V W	0,21	0,26	0,4	0,63	1,1	1,7	1,8	3,6	4,3	6,0
Resistance to shock acc. to IEC 68-2-27											
Shock time 20ms sine-wave	NO g	10	10	10	8	8	8	8	8	7	7
	NC g	6	6	6	5	5	5	-	-	5	5

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 up to 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_e/AC1 according to I_e/AC3

2) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Auxiliary Contacts	Type	K2-09	K2-12	K2-16	K2-23	K2-30	K2-37	K2-45	K2-60	K85	K110
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V AC		690			690			-		690
Thermal rated current I_{th} to 690V											
Ambient temperature	40°C A		16			16			-		16
	60°C A		12			12			-		12
Utilization category AC15											
Rated operational current I_e	220-240V A		12			12			-		12
	380-415V A		4			4			-		6
	440V A		4			4			-		6
	500V A		3			3			-		4
	660-690V A		1			1			-		2
Utilization category DC13											
Rated operational current I_e	60V A		8			8			-		8
	110V A		1			1			-		1
	220V A		0,1			0,1			-		0,1
Short circuit protection short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size gL (gG) A For contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible control fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse.			25			-			-		25
Control Circuit											
Power consumption of coils											
AC operated	inrush VA		33-45			90-115		140-165		280-350	350-420
	sealed VA		7-10			9-13		13-18		16-23	23-29
	W		2,6-3			2,7-4		5,4-7		4-6	6-7,3
DC operated	inrush W		75			140		200		170	320
with economic circuit	sealed W		2			2		6		2	4
Operation range of coils in multiples of control voltage U_s											
	AC operated		0,85-1,1			0,85-1,1		0,85-1,1		0,85-1,1	0,85-1,1
	DC operated		0,8-1,1			0,8-1,1		0,8-1,1		0,8-1,1	0,8-1,1
Switching time at control voltage $U_s \pm 10\%$ ^{2) 3)}											
AC operated	make time ms		8-16			10-25		12-28		13-30	13-30
	release time ms		5-13			8-15		8-15		8-15	8-15
	arc duration ms		10-15			10-15		10-15		10-15	10-15
DC operated	make time ms		8-12			10-20		12-23		20-30	20-30
with AC magnet system	release time ms		8-13			10-15		10-18		10-18	10-18
	arc duration ms		10-15			10-15		10-15		10-15	10-15
Cable cross-section											
Auxiliary connector	solid mm ²		0,75-4			-		-		0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5
	flexible mm ²		0,75-2,5			-		-		0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5
	flexible with multicore cable end mm ²		0,5-2,5			-		-		0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5
Magnet coil	solid mm ²		0,75-2,5			0,75-2,5		0,75-2,5		0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5
	flexible mm ²		0,5-2,5			0,5-2,5		0,5-2,5		0,5-2,5	0,5-2,5
	flexible with multicore cable end mm ²		0,5-1,5			0,5-1,5		0,5-1,5		0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5
Clamps per pole			2			2		2		2	2

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$. Data for other conditions on request

2) Total breaking time = release time + arc duration

3) Values for delay of the release time of the make contact and the make time of the break contact will be increased, if magnet coils are protected against voltage peaks (varistor, RC-unit, diode-unit)

Contactors for North America

Data according to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)		Type	K(G)3-10	K(G)3-14	K(G)3-18	K(G)3-22	K(G)3-24	K(G)3-32	K(G)3-40	K3-50	K3-62	K3-74
Rated operational current "General Use"		A	25	25	30	30	50	65	80	110	120	130
Motor DOL 3-phase at 60Hz												
Rated operational current		600V A	10	14	18	22	22	27	34	44	52	66
Rated operational power		110-120V hp	1½	2	2	3	5	5	7½	10	10	10
		200V hp	3	3	5	5	7½	10	10	15	20	25
		220-240V hp	3	3	7½	7½	10	10	15	20	25	30
		277V hp	3	5	7½	7½	7½	10	15	20	25	30
		380-415V hp	5	5	10	10	10	15	20	25	30	40
		440-480V hp	5	7½	10	15	15	20	25	30	40	50
		550-600V hp	7½	10	15	20	20	25	30	40	50	50
Motor DOL 1-phase at 60Hz												
Rated operational current		600V A	10	14	18	22	22	27	34	44	52	66
Rated operational power of AC motors at 60Hz (1ph)		110-120V hp	½	¾	1	1½	1½	2	3	3	5	7½
		200V hp	1	1,5	2	3	3	5	7½	7½	10	15
		220-240V hp	1½	2	3	3	5	5	7½	10	15	15
		277V hp	2	3	3	5	5	7½	10	10	15	15
		380-415V hp	3	3	5	5	5	7½	10	15	20	20
		440-480V hp	3	5	5	7½	7½	10	15	20	25	25
		550-600V hp	3	5	7½	10	10	15	20	25	30	30
Motor DOL 3-phase according to ANSI A17.5												
Rated operational current		600V A	-	-	-	-	15	22	-	27	37	-
Rated operational power of 3-phase motors for elevators (500.000 operations)		110-120V hp	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	3	5	-
		200V hp	-	-	-	-	3	5	-	7½	10	-
		220-240V hp	-	-	-	-	5	7½	-	7½	10	-
		440-480V hp	-	-	-	-	10	15	-	20	25	-
		550-600V hp	-	-	-	-	10	20	-	25	30	-
Rated current 2 series contacts		600V A	-	-	-	-	22	27	-	44	52	66
Fuse Class RK5 / Short-circuit current		A/kA	50/5	50/5	70/5	90/5	90/5	125/5	175/5	200/5	250/5	300/5
Fuse Class T / Short-circuit current Rated voltage		A/kA V	45/100 600	50/100 600	70/100 600	90/100 600	110/100 600	150/100 600	150/100 600	175/100 600	175/100 600	175/100 600
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)			A600	A600	A600	A600	-	-	-	-	-	-

Main Contacts (cULus)		Type	K2-09	K2-12	K2-16	K2-23	K2-30	K2-45	K2-60	K85	K110
Rated operational current "General Use"		A	25	25	25	40	40	72	90	125	150
Motor DOL 3-phase at 60Hz											
Rated operational power		110-120V hp	1½	2	2	3	5	-	-	15	-
		200V hp	2	3	3	5	7½	10	15	-	30
		220-240V hp	3	3	5	7½	10	15	20	35	40
		440-480V hp	5	7½	10	15	20	30	40	65	75
		550-600V hp	7½	10	15	20	25	40	50	85	100
Motor DOL 1-phase at 60Hz											
Rated operational power		110-120V hp	½	¾	1	1½	2	3	5	8	10
		200V hp	1	2	2	3	3	5	7½	-	20
		220-240V hp	1½	2	3	3	5	7½	10	20	20
Fuse / Short-circuit current		A/kA	30/5	40/5	50/5	60/5	110/5	175/5	175/5	-	300/5
Rated voltage		V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)			A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	-	-	A600	A600

Contactors for North America

Data according to UL508

Type	K3-90	K3-115	K3-116	K3-151	K3-176	K3-210	K3-260	K3-316	K3-450	K3-550	K3-700	K3-860	K3-1000	K3-1200
A	160	200	150	180	220	250	300	350	420	520	700	810	-	1215
A	85	99		125	150	190	240	300	300	400	550	700	-	1000
hp	15	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	25	35	30	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	-	450
hp	35	40	40	50	60	75	100	125	125	150	250	300	-	450
hp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	50	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	65	75	75	100	125	150	200	250	250	350	500	600	-	900
hp	85	100	100	125	150	200	250	300	250	350	500	600	-	900
A	86	103		125	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	8	10	10	15	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	15	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	20	25	-	25	30	40	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	20	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	30	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	40	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	50	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
hp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A/kA	300/10	300/10	225/10	300/10	350/10	400/18	500/18	500/18	1200/18	1200/18	2000/30	2000/30	-	2000/42
A/kA	300/100 ³⁾	300/100 ³⁾	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	-	600
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	A600	A600	A600	A600	-	A600

Main Contacts (cULus)	Type	K3-18NK	K3-24K	K3-32K	K3-50K	K3-62K	K3-74K	K3-90K	K3-115K
Rated operational power of 3-phase capacitor banks at 60Hz (3ph)	110-120V kVAr	0-3,5	3-5,5	3-7	6,5-10	6,5-15	6,5-18 ¹⁾	10-24	10-28 ²⁾
	200V kVAr	0-6	4,5-10	4,5-12,5	10-16,7	10-25	10-32 ¹⁾	17-40	17-46 ²⁾
	220-240V kVAr	0-7	5,5-11	5,5-15	12,5-20	12,5-30	12,5-36 ¹⁾	20-47	20-56 ²⁾
	440-480V kVAr	0-15	11,5-25	11,5-30	25-40	25-60	25-72 ¹⁾	40-95	40-114 ²⁾
550-600V kVAr	0-18	14,5-30	14,5-35	31-50	31-75	31-90 ¹⁾	50-120	50-143 ²⁾	
Fuse Class RK5 / Short-circuit current	A/kA	70/5	90/5	125/5	200/5	250/5	300/5	300/10	300/10
Fuse Class T / Short-circuit current	A/kA	80/100	110/100	150/100	175/100	175/100	175/100	300/100 ³⁾	300/100 ³⁾
Rated voltage	V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)		A600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1) Consider the max. thermal current of the contactor K3-74A: I_{th} 130A
 2) Consider the min. cross-section of conductor at max. load
 3) Class T and Class RK1

Contactors

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Contact Life

For selection of the suitable contactor-type according to supply voltage, power rating and application (utilization category AC1, AC3 or AC4) use contact life characteristic diagram.

For the most common supply voltages four scales of power ratings P_n are provided for each utilization category.

Select contactor-type according to utilization category **AC3** (breaking current $I_a = I_e$) using the **motor rating** scales to the right, according to utilization category **AC4** (breaking current $I_a = 6 \times I_e$) using the **motor rating** scales to the left. ¹⁾

Select contactor-type according to utilization category **AC1** (breaking current $I_a = I_e/AC1$) using the **breaking current** scale. ¹⁾

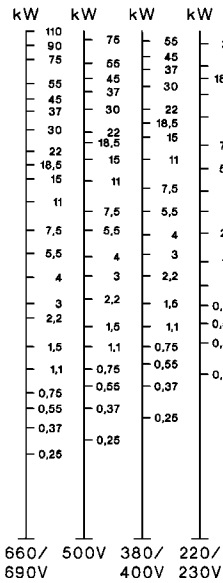
For contactors frequently used under AC3/AC4-mixed service conditions calculate contact life with the formula:

$$M = \frac{AC3}{1 + \frac{\%AC4}{100} \times \left(\frac{AC3}{AC4} - 1 \right)}$$

M = Contact life (switching cycles) for AC3/AC4-mixed operations
 AC3 = Contact life (switching cycles) for AC3 operations (normal switching conditions).
 Breaking current $I_a =$ rated motor current I_e .
 AC4 = Contact life² (switching cycles) for AC4 operations (inching).
 Breaking current $I_a =$ multiples of rated motor current I_e .
 %AC4 = Percents of AC4-operations related to the total cycles.

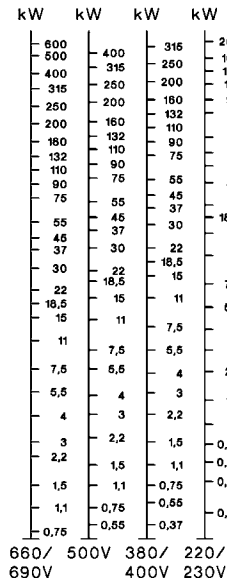
Motor Rating $P_n = AC4$

660/ 500V 380/ 220/
690V 400V 230V



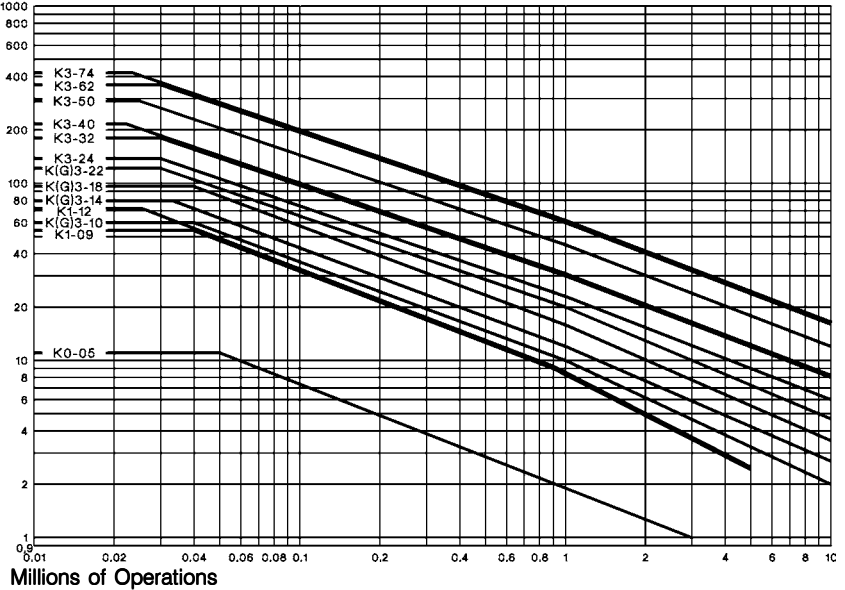
Motor Rating $P_n = AC3$

660/ 500V 380/ 220/
690V 400V 230V



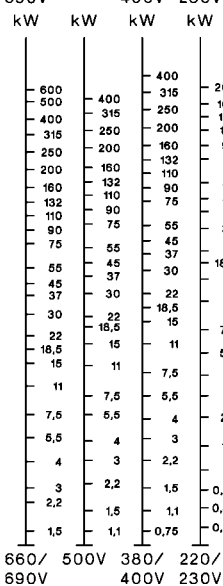
Breaking Current $I_a (= I_e = AC1)$

A



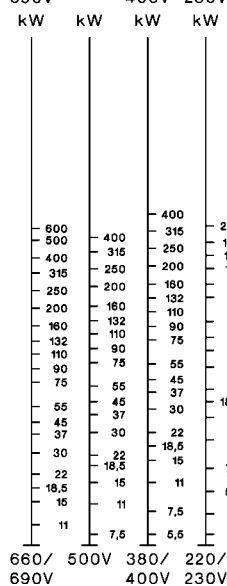
Motor Rating $P_n = AC4$

660/ 500V 380/ 220/
690V 400V 230V



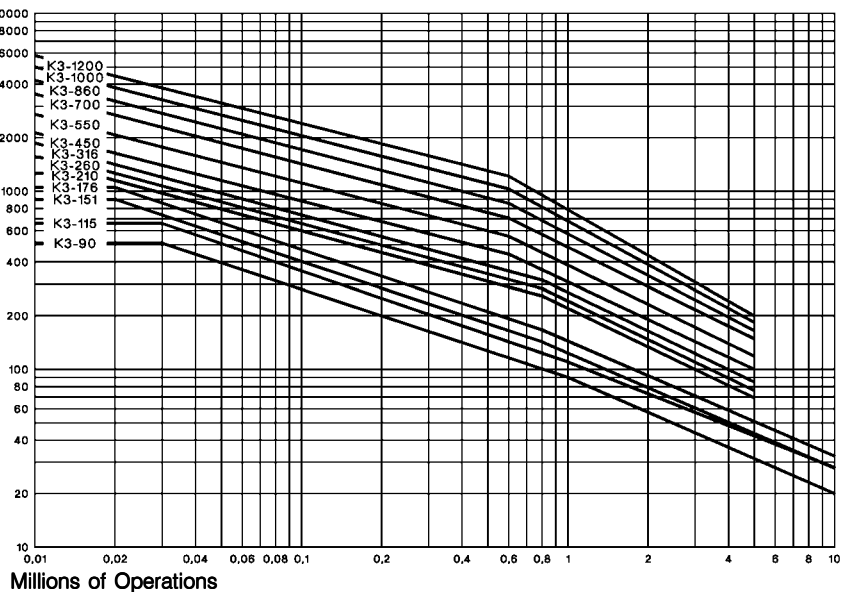
Motor Rating $P_n = AC3$

660/ 500V 380/ 220/
690V 400V 230V



Breaking Current $I_a (= I_e = AC1)$

A



1) Pay attention to the approved rated values of the selected contactor according to the national approvals

Contactors

Utilization Categories

For easier choice of devices and in order to make the comparison of different products simpler are utilization categories for contactors and motor-starters according to IEC 947-4-1 and VDE 0660 Part 102, for

control circuit devices and switching elements according to IEC 947-5-1 and VDE 0660 Part 200 determined. The table offers different utilization categories, typical applications and assorted test conditions.

Type of current	Category	Typical applications	Rated operational current	Test conditions for the number of on-load operating cycles						Test conditions for making and breaking capacities						
				Make			Break			Make			Break			
				I_e/I_e	U/U_e	$\cos\phi$	I_e/I_e	U/U_e	$\cos\phi$	I_e/I_e	U/U_e	$\cos\phi$	I_e/I_e	U/U_e	$\cos\phi$	
Alternating Current	AC1	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads resistance furnaces	all values	1	1	0,95	1	1	0,95	1,5	1,05	0,8	1,5	1,05	0,8	
	AC2	Slip-ring motors: starting, switching off	all values	2,5	1	0,65	2,5	1	0,65	4	1,05	0,65	4	1,05	0,65	
	AC3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running	all values	$I_e \leq 17A$	6	1	0,65	1	0,17	0,65	10	1,05	0,45	8	1,05	0,45
				$17A < I_e \leq 100A$	6	1	0,35	1	0,17	0,35	10	1,05	0,45	8	1,05	0,45
				$I_e > 100A$	6	1	0,35	1	0,17	0,35	10	1,05	0,35	8	1,05	0,35
	AC4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging, inching	all values	6	1	0,65	6	1	0,65	12	1,05	0,45	10	1,05	0,45	
	AC5a	Switching of electric discharge lamp controls	all values	$I_e \leq 17A$	6	1	0,35	6	1	0,35	12	1,05	0,45	10	1,05	0,45
				$17A < I_e \leq 100A$	6	1	0,35	6	1	0,35	12	1,05	0,45	10	1,05	0,45
				$I_e > 100A$	6	1	0,35	6	1	0,35	12	1,05	0,35	10	1,05	0,35
	AC5b	Switching of incandescent lamps	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1,05	0,45	3	1,05	0,45	
	AC6a	Switching of transformers	all values	$I_e \leq 100A$	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,5	1,05	0,45	3,6	1,05	0,45
				$I_e > 100A$	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,5	1,05	0,35	3,6	1,05	0,35
	AC6b	Switching of capacitors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2)			2)			
	AC7a	Slightly inductive loads in household appliances and similar applications	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,5	1,05	0,8	1,5	1,05	0,8	
	AC7b	Motor loads for household applications	all values	$I_e \leq 100A$	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1,05	0,45	6	1,05	0,45
$I_e > 100A$				-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1,05	0,35	6	1,05	0,35	
AC8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting of overload releases	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1,05	0,45	6	1,05	0,45		
AC8b	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting of overload releases	all values	$I_e \leq 100A$	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1,05	0,45	6	1,05	0,45	
			$I_e > 100A$	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1,05	0,35	6	1,05	0,35	
AC12	Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	0,9	1	1	0,9		
AC13	Control of solid state loads with transformer isolation	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,1	0,65	1,1	1,1	0,65		
AC14	Control of small electromagnetic loads ($\leq 72VA$)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1,1	0,7	6	1,1	0,7		
AC15	Control of electromagnetic load ($> 72VA$)	-	10	1	0,7	1	1	0,4	10	1,1	0,3	10	1,1	0,3		
Direct Current				Make I_e/I_e	U/U_e	L/R [ms]	Break I_e/I_e	U/U_e	L/R [ms]	Make I_e/I_e	U/U_e	L/R [ms]	Break I_e/I_e	U/U_e	L/R [ms]	
	DC1	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads resistance furnaces	all values	1	1	1	1	1	1	1,5	1,05	1	1,5	1,05	1	
	DC3	Shunt-motors: starting, plugging, inching dynamic braking of d.c. motors	all values	2,5	1	2	2,5	1	2	4	1,05	2,5	4	1,05	2,5	
	DC5	Series-motors: starting, plugging, inching dynamic braking of d.c. motors	all values	2,5	1	7,5	2,5	1	7,5	4	1,05	15	4	1,05	15	
	DC6	Switching of incandescent lamps	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,5	1,05	1)	4	1,05	1)	
	DC12	Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	DC13	Control of electromagnets	all values	1	1	≤ 300	1	1	≤ 300	1,1	1,1	≤ 300	1,1	1,1	≤ 300	
DC14	Control of electromagnetic loads having economy resistors in circuit	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,1	15	10	1,1	15		

U_e Rated operational voltage, U Voltage before make, U_r Recovery voltage, I_e Rated operational current, I_m Current make, I_c Current broken

1) Test with incandescent lamps

2) Test conditions according to standard

Accessories

Data according to IEC 947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1, VDE 0660

Type		HN	HTN	HA	HB	HKT HKA	HKF HKB	K2-DK K2-SK	K2-TP	K2-L ²⁾
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Thermal rated current I_{th} to 690V										
Ambient temperature	max. 40°C	A	10	10	25	10	16	26	10	10
	max. 60°C	A	6	6	20	-	-	-	-	6
Frequency of operations z	1/h	3000	-	3000	3000	-	-	-	1200	3000
Mechanical life	S x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	-	-	-	1	10
Power loss per pole at $I_e/AC1$	W	0,5	0,5	1,5	0,5	-	-	-		
Utilization category AC15										
Rated operational current I_e	220-240V	A	3	3	6	3	3	-	4	3
	380-400V	A	2	2	3	2	2	-	3	2
	440V	A	1,6	1,6	2	1,5	1,5	-	2	1,6
	500V	A	1,2	1,2	2	1,5	1,5	-	2	1
	660-690V	A	0,6	0,6	1	1	1	-	2	0,5
Utilization category DC13										
Rated operational current I_e	60V	A	2	2	8	2	-	-	2,5	2
	110V	A	0,4	0,4	1	0,4	0,5	0,5	1,5	0,4
	220V	A	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1
Short circuit protection short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A	20	20	25	20	10	10	-	10
For contactors with thermal overload relay or auxiliary contacts the device with the smaller admissible control fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.										
Cable cross-sections										
	solid or stranded	mm ²	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	1-2,5	0,75-2,5
	flexible	mm ²	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,75-2,5	0,5-1,5
	solid	AWG	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12	14 - 12
	flexible	AWG	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12	18 - 12
Cables per clamp			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Data according to CSA, UL and CUL

Type		HN	HTN	HA	HB..	HKT, HKA HKF	K2-DK K2-SK	K2-TP	K2-L ²⁾
Rated operational current "General Use"	A	10	10	16	10	10	-	10	-
Rated operational voltage	max. V AC	600	600	600	600	600	-	600	600
Auxiliary Contacts		A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	-	A600	Intermittent duty

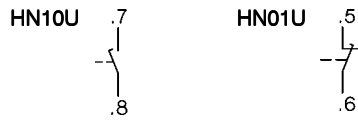
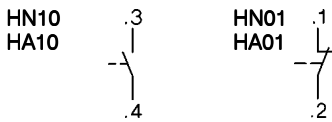
1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): Uimp = 8kV. Data for other conditions on request.

2) Command duration min. 30ms, 10% duty cycle, max. 30 eec.

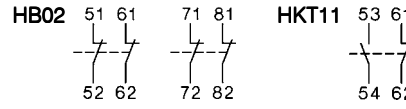
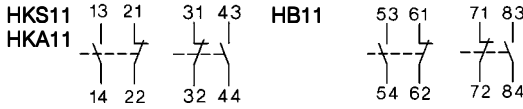
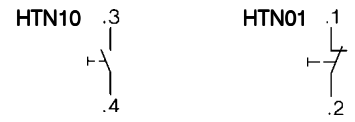
Contactors and Accessories

Wiring diagrams

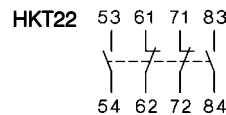
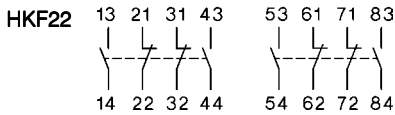
Auxiliary contact blocks



Snap-on momentary contact blocks



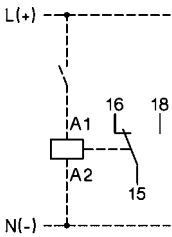
HB11, HB02:
Correct terminal marking
is given by mounting.



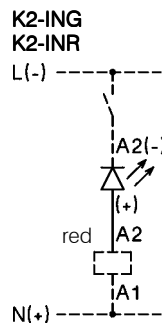
Indicator units

Electronic timer

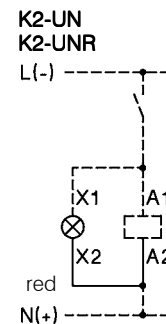
K3-T180 240



Coil current indicator

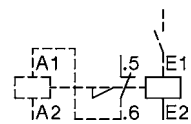


Voltage indicator



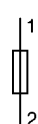
Latch

K2-L..



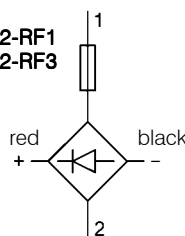
Fuse holder

K2-F



with rectifier

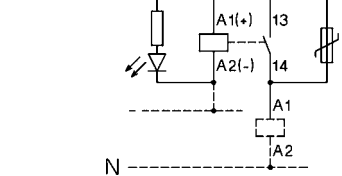
K2-RF1
K2-RF3



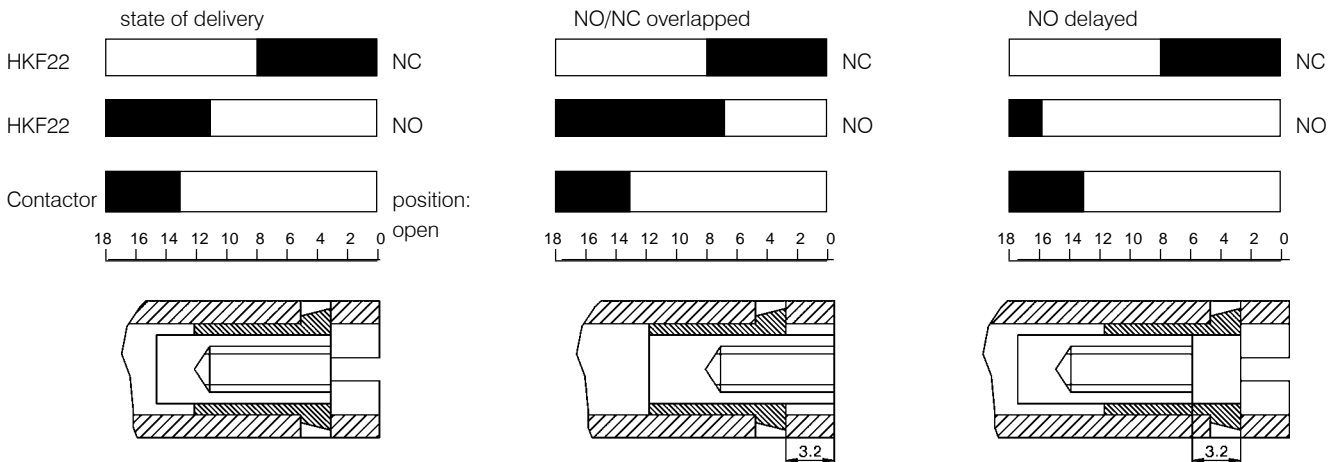
Colours mentioned in
wiring diagram refer to
the outgoing
connection wires
of the device.

Interface

K2-IM



Regulation of switch position of aux. contact block HKF22 for contactors K3-450 to K3-860



Standard position of regulation screw

Regulation screw position (unscrew by 4 turns)

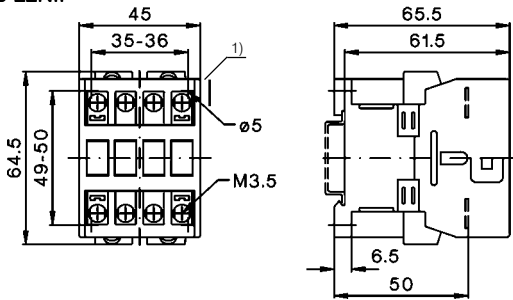
Regulation screw position (screw by 4 turns)

Contactors

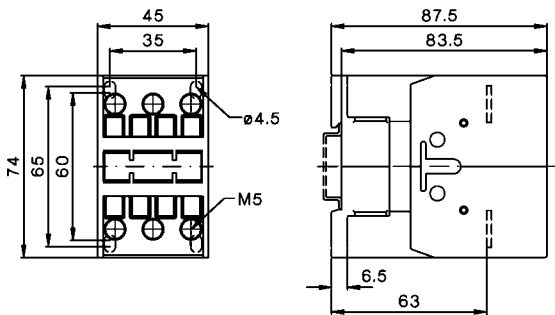
Dimensions

AC operated

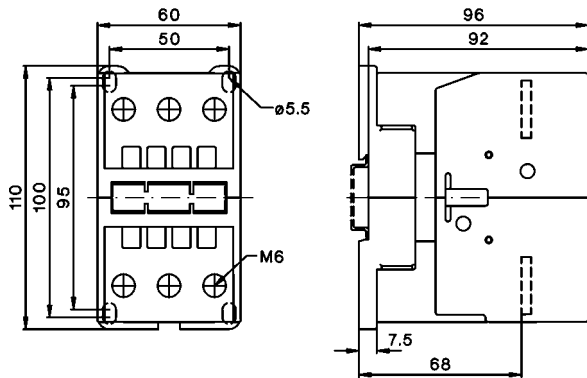
K3-10N..
K3-14N..
K3-18N..
K3-22N..



K3-24..
K3-32..
K3-40..

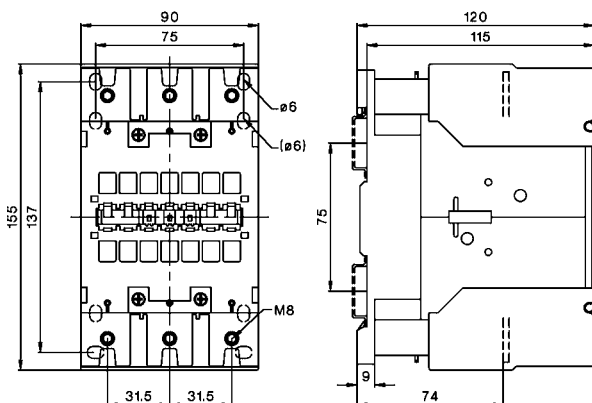


K3-50..
K3-62..
K3-74..



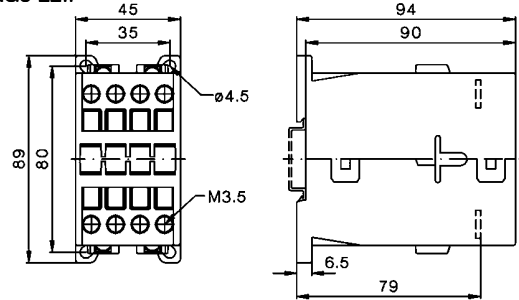
AC and DC operated

K3-90..
K3-115..

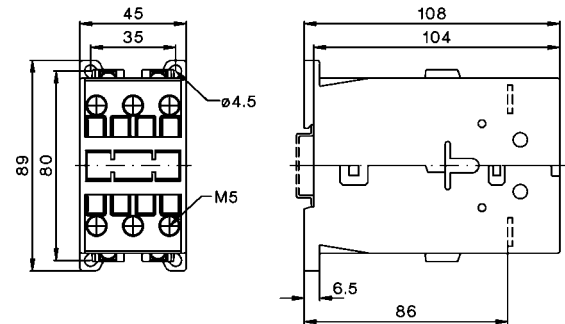


DC operated

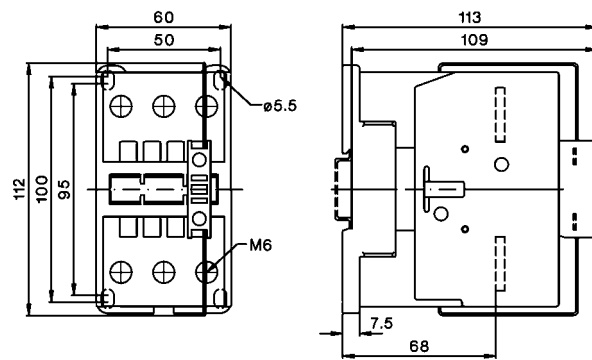
KG3-10..
KG3-14..
KG3-18..
KG3-22..



KG3-24..
KG3-32..
KG3-40..



K3-50..=
K3-62..=
K3-74..=



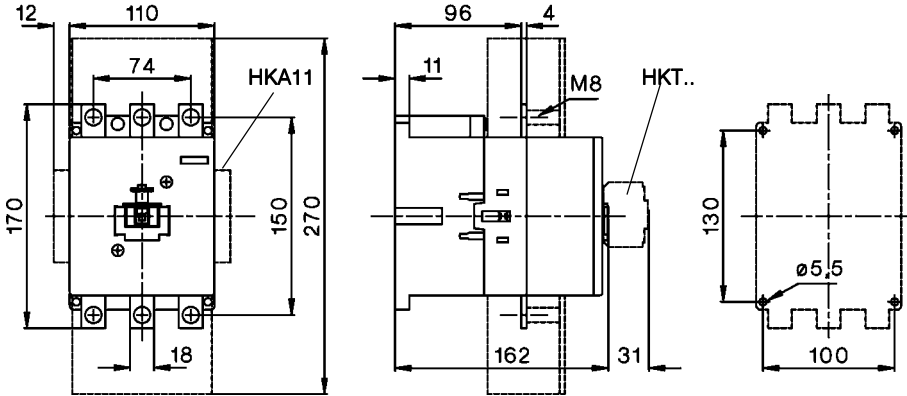
1) Minimum side distance to
conductive parts for coil voltage:
500V $U_{imp}=6kV$ 2mm
660-690V $U_{imp}=8kV$ 4,5mm

Contactors

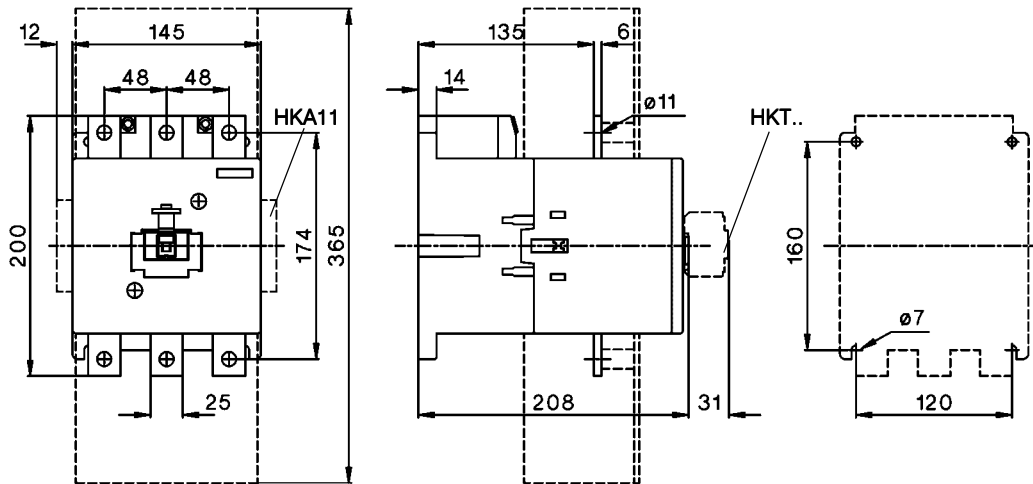
Dimensions

AC operated, DC operated

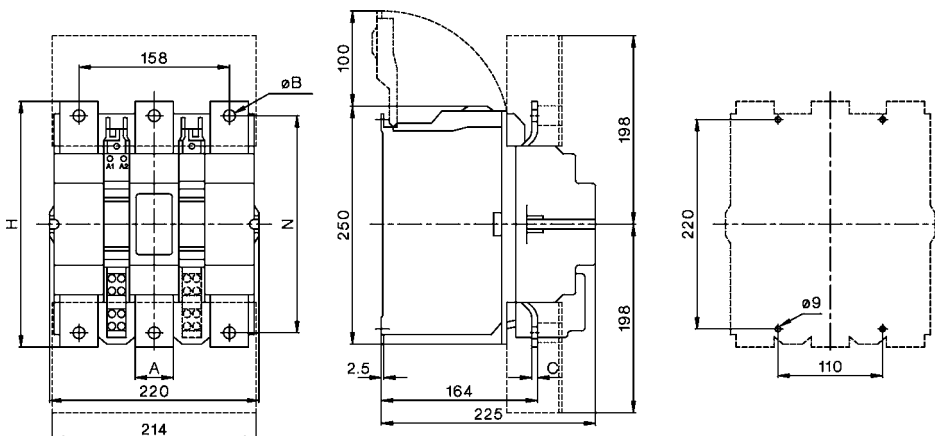
K3-151..
K3-176..



K3-210..
K3-260..
K3-316..



K3-450..
K3-550..



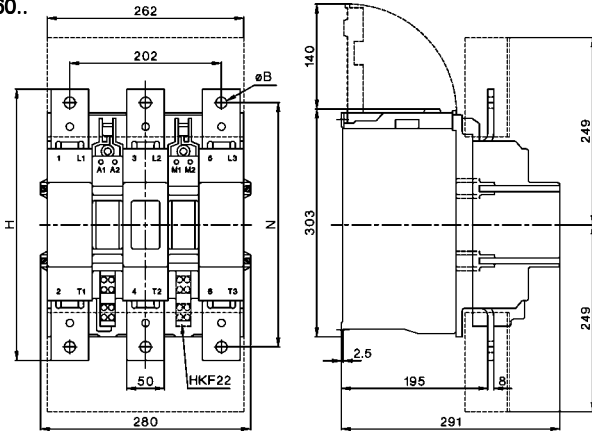
Typ	A	B	C	H	N
K3-450	40	10,5	4	233	206
K3-550	40	12,5	6	258	228

Contactors

Dimensions

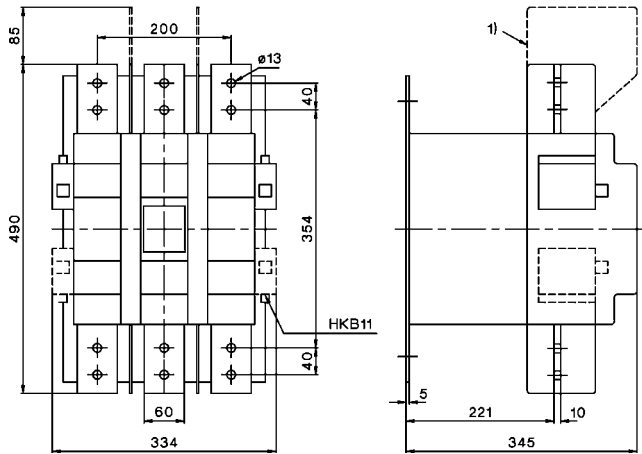
AC and DC operated

K3-700..
K3-860..



Typ	B	H	N
K3-700	13	310	277
K3-860	15	361	325

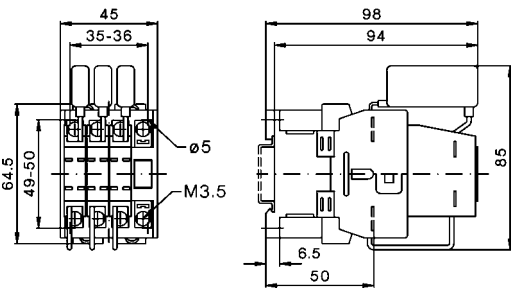
K3-1000..
K3-1200..



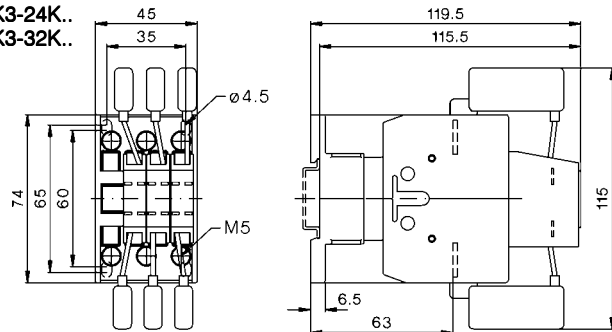
1) for K3-1200 in UL conformity application only

Capacitor switching contactors, AC operated

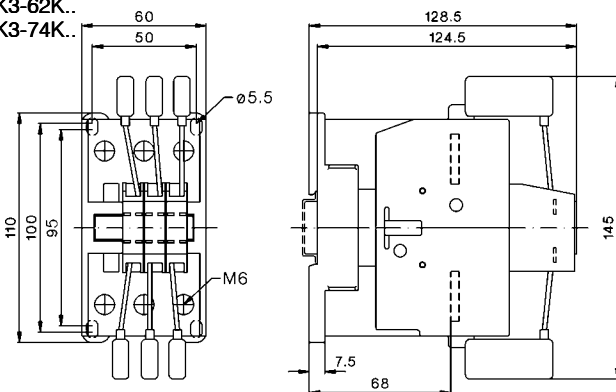
K3-18NK..



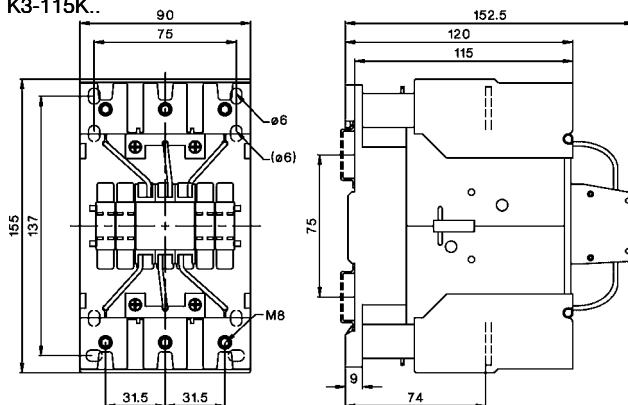
K3-24K..
K3-32K..



K3-50K..
K3-62K..
K3-74K..



K3-90K..
K3-115K..



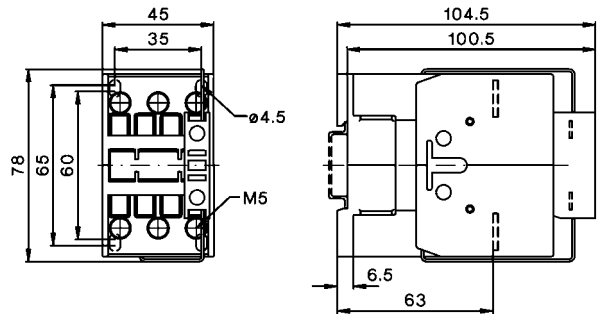
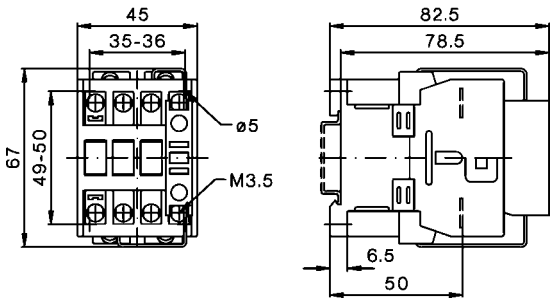
Contactors

Dimensions

Contactors DC operated

K3-10N..=
K3-14N..=
K3-18N..=
K3-22N..=

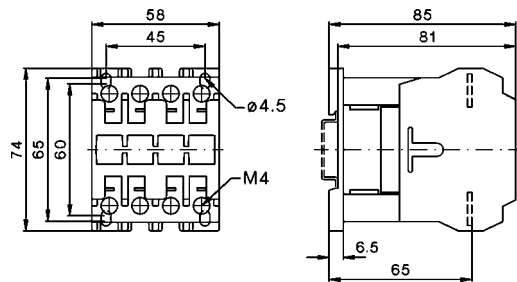
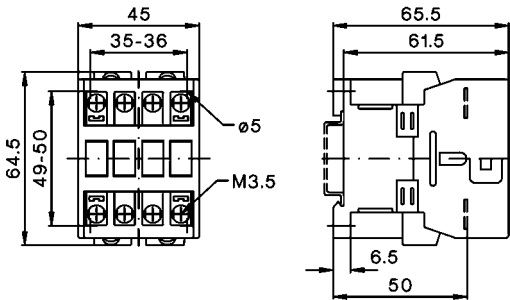
K3-24..=
K3-32..=
K3-40..=



Contactors 4-pole, AC operated

K3-10NA00-40
K3-14NA00-40
K3-18NA00-40
K3-22NA00-40

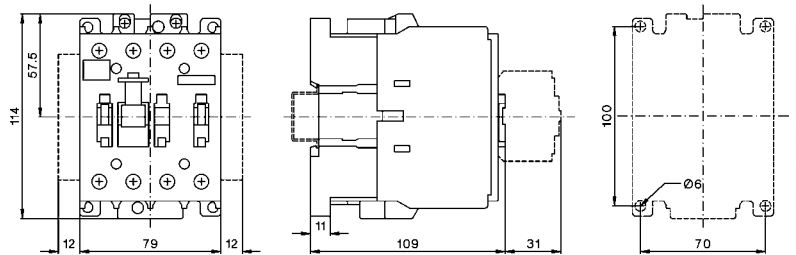
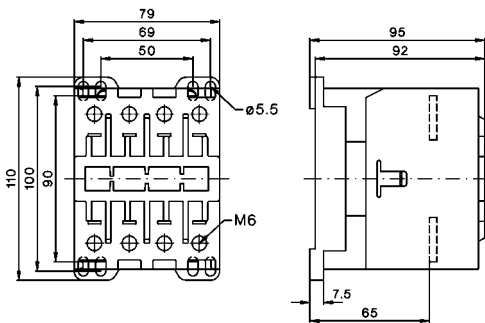
K2-23A00-40
K2-30A00-40
K2-37A00-40



Contactors 4-pole, AC operated

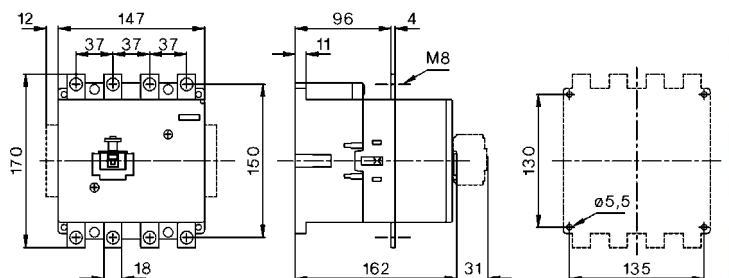
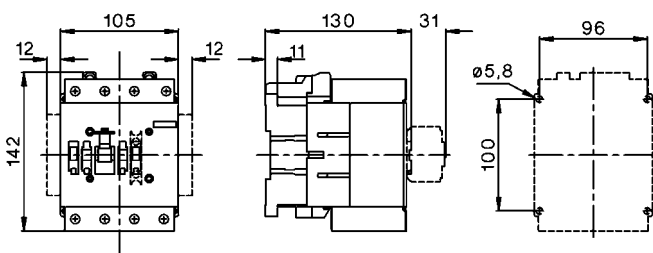
K2-45A00-40
K2-60A00-40

K3-41A00-40



K3-96A00-40

K3-116A00-40
K3-151A00-40
K3-176A00-40



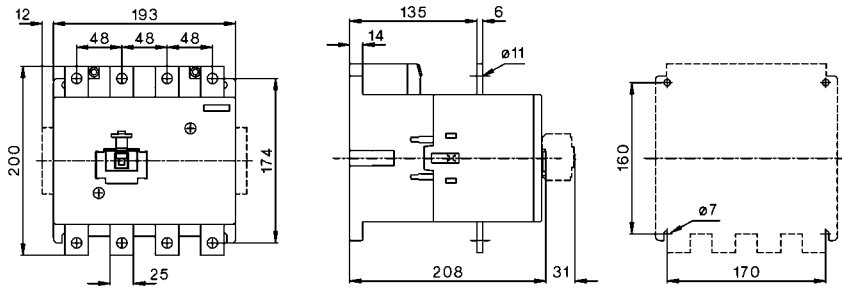
Contactors

Contactors 4-pole, AC and DC operated

K3-210A00-40

K3-260A00-40

K3-316A00-40



Dimensions Accessories

Aux. cont. blocks, terminal blocks

HN10, HN01 K2-SK, K2-DK

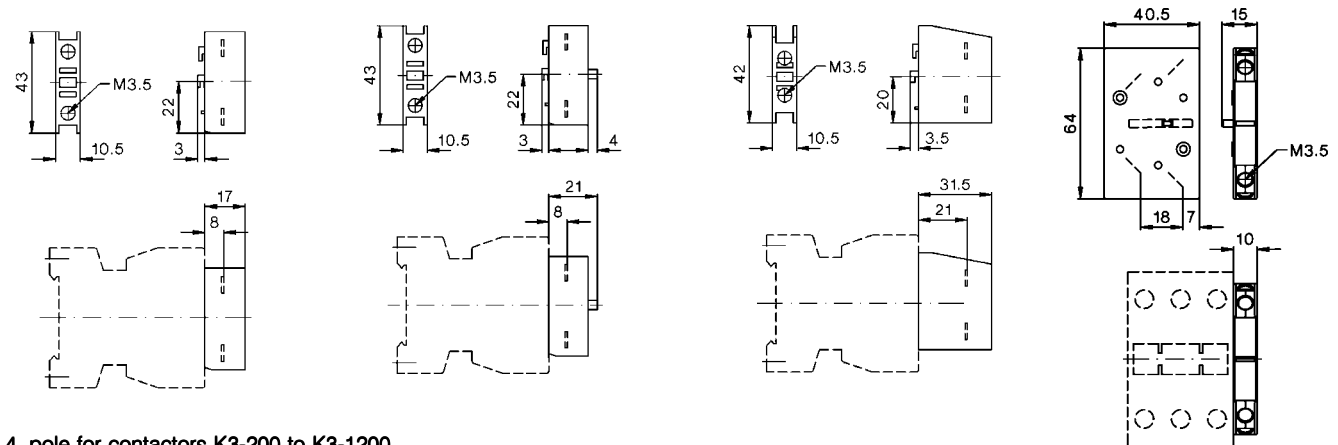
Snap-on momentary cont. blocks

HTN10, HTN01

Auxiliary contact blocks

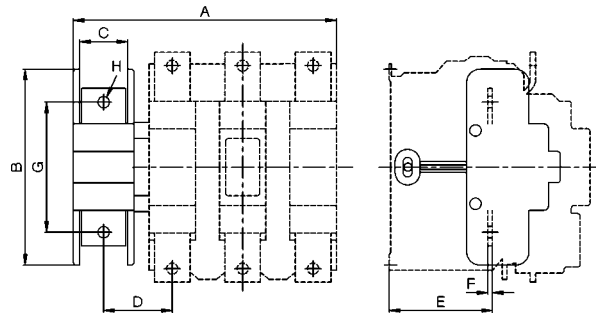
HA10, HA01

HB11, HB02



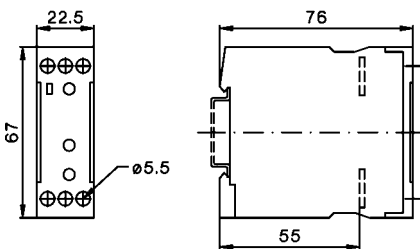
4. pole for contactors K3-200 to K3-1200

Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
NP175	223	148	26	52	98	5	122	M8
NP350	223	148	26	52	98	5	122	M8
NP325	262	148	26	55	116	5	122	M10
NP500	294	220	53	72	138	5	152	M12
NP760	294	220	53	72	138	5	152	M12
NP501	348	220	53	73	145	5	152	M12
NP1000	348	220	53	73	145	8	152	M12
NP1001	410	220	53	110	157	8	152	M12



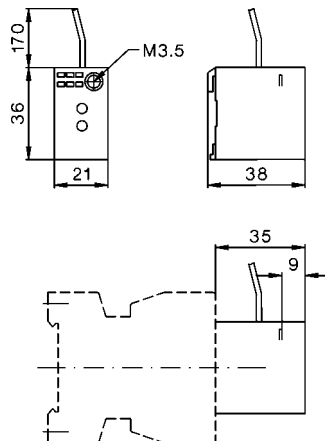
Electronic timer

K3-T180 240



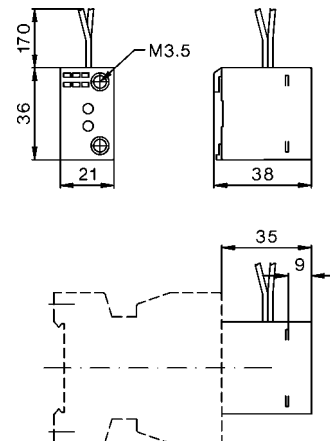
Electronic timer on-delay

K2-TE..



Electronic timer off-delay

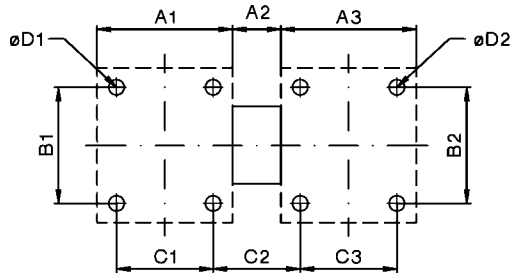
K2-TA..



Contactors

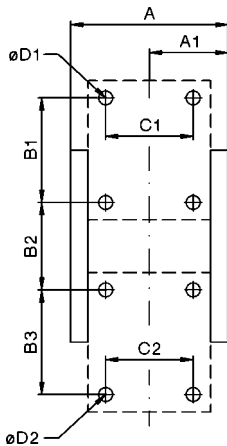
Dimensions Accessories

Mechanical interlocks

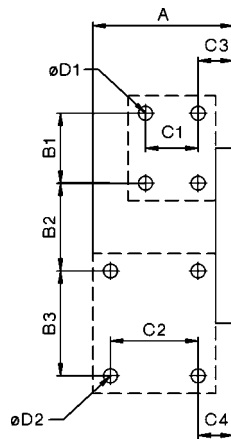


Type	Contactor 1	Contactor 2	A1	A2	A3	B1	B2	C1	C2	C3	D1	D2	
LG10889	K3-07 to K3-40	K3-07 to K3-40	45	7	45	50	50	35	17	35	4,5	4,5	
LG10889	KG3-07 to KG3-22	KG3-07 to KG3-22	45	7	45	80	50	35	17	35	4,5	4,5	
LG10889	KG3-24 to KG3-40	KG3-22 to KG3-40	45	7	45	80	50	35	17	35	4,5	4,5	
LG10890	K3-50 to K3-74	K3-24 to K3-40	60	12	55	100	65	50	22	45	5,5	4,5	
LG10890	K3-50 to K3-74	K3-50 to K3-74	60	12	60	100	100	50	22	50	5,5	5,5	
LG11478	K3-90 bis K3-115	K3-90 bis K3-115	90	12	90	100	100	75	27	75	5,5	5,5	
LG8511	K65 - K110	K65 - K110	90	12	90	100	100	75	27	75	6	6	
LG11223H	K3-151, -176	K3-151, -176	110	30	110	130	130	100	40	100	6	6	3-pole contactor
LG11223H	K3-116,-151, -176	K3-116,-151, -176	147	30	147	130	130	135	42	135	6	6	4-pole contactor
LG11223H	K3-210, -260, -316	K3-210, -260, -316	145	30	145	160	160	120	55	120	6	6	3-pole contactor
LG11223H	K3-210, -260, -316	K3-210, -260, -316	193	30	193	160	160	170	55	170	6	6	4-pole contactor
LG10400H	K3-450, K3-550	K3-450, K3-550	220	42	220	220	220	110	152	110	9	9	
LG10402H	K3-700, -860	K3-700, -860	280	32	280	280	280	175	137	175	11	11	
LG10403H	K3-1000, -1200	K3-1000, -1200	334	46	334	380	380	120	260	120	13,5	13,5	
LG10399H	K3-450, -550	K3-700, -860	220	37	280	220	280	110	144,5	175	9	11	
LG10401H	K3-700, -860	K3-1000, -1200	280	73	334	280	380	175	232,5	120	11	13,5	

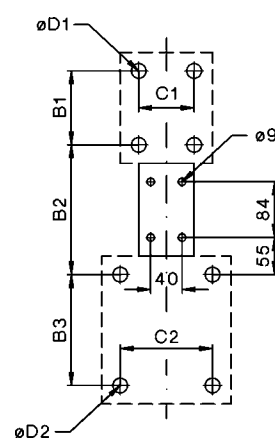
LG10400V, LG10402V



LG10399V



LG10403V, LG10401V



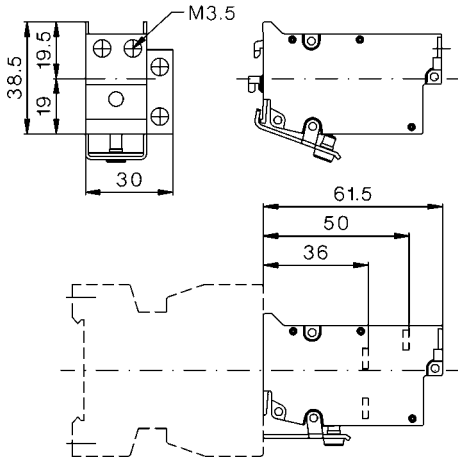
Type	Contactor 1	Contactor 2	A	A1	B1	B2	B3	C1	C2	C3	C4	D1	D2
LG10400V	K3-315 - K3-550	K3-315 - K3-550	250	134	220	94	220	110	110	-	-	9	9
LG10402V	K3-700, -860	K3-700, -860	302	162	280	200	280	175	175	-	-	11	11
LG10403V	K3-1000, -1200	K3-1000, -1200	-	-	380	280	380	120	120	-	-	13,5	13,5
LG10399V	K3-450, -550	K3-700, -860	302	-	220	150	280	110	175	51	74,5	9	11
LG10401V	K3-700, -860	K3-1000, -1200	-	-	280	240	380	175	120	-	-	11	13,5

Contactors

Dimensions Accessories

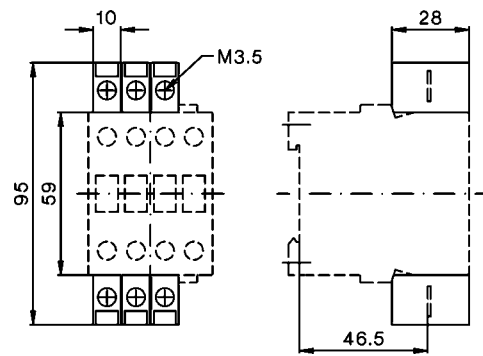
Latch

K2-L..



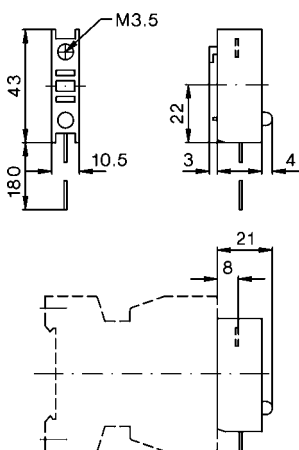
Contactors with additional terminals

LG9339N (2 x 3 pieces)
for K3-10N. to K3-22N.



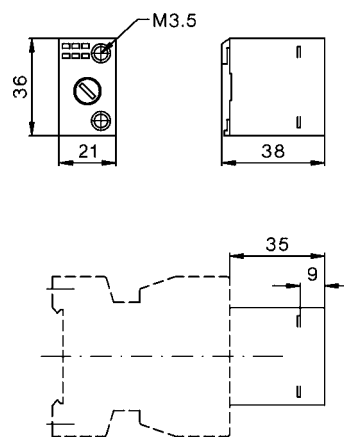
Indicator units

K2-ING, K2-INR
K2-UN, K2-UNR



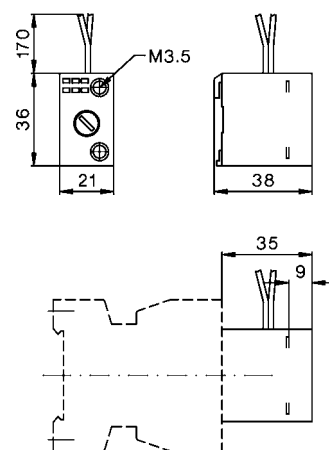
Fuse holder

K2-RF



Fuse holder with rectifier

K2-RF1
K2-RF3

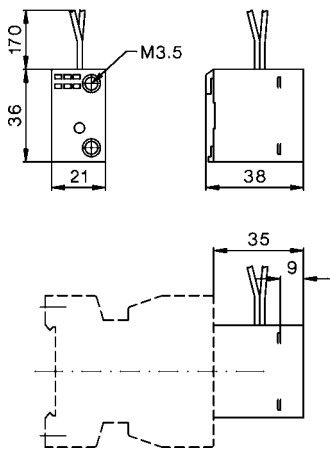


Contactors

Dimensions Accessories

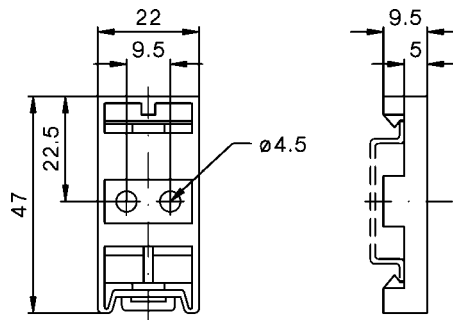
Interface

K2-IM



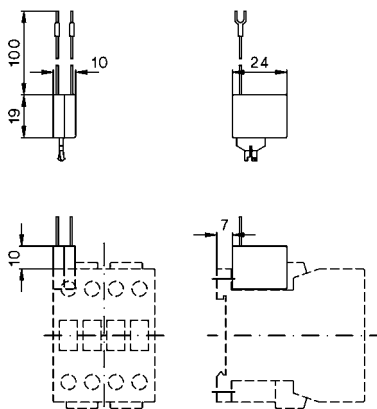
Snap-on adapter

K2-SM

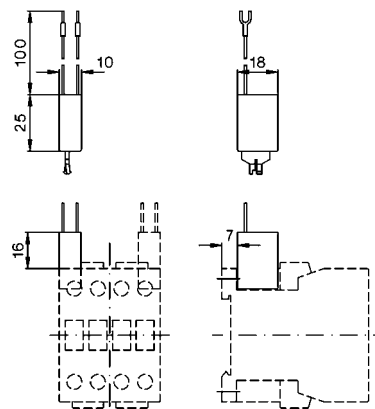


Suppressor units

RC-K3N ..

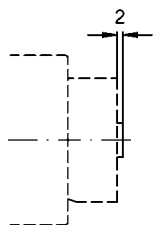


RC-K3NW ..



Marking systems

marking label
P487-1 or P245-



Contactors

Position of terminals

K3-10ND10
K3-14ND10
K3-18ND10
K3-22ND10
K3-18NK10

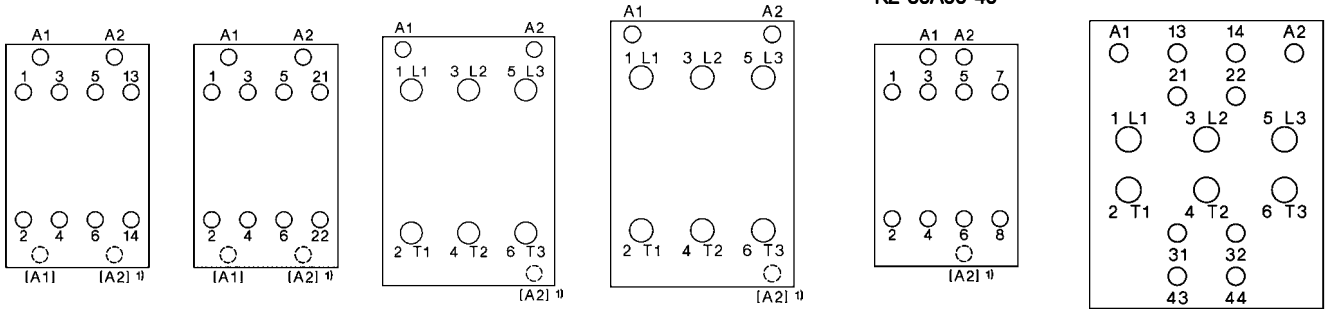
K3-10ND01
K3-14ND01
K3-18ND01
K3-22ND01
K3-18NK01

K3-24A00, K3-24K00
K3-32A00, K3-32K00
K3-40A00

K3-50A00, K3-50K00
K3-62A00, K3-62K00
K3-74A00, K3-74K00

K3-10NA00-40
K3-14NA00-40
K3-18NA00-40
K3-22NA00-40
K2-23A00-40 bis
K2-60A00-40

K85A22
K110A22



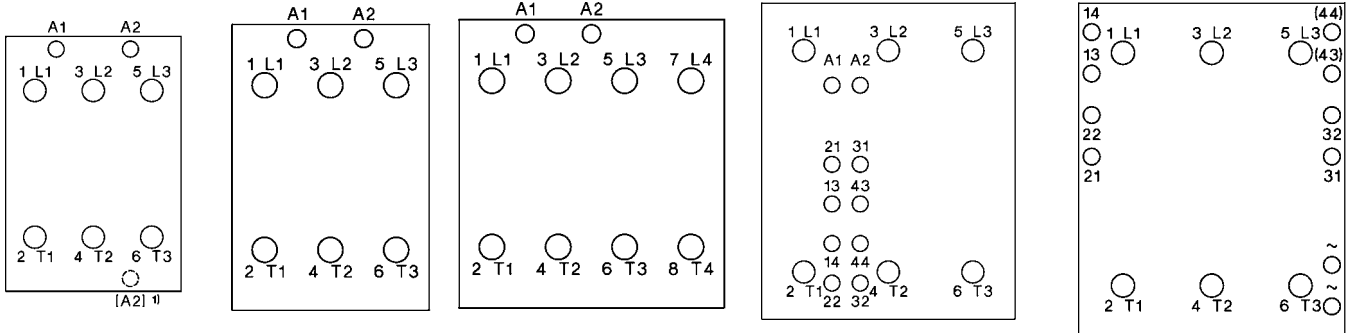
K3-90A00
K3-115A00

K3-151A00
K3-176A00
K3-210A00
K3-260A00
K3-316A00

K3-116A00-40
K3-151A00-40
K3-176A00-40
K3-210A00-40
K3-260A00-40
K3-316A00-40

K3-450A22
K3-550A22
K3-700A22
K3-860A22

K3-1000A12
K3-1200A12

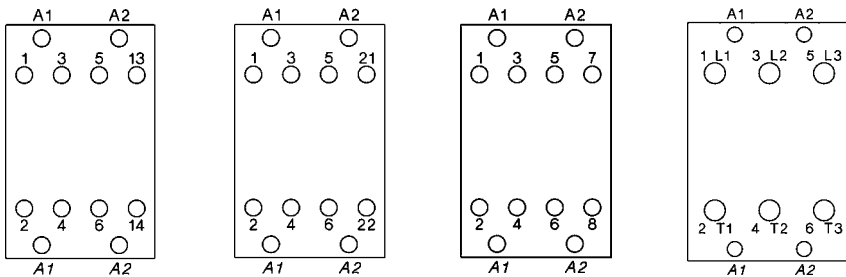


KG3-10A10
KG3-14A10
KG3-18A10
KG3-22A10

KG3-10A01
KG3-14A01
KG3-18A01
KG3-22A01

KG3-10A00-40
KG3-14A00-40
KG3-18A00-40
KG3-22A00-40

KG3-24A00
KG3-32A00
KG3-40A00



K3-10ND10=
K3-14ND10=
K3-18ND10=
K3-22ND10=

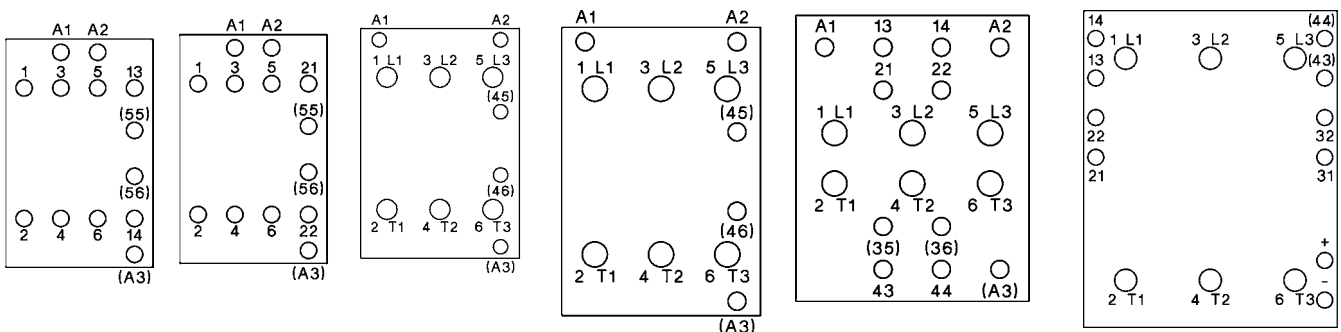
K3-10ND01=
K3-14ND01=
K3-18ND01=
K3-22ND01=

K3-24A00=
K3-32A00=
K3-40A00=

K3-50A00=
K3-62A00=
K3-74A00=

K85A21=
K110A21=

K3-1000A12=
K3-1200A12=



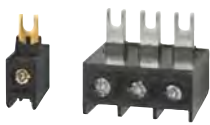
1) Type-suffix "EUR" with additional coil terminal
Ordering example: K3-10ND10 EUR 230



Star-Delta Starters Open Type 86



Star-Delta Starters Enclosed Enclosure for Star-Delta Starters 88



Accessories 89



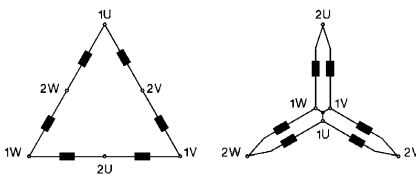
Reversing Contactors 90



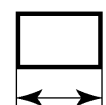
Pole Changing Starters 92



Technical Data 94



Wiring Diagrams 97



Dimensions 101

Star-Delta Starters Open Type

AC Operated



Ratings		Rated Current		order separately	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC3						220-240V 50Hz		
380V						380-415V 50Hz		
400V	500V	660V	AC3	Overload Relay				
415V	kW	690V	400V	Type				
kW		kW	A					
7,5	7,5	11	16	U3/32 U12/16E K3	K3NY15 ...	230 400	1	0,9
15	18,5	15	30		K3NY26 ...		1	0,9
22	30	22	45	U3/42	K3Y40 ...		1	1,4
30	37	30	60		K3Y52 ...		1	1,8
45	55	45	85	U3/74	K3Y80 ...		1	3,5
55	75	55	109		K3Y100 ...		1	3,7
75	90	90	150	U85	K3Y140 ...		1	6,6
110	132	110	205		K3Y200 ...		1	7
132	160	160	240	U180	K3Y240 ...		1	15
160	180	180	300		K3Y300 ...		1	15

Star-delta starters are wired to accept thermal overload relay. The thermal overload relay has to be ordered separately. For full load current setting use the YD-dial of thermal overload relay.

Ordering Example: Star-Delta Starter, open type, rated AC3 at 400V 205A rated control voltage 230V 50Hz - **Order Type: K3Y200 230 + U85 120**

Thermal Overload Relays

Rated Motor Current A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
For Star-Delta Starters K3NY15.. to K3Y40..				
7 - 10,5	U12/16E 6 K3	1	0,10	
10,5 - 15,5	U12/16E 9 K3	1	0,10	
14 - 19	U12/16E 11 K3	1	0,10	
18 - 24	U12/16E 14 K3	1	0,10	
23 - 31	U12/16E 18 K3	1	0,10	



For Star-Delta Starters K3NY15.. to K3Y52..

7 - 10,5	U3/32 6	1	0,14	
10,5 - 15,5	U3/32 9	1	0,14	
14 - 19	U3/32 11	1	0,14	
18 - 24	U3/32 14	1	0,14	
23 - 31	U3/32 18	1	0,14	
30 - 41	U3/32 24	1	0,14	
40 - 55	U3/32 32	1	0,14	



For Star-Delta Starters K3Y40.., K3Y52..

24 - 35	U3/42 20	1	0,30	
35 - 48	U3/42 28	1	0,30	
48 - 73	U3/42 42	1	0,30	



1) Coil voltage range and other coil voltages see page 94

Components for Combinations			Electronic Timer	Mechanical Interlock between K2 and K3	Star-Delta Starter Connector	Auxiliary Contacts Built-in for use on Contactor			Free Space for Aux. Contact Blocks on Contactor		
Line Contactor	Delta Contactor	Star Contactor				Line K1	Delta K2	Star K3	Line K1	Delta K2	Star K3
K1 Type	K2 Type	K3 Type	K4 Type	K2 and K3 Type	Type	NO/NC	NO/NC	NO/NC	HN..	HA..	
K3-10ND01 + HN10	K3-10ND01	K3-10ND10 + HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10889	K3NY-VB10	-	-	-	3	4	2
K3-18ND01 + HN10	K3-18ND01	K3-14ND10 + HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10889	K3NY-VB10	-	-	-	3	4	2
K3-24A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-24A00 + HN01	K3-24A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10889	K3Y-VB24	-	-	-	2	3	1
K3-32A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-32A00 + HN01	K3-24A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10889	K3Y-VB24	-	-	-	2	3	1
K3-50A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-50A00 + HN01	K3-32A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10890	-	-	-	-	2	3	1
K3-62A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-62A00 + HN01	K3-50A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9A	LG10890	-	-	-	-	2	3	1
K3-90A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-90A00 + HN01	K3-90A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9AL	LG11478	-	-	-	-	5	6	4
K3-115A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-115A00 + HN01	K3-90A00 + 2HN10 + HN01	Y9AL	LG11478	-	-	-	-	5	6	4
K3-151A00 + HKT11	K3-151A00 + HKT11	K3-151A00 + HKT22	Y9AL	LG11223H	-	-	1/-	-/1	2	1	1
K3-176A00 + HKT11	K3-176A00 + HKT11	K3-151A00 + HKT22	Y9AL	LG11223H	-	-	1/-	-/1	2	1	1

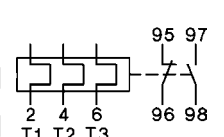
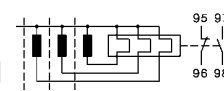
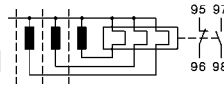
Applications

The star-delta starting method is only practicable in such cases where the motor windings are connected in delta configuration for normal operation and the torque which is needed during the starting period is not higher than approx. 30% of the rated torque. The starting current drawn from the line will be approx. 2 to 2,7 times the rated motor current.

Time setting

The transition from start (star configuration) to normal operation (delta configuration) should be after the motor achieves practically full rotational speed. The use of star-delta timer Y9A with a dwell period of approx. 25ms provides a careful operation of motor and drive equipment.

Thermal Overload Relays

Rated Motor Current A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram	
				Diagram	Description
For Star-Delta Starters K3Y80.., K3Y100..					
35 - 48	U3/74 28	1	0,40		manual and auto reset
48 - 73	U3/74 42	1	0,40		
70 - 90	U3/74 52	1	0,40		
90 - 112	U3/74 65	1	0,40		
For Star-Delta Starters K3Y140.., K3Y200..					
104 - 156	U85 90	1	0,90		manual eset
140 - 207	U85 120	1	0,90		
For Star-Delta Starters K3Y240.., K3Y300..					
208 - 312	U180 180	1	1,5		manual and auto reset

Star-Delta Starters Enclosed Type

AC Operated

Ratings		Rated Current	Optional Extras	Wired to accept Overload Relay	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
AC3						220-240V 50Hz		
380V						380-415V 50Hz		
400V	660V	AC3						
415V	500V	690V	400V					
kW	kW	kW	A	Type				

230
400
↓

Plastic Enclosed, protected to IP65



Rated Current (A)	Rated Power (kW)	Rated Voltage (V)	Rated Current (A)	Optional Extras	Wired to accept Overload Relay	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
7,5	7,5	11	16	ST	U3/32	K3NY15P ...	1	1,8
15	18,5	15	30	ST		K3NY26P ...	1	1,8
22	30	22	45	ST, H	U3/42	K3Y40P ...	1	3,8
30	37	30	60	ST, H		K3Y52P ...	1	4,2
45	55	45	85	ST, H	U3/74	K3Y80P ...	1	5,9
55	75	55	109	ST, H		K3Y100P ...	1	8,7

Sheet Steel Enclosed, protected to IP54



Rated Current (A)	Rated Power (kW)	Rated Voltage (V)	Rated Current (A)	Optional Extras	Wired to accept Overload Relay	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
7,5	7,5	11	16	ST, H	U3/32	K3NY15B ...	1	2,8
15	18,5	15	30	ST, H		K3NY26B ...	1	2,8
22	30	22	45	ST, H	U3/42	K3Y40B ...	1	4,8
30	37	30	60	ST, H		K3Y52B ...	1	5,2
45	55	45	85	ST, H	U3/74	K3Y80B ...	1	15
55	75	55	109	ST, H		K3Y100B ...	1	15
75	90	90	150	ST, H	U85	K3Y140B ...	1	22
110	132	110	205	ST, H		K3Y200B ...	1	22

1) Coil voltage range and other coil voltages see page 94

Type-suffix for optional extras

Start-Stop Push Buttons	.....T	...
Selector Switch	.....W	...
Control Circuit Fuse	<250V (1 piece)	.....ST
	>250V (2 pieces)	.....ST
Run Hour Meter	.....H	...

Ordering Example: Star-Delta Starter, steel sheet enclosed, with selector switch and run hour meter rated AC3 at 400V 82A, rated control voltage 230V 50Hz - **Order Type: K3Y80BWH 230 + U3/74 52**

Enclosures for Star Delta Starter



for Starter	accept Overload Relay	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Plastic IP65				
K3NY15, K3NY26	U3/32	K3Y26P-G3	1	1,0
K3Y40, K3Y52	U3/42, U3/32	K3Y40/52P-G3	1	2,4
Sheet Steel IP54				
K3NY15, K3NY26	U3/32	K3Y26B-G3	1	3,4
K3Y40, K3Y52	U3/42, U3/32	K3Y40/52B-G3	1	3,4

Star-Delta Starter Connector



For Star-Delta Starter Types

	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3NY15, K3NY26	K3NY-VB10	1	0,02
K3Y40, K3Y52	K3Y-VB24	1	0,03

Additional Terminals



For Star-Delta Starter Types
Line Conn. Motor Conn.
Line Contactor Overload Relay

Cable cross-section mm²

Type

Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc.

Single pole with Fingertouch Protection

K3NY15, K3NY26	U12/16	0,75 - 10 solid 0,75 - 6 flex.	LG9339	6	0,009
----------------	--------	-----------------------------------	---------------	---	-------

Three-pole with Fingertouch Protection

	U3/42	4 - 35 strand. 4 - 25 flex.	LG7559	1	0,052
--	-------	--------------------------------	---------------	---	-------

Electronic Timers for Star-Delta Starters¹⁾



Rated Control Voltage V	Time Range s	Delay Time ms	Rated Current 230V A	Rated Current 400V A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
24 - 60V AC	1 - 20	20 - 25	6	4	Y9A 60	1	0,075
110 - 415V AC	1 - 20	20 - 25	6	4	Y9A 415	1	0,075
24 - 60V~	1 - 20	40 - 80	6	4	Y9AL 60	1	0,075
110 - 415V~	1 - 20	40 - 80	6	4	Y9AL 415	1	0,075

Time repeat accuracy	± 1%	Power consumption at	24V 60V	0,2VA 5VA
Minimum interval between operations	2s		220-240V 380-415V	2VA 7VA
Short circuit protection	4A gl (gG)			

1) not suitable for contactors K3-450 - K3-1200

Mounting Bar



Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
For screw mounting of electronic timer Y9..	LG7735	10	0,09

Star-Delta Starters in Special Versions

Starters for Longer Starting Time

For longer starting times the thermal overload relay is mounted on delta-contactor. The motor is not protected in Y-connection. The timer used for this starter-type is the type Y91A, time range is 10 to 60s. Principal wiring diagram see page 98.

Ordering Example: K3YL52 230

Starters with two Thermal Overload Relays on request

Basic circuit diagram see page 98

Reversing Contactors with Mechanical Interlock

AC Operated

Ratings		Rated Current	Wired to accept Overload Relay page 114 Type	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ 110V 50Hz 220-240V 50Hz 380-415 50Hz	Pack pcs.	Weight > kg/pc.
AC3 380V 400V 415V kW	500V kW						
660V AC3		AC3					
690V 400V		400V					
		A					

Open Type

4	5,5	5,5	10	U3/32 U12/16E K3	K3NWU10 ...	1	0,6
7,5	10	7,5	18		K3NWU18 ...	1	0,6
11	15	15	24	U3/42	K3WU24 ...	1	1,2
15	18,5	18,5	32		K3WU32 ...	1	1,4
22	30	30	50	U3/74	K3WU50 ...	1	2,5
30	37	37	62		K3WU62 ...	1	2,5
37	45	45	74		K3WU74 ...	1	2,5



Sheet Steel Enclosed, protected to IP54

4	5,5	5,5	10	U3/32	K3NWU10B ...	1	3,9
7,5	10	7,5	18		K3NWU18B ...	1	4,1
11	15	15	24	U3/42	K3WU24B ...	1	4,5
15	18,5	18,5	32		K3WU32B ...	1	4,7
22	30	30	50	U3/74	K3WU50B ...	1	7,1
30	37	37	62		K3WU62B ...	1	7,1



Reversing Starter Connector



For Reversing Starter Types

	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
K3NWU10, K3NWU18	K3NW-VB10	1	0,02
K3WU24, K3WU32	K3W-VB24	1	0,025

1) Other coil voltages see page 51

Components for Combinations		Mechanical Interlock	Reversing Starter Connector	Auxiliary Contacts Built-in for use on Contactor		Free Space for Aux. Contact Blocks on Contactor	
Left Hand Side Contactor	Right Hand Side Contactor			K1 NO/NC	K2 NO/NC	K1 HN.. or HA..	K2
K1 Type	K2 Type	Type	Type				
K3-10ND10 + HN01	K3-10ND10 + HN01	LG10889	K3NW-VB10	-	-	3	3
K3-18ND10 + HN01	K3-18ND10 + HN01	LG10889	K3NW-VB10	-	-	3	3
K3-24A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-24A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10889	K3W-VB24	-	-	2	2
K3-32A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-32A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10889	K3W-VB24	-	-	2	2
K3-50A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-50A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	-	2	2
K3-62A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-62A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	-	2	2
K3-74A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-74A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	-	2	2
K3-10ND10 + HN01	K3-10ND10 + HN01	LG10889	K3NW-VB10	-	-	3	3
K3-18ND10 + HN01	K3-18ND10 + HN01	LG10889	K3NW-VB10	-	-	3	3
K3-24A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-24A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10889	K3W-VB24	-	-	2	2
K3-32A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-32A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10889	K3W-VB24	-	-	2	2
K3-50A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-50A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	-	2	2
K3-62A00 + HN10 + HN01	K3-62A00 + HN10 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	-	2	2

Reversing Contactors for North America

AC Operated

Ratings		Rated Current	Wired to accept Overload Relay page 114 Type	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ 220-240V 50Hz 380-415V 50Hz	Pack pcs.	Weight > kg/pc.
AC3 at							
380V							
400V		660V	AC3				
415V	500V	690V	400V				
kW	kW	kW	A				

Open Type

4	5,5	5,5	10	U3/32 U12/16E K3	KNW3-10 . . .	1	0,6
7,5	10	10	18		KNW3-18 . . .	1	0,6
11	15	15	24	U3/42	KW3-24 . . .	1	1,2
15	18,5	18,5	32		KW3-32 . . .	1	1,4
18,5	18,5	18,5	40		KW3-40 . . .	1	1,4



Pole Changing Starters

AC Operated

Ratings		Rated Current	Wired to accept Overload Relay page 114 Type	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ 220-240V 50Hz 380-415V 50Hz	Pack pcs.	Weight > kg/pc.
AC3 at							
380V							
400V		660V	AC3				
415V	500V	690V	400V				
kW	kW	kW	A				

Open Type

7,5	10	10	18	2 x U3/32 2 x U12/16E K3	K3NPU18 . . .	1	1,0
11	15	15	24		K3NPU24 . . .	1	1,5
15	18,5	18,5	32	2 x U3/32	K3PU32 . . .	1	1,9
22	30	30	50	2 x U3/74	K3PU50 . . .	1	3,9
30	37	37	62		K3PU62 . . .	1	3,9



Sheet Steel Enclosed, protected to IP54

7,5	10	7,5	18	2x U3/32	K3NPU18B . . .	1	1,0
11	15	15	24		K3NPU24B . . .	1	1,5
15	18,5	18,5	32		K3PU32B . . .	1	1,9



1) Other coil voltages see page 50

Ordering Example: Pole Changing Starter, open version, rated AC3 at 400V 28A and 15A, control voltage 230V 50Hz
Order Type: **K3PU32 230 + U3/32 32 + U3/32 18**

Pole Changing Starters for Star-Delta Operation on request

1) Other coil voltages see page 51

Components for Combinations		Mechanical Interlock	Auxiliary Contacts Built-in for use on Contactor		Free Space for Aux. Contact Blocks on Contactor	
Left Hand Side Contactor	Right Hand Side Contactor		K1 NO/NC	K2 NO/NC	K1 HN.. or HA..	K2
K1 Type	K2 Type	Type				
K3-10ND01	K3-10ND01	LG10889	-	-	4	4
K3-18ND01	K3-18ND01	LG10889	-	-	4	4
K3-24A00 + HN01	K3-24A00 + HN01	LG10889	-	-	3	3
K3-32A00 + HN01	K3-32A00 + HN01	LG10889	-	-	3	3
K3-40A00 + HN01	K3-40A00 + HN01	LG10890	-	-	3	3

Components for Combinations		Star Contactor	Free Space for Aux. Contact Blocks on Contactor		
High Speed	Low Speed		High Speed K1 HN.. or HA..	Low Speed K2	Star K3
K1 Type	K2 Type	K3 Type			
K3-18ND01 + 2 x HN10	K3-18ND01 + HN10	K3-14ND10	2	3	4
K3-24A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-24A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-18ND10	1	2	4
K3-32A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-32A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-24A00 + HN10	1	2	3
K3-50A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-50A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-32A00 + HN10	1	2	3
K3-62A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-62A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-50A00 + HN10	1	2	3
K3-18ND01 + 2 x HN10	K3-18ND01 + HN10	K3-14ND10	2	3	4
K3-24A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-24A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-18ND10	1	2	4
K3-32A00 + HN01 + 2 x HN10	K3-32A00 + HN01 + HN10	K3-24A00 + HN10	1	2	3

Star-Delta Starters

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Type		K3NY15	K3NY26	K3Y40	K3Y52	K3Y80	K3Y100	K3Y140	K3Y200	K3Y240	K3Y300
Main Contacts											
Rated insulation voltage $U_i^{(1)}$	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Frequency of operations z	AC3, I_e 1/h					15					
Change-over time max. (Y-step)	s					20 (Type K3YL ... 60)					
Utilization category AC3											
Switching of three-phase motors											
Rated operational current I_e	220-230V A	16	30	45	60	85	109	150	205	240	300
	240V A	16	30	45	60	85	109	150	205	240	300
	380-400V A	16	30	45	60	85	109	150	205	240	300
	415-440V A	15	30	45	60	85	109	150	205	240	300
	500V A	15	30	45	60	85	95	150	205	190	240
	660-690V A	13	17	30	36	57	72	103	118	147	180
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz	220-230V kW	4	7,5	11	15	22	30	45	55	75	90
	240V kW	5,5	11	15	18,5	22	30	45	55	75	90
	380-400V kW	7,5	15	22	30	45	55	75	110	132	160
	415-440V kW	7,5	15	22	30	45	55	75	110	140	170
	500V kW	7,5	18,5	30	37	55	75	90	132	132	180
	660-690V kW	11	15	22	30	45	55	90	110	132	180
Cable cross-sections											
Line	solid or stranded	mm ²	1,5 - 6 ²⁾		1,5 - 16		10 - 70 ³⁾		10 - 120		busbar
	flexible	mm ²	1,5 - 4 ²⁾		1,5 - 16		16 - 50 ³⁾		10 - 95		18x5
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	1,5 - 4 ²⁾		1,5 - 16		10 - 35		10 - 95		M8
Motor	solid or stranded	mm ²	1,5 - 6		1,5 - 16		4 - 35 ³⁾		10 - 120		busbar
	flexible	mm ²	1,5 - 4		1,5 - 16		6 - 25 ³⁾		10 - 95		18x5
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	1,5 - 4		1,5 - 16		4 - 25		10 - 95		M8
Power consumption of the combination											
inrush and change-over	VA	55		130		183		560		700	
	sealed VA	20		26		36		10		10	
	W	6		8		14		10		10	

Coil Voltage Ranges and Non Standard Voltages for Star-Delta Starters

K3NY15.. to K3Y100..

Suffix to Star-Delta Starter type e.g. K3Y80 400	Rated Control Voltage U_s			
	range for 50Hz		range for 60Hz	
	min. V	max. V	min. V	max. V
24	24	24	24	27
42	42	47	47	52
110	100	110	110	122
180	180	210	200	240
230	220	240	230	264
400	380	415	400	415

K3Y140, to K3Y300..

Suffix to Star-Delta Starter type e.g. K3Y300 230	Rated Control Voltage U_s				
	range for 50Hz		range for 60Hz		for DC
	min. V	max. V	min. V	max. V	V
24	24	24	24	24	24
48	48	48	48	48	48
110	110	120	110	120	110
230	220	240	220	240	220
400	380	415	380	415	-

Standard voltages in bold type letters

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$. Data for other conditions on request.

2) Additional terminals see page 89

3) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor

Reversing Starters

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Type		K3NWU10	K3NWU18	K3WU24	K3WU32	K3WU50	K3WU62	K3WU74
Main Contacts								
Rated insulation voltage $U_i^{1)}$	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Utilization category AC3								
Switching of three-phase motors								
Rated operational current I_e								
220V	A	12	18	23	30	45	63	
230V	A	11,5	18	24	32	50	62	74
240V	A	11	18	24	32	50	62	74
380-400V	A	10	18	24	32	50	62	74
415-440V	A	9	18	23	30	50	62	74
500V	A	9	16	23	30	45	60	74
660-690V	A	6,5	8,5	17	20	31	40	40
Rated operational power of three-phase motors								
220-230V	kW	3	5	6	8,5	12,5	18,5	
240V	kW	3	5	7	9	13,5	19	23
380-400V	kW	4	7,5	11	15	22	30	37
415-440V	kW	4,5	8,5	12	16	24	33	40
500V	kW	5,5	10	15	18,5	30	37	45
660-690V	kW	5,5	10	15	18,5	30	37	45
Cable cross-sections								
Line								
solid or stranded	mm ²	0,75 - 6		1,5 - 25		4 - 50		
flexible	mm ²	1 - 4		2,5 - 16		6 - 35		
flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,75 - 4		1,5 - 16		6 - 35		
Cables per clamp		1		1		1		
Power consumption of the combination								
inrush and change-over	VA	33 - 45		90 - 115		140 - 185		
sealed	VA	7 - 10		9 - 13		13 - 18		
	W	2,6 - 3		2,7 - 4		5,4 - 7		

Technical Data according to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)	Type	KNW3-10	KNW3-18	KW3-24	KW3-32	KW3-40
Rated operational power of three-phase motors at 60Hz (3ph)						
110-120V	hp	1½	2	5	5	7½
200V	hp	3	5	7½	10	10
220-240V	hp	3	7½	10	10	15
277V	hp	3	7½	7½	10	15
380-415V	hp	5	10	10	15	20
440-480V	hp	5	10	15	20	25
550-600V	hp	7½	15	20	25	30
Fuse / Short-circuit current	A/kA	30/5	50/5	90/5	125/5	175/5
Rated voltage	V	600	600	600	600	600
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)		A600	A600	A600	A600	A600
Cable cross-sections						
for main connectors						
solid	AWG	18 - 10		16 - 10		
flexible	AWG	18 - 10		14 - 4		
Cables per clamp		1		1		

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$. Data for other conditions on request.

Pole Changing Starters

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1

Type		K3NPU18	K3NPU24	K3PU32	K3PU50	K3PU62
Main Contacts						
Rated insulation voltage $U_i^{(1)}$	V AC	690	690	690	690	690
Utilization category AC3						
Switching of three-phase motors						
Rated operational current I_e						
220V	A	18	23	30	45	63
230V	A	17,5	23	30	45	60
240V	A	17	23	30	45	60
380-400V	A	16	23	30	45	60
415V	A	16	23	30	45	60
440V	A	16	23	30	45	60
500V	A	16	23	30	45	55
660V	A	9	17,5	21	33	42
690V	A	8,5	17	20	31	40
Rated operational power of three-phase motors 50-60Hz						
220-230V	kW	5	6	8,5	12,5	18,5
240V	kW	5	7	9	13,5	19
380-400V	kW	7,5	11	15	22	30
415-440V	kW	8,5	12	16	24	33
500V	kW	10	15	18,5	30	37
660-690V	kW	7,5	15	18,5	30	37
Cable cross-sections						
Line	solid or stranded	mm ²	0,75 - 6	1,5 - 25	4 - 50	
	flexible	mm ²	1 - 4	2,5 - 16	6 - 35	
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,75 - 4	1,5 - 16	6 - 35	
	cables per clamp		1	1	1	
Power consumption of the combination						
	inrush and change-over	VA	55	128	178	
	sealed	VA	20	26	31	
		W	6	8	11	

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$. Data for other conditions on request.

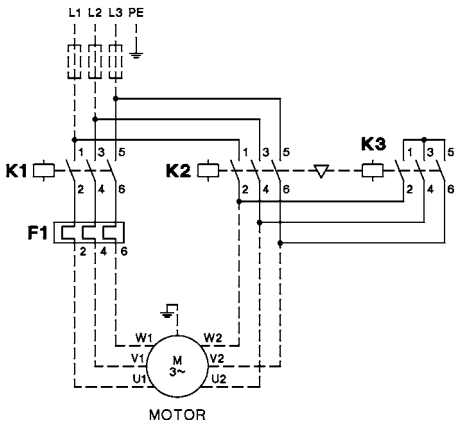
Star-Delta Starters

Wiring Diagrams Main Circuit

Terminal markings of contactors and relays according to DIN EN 50012
Connections shown in main and circuits as broken lines are not included.

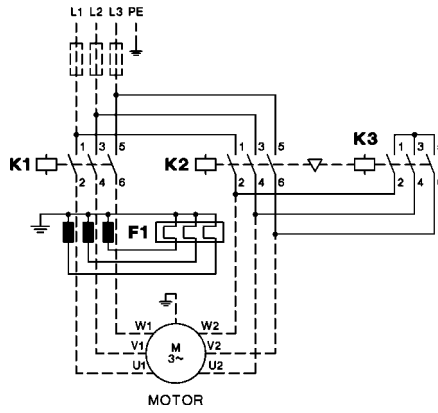
K3NY15 to K3Y100

with thermal overload relay U3/.. or U12/16



K3Y140 to K3Y300

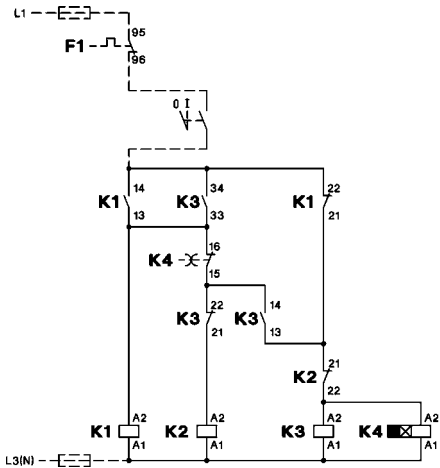
with thermal overload relay U85 or U180



Wiring Diagrams Control Circuit

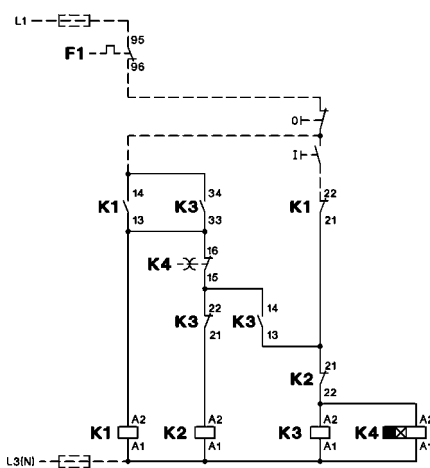
K3NY15 to K3Y52

operating with control switch



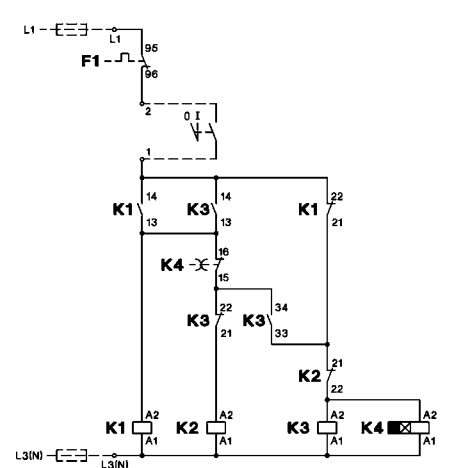
K3NY15 to K3Y52

operating with push buttons



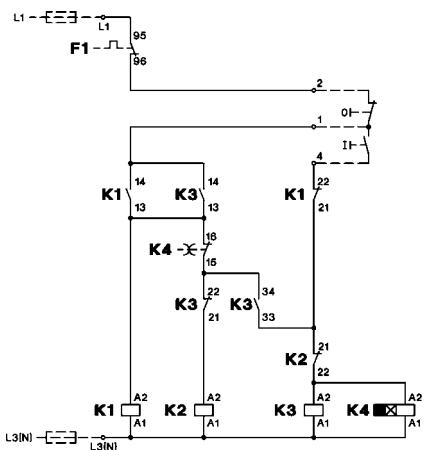
K3Y80 to K3Y200

operating with control switch



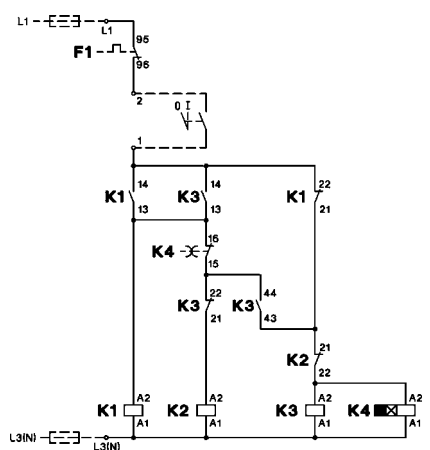
K3Y80 to K3Y200

operating with push buttons



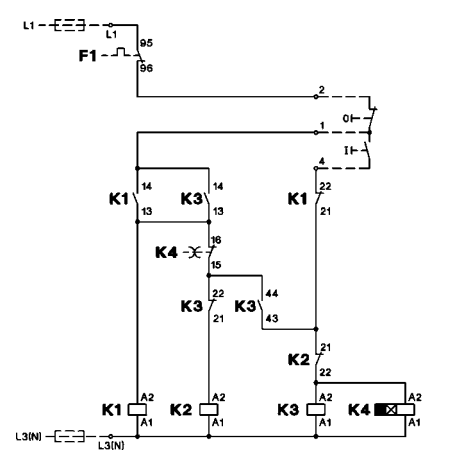
K3Y240 to K3Y300

operating with control switch



K3Y240 to K3Y300

operating with push buttons

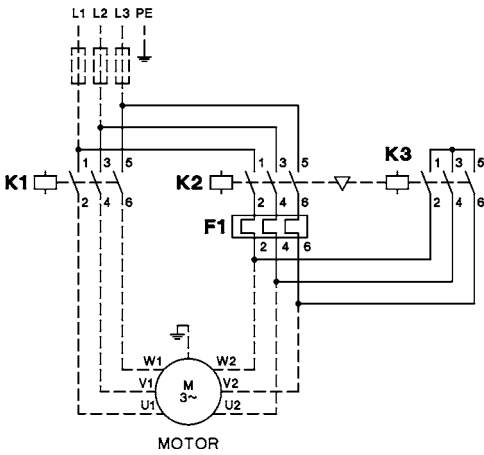


Star-Delta Starters

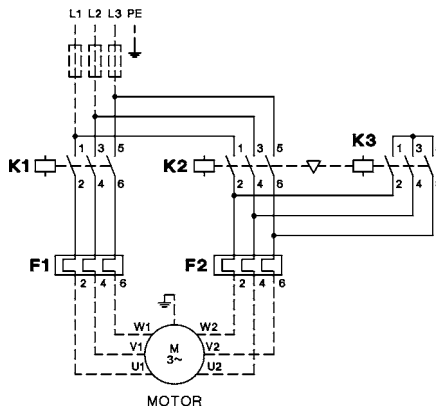
Wiring Diagrams Main Circuit

Terminal markings of contactors and relays according to DIN EN 50012
 Connections shown in main and control circuits as broken lines are not included.

K3YL..
 Typical circuit diagram

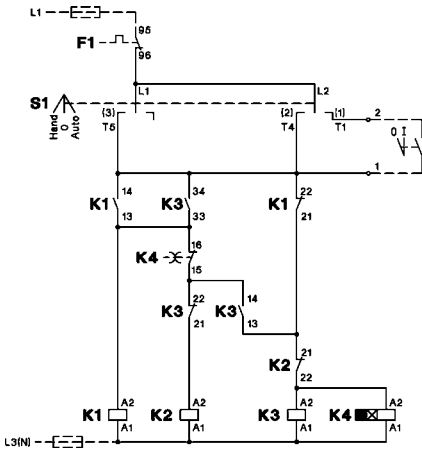


K3Y.. with 2 Thermal Overload Relays
 Typical circuit diagram

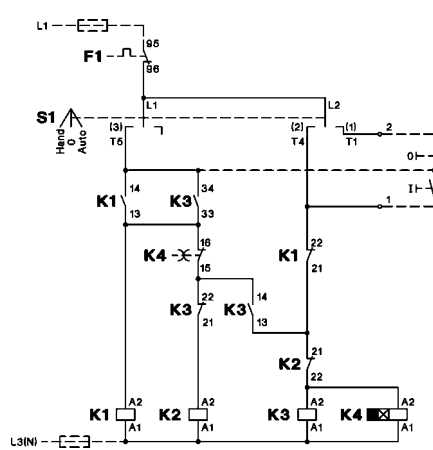


Wiring Diagrams Control Circuit

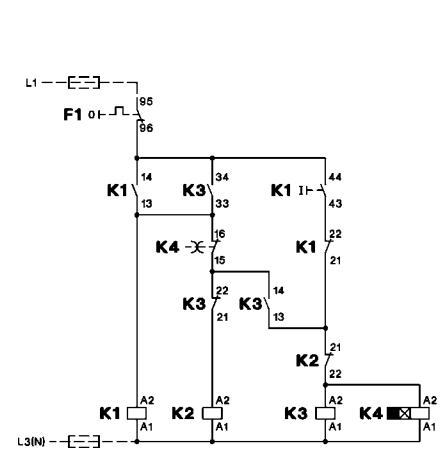
with selector switch
K3Y..W
 Typical circuit diagram
 operating with control switch



Typical circuit diagram
 operating with push buttons



with push buttons
K3Y..T
 Typical circuit diagram



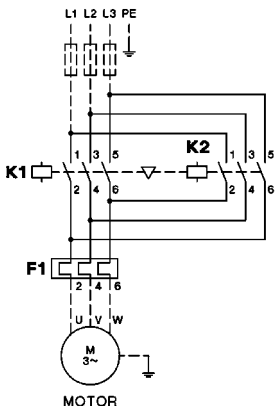
Reversing Contactors

Wiring Diagrams Main Circuit

Terminal markings of contactors and relays according to DIN EN 50012
 Connections shown in main and control circuits as broken lines are not included.

K3NWU10 to K3WU74

with thermal overload relay U3/32, U3/42 or U3/74



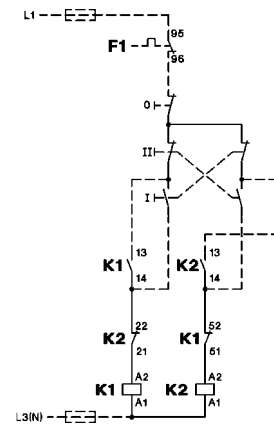
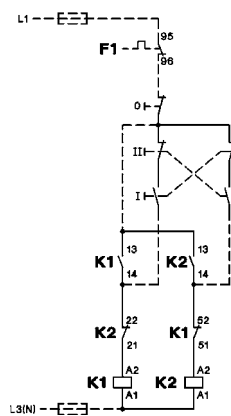
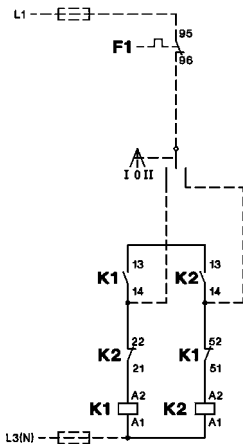
Wiring Diagrams Control Circuit

K3NWU10 to K3WU32

operating with control switch

operating with push buttons
Reversing over off-position

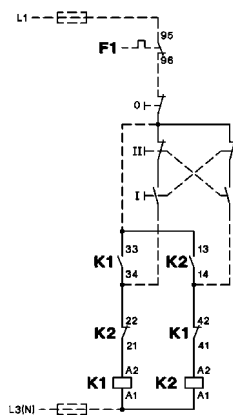
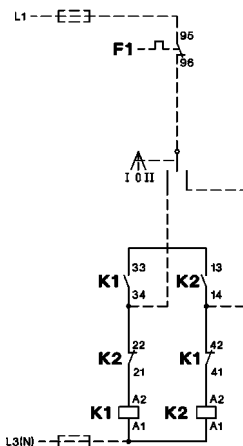
Reversing direct



K3WU50, K3WU62, K3WU74

operating with control switch

operating with push buttons

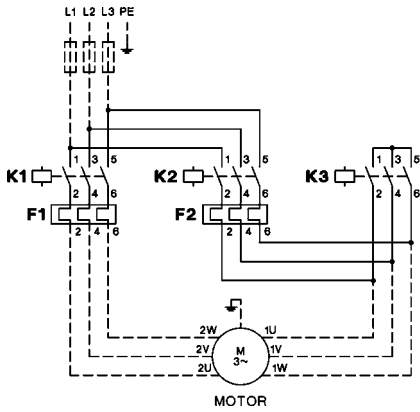


Pole Changing Starters

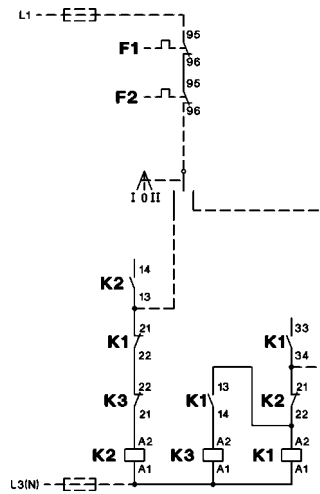
Wiring Diagrams

Terminal markings of contactors and relays according to DIN EN 50012
 Connections shown in main and control circuits as broken lines are not included.

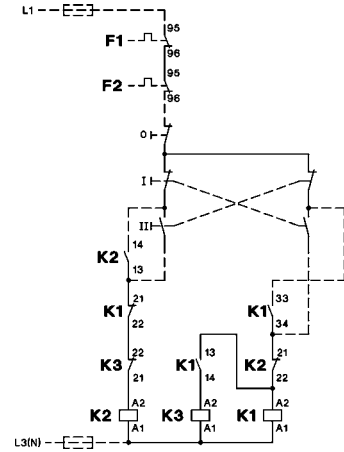
Main Circuit



Principal Control Circuit Wiring Diagram operating with control switch

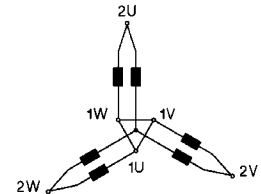
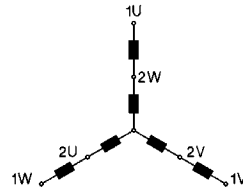
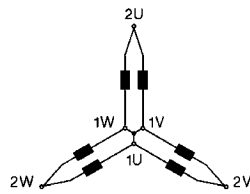
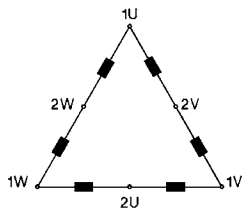


operating with push buttons



	Low speed	High speed
Operation	Delta	Double-Star
Speed relation	1	2
Power relation	1	1,5 - 1,8

	Low speed	High speed
Operation	Star	Double-Star
Speed relation	1	2
Power relation	0,3	1

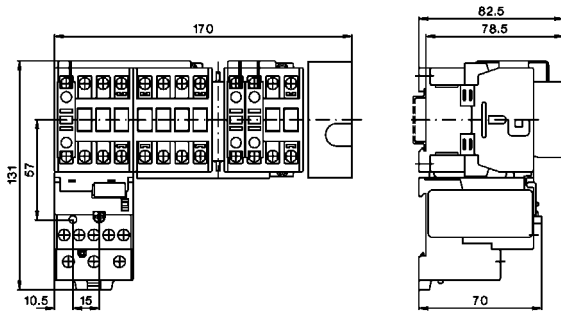


Star-Delta Starters

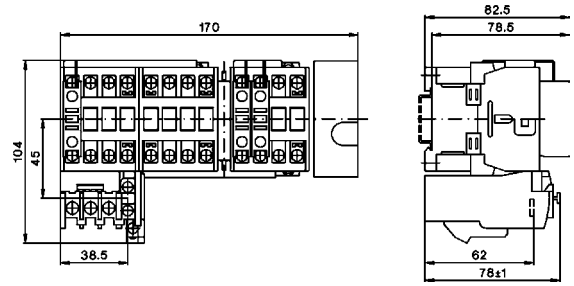
Dimensions

Star-Delta Starters, AC operated, open type

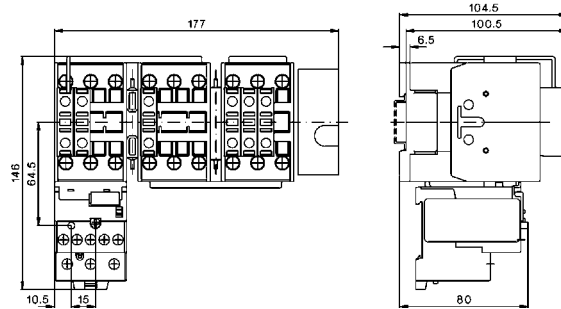
K3NY15 + U3/32
K3NY26



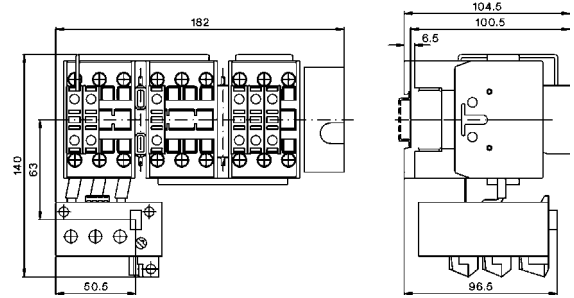
K3NY15 + U12/16E G3
K3NY26



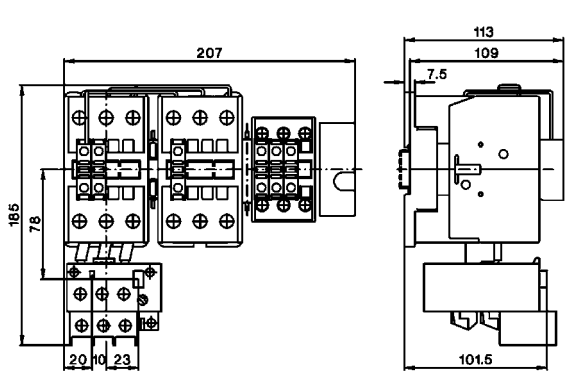
K3Y40 + U3/32
K3Y52 + U3/32



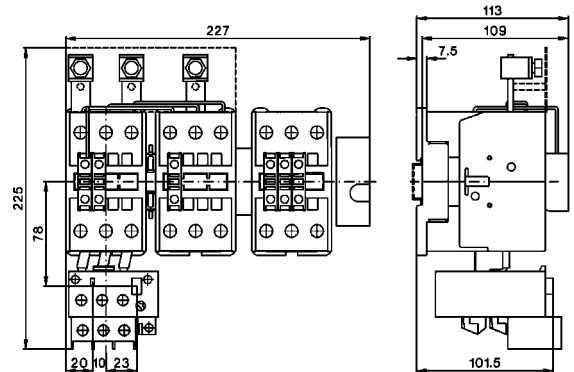
K3Y40 + U3/42
K3Y52 + U3/42



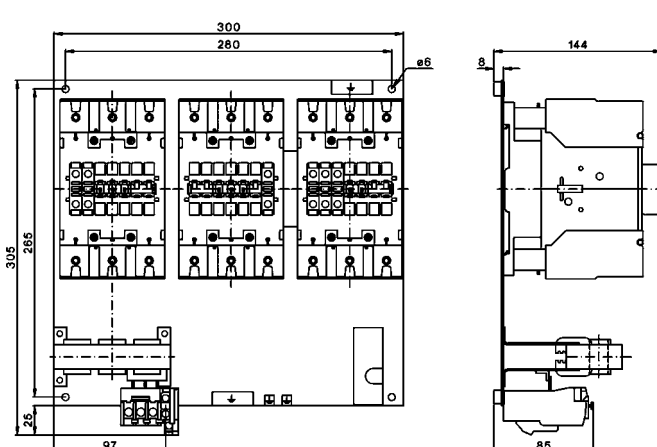
K3Y80 + U3/74



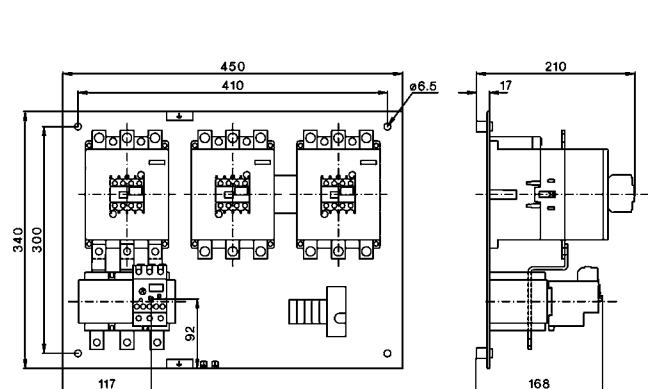
K3Y100 + U3/74



K3Y140 + U85
K3Y200



K3Y240 + U180 + SU180/176
K3Y300

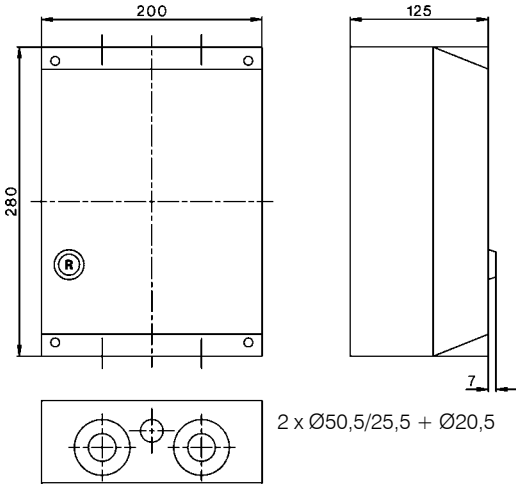


Star-Delta Starters

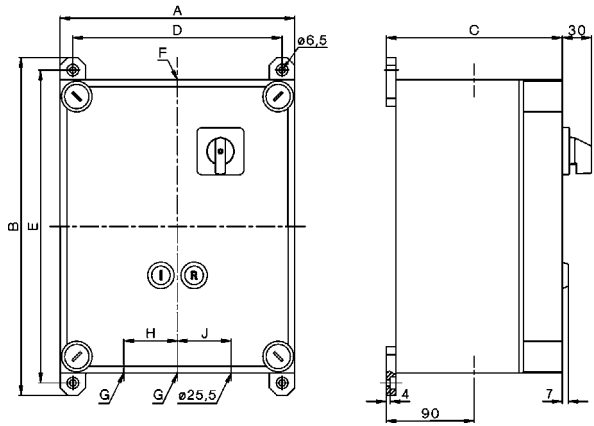
Dimensions

Star-Delta Starters, plastic enclosed, protected to IP65

K3NY26P



K3Y40P to K2Y100P



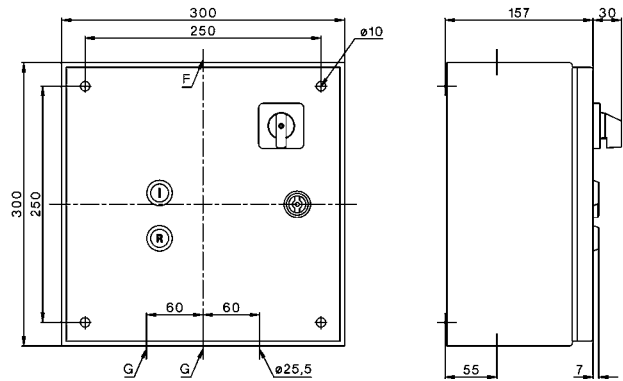
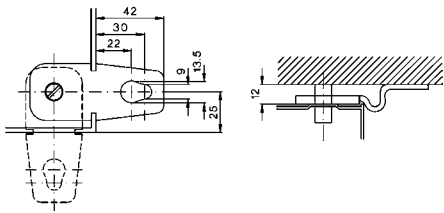
Type	A	B	C	D	E	Ø F	Ø G	H	J	
K3Y40P	300	346	180	272	320	6,5	32,5	32,5	60	60
K3Y52P	300	346	180	272	320	6,5	32,5	32,5	60	60
K3Y80P	300	446	180	272	420	6,5	40,5	40,5	70	70
K3Y100P	300	446	180	272	420	6,5	50,5	40,5	70	70

Star-Delta Starters, sheet steel enclosed, protected to IP54

K3Y26B to K3Y52B

Type	Ø F	Ø G
K3Y26B	25,5	25,5
K3Y40B	32,5	32,5
K3Y52B	32,5	32,5

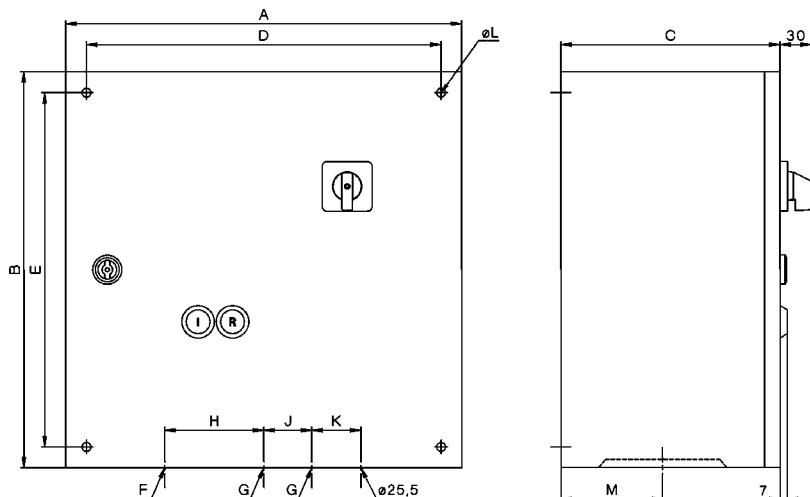
Mounting by included fixing link



K3Y80B to K2Y200B

Type	A	B	C	D	E	L	M
K3Y80B	380	380	210	340	340	8,7	65
K3Y100B	380	380	210	340	340	8,7	65
K3Y140B	380	600	210	560	340	8,7	65
K3Y200B	380	600	210	560	340	8,7	65

Type	Ø F	Ø G	H	J	K
K3Y80B	40,5	40,5	70	70	60
K3Y100B	50,5	40,5	80	70	60
K3Y140B	50,5	50,5	80	80	70
K3Y200B	50,5	50,5	80	80	70

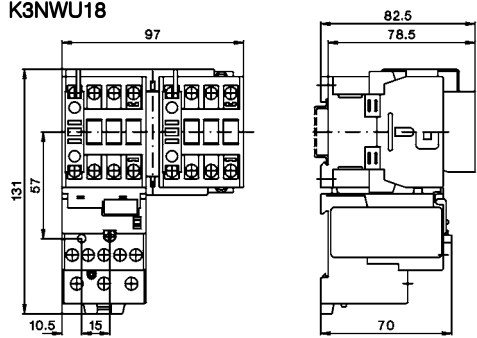


Reversing Contactors

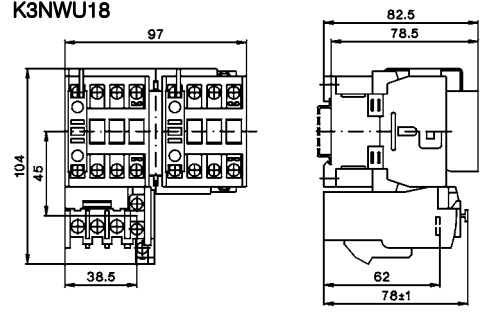
Dimensions

Reversing Starters, AC operated, open type

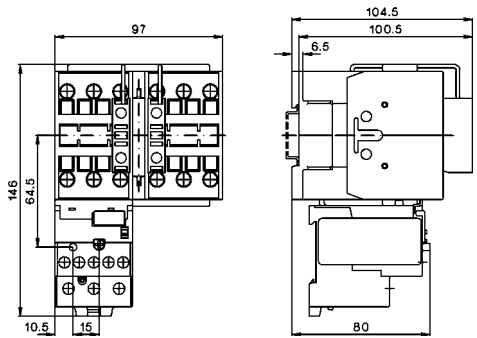
K3NWU10 + U3/32
K3NWU18



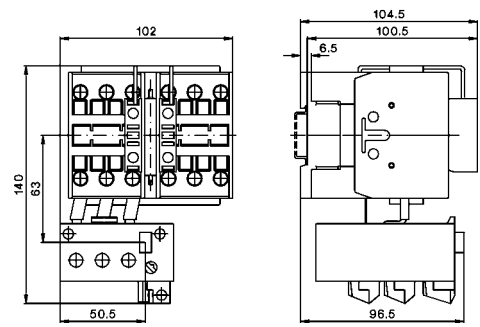
K3NWU10 + U12/16E G3
K3NWU18



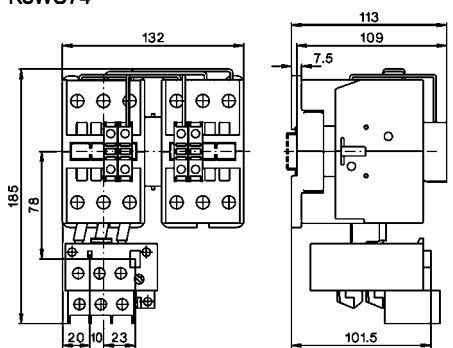
K3WU24 + U3/32
K3WU32
K3WU40



K3WU24 + U3/42
K3WU32
K3WU40



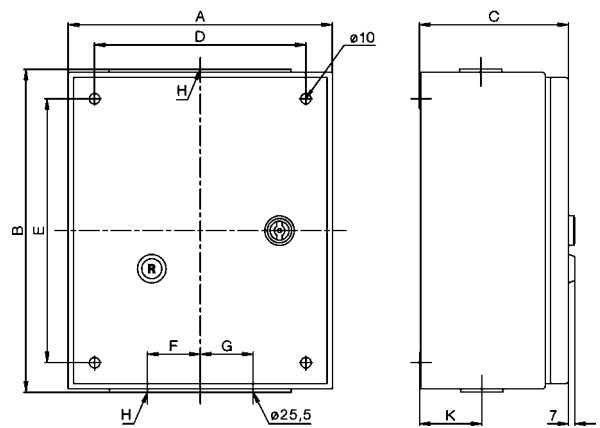
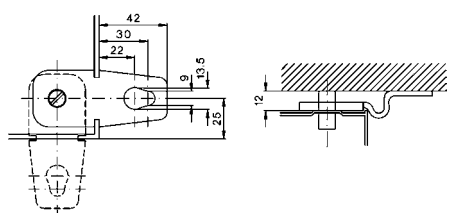
K3WU50 + U3/74
K3WU62
K3WU74



Reversing Contactors, sheet steel enclosed, protected to IP54

Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	K
K3NWU18B	300	300	150	250	250	30	30	Ø25,5	41
K3WU24B	300	300	150	250	250	30	30	Ø32,5	41
K3WU32B	300	300	150	250	250	30	30	Ø32,5	41
K3WU50B	300	300	150	250	250	40	40	Ø32,5	59
K3WU62B	300	300	150	250	250	40	40	Ø32,5	59

Mounting by included fixing link

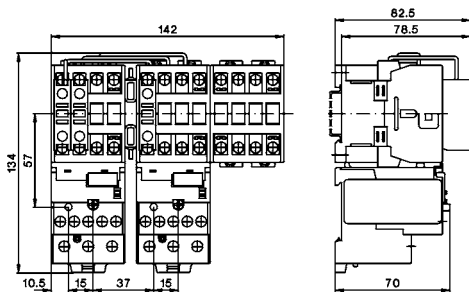


Pole Changing Starters

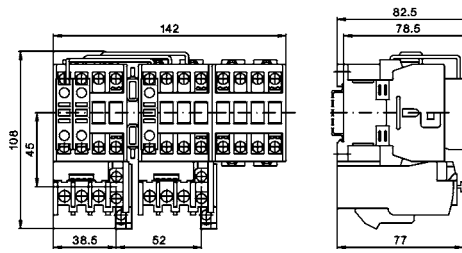
Dimensions

Pole Changing Starters, AC operated, open type

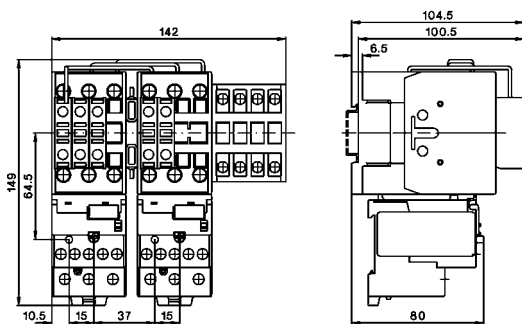
K3NPU18 + 2x U3/32



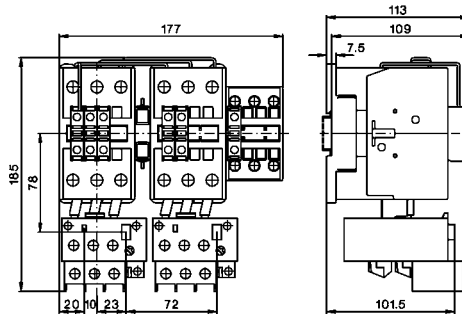
K3NPU18 + 2x U12/16



K3PU24 + 2x U3/32
K3PU32



K3PU50 + 2x U3/74
K3PU62

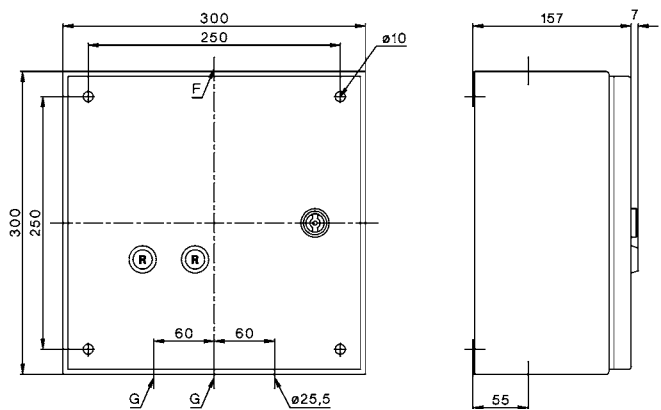
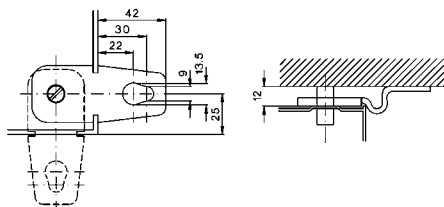


Pole Changing Starters, sheet steel enclosed, protected to IP54

K3NPU18B to K3PU32B

Type	Ø F	Ø G
K3NPU18B	25,5	25,5
K3PU24B	32,3	32,5
K3PU32B	32,3	32,5

Mounting by included fixing link





D.O.L. Starters With Start-Stop Buttons

106



D.O.L. Starters With Selector Switch

106



D.O.L. Starters With Selector Switch And Pneumatic Switch For Use In Moist Rooms

106



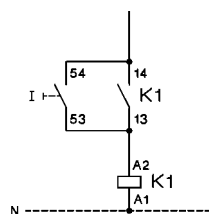
Enclosures

107



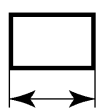
Accessories

107



Wiring Diagrams

108



Dimensions

110

D.O.L. Starters In Plastic Enclosure

Ratings AC3 at 380V 400V 415V kW	Included Contactor Type	Free Space f. Aux. Cont. HN.. pcs.	order extra Overload Relay Type	Protec- tion Degree	Conduit Entries	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ 230 220-240V 50Hz 400 380-415V 50Hz 400-440V 60Hz	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
---	-------------------------------	---	---	---------------------------	--------------------	------	--	--------------	------------------

D.O.L. Starters with Start-Stop/Reset Push Buttons



4	K3-10ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1T10 ...		1	0,6
7,5	K3-18ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1T18 ...		1	0,6
11	K3-22ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1T22 ...		1	0,6

D.O.L. Starters with Selector Switch



4	K3-10ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1W10 ...		1	0,6
7,5	K3-18ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1W18 ...		1	0,6
11	K3-22ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1W22 ...		1	0,6

D.O.L. Starters with Selector Switch and Pneumatic Switch for moist rooms



7,5	K3-18ND10	2	U12/16 K3	IP65	Ø 20,5mm	P1W18P ...		1	0,6
-----	-----------	---	-----------	------	----------	------------	--	---	-----

Push button and tube on request

Ordering Example: D.O.L. Starter with selector switch, plastic enclosed, rated AC3 at 400V 15,5A, rated control voltage 230V 50Hz - **Order Type:** P1W18 230 + U12/16E 18 K3

Pneumatic Button



						P1LT		1	
--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	---	--

Air Pressure Hose



Length 5m						P1LS-5		1	
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	---	--

Pneumatic Switch

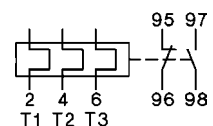


for refill of D.O.L. Starter P1W.. to P1W..P						P1-LDR		1	0,02
--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	---	------

Thermal Overload Relays



Setting range A	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
0,12 - 0,18	U12/16E 0,18 K3	1	0,10
0,18 - 0,27	U12/16E 0,27 K3	1	0,10
0,27 - 0,4	U12/16E 0,4 K3	1	0,10
0,4 - 0,6	U12/16E 0,6 K3	1	0,10
0,6 - 0,9	U12/16E 0,9 K3	1	0,10
0,8 - 1,2	U12/16E 1,2 K3	1	0,10
1,2 - 1,8	U12/16E 1,8 K3	1	0,10
1,8 - 2,7	U12/16E 2,7 K3	1	0,10
2,7 - 4	U12/16E 4 K3	1	0,10
4 - 6	U12/16E 6 K3	1	0,10
6 - 9	U12/16E 9 K3	1	0,10
8 - 11	U12/16E 11 K3	1	0,10
10 - 14	U12/16E 14 K3	1	0,10
13 - 18	U12/16E 18 K3	1	0,10
17 - 23	U12/16E 23 K3	1	0,10
22 - 30	U12/16E 30 K3	1	0,13



manual reset

Overload Relays with Quick Tripping Characteristic see page 115

Technical data see contactors page 56 and thermal overload relays page 119

1) Non-standard coil voltages see page 51

Enclosures for Contactors



Suitable for contactor	Protection Degree	Conduit Entries		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Top	Bottom			
K3-07.. to K3-22.. K3-24.. ¹⁾ to K3-40.. ¹⁾	IP65	2 x Ø 20,5mm	2 x Ø 20,5mm	P1	1	0,35

Enclosures for D.O.L. Starters with reset button



Suitable for contactor	Protection Degree	Conduit Entries		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
		Top	Bottom			
K3-10.. to K3-22.. +U12/16.. K3	IP65	2 x Ø 20,5mm	2 x Ø 20,5mm	P1R	1	0,35

Indicator Units



Specifications	Voltage Range	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Coil Current Indicator , green (LED)	24 - 660V AC/DC	K2-ING	10	0,02
Coil Current Indicator , red (LED)	24 - 660V AC/DC	K2-INR	10	0,02
To be connected in series with the contactor coil. In case of coil interruption the indicator goes out. Voltage drop approx. 2 volts				
Voltage Indicator , clear (glow-disc. l.)	220 - 415V AC/DC	K2-UN	10	0,02
Voltage Indicator , red (LED)	24 - 120V AC/DC	K2-UNR	10	0,02
To be connected parallel to the contactor coil. In case of applied voltage the indicator also lights at coil interruption.				
Lens Caps For Indicator Units				
Lens cap transparent		LG9743T	10	0,005
Lens cap red		LG9743R	10	0,005
Lens cap green		LG9743GR	10	0,005
Mounting instructions see page 112				

Heating Element



Specifications	Voltage Range	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
	Power Consumption			
To avoid condensed water on places where high humidity is given together with alterations of ambient temperature	380 - 415V, 1,5W	K2-HR	10	0,02
	220 - 240V, 1,5W	K2-HR 230	10	0,02

Additional Terminals, Start Contact



Specification	Cable Cross-sections to clamp mm ²			Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
	solid or stranded	flexible	flexib. w. multi-core cable end			
Neutral Terminal	2 x 0,75-4	2 x 0,75-2,5	2 x 0,5-2,5	LG9744	10	0,009
Earth Terminal	2,5-16	1,5-10	1,5-10	LG9750	10	0,052
Mounting instructions see page 112						
Start Contact	for contactor K3-10 to K3-22	to be snapped on top of the auxiliary contact		LG9319-K3	10	0,03

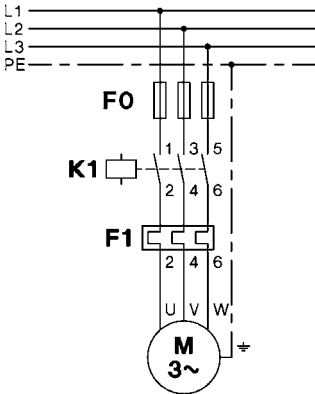
¹⁾ without auxiliary contact blocks

D.O.L. Starters

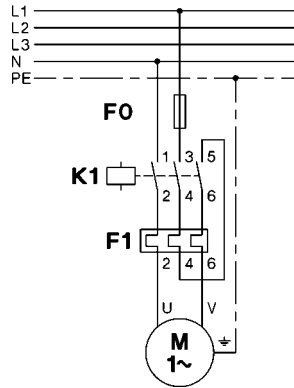
Wiring Diagrams Main Circuit

All fuses F0 shown in the main circuits are not included.
Terminal markings according to EN 50012

P1...
with overload relay U12/16.. K3



Wiring for single phase motors



Wiring Diagrams Control Circuit

D.O.L. Starters P1 with standard coil voltages (see page 94) are supplied with connectors between main circuit and control circuit.

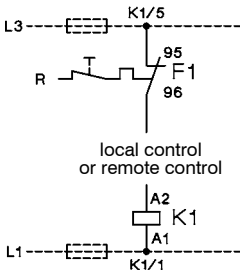
Coil connectors

Coils for **380-415V 50Hz** and **400-440V 60Hz**: The starter is supplied with control circuit connectors between terminals 1 (L1) and 5 (L3).
Coils for **220-240V 50Hz** and **230-264V 60Hz**: The starter is supplied with control circuit connectors between terminals 95 and 5 (L3). Connect neutral wire to terminal A1.
Coils for **other voltages**: Without connectors between supply and control circuit. Connect supply to terminals A1 and 95.

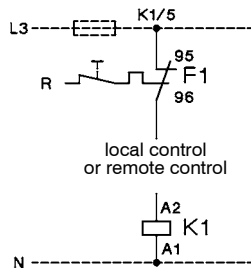
Separate coil supply

Coils for **380-415V 50Hz** and **400-440V 60Hz**: Remove connectors A1-1 and 95-5, connect supply to terminals A1 and 95.
Coils for **220-240V 50Hz** and **230-264V 60Hz**: Remove connectors 95-5 connect supply to terminals A1 and 95.
Coils for **other voltages**: Connect supply to terminals A1 and 95.

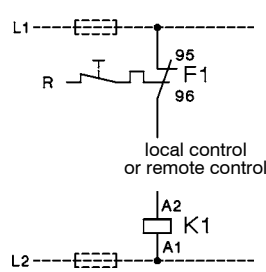
Coil phase to phase (380-415V 50Hz)



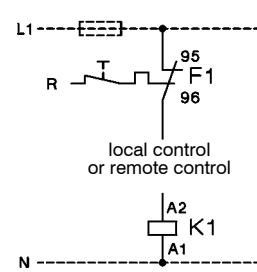
Coil phase to neutral (220-240V 50Hz)



Coil phase to phase

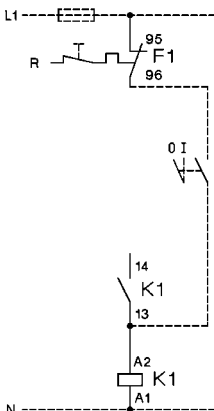


Coil phase to neutral

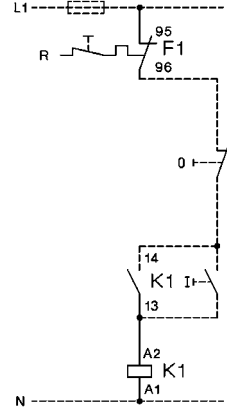


D.O.L. Starters with remote control

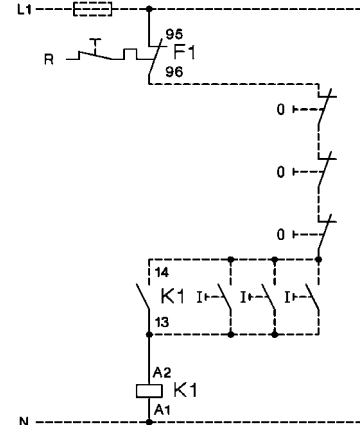
P1..
Remote 2-wire (switch) control



Remote 3-wire (push button) control



Remote start-stop control
(3 control stations)



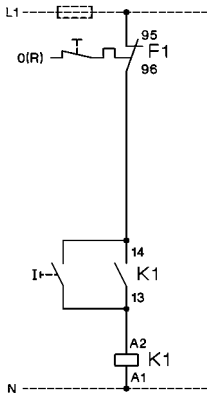
D.O.L. Starters

Wiring Diagrams Control Circuits

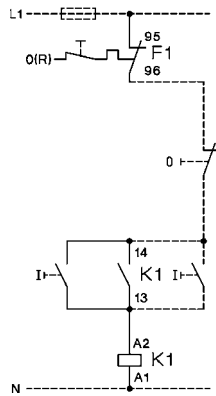
Typical circuit diagram (for separate coil supply, control circuit connected between L1 and N)
Terminal markings according to EN 50012

D.O.L. Starters with Start-Stop/Reset Push Buttons

P1T10, P1T18, P1T22
with overload relay U12/16.. K3

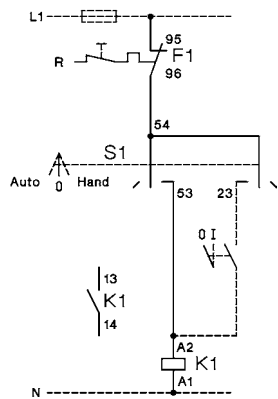


P1T10, P1T18, P1T22
with external push buttons

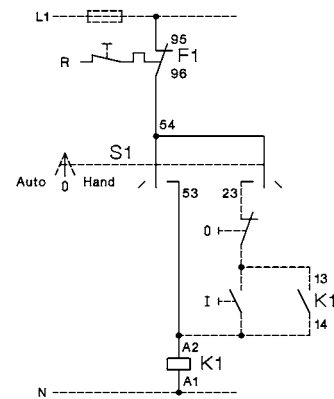


D.O.L. Starters with Selector Switch

P1W10, P1W18, P1W22
with external control switch

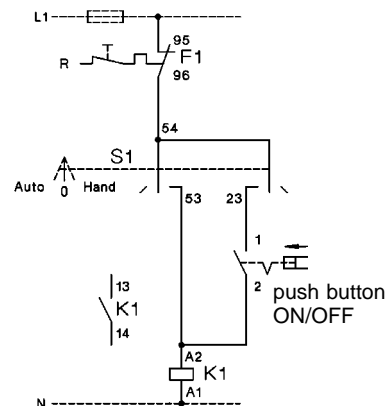


P1W10, P1W18, P1W22
with external push buttons



D.O.L. Starters with Selector Switch and Pneumatic Switch for Swimmingpool Control Gear and for use in Moist Rooms

P1W18P
with overload relay U12/16.. K3

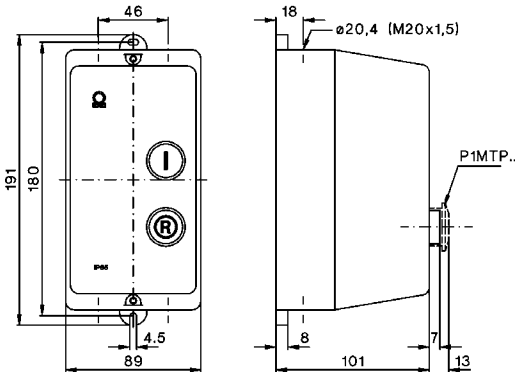


D.O.L. Starters

Dimensions

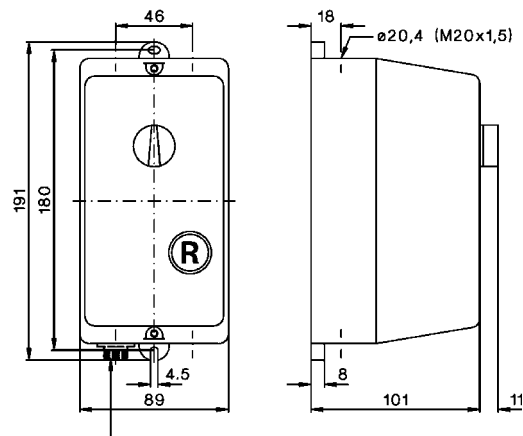
D.O.L. Starters with Start-Stop/Reset Push Buttons, Plastic Enclosed

P1T..., P1TP..



D.O.L. Starters with Selector Switch, Plastic Enclosed

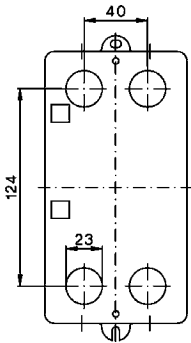
P1W..., P1W18P



P1W18P: plug-in for air tube inside diameter 3mm

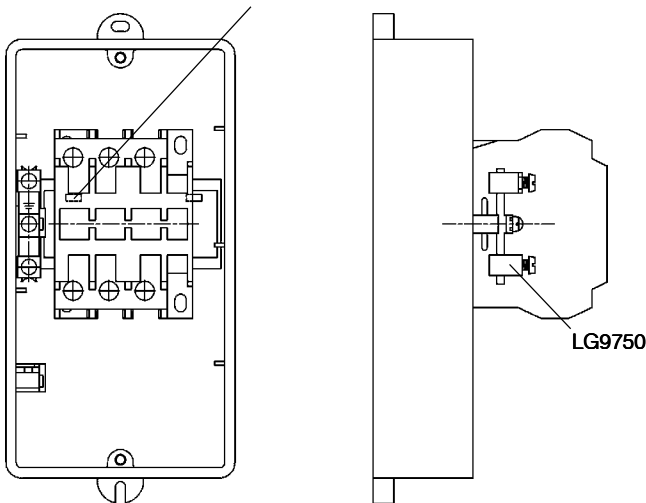
Rear Conduit Entries

knockouts
4 x $\varnothing 23$

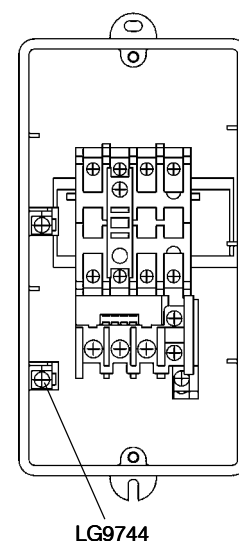


Earth Terminal LG9750 for K2-23 and K2-30 in Enclosure P1

for K2-23 and K2-30 remove spacing piece



Neutral Terminal LG9744

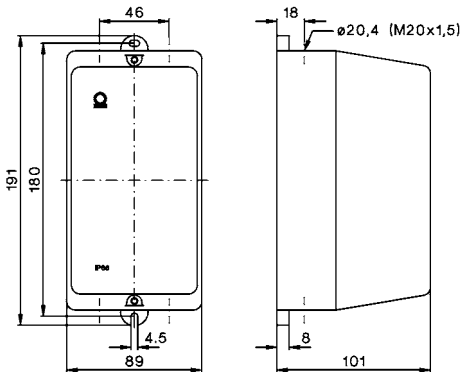


Enclosures

Dimensions

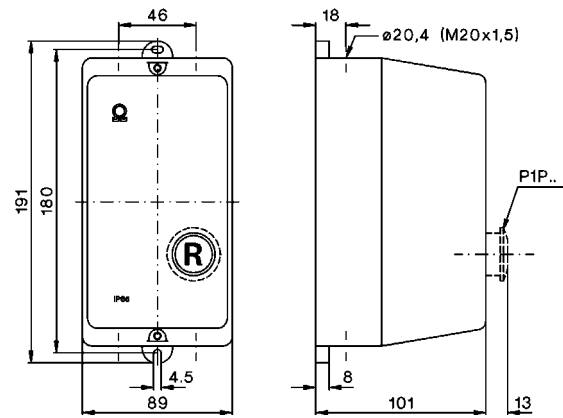
Enclosures for Contactors

P1



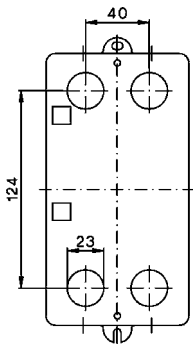
Enclosures for D.O.L. Starters

P1R, P1P



Rear Conduit Entries

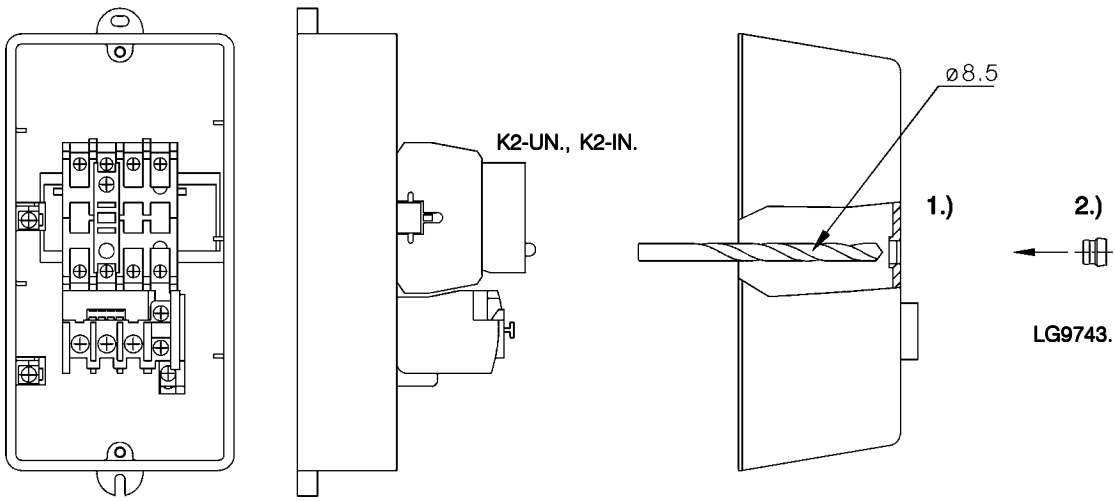
knockouts
4 x $\phi 23$



D.O.L. Starters

Mounting and Wiring Instructions

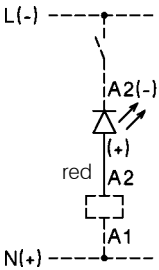
Indicators and Lens Caps for D.O.L. Starters P1



Wiring Examples

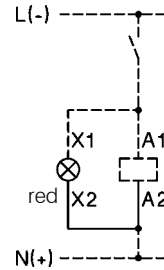
Coil Current Indicator

K2-ING
K2-INTR



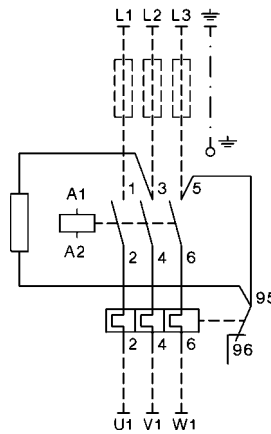
Voltage Indicator

K2-UN
K2-UNR

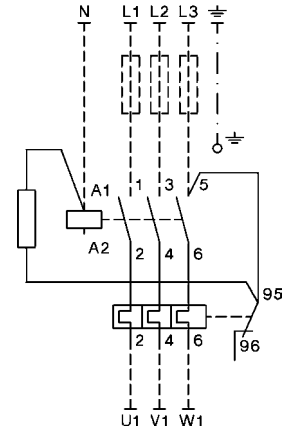


Heating Element

K2-HR

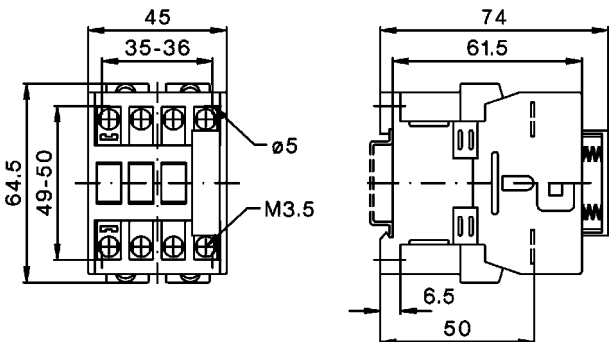


K2-HR 230



Colour mentioned in wiring diagrams refer to the outgoing connection wire of the device.

Start Contact LG9319-K3 for K3-10ND10 up to K3-22ND10





Thermal Overload Relays for Direct Mounting 114



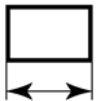
Thermal Overload Relays for Separate Mounting 116



Accessories 117



Technical Data 118



Dimensions 123

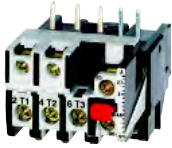
Thermal Overload Relays for plug-in mounting

Setting Range
D.O.L. (A) Δ (A)

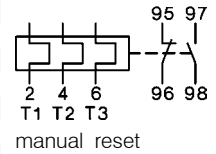
Type

Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc. Wiring Diagram

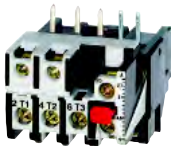
With Manual Reset, for contactors K1-..



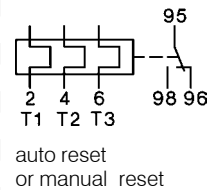
0,12 - 0,18	-		U12/16E 0,18 K1	1	0,10
0,18 - 0,27	-		U12/16E 0,27 K1	1	0,10
0,27 - 0,4	-		U12/16E 0,4 K1	1	0,10
0,4 - 0,6	-		U12/16E 0,6 K1	1	0,10
0,6 - 0,9	-		U12/16E 0,9 K1	1	0,10
0,8 - 1,2	-		U12/16E 1,2 K1	1	0,10
1,2 - 1,8	-		U12/16E 1,8 K1	1	0,10
1,8 - 2,7	-		U12/16E 2,7 K1	1	0,10
2,7 - 4	-		U12/16E 4 K1	1	0,10
4 - 6	7 - 10,5		U12/16E 6 K1	1	0,10
6 - 9	10,5 - 15,5		U12/16E 9 K1	1	0,10
8 - 11	14 - 19		U12/16E 11 K1	1	0,10
10 - 14	18 - 24		U12/16E 14 K1	1	0,10



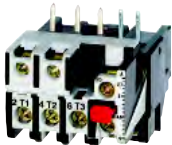
With Auto Reset, for contactors K1-..



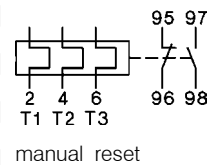
0,12 - 0,18	-		U12/16A 0,18 K1	1	0,10
0,18 - 0,27	-		U12/16A 0,27 K1	1	0,10
0,27 - 0,4	-		U12/16A 0,4 K1	1	0,10
0,4 - 0,6	-		U12/16A 0,6 K1	1	0,10
0,6 - 0,9	-		U12/16A 0,9 K1	1	0,10
0,8 - 1,2	-		U12/16A 1,2 K1	1	0,10
1,2 - 1,8	-		U12/16A 1,8 K1	1	0,10
1,8 - 2,7	-		U12/16A 2,7 K1	1	0,10
2,7 - 4	-		U12/16A 4 K1	1	0,10
4 - 6	7 - 10,5		U12/16A 6 K1	1	0,10
6 - 9	10,5 - 15,5		U12/16A 9 K1	1	0,10
8 - 11	14 - 19		U12/16A 11 K1	1	0,10
10 - 14	18 - 24		U12/16A 14 K1	1	0,10



With Quick Tripping Characteristic for EEx e motors and submersible pumps, f. contactors K1-..



0,4 - 0,6	-		U12/16EQ 0,6 K1	1	0,10
0,6 - 0,9	-		U12/16EQ 0,9 K1	1	0,10
0,8 - 1,2	-		U12/16EQ 1,2 K1	1	0,10
1,2 - 1,8	-		U12/16EQ 1,8 K1	1	0,10
1,8 - 2,7	-		U12/16EQ 2,7 K1	1	0,10
2,7 - 4	-		U12/16EQ 4 K1	1	0,10
4 - 6	7 - 10,5		U12/16EQ 6 K1	1	0,10
6 - 9	10,5 - 15,5		U12/16EQ 9 K1	1	0,10
8 - 11	14 - 19		U12/16EQ 11 K1	1	0,10
10 - 14	18 - 24		U12/16EQ 14 K1	1	0,10



Thermal Overload Relays for plug-in mounting



Setting Range		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
D.O.L. (A)	Δ (A)				
With Manual Reset, for contactors K(G)3-10.. to K(G)3-22..					
0,12 - 0,18	-	U12/16E 0,18 K3	1	0,10	<p>manual reset</p>
0,18 - 0,27	-	U12/16E 0,27 K3	1	0,10	
0,27 - 0,4	-	U12/16E 0,4 K3	1	0,10	
0,4 - 0,6	-	U12/16E 0,6 K3	1	0,10	
0,6 - 0,9	-	U12/16E 0,9 K3	1	0,10	
0,8 - 1,2	-	U12/16E 1,2 K3	1	0,10	
1,2 - 1,8	-	U12/16E 1,8 K3	1	0,10	
1,8 - 2,7	-	U12/16E 2,7 K3	1	0,10	
2,7 - 4	-	U12/16E 4 K3	1	0,10	
4 - 6	7 - 10,5	U12/16E 6 K3	1	0,10	
6 - 9	10,5 - 15,5	U12/16E 9 K3	1	0,10	
8 - 11	14 - 19	U12/16E 11 K3	1	0,10	
10 - 14	18 - 24	U12/16E 14 K3	1	0,10	
13 - 18	23 - 31	U12/16E 18 K3	1	0,10	
17 - 23	30 - 40	U12/16E 23 K3	1	0,10	
22 - 30	38 - 52	U12/16E 30 K3	1	0,13	



With quick Tripping Characteristic for EEx e motors and under water pumps					
0,4 - 0,6	-	U12/16EQ 0,6 K3	1	0,10	<p>manual reset</p>
0,6 - 0,9	-	U12/16EQ 0,9 K3	1	0,10	
0,8 - 1,2	-	U12/16EQ 1,2 K3	1	0,10	
1,2 - 1,8	-	U12/16EQ 1,8 K3	1	0,10	
1,8 - 2,7	-	U12/16EQ 2,7 K3	1	0,10	
2,7 - 4	-	U12/16EQ 4 K3	1	0,10	
4 - 6	7 - 10,5	U12/16EQ 6 K3	1	0,10	
6 - 9	10,5 - 15,5	U12/16EQ 9 K3	1	0,10	
8 - 11	14 - 19	U12/16EQ 11 K3	1	0,10	
10 - 14	18 - 24	U12/16EQ 14 K3	1	0,10	



For contactors K(G)3-10.. to K(G)3-40A..					
0,12 - 0,18	-	U3/32 0,18	1	0,14	<p>manual and auto reset</p>
0,18 - 0,27	-	U3/32 0,27	1	0,14	
0,27 - 0,4	-	U3/32 0,4	1	0,14	
0,4 - 0,6	-	U3/32 0,6	1	0,14	
0,6 - 0,9	-	U3/32 0,9	1	0,14	
0,8 - 1,2	-	U3/32 1,2	1	0,14	
1,2 - 1,8	-	U3/32 1,8	1	0,14	
1,8 - 2,7	-	U3/32 2,7	1	0,14	
2,7 - 4	-	U3/32 4	1	0,14	
4 - 6	7 - 10,5	U3/32 6	1	0,14	
6 - 9	10,5 - 15,5	U3/32 9	1	0,14	
8 - 11	14 - 19	U3/32 11	1	0,14	
10 - 14	18 - 24	U3/32 14	1	0,14	
13 - 18	23 - 31	U3/32 18	1	0,14	
17 - 24	30 - 41	U3/32 24	1	0,14	
23 - 32	40 - 55	U3/32 32	1	0,14	



For contactors K(G)3-24A.. to K(G)3-40A ..					
10 - 14	18 - 24	U3/42 14	1	0,30	<p>manual and auto reset</p>
14 - 20	24 - 35	U3/42 20	1	0,30	
20 - 28	35 - 48	U3/42 28	1	0,30	
28 - 42	48 - 73	U3/42 42	1	0,30	

Thermal Overload Relays for plug-in mounting



Setting Range		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
D.O.L. (A)	Δ (A)				
For contactors K3-50A.. to K3-74A..					
20 - 28	35 - 48	U3/74 28	1	0,40	
28 - 42	48 - 73	U3/74 42	1	0,40	
40 - 52	70 - 90	U3/74 52	1	0,40	
52 - 65	90 - 112	U3/74 65	1	0,40	
60 - 74	104 - 128	U3/74 74	1	0,40	

manual and auto reset

Thermal Overload Relays for separate mounting



Setting Range		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
D.O.L. (A)	Δ (A)				
For contactors K3-90, K3-115, K85, K110					
60 - 90	104 - 156	U85 90	1	0,90	
80 - 120	140 - 207	U85 120	1	0,90	

manual reset



For contactors K3-151.. and K3-176.., busbars included

120 - 180	208 - 312	U180 180	1	1,5
------------------	-----------	-----------------	---	-----



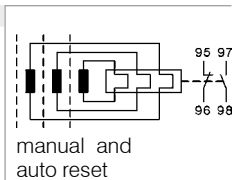
For contactors K3-210.. up to K3-316.., busbars included

144 - 216	250 - 374	U320 216	1	1,8
216 - 320	374 - 554	U320 320	1	1,8



For contactors K3-315.. , K3-450.. , K3-550.. , K3-700.. , K3-860..

240 - 360	416 - 623	U800 360	1	4,1
360 - 540	623 - 935	U800 540	1	4,1
540 - 800	935 - 1385	U800 800	1	4,1

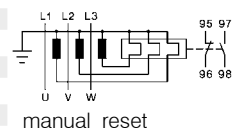


With Slow Tripping Characteristic for heavy duty starting with long run up times

For separate mounting, suitable for all contactors



0,8 - 1,2	1,2 - 2,1	UAT21 1,2	1	1,0
1,2 - 1,8	2,1 - 3,1	UAT21 1,8	1	1,0
1,6 - 2,4	2,8 - 4,2	UAT21 2,4	1	1,0
2,4 - 3,7	4,2 - 6,4	UAT21 3,7	1	1,0
3,7 - 5,7	6,4 - 9,9	UAT21 5,7	1	1,0
5,3 - 8,2	9,2 - 14,2	UAT21 8,2	1	1,0
8 - 12	13,9 - 20,1	UAT21 12	1	1,0
12 - 18	20,1 - 31,2	UAT21 18	1	1,0
16 - 24	27,7 - 41,6	UAT22 24	1	1,1
24 - 37	41,6 - 64	UAT23 37	1	1,3
32 - 49	55,4 - 85	UAT23 49	1	1,3
48 - 72	83 - 125	UAT23 72	1	1,3



Accessories

for overload relays for contactors



Busbar Sets

Type	Pack set	Weight kg/set
U800	1	1,7
U800	1	2,1

for overload relay

Cable Cross-section (mm ²)	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
solid or stranded	flexible		



Set for Single Mounting on DIN-rail with terminals

U12/16..K3	0,75 - 6	0,75 - 4	U12SM K3	1	0,035
------------	----------	----------	-----------------	---	-------



Additional Terminals with fingertouch protection

U3/32	0,75 - 6	0,75 - 4	U3/32SM	1	0,035
-------	----------	----------	----------------	---	-------



Set for Single Mounting on DIN-rail

U3/42, U3/74	-	-	U3/42G	1	0,030
--------------	---	---	---------------	---	-------

Connecting Wire Set for U3/42, U3/74 with Single Mounting



U3/42, U3/74	150mm lang	10mm ²	LG5830-4	1	0,060
U3/42, U3/74	250mm lang	10mm ²	LG5830-2	1	0,100

Additional Terminals with fingertouch protection



1-pole f. U12/16, U3/32	0,75 - 10	0,75 - 6	LG9339	1	0,009
3-pole for U3/42	4 - 35	6 - 25	LG7559	1	0,052

Thermal Overload Relays, tripping times for selection to motors of protection degree EEx e

Relays With Standard Tripping Characteristic

Setting Range		Tripping time depending on the multiple of the current setting from cold condition (tolerance $\pm 20\%$ of the tripping time)					
A	A	I_A/I_N 3	I_A/I_N 4	I_A/I_N 5	I_A/I_N 6	I_A/I_N 7,2	I_A/I_N 8
U3/32 ..		s	s	s	s	s	s
0,12 -	0,18	16,1	9,6	6,8	5,3	4,2	3,7
0,18 -	0,27	16,6	9,7	6,7	5,2	4,1	3,6
0,27 -	0,4	19,4	11,4	7,9	6,1	4,7	4,2
0,4 -	0,6	18,7	10,9	7,6	5,9	4,6	4,0
0,6 -	0,9	19,2	11,2	7,7	5,9	4,6	4,1
0,8 -	1,2	20,8	12,3	8,5	6,6	5,2	4,6
1,2 -	1,8	25,5	14,1	9,8	7,6	5,9	5,2
1,8 -	2,7	26,6	15,6	10,9	8,3	6,5	5,7
2,7 -	4	22,7	13,6	9,5	7,4	5,8	5,1
4 -	6	22,2	13,3	9,3	7,1	5,6	4,9
6 -	9	20,4	11,9	8,2	6,1	4,7	4,0
8 -	11	20,9	11,8	7,9	5,7	4,3	3,5
10 -	14	21,3	11,7	7,4	5,1	3,7	3,0
13 -	18	21,2	12,1	8,0	6,2	4,6	4,1
17 -	24	20,4	12,0	8,6	6,3	4,5	3,7
23 -	32	20,2	10,2	6,7	4,7	3,4	2,8
U3/42		s	s	s	s	s	s
10 -	14	21,8	11,4	7,0	5,0	3,7	2,8
14 -	20	22,4	11,2	6,7	4,5	3,2	2,4
20 -	28	21,8	10,8	6,5	4,5	3,3	2,5
28 -	42	25,2	13,3	8,0	5,5	4,0	3,1
U3/74		s	s	s	s	s	s
20 -	28	21,8	10,8	6,5	4,5	3,3	2,5
28 -	42	25,2	13,3	8,0	5,5	4,0	3,1
40 -	52	18,3	9,2	5,6	3,9	2,8	2,2
52 -	65	17,8	8,7	5,2	3,4	2,5	1,9
U85 ..		s	s	s	s	s	s
60 -	90	19,5	13,5	11,0	10,0	9,5	8,5
80 -	120	18,0	11,0	10,0	9,0	8,5	8,0
U840 ..		s	s	s	s	s	s
260 -	360	23,3	14,1	10,0	7,6	6,1	5,4
340 -	480	23,0	13,8	9,6	7,6	6,1	5,4
440 -	620	20,5	12,4	9,0	7,0	5,5	5,0
560 -	800	21,0	12,5	9,0	7,0	5,6	5,2
U12/16E(A) ..		s	s	s	s	s	s
0,12 -	0,18	18,5	10,4	7,2	5,5	4,3	3,6
0,18 -	0,27	16,7	9,8	6,5	5,0	4,1	3,5
0,27 -	0,4	19,4	12,1	8,2	5,9	4,9	4,2
0,4 -	0,6	18,7	11,2	8,0	6,0	4,9	4,1
0,6 -	0,9	19,7	11,6	8,1	6,1	4,9	4,2
0,8 -	1,2	22,9	13,6	10,0	7,3	6,0	5,2
1,2 -	1,8	22,2	13,2	9,2	7,6	5,8	5,3
1,8 -	2,7	23,0	13,7	9,3	7,6	5,7	5,1
2,7 -	4	24,0	14,4	9,9	7,8	5,9	5,1
4 -	6	24,7	13,8	9,9	7,3	5,6	4,8
6 -	9	22,0	13,4	8	5,7	4,1	3,5
8 -	11	17,4	9,2	5,9	4,1	2,9	2,3
10 -	14	26,4	12,9	7,6	5,2	3,5	2,8
13 -	18	14,7	7,7	4,8	3,2	2,3	1,7
17 -	23	16,2	8,4	5,0	3,6	2,4	1,8
22 -	30	16,8	8,5	5,0	3,6	2,3	1,9

Relays With Quick Tripping Characteristic

preferably for motors with short t_E time and for submersible pumps

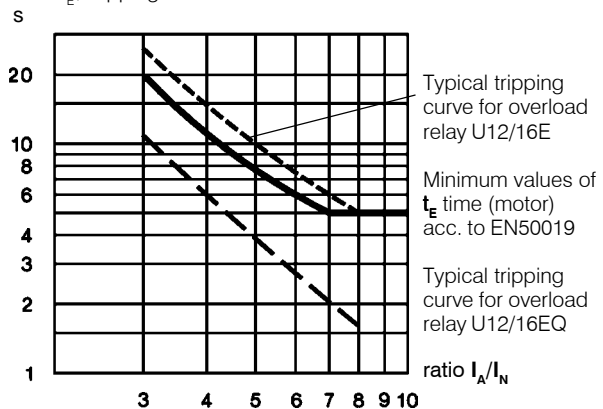
Setting Range		Tripping time depending on the multiple of the current setting from cold condition (tolerance $\pm 20\%$ of the tripping time)					
A	A	I_A/I_N 3	I_A/I_N 4	I_A/I_N 5	I_A/I_N 6	I_A/I_N 7,2	I_A/I_N 8
U12/16EQ ..		s	s	s	s	s	s
0,4 -	0,6	13,6	8,4	5,9	4,2	3,3	3,0
0,6 -	0,9	13,8	7,8	5,2	4,1	3,2	2,7
0,8 -	1,2	13,1	7,5	5,2	3,9	3,1	2,7
1,2 -	1,8	14,6	8,7	6,0	4,6	3,6	3,2
1,8 -	2,7	13,5	7,6	5,3	3,9	3,1	2,7
2,7 -	4	11,0	6,0	4,1	2,6	1,7	1,4
4 -	6	9,6	5,3	3,3	2,3	1,6	1,3
6 -	9	10,2	5,4	3,4	2,3	1,6	1,3
8 -	11	12,0	6,2	3,9	2,5	1,8	1,3
10 -	14	12,8	6,6	4,0	2,6	1,8	1,4

All tripping times of overload relays U12/16EQ are shorter than the minimum values of the t_E time for motors of protection degree EEx e acc. to EN 50019 and therefore are suitable for all motors of protection degree EEx e. For these overload relays the selection on basis of tripping curves is thereby not necessary.

When selecting a standard overload, refer to the tripping curve. Determine the values of the starting current ratio I_A/I_N and the time t_E which is marked on the label of the motor. The overload must trip within the t_E time, which means that the tripping curve from cold condition must be (20% due to tolerance) below the co-ordination point I_A/I_N and the time t_E .

I_A = Starting current of motor I_N = Rated current of motor
 t_E = t_E -time of motor

Time t_E /Tripping time



Labels of tripping curves for each setting range, sized 148x105mm (self-adhesive) are available on request.

Order No. D588, specify type and setting range.

Example of selection for thermal overload relay:

Technical data of a motor protection EEx e

$P_N = 1,5\text{kW}$ $I_N = 3,6\text{A}$ $I_A/I_N = 5$ $t_E \text{ time} = 8\text{s}$

1) U12/16E 4 (2,7 - 4A)

Tripping time at $5 \times I_N = 9,9\text{s}$

$9,9\text{s} + 20\% \text{ tolerance} = 11,9\text{s} > t_{E \text{ Motor}} = 8\text{s}$

The device U12/16E 4 is **not suitable**.

2) U12/16EQ 4 (2,7 - 4A)

Tripping time at $5 \times I_N = 4,1\text{s}$

$4,1\text{s} + 20\% \text{ tolerance} = 4,9\text{s} < t_{E \text{ Motor}} = 8\text{s}$

The device U12/16EQ 4 is therefore suitable for motor protection

Thermal Overload Relays

Fuses for U3/32, U3/42, U3/74, U12/16E, U85, U180, U320 and U800

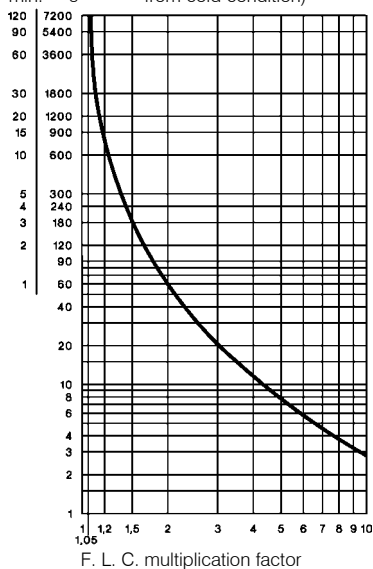
Type	Setting Range				Max. Fuse Size According to Coordination-type				Fuse UL	SCCR
	DOL	A		A	"2" ¹⁾		"1" ¹⁾			
		Δ	A		A	quick	slow, gL(gG)	slow, gL(gG)	aM	A	kA
U3/32 (U12/16E)	0,12 -	0,18	-		0,5 ²⁾	0,5 ²⁾	25	-	15	5
	0,18 -	0,27	-		1,0 ²⁾	1,0 ²⁾	25	-	15	5
	0,27 -	0,4	-		2	2	25	-	15	5
	0,4 -	0,6	-		2	2	25	-	15	5
	0,6 -	0,9	-		4	4	25	-	15	5
	0,8 -	1,2	-		4	4	25	2	15	5
	1,2 -	1,8	-		6	6	25	2	15	5
	1,8 -	2,7	-		10	10	25	4	15	5
	2,7 -	4	-		16	10	25	4	15	5
	4 -	6	7 - 10,5		20	16	25	6	15	5
	6 -	9	10,5 - 15,5		35	25	35	10	25	5
	8 -	11	14 - 19		35	25	35	16	30	5
	10 -	14	18 - 24		50	35	63	16	40	5
13 -	18	23 - 31		50	35	63	20	50	5	
17 -	(23)24	30 - (40)41		63	50	63	25	60	5	
(22)23	-(30)32	(38)40	-(52)55	80	63	80	35	70	5	
U3/42	10 -	14	18 - 24	50	35	80	16	40	5	
	14 -	20	24 - 35	63	50	80	25	60	5	
	20 -	28	35 - 48	80	63	80	35	80	5	
	28 -	42	48 - 73	100	80	150	50	110	5	
U3/74	20 -	28	35 - 48	100	80	150	35	80	5	
	28 -	42	48 - 73	125	100	150	50	110	5	
	40 -	52	70 - 90	160	100	150	63	200	5	
	52 -	65	90 - 112	160	125	150	80	250	10	
	60 -	74	104 - 128	160	125	150	80	250	10	
U85	60 -	90	104 - 156					300	10	
	80 -	120	140 - 207					-	10	
U180, U320 U800	all ranges all ranges				For short circuit protecting overload relays with current transformer use fuse according to the contactor of the combination.				-	-

Tripping Characteristics for U3/32, U3/42, U3/74 and U12/16E

Detailed tripping times for each range see table page 118

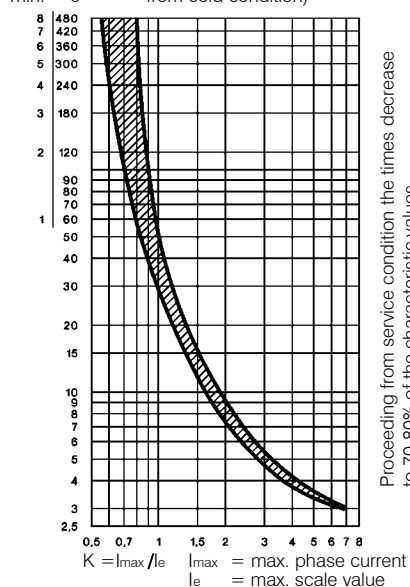
with three-phase load

Tripping time (Average value of typical tolerance curves from cold condition)



with two-pole load

Tripping time (Typical tolerance curve from cold condition)



1) Coordination-type according to IEC 947-4-1:
"2": Light contact welding accepted. Thermal overload relay must not be damaged.
"1": Welding of contactor and damage of the thermal overload relay allowed.
2) Miniature fuse

3) Suitable for use on a capability of delivering not more than

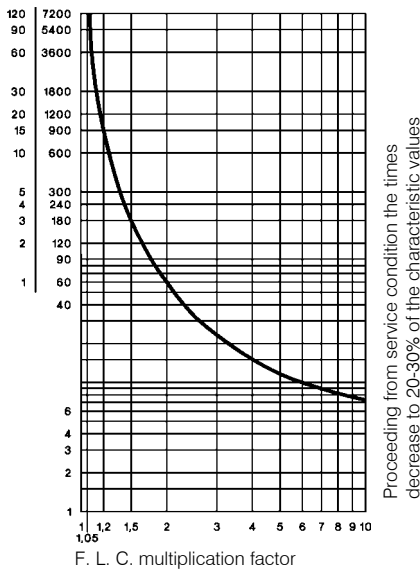
Thermal Overload Relays

Tripping Characteristics for U85, U180, U320, and U800

Detailed tripping times for each range of U85 see table page 118

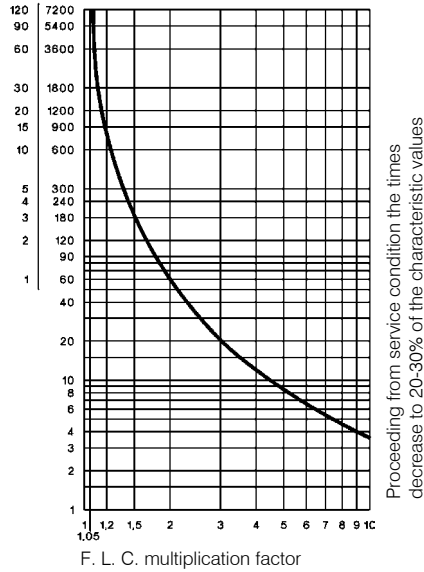
U85 with three-phase load

Tripping time (Average value of typical tolerance curves from cold condition)
min. s



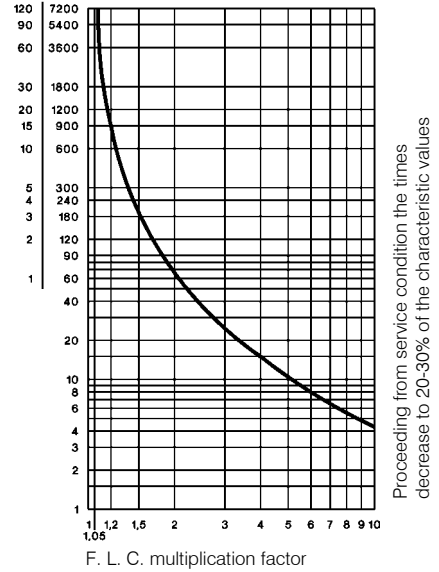
U180, U320 with three-phase load

Tripping time (Average value of typical tolerance curves from cold condition)
min. s



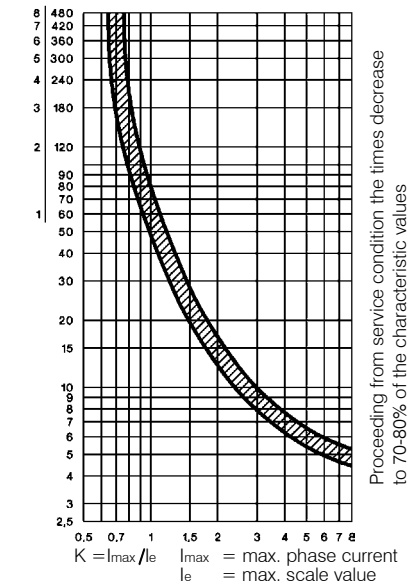
U800 with three-phase load

Tripping time (Average value of typical tolerance curves from cold condition)
min. s



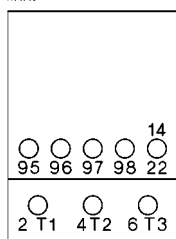
U85 with two-pole load

Tripping time (Typical tolerance curve from cold condition)
min. s

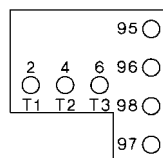


Position of Terminals

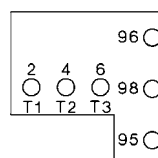
U3/32



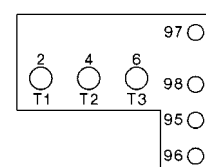
U12/16E, U12/16EM, U12/16EQ



U12/16A



U3/42, U3/74



Thermal Overload Relays in Special Version

Fuse for U12/16EQ

Setting Range	Maximum Fuse Acc. to Coordination-type		
	"2" ¹⁾ quick A	slow, gL(gG) A	"1" ¹⁾ slow, gL(gG) A
0,4 - 0,6	2	2	25
0,6 - 0,9	4	4	25
0,8 - 1,2	4	4	25
1,2 - 1,8	6	6	25
1,8 - 2,7	10	10	25
2,7 - 4	16	10	25
4 - 6	20	16	25
6 - 9	35	25	35
8 - 11	35	25	35
10 - 14	50	35	63

Fuse for U12/16EM

Setting Range	Maximum Fuse Acc. to Coordination-type "2" ¹⁾		
	380-400V slow, gL(gG) A	500V slow, gL(gG) A	660-690V slow, gL(gG) A
0,12 - 0,18	none	none	on request
0,18 - 0,27	none	none	on request
0,27 - 0,4	none	none	on request
0,4 - 0,6	none	none	on request
0,6 - 0,9	none	none	on request
0,8 - 1,2	none	10	on request
1,2 - 1,8	none	16	on request
1,8 - 2,7	20	20	on request
2,7 - 4	35	35	on request

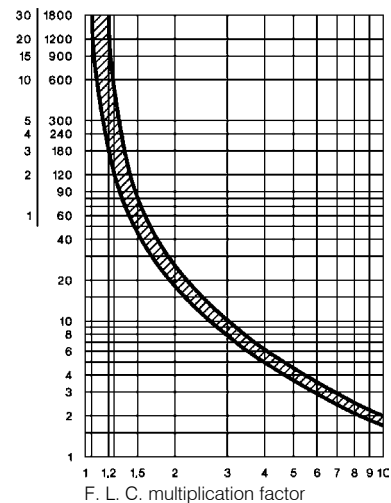
Tripping Characteristic for U12/16EQ

Detailed tripping times for each range see table page 118

with three-phase load

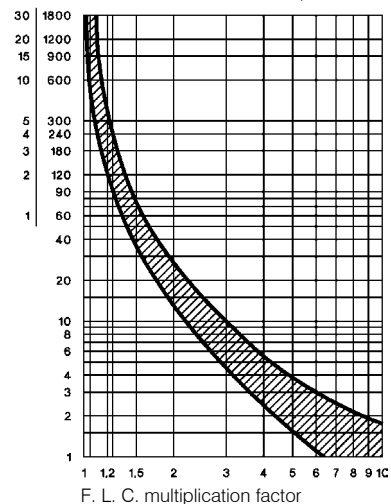
range 0,4-0,6 to 1,8-2,7A

Tripping time (Typical tolerance curve from cold condition)



range 2,7-4 to 10-14A

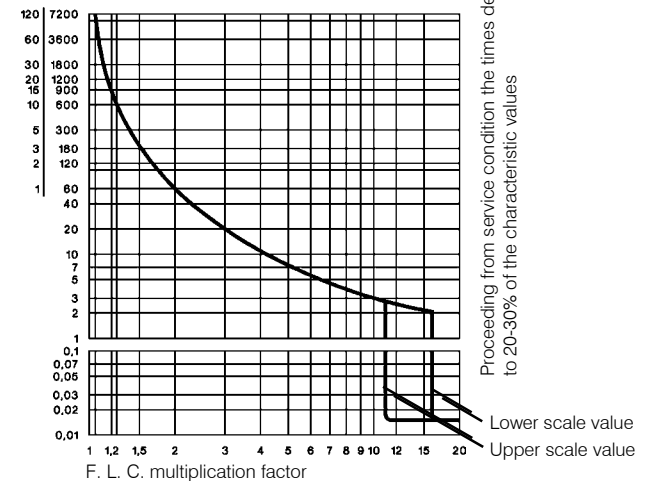
Tripping time (Typical tolerance curve from cold condition)



Tripping Characteristic for U12/16EM

with three-phase load

Tripping time (Average value of typical tolerance curves from cold condition)



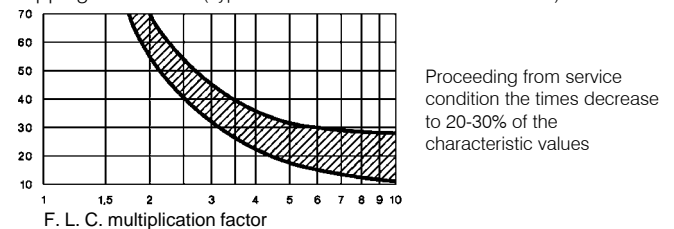
Fuse for UAT21, UAT22, UAT23

For short circuit protecting thermal overload relays with current transformer use fuse according to the contactor of the combination.

Tripping characteristic for UAT21, UAT22, UAT23

with three-phase load

Tripping time in s (Typical tolerance curve from cold condition)



1) Coordination-type according to IEC 947-4-1:
 "2": Light contact welding accepted. Thermal overload relay must not be damaged.
 "1": Welding of contactor and damage of the thermal overload relay allowed.

Thermal Overload Relays

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1, EN 60947-5-1

Type		U3/32	U12/16 ⁶⁾	U3/42	U3/74	U85	U180	U320	U800	UAT21	UAT22	UAT23
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V~	690	690	690	690	750	1000	1000	1000	690	690	690
Permissible ambient temperature												
operation	open °C			-25 to +60					-25 to +55	-25 to +60		
storage	°C			-50 to +70					-40 to +70	-50 to +70		
Trip class according to IEC 947-4-110A		10A	10A	10A	10A	20	10A	10A	10	30	30	30
Cable cross-section												
main connector	solid or stranded mm ²	0,75-6	0,75-6+0,75-2,5 ²⁾	0,75-10	4-35 ²⁾	3)	7)	-	7)	0,5-10	0,5-16	0,5-25
	flexible mm ²	1-4	0,75-4+0,5-2,5 ²⁾	0,75-6	6-25 ²⁾					0,5-6	0,5-10	0,5-16
	flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	0,75-4	0,5-2,5+0,5-1,5	0,75-6	4-25					0,5-6	0,5-10	0,5-16
Cables per clamp	number	2	1+1	2	1					1	1	1
auxiliary connector	solid mm ²			0,75-2,5 ²⁾					1-2,5 ²⁾		0,75-2,5 ²⁾	
	flexible mm ²			0,5-2,5 ²⁾					1-2,5 ²⁾		0,5-2,5 ²⁾	
	flexible with multicore cable end mm ²			0,5-1,5					1-2,5 ²⁾		0,5-1,5	
Cables per clamp	number			2					2		2	
Type		U3/32	U12/16A	U12/16E	U12/16EQ	U3/42	U85	U180	U800	UAT21	UAT22	UAT23
Auxiliary contacts												
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾												
same potential	V~	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	500	690		
different potential	V~	440	-	440	440	250	440	440	500	440		
Utilization category AC15												
Rated operational current I_e	24V A	3	4	5	5	4	5	3	4 ⁵⁾	5		
	230V A	2	2,5	3	3	2,5	3	2	2,5	3		
	400V A	1	1,5	2	2	1,5	2	1	1,5	2		
	690V A	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,5	0,6	0,6		
Utilization category DC13												
Rated operational current I_e	24V A	1	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2		
	110V A	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15		
	220V A	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1		
Short circuit prot. (without welding 1kA)												
highest fuse rating	gL (gG) A	4	4	6	6	6	6	4	6	6		
Type		U3/32	U12/16	U12/16E	U3/42	U3/42	U3/74	U3/74	U3/74	U85		
Setting range		all	to 23A	22 - 30A	to 28A	28 - 42A	to 52A	52 - 65A		all		
Power loss per current path (max.)												
minimum setting value	W	1,1	1,1	1,7	1,3	1,3	2,0	2,9	1,1			
maximum setting value	W	2,3	2,3	3,7	2,6	3,3	3,7	4,5	2,5			

Data according to cULus

Type		U3/32	U12/16A	U12/16E	U12/16EQ	U3/42	U3/74	U85
Rated insulation voltage	V~	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Rated current	A	32	23	23	23	42	74	85
Auxiliary contacts								
Rated voltage								
same potential	V AC	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
different potential	V~	150	-	150	150	150	150	150
Switching capacity AC								
of aux. contacts	VA	500	500	500	500	600	600	600
	A	2	3	4	4	4	4	4

Temperature Compensation

In case of higher ambient temperature use the following formula:
 (Ambient temperature - 20) x 0,125 = correction factor in % of the full load motor current

Example: Ambient temperature 70°C, full load motor current 7A
 (70 - 20) x 0,125 = 6,25%
 Setting value: 7A + 6,25% = 7,44A

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 4kV$ (at 440V), 6kV (at 690V).

Data for other conditions on request.

2) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor

3) Without terminals, suitable for bushing one connector 70mm² (stranded) per phase

4) Switching capacity of the start contact: AC15 300VA, max. 1,5A, DC13 (max. 220V) 30W, max. 1,5A

5) Switching capacity of the make contact: AC15 400VA, max. 1,7A, DC13 (max. 220V) 10W, max. 1A

6) U12/16E 30: Cable cross-section for main connector like type U3/42, one connector only

7) Busbar sets see accessories page 117

Thermal Overload Relays

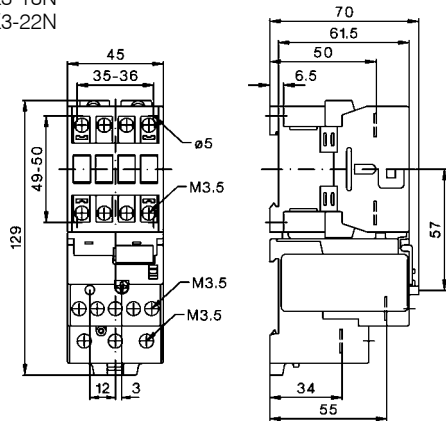
Dimensions

K3-10N + U3/32

K3-14N

K3-18N

K3-22N

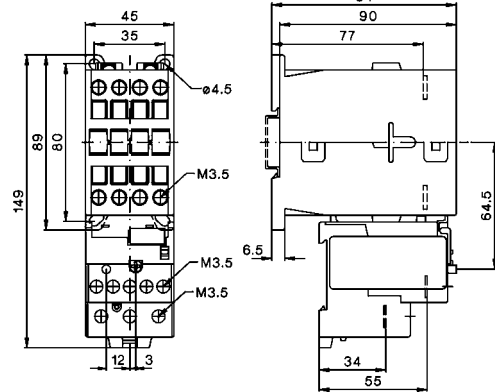


KG3-10 + U3/32

KG3-14

KG3-18

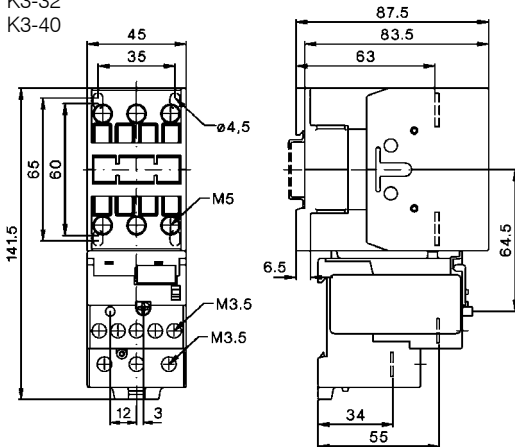
KG3-22



K3-24 + U3/32

K3-32

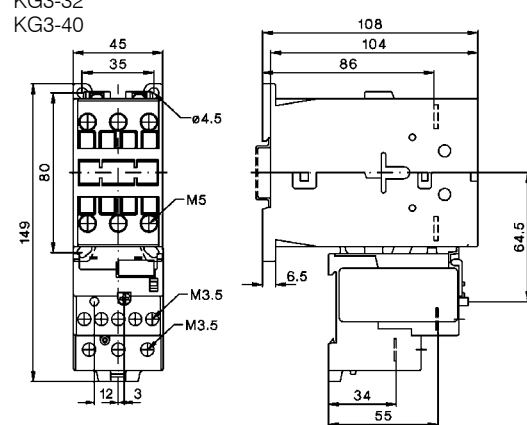
K3-40



KG3-24 + U3/32

KG3-32

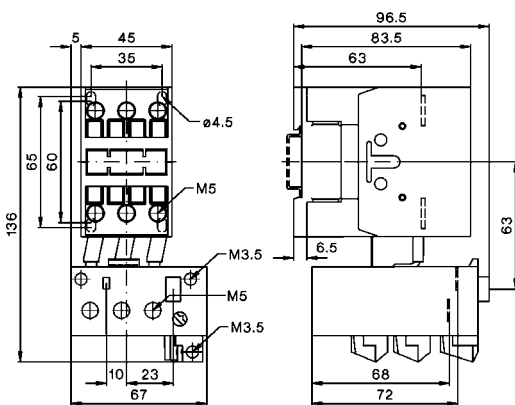
KG3-40



K3-24 + U3/42

K3-32

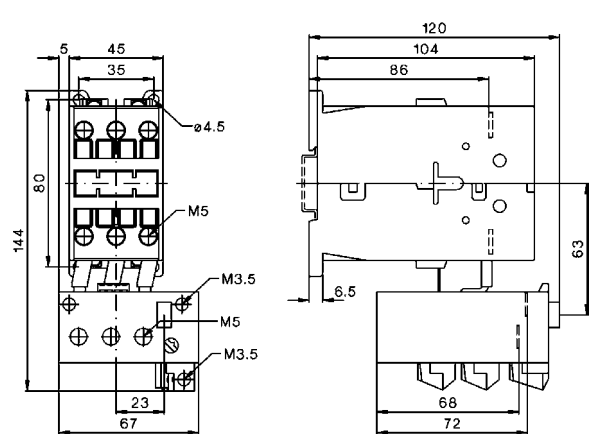
K3-40



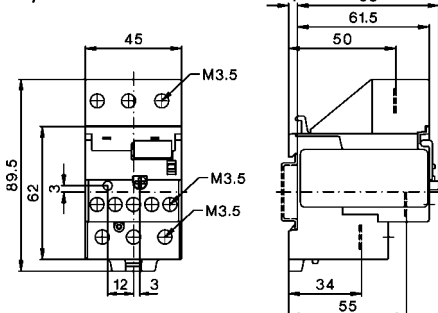
KG3-24 + U3/42

KG3-32

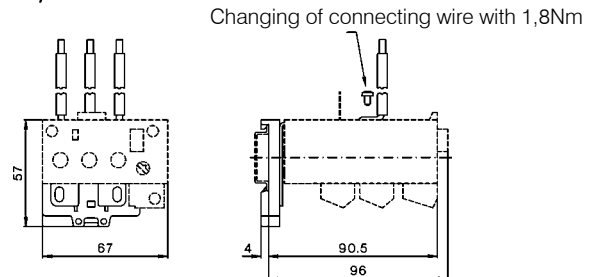
KG3-40



U3/32SM



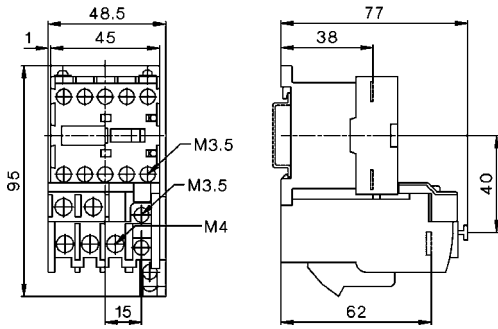
U3/42G + LG5830-



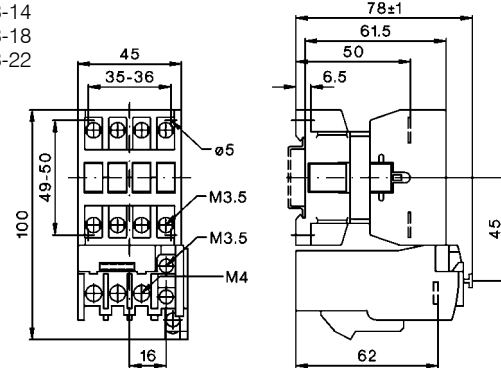
Thermal Overload Relays

Dimensions

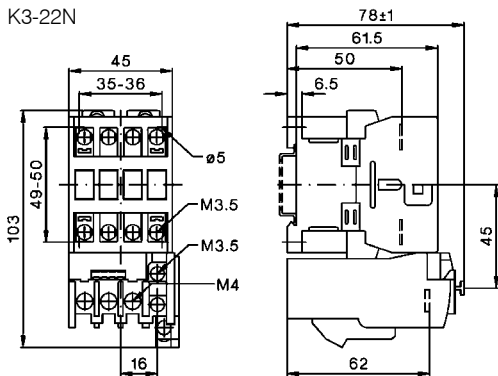
K1-09 + U12/16..K1
K1-12



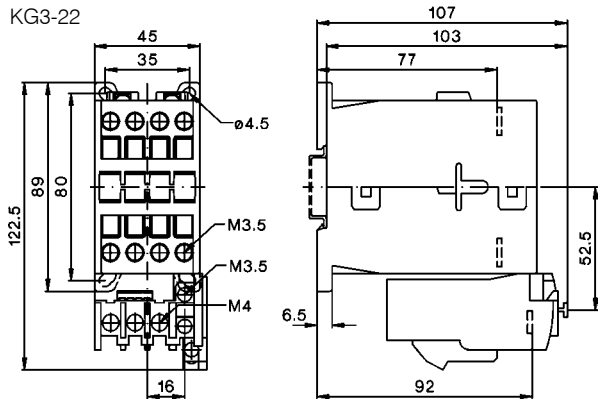
K3-10 + U12/16..K3
K3-14
K3-18
K3-22



K3-10N + U12/16..K3
K3-14N
K3-18N
K3-22N

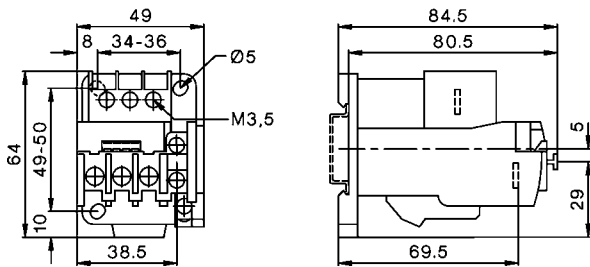


KG3-10 + U12/16..K3
KG3-14
KG3-18
KG3-22

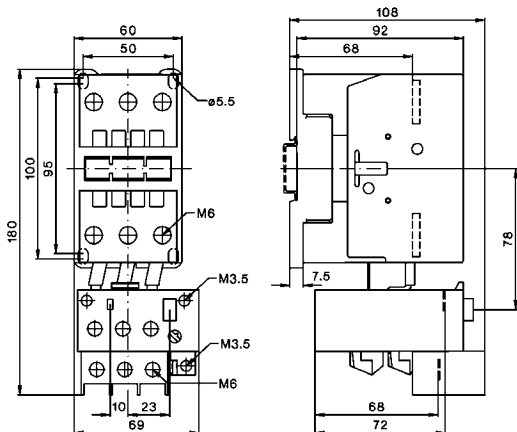


U12SM K3

U12/16..K3 + U12SM K3 for snap-on 35mm DIN-rail according to DIN EN50022 and screw mounting (single mounting)



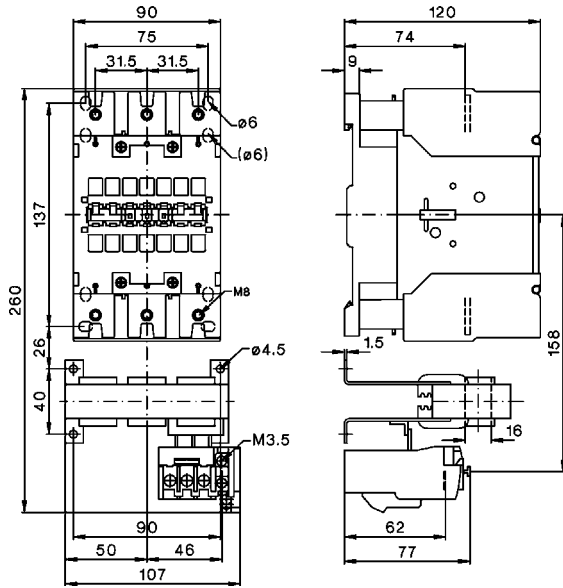
K3-50 + U3/74
K3-62
K3-74



Thermal Overload Relays

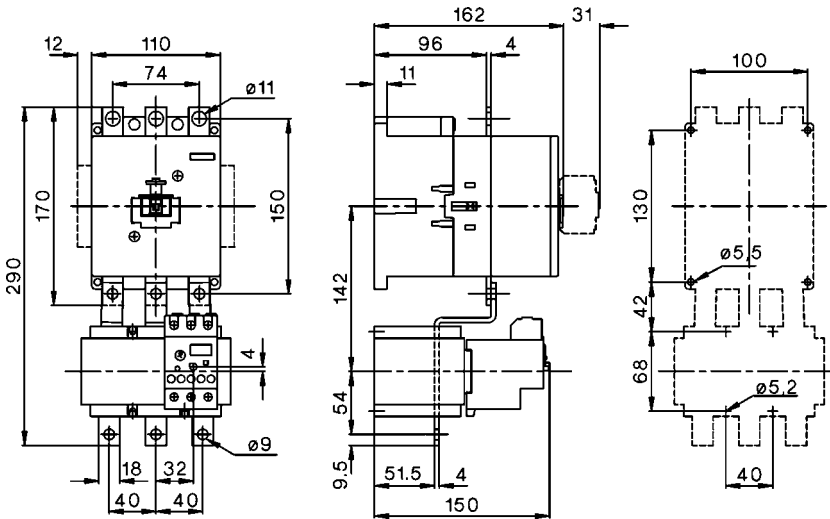
Dimensions

K3-90A + U85
K3-115A



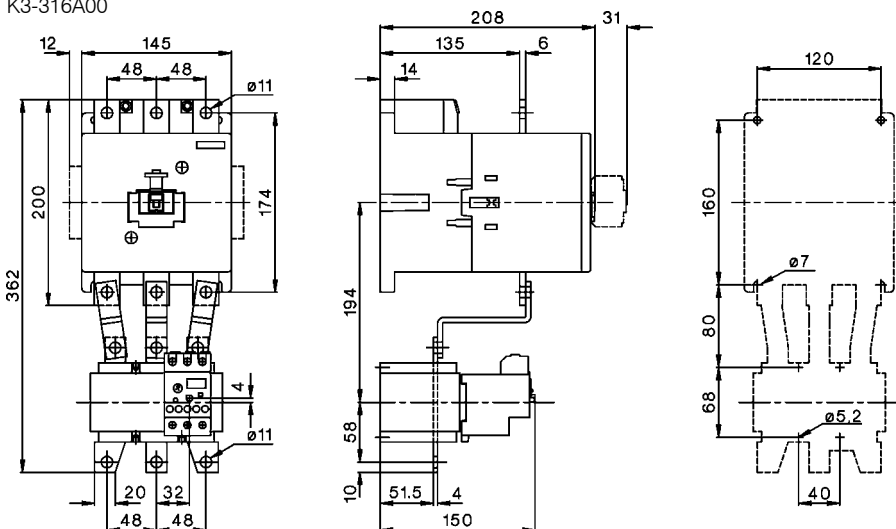
K3-151A00 + U180
K3-176A00

Bohrplan



K3-210A00 + U320
K3-260A00
K3-316A00

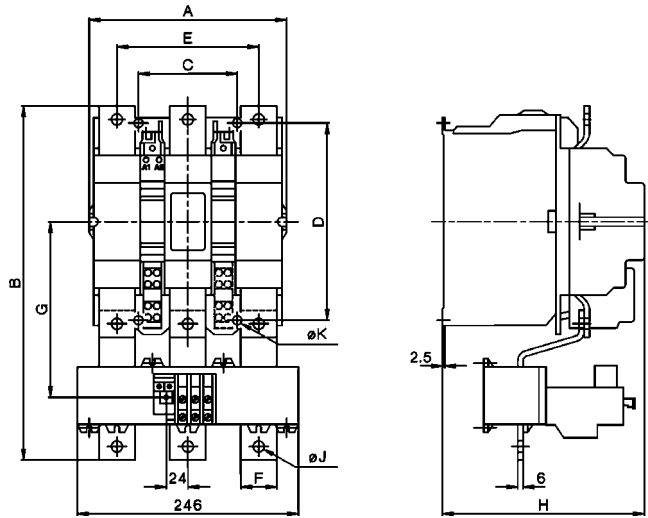
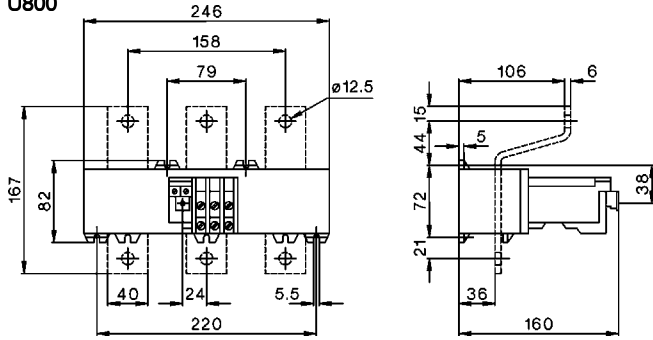
Bohrplan



Thermal Overload Relays

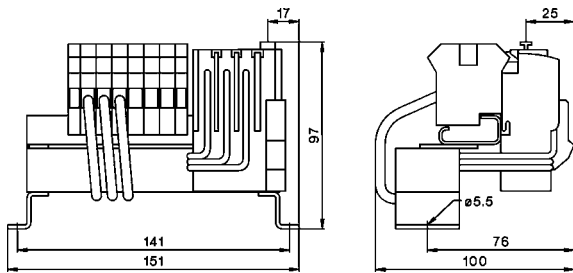
Dimensions

U800

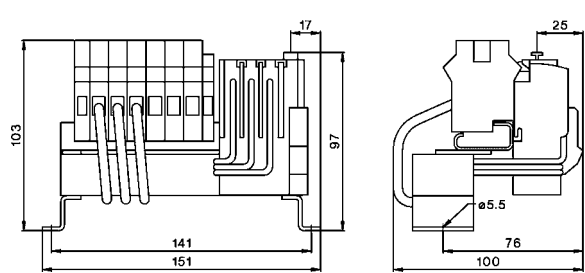


U800 with	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
K3-450	220	372	110	220	158	40	185	225	12,5	9
K3-550	220	395	110	220	158	40	196	225	12,5	9
K3-700	280	487	175	280	202	50	257	291	14,5	11
K3-860	280	540	175	280	202	50	280	291	14,5	11

UAT21

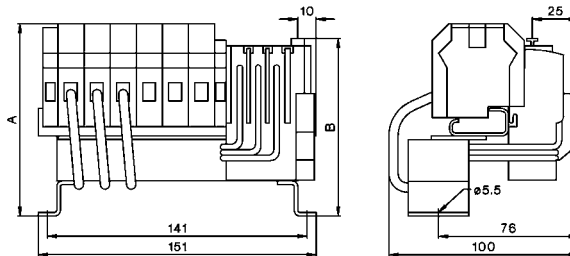


UAT22



UAT23

Type	Setting Range	A	B
UAT23 37	23-37A	105,5	97,5
UAT23 49	32-49A	94	86
UAT23 72	48-72A	94	86





Modular Contactors

128



Auxiliary Contact Block
Accessories

129
129



Day-Night Reloading Contactors

130



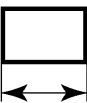
Switching Of Lamps

130



Technical Data

132



Dimensions

134

Modular Contactors

Rated Current	Heating Power AC1 at		Type	coil voltage	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring Diagram
	1-phase	3-phase					
400V	230V	400V		24V 50/60Hz, 230-264V 60Hz, 24V 50/60Hz, 24V DC, 220-240V 50/60Hz, 220V DC			
A	kW	kW					

24
230
24VM
230VM
↓

One-pole 1 module (17,5mm)



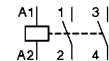
20	4,6	-	R20-10 24	12	0,12
20	4,6	-	R20-10 230	12	0,12



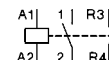
Two-pole 1 module (17,5mm)



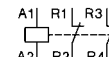
20	4,6	-	R20-20 24	12	0,12
20	4,6	-	R20-20 230	12	0,12



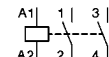
20	4,6	-	R20-11 24	12	0,12
20	4,6	-	R20-11 230	12	0,12



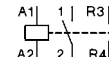
20	4,6	-	R20-02 24	12	0,12
20	4,6	-	R20-02 230	12	0,12



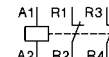
25	5,5	-	R25-20 24	12	0,14
25	5,5	-	R25-20 230	12	0,14



25	5,5	-	R25-11 24	12	0,14
25	5,5	-	R25-11 230	12	0,14



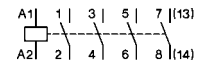
25	5,5	-	R25-02 24	12	0,14
25	5,5	-	R25-02 230	12	0,14



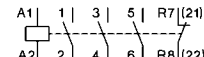
Four-pole 2 modules (35mm) ¹



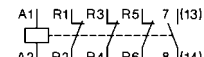
25	5,7	17	R25-40 24	6	0,21
25	5,7	17	R25-40 230	6	0,21



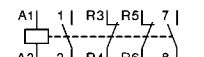
25	5,7	17	R25-31 24	6	0,21
25	5,7	17	R25-31 230	6	0,21



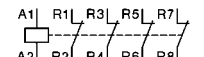
25	5,7	17	R25-13 24	6	0,21
25	5,7	17	R25-13 230	6	0,21



25	5,7	-	R25-22 24	6	0,21
25	5,7	-	R25-22 230	6	0,21



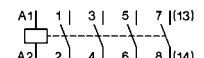
25	5,7	17	R25-04 24	6	0,21
25	5,7	17	R25-04 230	6	0,21



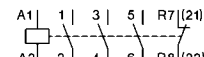
Four-pole 2 modules(35mm), AC/DC-operated ¹⁾



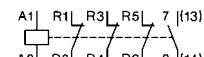
25	5,7	17	R25-40 24VM	6	0,22
25	5,7	17	R25-40 230VM	6	0,22



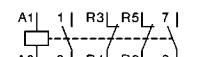
25	5,7	17	R25-31 24VM	6	0,22
25	5,7	17	R25-31 230VM	6	0,22



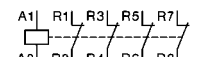
25	5,7	17	R25-13 24VM	6	0,22
25	5,7	17	R25-13 230VM	6	0,22



25	5,7	-	R25-22 24VM	6	0,22
25	5,7	-	R25-22 230VM	6	0,22



25	5,7	17	R25-04 24VM	6	0,22
25	5,7	17	R25-04 230VM	6	0,22



1) Sealable with Sealing Cover P721, available aux. contact block RH11(see page 129)
2) Sealable with Sealing Cover P721, available aux. contact block RH11-1(see page 129)

Modular Contactors

Rated Current	Heating Power AC1 at	
AC1	1-phase	3-phase
400V	230V	400V
A	kW	kW

Type	24
	230
	↓

coil voltage
24V 50/60Hz
220-240V 50Hz, 230-264V 60Hz

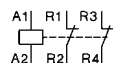
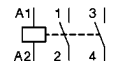
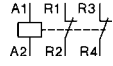
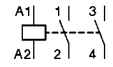
Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
------------------	----------------------

Wiring Diagram

Two-pole 2 modules (35mm)



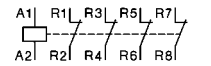
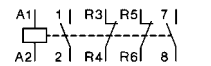
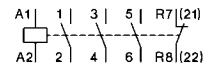
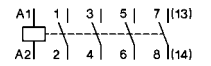
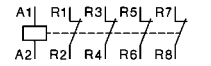
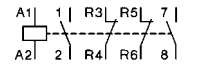
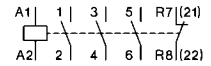
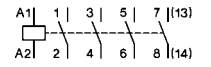
40	9	-	R40-20 24	6	0,23
40	9	-	R40-20 230	6	0,23
40	9	-	R40-02 24	6	0,23
40	9	-	R40-02 230	6	0,23
63	14,3	-	R63-20 24	6	0,23
63	14,3	-	R63-20 230	6	0,23
63	14,3	-	R63-02 24	6	0,23
63	14,3	-	R63-02 230	6	0,23



Four-pole 3 modules (52,5mm) ¹⁾



40	9	27,5	R40-40 24	4	0,35
40	9	27,5	R40-40 230	4	0,35
40	9	27,5	R40-31 24	4	0,35
40	9	27,5	R40-31 230	4	0,35
40	9	-	R40-22 24	4	0,35
40	9	-	R40-22 230	4	0,35
40	9	27,5	R40-04 24	4	0,35
40	9	27,5	R40-04 230	4	0,35
63	14,3	43	R63-40 24	4	0,36
63	14,3	43	R63-40 230	4	0,36
63	14,3	43	R63-31 24	4	0,36
63	14,3	43	R63-31 230	4	0,36
63	14,3	-	R63-22 24	4	0,36
63	14,3	-	R63-22 230	4	0,36
63	14,3	43	R63-04 24	4	0,36
63	14,3	43	R63-04 230	4	0,36



Auxiliary Contact Block 1/2 module (8,8mm) for contactor R25 (4p.), R40, R63 (max. 1pc.)



Rated current	Type		Pack	Weight		
AC15	AC15	AC1	pcs.	kg/pc.		
230V	400V	690V				
A	A	A	for contactor			
3	2	10	R25 ²⁾ , R40, R63	RH11	3	0,026
3	2	10	R25-..VM	RH11-1	3	0,026

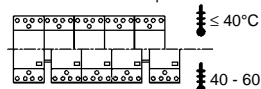


Accessories



RC-unit	2x for R20.. to R63..	RC-R 230	2	0,05
	for 12V to 250V AC			
	220nF / 100 Ohm			
	not for R25-..VM			

Spacing piece	1/2 module (8,8mm)	P730	10	0,012
	for R20.. to R63..			
	for ambient temperature >40°C			



Sealing cover	for R25.. (4p.)	P721	10	0,002
Sealing cover	for R40.., R63..	P690	10	0,003

1) Sealable with Sealing Cover P690, available aux. contact block RH11
2) AC-operated R25-..., 4-pole

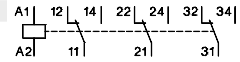
Day-Night Reloading Contactors

Compact Module, for separate tariff counters 2 modules (35mm)



3-pole 400V 25A **R25-TN 230** 1 0,22

2 Switch positions:
Day (Reloading, contact 11-14 ... closed, remains in position Night, until the next occurs)
Night (Basis operation) contact 11-12 ... closed



Contactor Module, for double tariff counters 1 module (17,5mm)



2-pole 400V 25A **R25-TN20 230** 1 0,13

4 Switch position:
Day (Reloading, contact 1-2 ... closed, remains in position Night, until the next occurs)
Night (automatic operation, contact 1-2 ... only at night closed)
On (Permanently On)
Off (permanently Off)



Switch Module 1 module (17,5mm)



2-pole 400V 25A **RH25-20** 1 0,13



Modular Contactors

Switching of lamps

Lamp Type	Power W	Current A	Capacitors µF	Max. lamps per pole at 230V 50Hz and max. 60°C			
				R20..	R25..	R40..	R63..
Incandescent lamps	60	0,27	-	36	50	92	129
	100	0,45	-	21	30	55	77
	200	0,91	-	10	15	27	38
	300	1,36	-	7	10	19	26
	500	2,27	-	4	6	11	16
	1000	4,5	-	2	3	6	8
Fluorescent lamps uncompensated or serial compensated	11	0,16	1,3	60	75	210	310
	18	0,37	2,7	25	30	90	140
	24	0,35	2,5	25	30	90	140
	36	0,43	3,4	20	25	70	140
	58	0,67	5,3	14	17	45	70
	65	0,67	5,3	13	16	40	65
Fluorescent lamps dual-connection	11	0,07	-	2 x 100	2 x 110	2 x 220	2 x 250
	18	0,11	-	2 x 50	2 x 55	2 x 130	2 x 200
	24	0,14	-	2 x 40	2 x 44	2 x 110	2 x 160
	36	0,22	-	2 x 30	2 x 33	2 x 70	2 x 100
	58	0,35	-	2 x 20	2 x 22	2 x 45	2 x 70
	65	0,35	-	2 x 15	2 x 16	2 x 40	2 x 60
Fluorescent lamps parallel compensated	11	0,09	2,0	33	43	67	107
	18	0,13	2	25	32	50	80
	24	0,16	3	25	32	50	80
	36	0,27	4	22	32	50	80
	58	0,45	7	14	18	36	46
	65	0,5	7	14	18	36	46
85	0,6	8	12	16	33	44	

Modular Contactors

Switching of lamps

Lamp Type	Power W	Current A	Capacitors µF	Max. lamps per pole at 230V 50Hz and max. 60°C				
				R20..	R25..	R40..	R63..	
Fluorescent lamps with electronic fluorescent lamp ballast	18	0,09	-	40	40	100	150	
	36	0,16	-	20	20	52	75	
	58	0,25	-	15	15	30	55	
	80	0,4	-	7	10	20	30	
	2 x 18	0,17	-	20	20	50	60	
	2 x 28	0,25	-	15	15	37	45	
	2 x 36	0,32	-	10	10	25	30	
	2 x 58	0,49	-	7	7	15	20	
	2 x 80	0,7	-	4	4	8	10	
	Transformers for metal halid low voltage lamps	20	0,09	-	40	52	110	174
50		0,22	-	20	24	50	80	
75		0,33	-	13	16	35	54	
100		0,43	-	10	12	27	43	
150		0,65	-	7	9	19	29	
200		0,87	-	5	5	14	23	
300		1,30	-	3	4	9	14	
Mercury-vapour lamps (high-pressure lamps), uncompensated e. g. HQL, HPL	50	0,61	-	16	21	38	55	
	80	0,8	-	12	16	29	40	
	125	1,15	-	8	11	20	28	
	250	2,15	-	4	6	11	15	
	400	3,25	-	3	4	7	10	
	700	5,4	-	1	2	4	6	
	1000	7,5	-	1	1	3	4	
	Mercury-vapour lamps (high-pressure lamps), compensated e. g. HQL, HPL	50	0,28	7	14	18	36	50
80		0,41	8	12	16	31	44	
125		0,65	10	10	13	25	35	
250		1,22	18	5	7	14	19	
400		1,95	25	4	5	10	14	
700		3,45	45	2	3	6	8	
1000		4,8	60	1	2	4	6	
Metal halide lamps uncompensated e. g. HQI, HPI, CDM		35	0,53	-	22	24	57	65
	70	1	-	12	14	30	35	
	150	1,8	-	6	8	17	18	
	250	3	-	4	5	10	12	
	400	3,5	-	3	4	8	10	
	1000	9,5	-	1	1	3	4	
	2000	16,5	-	-	-	2	2	
	400V per pole	2000	10,5	-	-	2	2	
	3500	18	-	-	-	1	1	
	Metal halide lamps compensated e. g. HQI, HPI, CDM	35	0,25	6	16	21	42	58
		70	0,45	12	8	11	21	29
		150	0,75	20	5	7	13	18
		250	1,5	33	3	4	9	11
400		2,1	35	2	4	9	10	
1000		5,8	95	1	1	3	4	
2000		11,5	148	-	-	2	2	
400V per pole		2000	6,6	58	-	-	3	4
3500		11,6	100	-	-	2	3	
Metal halide lamps with electronic fluorescent lamp ballast (e. g.: PCI) 50-125 x I _n lamp for 0,6ms		20	0,1	integrated	9	9	18	20
	28	0,15	integrated	-	-	-	18	
	35	0,2	integrated	6	6	11	13	
	70	0,36	integrated	5	5	10	12	
	150	0,7	integrated	4	4	8	10	
	Sodium-vapour lamps (low pressure lamps), uncompensated	35	1,5	-	7	9	22	30
55		1,5	-	7	9	22	30	
90		2,4	-	4	6	13	19	
135		3,3	-	3	4	10	14	
150		3,3	-	3	4	10	14	
180		3,3	-	3	4	10	14	
200		3,3	-	3	4	10	14	

Modular Contactors

Switching of lamps

Lamp Type	Power W	Current A	Capacitors µF	Max. lamps per pole at 230V 50Hz and max. 60°C			
				R20..	R25..	R40..	R63..
Sodium-vapour lamps (low pressure lamps), compensated	35	0,31	20	5	6	15	18
	55	0,42	20	5	6	15	18
	90	0,63	30	3	4	10	12
	135	0,94	45	2	3	7	8
	150	1	40	2	3	8	9
	180	1,16	40	2	3	8	9
	200	1,32	25	-	-	10	12
Sodium-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps), uncompensated	150	1,8	-	5	8	17	22
	250	3	-	4	5	10	13
	330	3,7	-	3	4	8	10
	400	4,7	-	2	3	6	8
	1000	10,3	-	1	1	3	4
Sodium-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps), compensated	150	0,83	20	5	7	20	25
	250	1,5	33	3	4	12	15
	330	2	40	2	3	10	13
	400	2,4	48	2	2	8	12
	1000	6,3	106	1	1	4	6
Sodium-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps) with serial electronic (e. g.: PCI) 50-125 x I _{nlamp} for 0,6ms	20	0,1	integrated	9	9	18	20
	35	0,2	integrated	6	6	11	13
	70	0,36	integrated	5	5	10	12
	150	0,7	integrated	4	4	8	10
LED-Lamps consider the inrush current of the lamp ballast and the cosφ of the lamp	max. inrush current of contactor [A] $\frac{\text{inrush current of contactor}}{\text{inrush current of lamp/EVG}} =$			195	233	424	565
				max. lamps per pole at 230V 50Hz and max. 60°C			

Data according to IEC60 947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1, VDE 0660-5-1

Type	2-pole				4-pole			RH11
	R20	R25	R40	R63	R25	R40	R63	
Main Contacts 5) 6) 7)								
Rated insulation voltage U _i	V~	440 ²⁾	440 ²⁾	440 ²⁾	440 ²⁾	440 ²⁾	440 ²⁾	440 ²⁾
Rated operation voltage U _e	V~	440	440	440	440	440	440	440
Frequency of operations z AC1, AC3	1/h	300	300	600	600	300	600	600
Mechanical life	S x 10 ⁶	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Utilization category AC1								
Rated operational current I _e (=I _{th}) open at 60°C	A	20	25	40	63	25	40	63
Contact life	S x 10 ⁶	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Minimum Switch Voltage	V/mA	24/100	24/100	24/100	24/100	24/100	24/100	24/100
Short time current 10s-current	A	72	72	216	240	72	216	240
Power loss per pole at I _e /AC1	W	3	3	7	2	3	7	0,5
Utilization category AC2 and AC3 / AC7b								
Switching of three-phase motors								
Rated operational current I _e	A	-	-	-	-	9	27	30
Rated operational power of three-phase motors								
50-60Hz	220V kW	-	-	-	-	2,2	7,5	8
	230-240V kW	-	-	-	-	2,5	8	8,5
	380-415V kW	-	-	-	-	4	12,5	15
2-pole motors	230V kW	1,1	1,3	2,6	5	-	-	-
Contact life	S x 10 ⁶	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15	0,15
Power consumption of coils								
AC operated								
	inrush VA	7 - 9	7 - 9			20 - 25	33 - 45	33 - 45
	sealed VA	2,2 - 4,2	2,2 - 4,2	5 - 7	5 - 7	4 - 6	6 - 8	6 - 8
	W	0,8 - 1,6	0,8 - 1,6			1,5 - 2,5	2,6	2,6
AC and DC-operated	W	-	-			3 - 4	-	-
Operation range of coils								
in multiples of control voltage U _s (-40° - +40°C)		0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1	0,85 - 1,1

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): U_{imp} = 8kV.

2) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): U_{imp} = 4kV.

3) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor

5) Rated frequency 50/60Hz

6) Max. occ. switching overvoltage < 4kV

7) Duty cycle: 100%

Modular Contactors

Data according to IEC60 947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1, VDE 0660-5-1

Type	R20	R25 (2p.)	R25 (4p.)	R25-..VM	R40	R63	RH11
Short circuit protection							
max. fuse Coordination-type "1" gL (gG) A	35	35	35	35	63	80	-
Rated short circuit current "I _{sc} " kA	3	3	3	3	3	3	-
"I _q " kA	3	3	10	10	10	10	-
Switching time at control voltage U _s ±10%							
make time ms	7 - 16	7 - 16	9 - 15	17 - 24	11 - 15	11 - 15	-
release time ms	6 - 12	6 - 12	4 - 8	17 - 23	6 - 13	6 - 13	-
arc duration ms	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	10 - 15	-
Cable cross-sections							
Main connector solid or stranded mm ²	1,5 - 10	1,5 - 10	1,5 - 10	1,5 - 10	2,5 - 25	2,5 - 25	0,5 - 2,5 ³⁾
flexible mm ²	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	2,5 - 16	2,5 - 16	0,5 - 2,5 ³⁾
flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	1,5 - 6	2,5 - 16	2,5 - 16	0,5 - 1,5
Clamps per pole	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Magnetic coil solid or stranded mm ²	0,75 - 2,5	0,75 - 2,5	0,75 - 2,5	0,75 - 2,5	0,75 - 2,5	0,75 - 2,5	-
flexible mm ²	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 2,5	-
flexible with multicore cable end mm ²	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 2,5	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 1,5	0,5 - 1,5	-
Clamps per pole	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
Auxiliary Contacts ^{5) 6) 7)}							
Rated insulation voltage U _i ¹⁾ V AC	-	-	440 ²⁾	440 ²⁾	440 ²⁾	440 ²⁾	440 ²⁾
Thermal rated current I _{th} 40°C A	-	-	25	25	40	40	10
Ambient temperature 60°C A	-	-	25	25	40	40	6
Utilization category AC15							
Rated operational current I _e 220-240V A	-	-	3	3	3	3	3
380-415V A	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
440V A	-	-	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6
Utilization category DC13							
Rated operational current I _e 24-60V A	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
110V A	-	-	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4
per pole 220V A	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Short circuit protection							
short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted	-	-	10	10	10	10	10
max. fuse size gL (gG) A	-	-	10	10	10	10	10

Data according to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)	Type	R20	R25 (2p.)	R25 (4p.)	R40	R63	RH11
Rated operational current "General Use"	A	20	25	25	40	63	10
Rated operational power of three-phase motors at 60Hz (3ph)	110-120V hp	-	-	1	2	3	-
	200-208V hp	-	-	2	5	7½	-
	220-240V hp	-	-	3	7½	10	-
	265-277V hp	-	-	3	7½	10	-
Rated operational power of AC motors at 60Hz (1ph)	110-120V hp	½	½	½	1	1½	-
	200-208V hp	1	1	1	2	3	-
	220-240V hp	1½	1 ½	1½	3	5	-
	265-277V hp	1½	2	2	3	5	-
Fuses Suitable for use on a capability of delivering not more than	A	40	40	40	80	80	-
	rms A	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	-
	V	300	300	300	300	300	300
Rated operation voltage	V~	300	300	300	300	300	300
Auxiliary Contacts (cULus)	heavy pilot duty AC	-	-	-	-	-	C300

2) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): Uimp = 4kV.

3) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor 4) AC7b motor 2-pole 230V 1,1kW

5) Rated frequency 50/60Hz

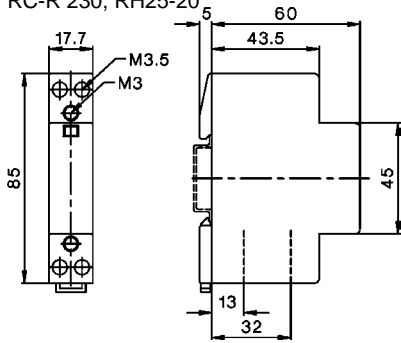
6) Max. occ. switching overvoltage <4kV

7) Duty cycle: 100%

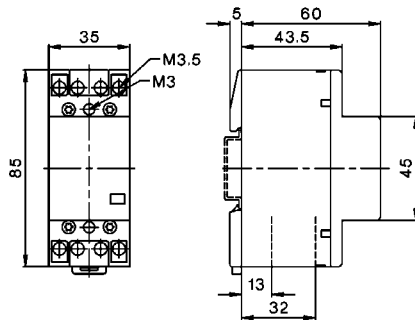
Modular Contactors

Dimensions

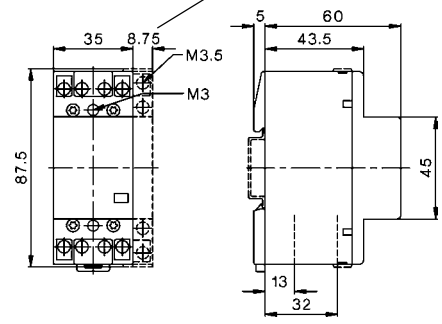
R20-..., R25-... (2-pole)
RC-R 230, RH25-20



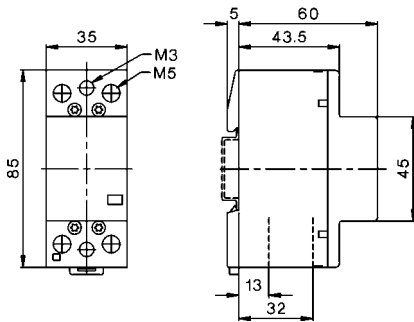
R25-TN



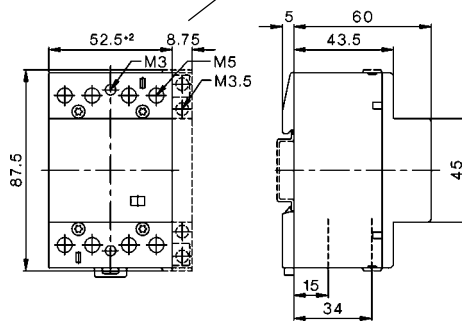
R25-... (4-pole) (+RH11)
R25-...VM (+RH11-1)



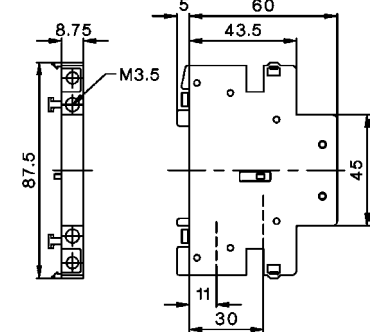
R40-... (2-pole)
R63-... (2-pole)



R40-... (4-pole) (+RH11)
R63-... (4-pole) (+RH11)



Aux. contact block
RH11, RH11-1



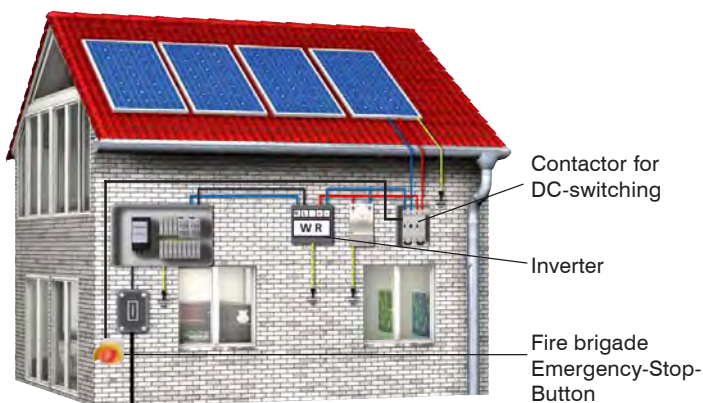
Contactors for DC-Switching

AC-operated



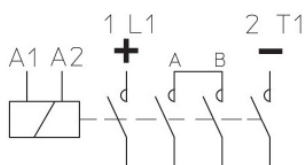
Rated Operational Current DC1			Additional Aux. Contacts	Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ 230 ↓ 220-230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring diagram
600V	1000V	1200V						
20A	-	-	2 HKA11	K3DC-20A00 ...		1	0,45	
48A	-	-	+1 HKT.	K3DC-48A00 ...		1	0,45	
80A	60A	-	2 HKA11	K3DC-80A00 ...		1	1,17	
100A	-	-	+1 HKT.	K3DC-100A00 ...		1	1,8	
12A	12A	6A	2 HKA11 +2 HKT.	K3PV-12A00 ...		1	0,8	
30A	30A	-	2 HKA11	K3PV-30A00 ...		1	0,9	
60A	60A	-	+2 HKT.	K3PV-60A00 ...		1	0,9	
80A	80A	-	2 HKA11	K3PV-80A00 ...		1	1,35	
100A	100A	-	+1 HKT.	K3PV-100A00 ...²⁾		1	2,3	
150A	150A	-	2 HKA11	K3PV-150A00 ...²⁾		1	5	
200A	200A	-	+1 HKT.	K3PV-200A00 ...²⁾		1	5	
240A	240A	-	-	K3PV-240A00 ...²⁾		1	5	
300A	300A	-	2 HKA11	K3PV-300A00 ...²⁾		1	7,5	
400A	400A	-	+1 HKT.	K3PV-400A00 ...²⁾		1	7,5	
450A	450A	-	-	K3PV-450A00 ...²⁾		1	7,5	

Contactors for DC-Switching for PV-installations, as remote controlled fire protection defeat device

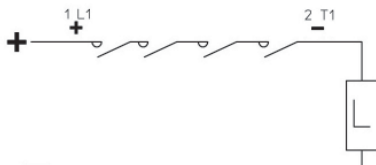


In most Photovoltaic-installations, the switch disconnectors according to IEC 60364-7-712 are integrated in the DC/AC-inverter. So the wires between solar-panels and inverter are continuously under voltage. According to ÖVE-R11-1: 2013, Photovoltaic-installations must have a fire protection defeat device. For this purpose, BENEDICT contactors for DC-switching, used as a fire protection defeat device, can switch off the Photovoltaic-installation with a remote controlled fire brigade Emergency-Stop-button.

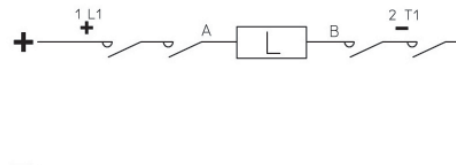
Switch diagram (4 contacts)



Connection diagram 1-pole



For using as two-poles contactor remove connection A-B



1) Other coil voltages from 24 to 600V AC, on request
2) Type for AC- and DC-operating: e.g.: 230: 220-240V 50/60Hz and 220V=

Contactors for DC-Switching

DC-operated



Type	Coil voltage ¹⁾ 24 24V DC		Aux. Contacts build in additional		Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring diagram
	NO	NC	Type				
K3DC-20A10= ...	1	-	1 HKA11		1	0,5	
K3DC-48A10= ...	1	-	+1 HKT.		1	0,5	
K3DC-80A00= ...	-	-	1 HKA11		1	1,17	
K3DC-100A00= ...	-	-	+1 HKT.		1	1,8	
K3PV-12A10=	1	-	1 HKA11	+2 HKT.	1	0,85	
K3PV-30A10= ...	1	-	1 HKA11		1	0,95	
K3PV-60A10= ...	1	-	+2 HKT.		1	0,95	
K3PV-80A00= ...	-	-	2 HKA11		1	1,35	
K3PV-100A00 ... ²⁾	-	-	+1 HKT.		1	2,3	
K3PV-150A00 ... ²⁾	-	-	2 HKA11		1	5	
K3PV-200A00... ²⁾	-	-	+1 HKT.		1	5	
K3PV-240A00 ... ²⁾	-	-			1	5	
K3PV-300A00 ... ²⁾	-	-	2 HKA11		1	7,5	
K3PV-400A00 ... ²⁾	-	-	+1 HKT.		1	7,5	
K3PV-450A00 ... ²⁾	-	-			1	7,5	

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for contactors K3DC-.. and K3PV-..



Rated Operational Current				For contactors	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.	Wiring diagram
AC15 230V A	AC15 400V A	AC1 690V A						
3	2	10		K3DC, K3PV-.. top	HKT11	1	0,04	
3	2	10		K3DC, K3PV-.. top	HKT22	1	0,05	
3	2	10		K3DC, K3PV-.. outside	HKA11	1	0,05	

Accessories



Fire Brigade-EMERGENCY STOP BG10P44S3-11 +SK1 0,22
key operated button Ø40mm,
according to EN418, unlock by key



1) Other coil voltages from 24 to 250V DC, on request

2) Type for AC- and DC-operating: e.g.: 24: 24V 50/60Hz and 24V=

Technical Data

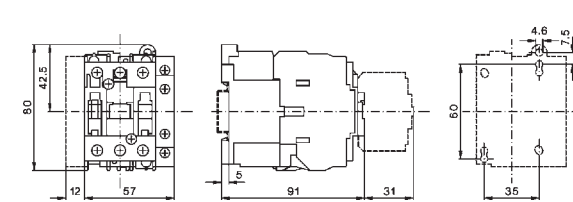
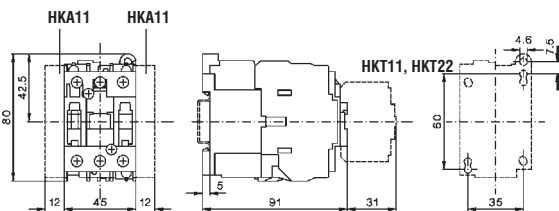
Data according to IEC 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Type		K3DC-20..	K3DC-48..	K3DC-80..	K3DC-100..	K3PV-12..	K3PV-30..	K3PV-60..	K3PV-80..	K3PV-100..	K3PV-150..	K3PV-200..	K3PV-240..	K3PV-300..	K3PV-400..	K3PV-450..
Rated insulation voltage. $V=U_{imp}$	kV	600	600	1000	600	1200	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
poles in series		3	3	3	3	8	6	6	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
DC1 600V dc I_e	A	20	48	80	100	12	30	60	80	100	150	200	240	300	400	450
DC1 1000V dc I_e	A	-	-	35	100	12	30	60	80	100	150	200	240	300	400	450
DC1 1200V dc I_e	A	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Main pole resistance	mOhm	2,5	2,3	2	3	13	8,5	8,5	2	4	1,5	1,5	1,5	0,85	0,85	0,85
Mechanical life	10^6	10		10		10			10		10			8		
Protection degree		IP20		IP20		IP20			IP20		IP00 / IP20 ¹⁾			IP00 / IP20 ¹⁾		
Weight	kg	0,45		1,17	1,8	0,9			1,35	2,3	5			7,5		
Main poles																
Cable cross-sections	mm ²	2 x 1,5 - 10	2,5-35	4 - 35 +4-50	2x 1,5-2,5	2 x 1,5 - 10	2,5-35	4 - 35 +4-50	busbar 18 x 4 screw M8	busbar 25 x 6 screw M10						
Tightening torque	Nm	2,3	5	8	1,4	2,3	5	8	17	35						
Mounting		DIN-rail or screw		screw	DIN-rail or screws				Screws							
Operating range of coils	U_c	0,85 - 1,1														
Power consumption of coils																
AC inrush	VA	90	250	200	250	350	360									
DC inrush	W	120	230	230	230	350	360									
DC sealed	VA/W	9 / 4	18 / 6,3	18 / 8	18 / 6,3	5 / 5	5 / 5									
DC sealed	W	2	4	4	4	5	5									
Suppressor Unit, Coil x ... integrated	AC DC	- x	- x	- -	- -	- x	- x									
Switching time																
AC make time	ms	10 - 25	12 - 30	10 - 25	12 - 30	30 - 60	40 - 60									
AC release time	ms	6 - 18	16 - 15	6 - 18	6 - 15	30 - 80	40 - 60									
DC make time	ms	15 - 25	15 - 30	15 - 25	15 - 30	30 - 60	40 - 6									
DC release time	ms	40 - 70	10 - 25	40 - 70	10 - 25	30 - 80	40 - 60									
Maximum ambient temperature																
Operation	°C	-25 to +40 (+70) ²⁾														
Storage	°C	-25 to +70														

Dimensions (mm)

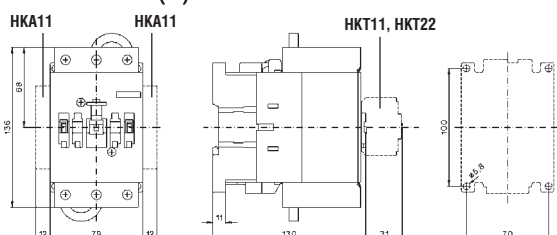
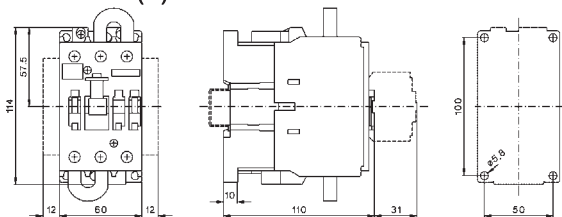
K3DC-20A00, K3DC-48A00

K3DC-20A10=, K3DC-48A10=



K3DC-80A00(=)

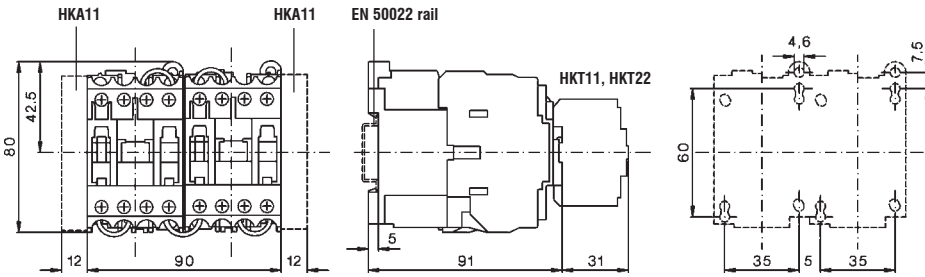
K3DC-100A00(=)



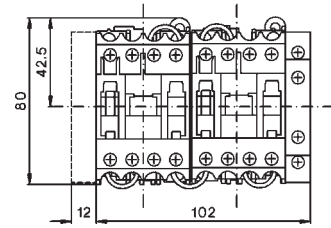
- 1) IP20 w. terminal lug.
- 2) > 40° ... 1% / °C de-rating (eg. at 60°C 20% de-rating)

Dimensions (mm)

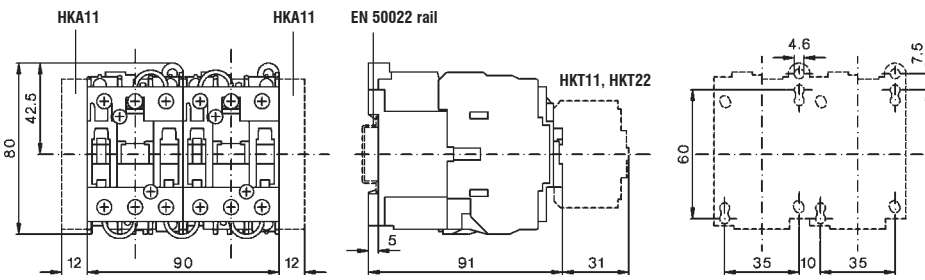
K3PV-12A00



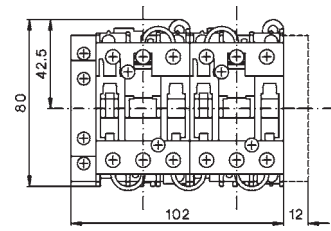
K3PV-12A10=



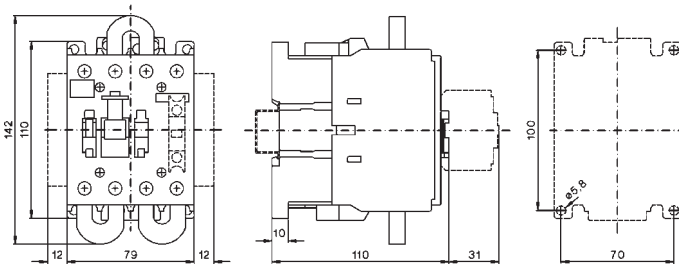
K3PV-30A00, K3PV-60A00



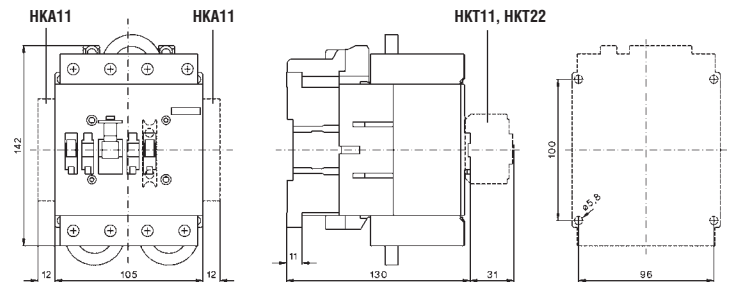
K3PV-30A10=, K3PV-60A10=



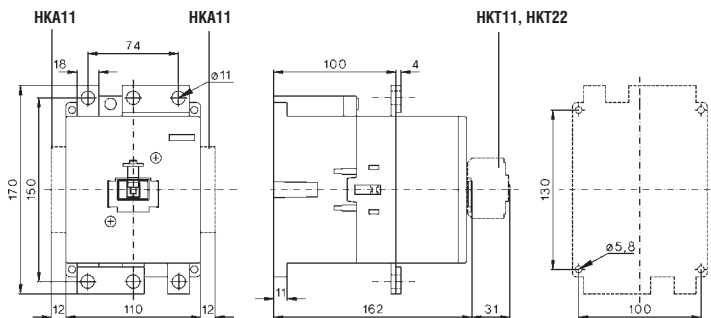
K3PV-80A00(=)



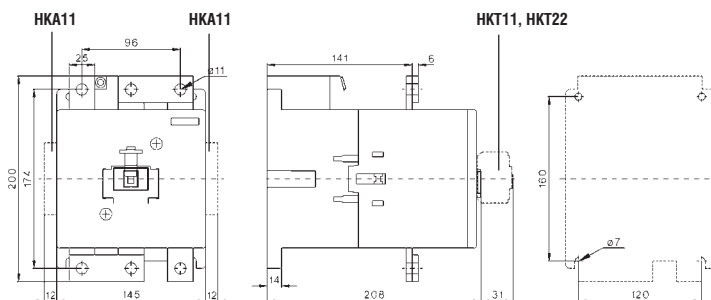
K3PV-100A00(=)



K3PV-150A00(=), K3PV-200A00(=), K3PV-240A00(=)



K3PV-300A00(=), K3PV-400A00(=), K3PV-450A00(=)



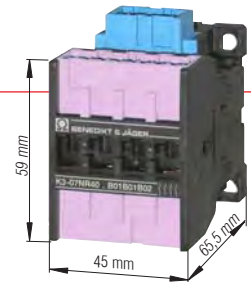
	Contactors RAST 5	141
	Contactors Relays	141
	Contactors	141
	Accessories	141
	Auxilliary Contact Blocks	141
	Combinations	142
	Contactors for Fuseless Load Feeder	142
	Contactors for Overload Relays	142
	Industry Standard RAST 5	
	Contactor-Housing	143
	Coil-Housing	144
	Auxilliary Contact Block-Housing	151
System Stocko RAST 5		
Contactor-Housing	145	
Coil-Housing	146	
Auxilliary Contact Block-Housing	152	
System Tyco RAST 5		
Contactor-Housing	147	
Coil-Housing	148	
Auxilliary Contact Block-Housing	153	
System Lumberg RAST 5		
Contactor-Housing	149	
Coil-Housing	150	
Auxilliary Contact Block-Housing	154	
Dimensions / Color Codes	155	
Technical Information	156	

RAST 5 - exklusiv for OEM-Partner

5 mm pitch connector system

Advantages RAST 5 - Technology

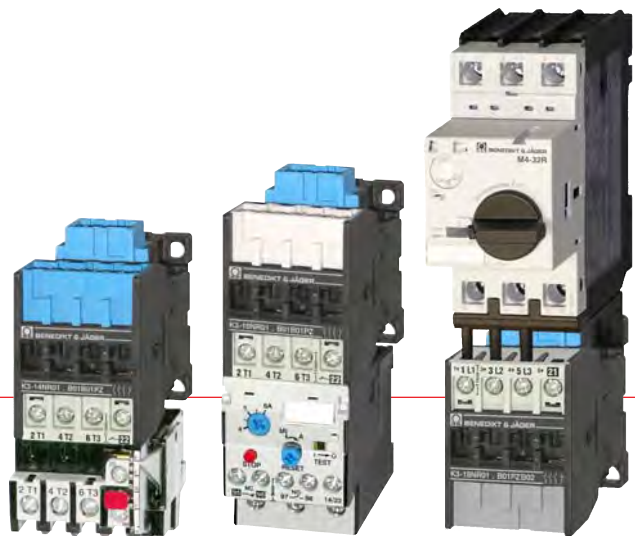
- Time saving installation
- Easy assembly without tools
- Tailor-made sockets, custom - designed codes
- Ambient temperatures up to +90°C/194°F
- Smallest sizes
- Plug technology up to 32 A / 415 V
- color coding for power ratings
- color coding for coil voltages



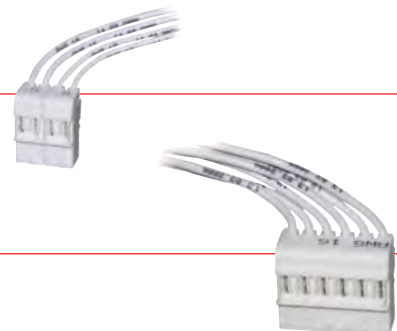
RAST 5 - Accessories



Combining switchgears with plug-in connections and screw connections













Contactors are available for plugs of many different producers



Contactors, RAST 5


AC operated

Ratings AC2, AC3 380V 400V 220V 415V 230V 240V kW kW kW			Rated- Current AC1 415V A	Auxilliary Contacts built in NO NC		Auxilliary Contacts snap on HN10R..	Type	Coil Voltage	Code Housing Coil	Code Housing IN (L)	Code Housing OUT (T)	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
● Contactor Relays													
													
-	-	-	10	4	-	2	K3-07NR40					1	0,23
-	-	-	10	2	2	2	K3-07NR22					1	0,23
● Contactors													
													
4	3	3	25	1	-	2	K3-10NR10					1	0,23
4	3	3	25	-	1	2	K3-10NR01					1	0,23
													
5,5	4	4	25	1	-	2	K3-14NR10					1	0,23
5,5	4	4	25	-	1	2	K3-14NR01					1	0,23
													
7,5	5	5	32	1	-	2	K3-18NR10					1	0,23
7,5	5	5	32	-	1	2	K3-18NR01					1	0,23
													
11	6	7	32	1	-	2	K3-22NR10					1	0,23
11	6	7	32	-	1	2	K3-22NR01					1	0,23

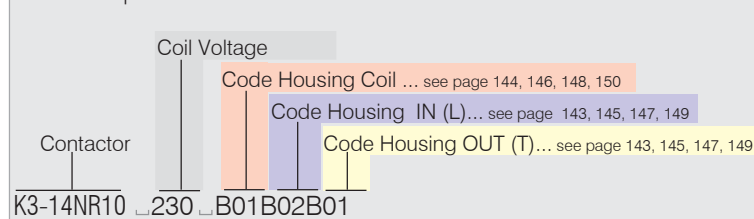
Standard Coils	Voltage	Color of housing
	24V 50Hz	white
	110V 50Hz	bright grey
	180V 50Hz	yellow
	230V 50Hz	blue
	special voltages	pink

Auxilliary

● Auxilliary Contact Blocks

for Contactors	AC15 230V A	I _{th} A	Contacts NO NC		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
							
K3-..R..	3	10	1	-	HN10R	10	0,02
K3-..R..	3	10	-	1	HN01R	10	0,02

Order Example for Contactors:



Technical data are subject to change without notice

Contactors, RAST 5 Combinations

AC operated





Motor
AC2, AC3
380V AC3 for
400V 400V Circuit
415V 415V Breakers
kW A M4...

Type

Coil Voltage
Code Housing Coil
Screw Connection IN (L)
Code Housing OUT (T)

Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc.

● Contactors for Fuseless Load Feeders

	4	10	M4-32T(R)-0,16.... M4-32T(R)-10	K3-10NR10	. . . . .	PZ	.VK3	1	0,23
	4	10	M4-32T(R)-0,16.... M4-32T(R)-10	K3-10NR01	. . . . .	PZ	.VK3	1	0,23
	5,5	14	M4-32T(R)-13	K3-14NR10	. . . . .	PZ	.VK3	1	0,23
	5,5	14	M4-32T(R)-13	K3-14NR01	. . . . .	PZ	.VK3	1	0,23
	7,5	18	M4-32T(R)-17	K3-18NR10	. . . . .	PZ	.VK3	1	0,23
	7,5	18	M4-32T(R)-17	K3-18NR01	. . . . .	PZ	.VK3	1	0,23
	11	22	M4-32T(R)-22.... M4-32T(R)-32	K3-22NR10	. . . . .	PZ	.VK3	1	0,23
	11	22	M4-32T(R)-22.... M4-32T(R)-32	K3-22NR01	. . . . .	PZ	.VK3	1	0,23

PozidrivPZ
TorxTX





Motor
AC2, AC3
380V AC3
400V 400V for
415V 415V Overload Relays
kW A U12/16E.. and U3/32...

Type

Coil Voltage
Code Housing Coil
Code Housing IN (L)
Screw Connection OUT (T)

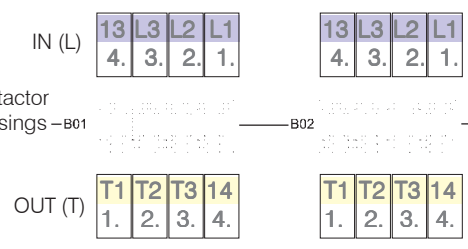
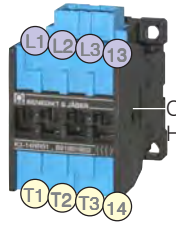
Pack pcs. Weight kg/pc.

● Contactors for Overload Relays

	4	10	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-10NR10	. . . . .	PZ		1	0,23
	4	10	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-10NR01	. . . . .	PZ		1	0,23
	5,5	14	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-14NR10	. . . . .	PZ		1	0,23
	5,5	14	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-14NR01	. . . . .	PZ		1	0,23
	7,5	18	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-18NR10	. . . . .	PZ		1	0,23
	7,5	18	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-18NR01	. . . . .	PZ		1	0,23
	11	22	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-22NR10	. . . . .	PZ		1	0,23
	11	22	U12/16E 0,18-..23 K3 and U3/32 0,18-..32	K3-22NR01	. . . . .	PZ		1	0,23

PozidrivPZ
TorxTX

Selection of Contactor-Housings for Standard plugs acc. Industry Standard RAST 5



Code Contactor-Housings — B01 — B02 — B03 — B04 — further housings on request →

Standard plugs acc. Industry Standard RAST 5

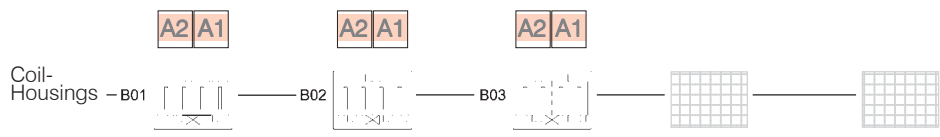


8-pole			
6-pole left			
6-pole right			
4-pole left	-0A-		
4-pole right	-0B-	-0B-	
2-pole left	-0A-	-0A-	-0C-
	-0I-		
	-0L-		
		-0O-	
		-0Q-	
2-pole center left	-0A-		-0K-
	-0C-		
		-0O-	
	-0Q-		
2-pole center right		-0B-	
		-0F-	
	-0K-		
		-0L-	
2-pole right		-0B-	-0I-
		-0F-	
			-0L-

Order Example for Contactors:

- Contactor
 - Coil Voltage
 - Code Housing Coil ...see page 144, 146, 148, 150
 - Code Housing IN (L)... see page 143, 145, 147, 149
 - Code Housing OUT (T)...see page 143, 145, 147, 149
- K3-14NR10...230...B01 B02 B01

Selection of Coil-Housings for Standard plugs acc. Industry Standard RAST 5



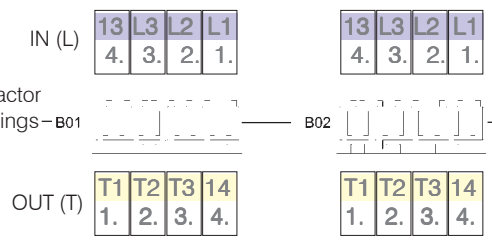
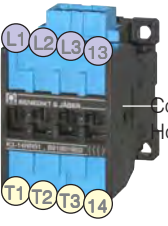
Code Coil-Housings ————— B01 ————— B02 ————— B03 ————— B04 ————— B05 ————— further housings on request —————>

Standard plugs
acc.
Industry Standard RAST 5



4-pole	B01	B02	B03
3-pole left	 -OB-	 -OK-	
3-pole right	 -OC-	 -OA-	 -OH-
2-pole center		 -OI-	 -OB-
		 -OC-	 -OE-
	 -OI-		 -OL-
	 -OL-		 -OM-
		 -OO-	 -OP-
		 -OQ-	

Selection of Contactor-Housings for Standard plugs acc. System Stocko RAST 5



Code	Contactor-Housings	B01	B02	B03	B04	further housings on request		
Standard plugs acc. System Stocko RAST 5		8-pole					-31-	
		6-pole left						-34-
								-35-
								-38-
								-50-
								-65-
								-1F-
		6-pole right						-34-
								-35-
								-38-
								-50-
								-65-
						-1F-		
4-pole left						-14-		
						-16-		
						-53-		
						-60-		
						-73-		
						-75-		
4-pole right						-10-		
						-60-		
2-pole								

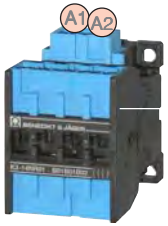
Order Example for Contactors:

- Contactor
- Coil Voltage
- Code Housing Coil ...see page 144, 146, 148, 150
- Code Housing IN (L)... see page 143, 145, 147, 149
- Code Housing OUT (T)...see page 143, 145, 147, 149

K3-14NR10...230_B01 B02 B01

see... Industry Standard RAST 5

Selection of Coil-Housings for Standard plugs acc. System Stocko RAST 5



Coil-Housings –

A2 A1

A2 A1

A2 A1

A2 A1

A2 A1

A2 A1



Code Coil-Housings

Standard plugs
acc.
System Stocko RAST 5



4-pole

3-pole
left

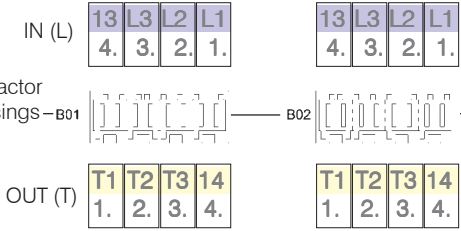
3-pole
Rechts

2-pole
Mitte

	B01	B02	B03	B01	B02	B03
	-42-				-02-	-02-
		-64-				-03-
	-78-	-78-	-78-		-04-	
	-79-		-79-			-18-
			-01-	-19-		
			-05-	-21-		
			-12-			-28-
		-16-		-47-		
			-30-		-52-	-52-
			-32-		-53-	
	-33-					-64-
	-36-		-35-		-66-	
		-40-		-71-		
			-44-		-74-	
			-48-		-75-	-75-
	-49-					
	-51-					
	-72-	-72-	-72-			
		-75-	-75-			

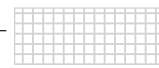
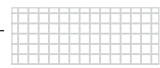
see... Industry Standard RAST 5

Selection of Contactor-Housings for Standard plugs acc. System Tyco RAST 5



Contactor Housings - B01

B02



Code Contactor-Housings — B01 — B02 — B03 — B04 — further housings on request →

Standard plugs acc. System Tyco RAST 5



	B01	B02	B03	B04
4-pole				
6-pole left		928151-6 2-928344-6		
6-pole right				
4-pole left		928344-4		
4-pole right			4-928344-4	
2-pole left				928344-2 3-964951-2
		2-964951-2 928343-2		
			964951-2 4-928344-2	
2-pole center left		928344-2		
		3-964951-2 4-928344-2		
2-pole center right			2-928344-2	
			928343-2	
2-pole right		2-928344-2		
			2-964951-2 928343-2	

Order Example for Contactors:

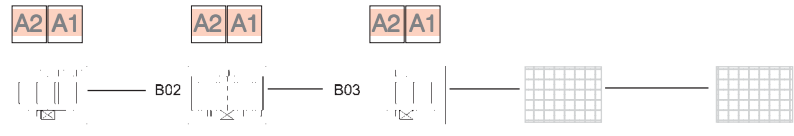
- Contactor
- Coil Voltage
- Code Housing Coil ...see page 144, 146, 148, 150
- Code Housing IN (L)... see page 143, 145, 147, 149
- Code Housing OUT (T)...see page 143, 145, 147, 149

K3-14NR10...230...B01 B02 B01

Selection of Coil-Housings for Standard plugs acc. System Tyco RAST 5














Coil Housings – B01



Code Coil-Housings ——— B01 ——— B02 ——— B03 ——— B04 ——— B05 ——— further housings on request ———▶

Standard plugs
acc.
System Tyco RAST 5



	B01	B02	B03	B04	B05
4-pole					
3-pole left					
3-pole right					
2-pole center					
					
					
					
					
					
					

928344-3

928344-2

2-928344-2

3-964951-2

6-928344-2

2-964951-2

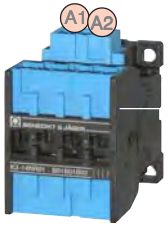
928343-2

928343-2

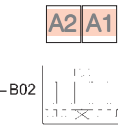
964951-2

4-928344-2

Selection of Coil-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Lumberg RAST 5**



Coil Housings - B01



Code Coil-Housings ——— B01 ——— B02 ——— B03 ——— B04 ——— B05 ——— further housings on request ———▶

Standard plugs
acc.
System Lumberg RAST 5

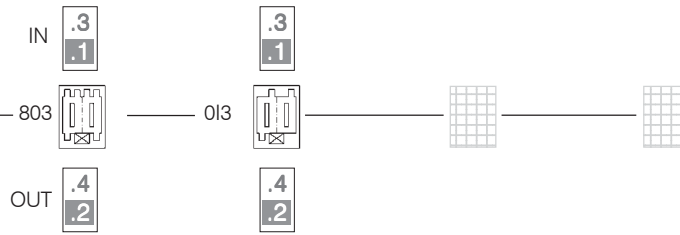


	B01	B02	B03
4-pole			
3-pole left			
3-pole right		-01-	
2-pole center		-01- -03-	-02- -05-
	-09-		

Selection of Auxilliary Contact Block-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **Industry Standard RAST 5**



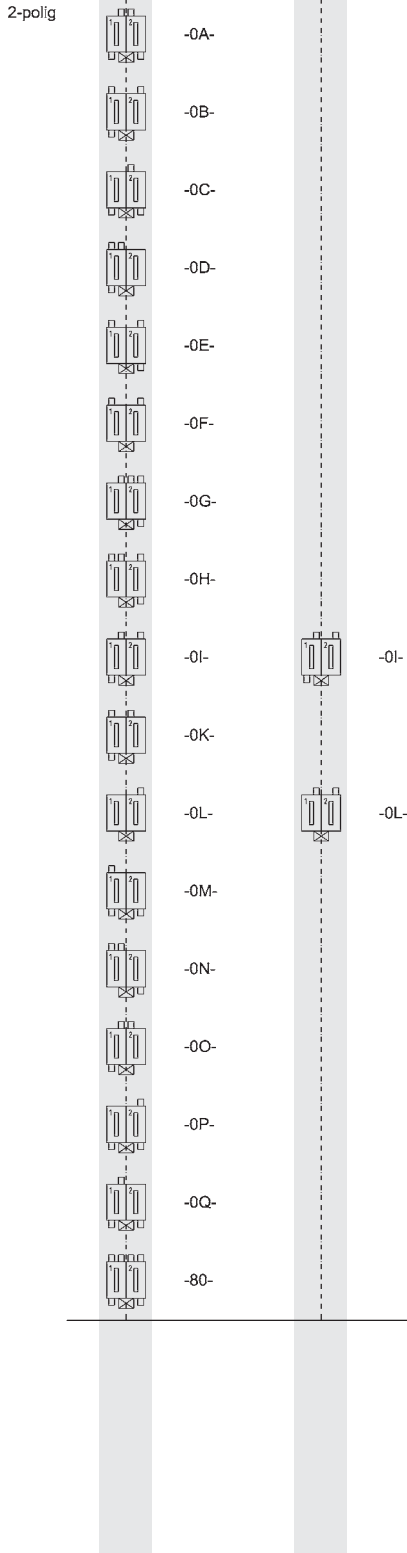
Auxilliary Contact Block-Housings



Code Auxilliary-Contact Block-Housings



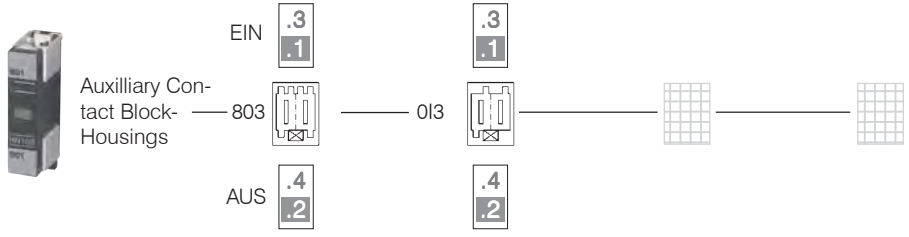
Standard plugs acc. Industry Standard RAST 5



Order Example for Aux. Contact Blocks:

- Auxilliary Contact Block
 - Code Aux. Block Housing IN (1,3)
 - Code Aux. Block Housing OUT (2,4)
- HN10R.8030I3

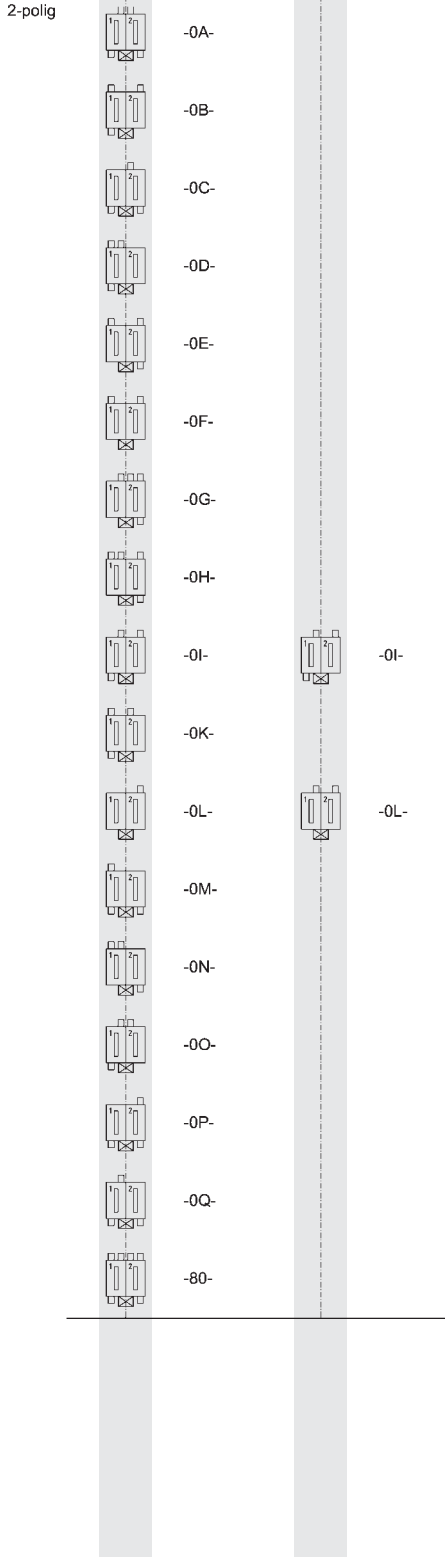
Selection of Auxiliary Contact Block-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Stocko RAST 5**



Code Auxiliary-Contact Block-Housings



Standard plugs
acc.
System Stocko RAST 5



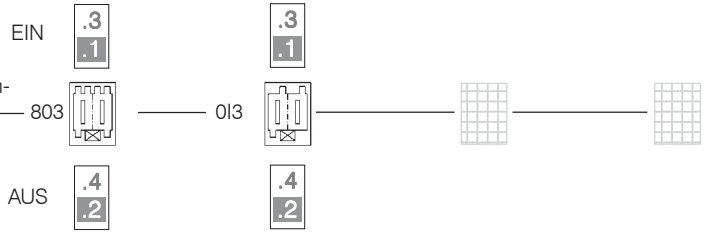
Order Example for
Aux. Contact Blocks:

-Auxiliary Contact Block
 -Code Aux. Block Housing IN (1,3)
 -Code Aux. Block Housing OUT (2,4)
 HN10R.8030I3

Selection of Auxiliary Contact Block-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Tyco RAST 5**



Auxiliary Contact Block-Housings



Code Auxilliary-Contact Block-Housings



Standard plugs acc. System Tyco RAST 5

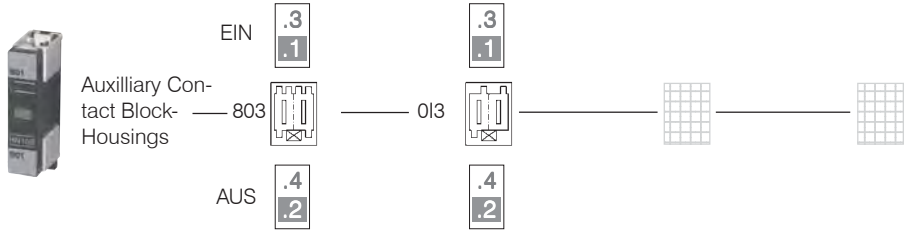


2-polig	803	013
	928344-2	
	2-928344-2	
	3-964951-2	
	6-928344-2	
	5-928344-2	
	3-928344-2	
	2-964951-2	2-964951-2
	928343-2	928343-2
	964951-2	
	4-928344-2	

Order Example for Aux. Contact Blocks:

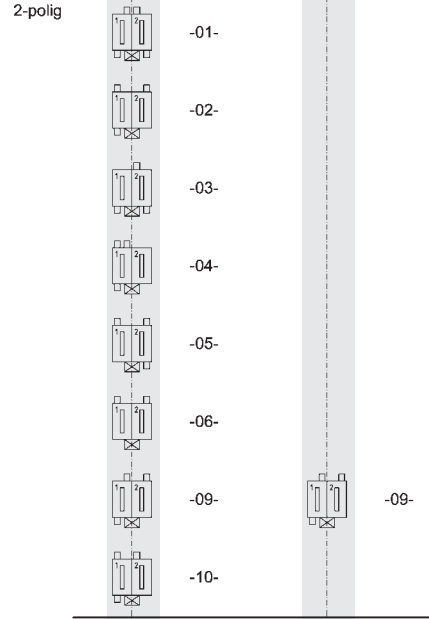
- Auxiliary Contact Block
 - Code Aux. Block Housing IN (1,3)
 - Code Aux. Block Housing OUT (2,4)
- HN10R.803013

Selection of Auxiliary Contact Block-Housings for Standard plugs acc. **System Lumberg RAST 5**



Code Auxilliary-Contact Block-Housings — 803 — 013 — further housings on request →

Standard plugs acc. System Lumberg RAST 5

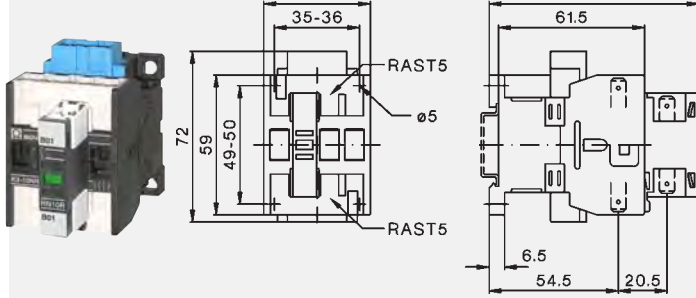


Order Example for Aux. Contact Blocks:

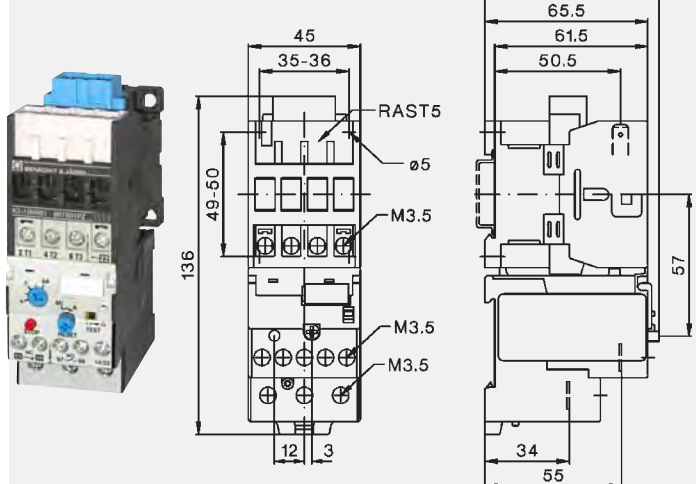
—Auxiliary Contact Block
 —Code Aux. Block Housing IN (1,3)
 —Code Aux. Block Housing OUT (2,4)
 HN10R.803013

Dimensions

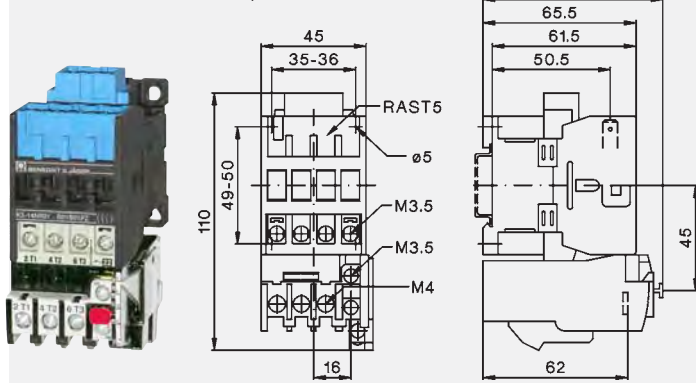
K3-..NR.. +HN..R



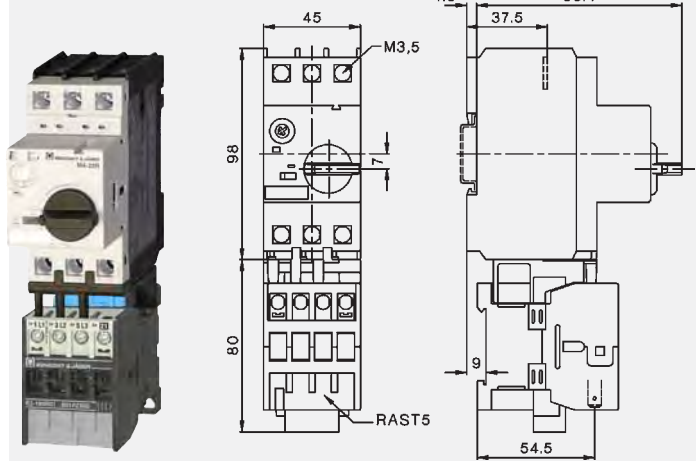
K3-..NR.....PZ + U3/32..



K3-..NR.....PZ + U12/16.. K3



K3-..NR....PZ...VK3 + M4..



Color-Coding acc. to Ratings

Contactor	Type	Ratings	Color
		AC3/415V	Contactor Housing
Contactor Relay			
K3-07NR...	-		pink
Contactor			
K3-10NR...	4 kW		bright grey
K3-14NR...	5.5 kW		blue
K3-18NR...	7.5 kW		dark grey
K3-22NR...	11 kW		yellow

Color-Coding acc. to Coil Voltage

Voltage	Color
	Coil Housing
24V	white
110V	bright grey
180V	yellow
230V	blue
Special Voltage	pink

Technical data are subject to change without notice

Data acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts		Type	K3-07NR	K3-10NR	K3-14NR	K3-18NR	K3-22NR
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾		V~	415	415	415	415	415
Making capacity I_{eff}	at $U_e = 415V\sim$	A	-	200	200	200	200
Breaking capacity I_{eff}	at $U_e = 415V\sim$ $\cos\phi = 0,65$	A	-	180	180	200	200

Utilization category AC1

Switching of resistive load

Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$	415V	A	10	25	25	32	32
at 40°C, open							
Rated operation power	220V	kW	-	9,5	9,5	12,2	12,2
of three-phase resistive loads	230V	kW	-	9,9	9,9	12,7	12,7
50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	240V	kW	-	10,4	10,4	13,3	13,3
	380V	kW	-	16,4	16,4	21,0	21,0
	400V	kW	-	17,3	17,3	22,1	22,1
	415V	kW	-	17,9	17,9	23,0	23,0

Rated operational current $I_e (=I_{th})$	415V	A	6	25	25	32	32
at 60°C, enclosed							
Rated operational power	220V	kW	-	9,5	9,5	12,2	12,2
of three-phase resistive loads	230V	kW	-	9,9	9,9	12,7	12,7
50-60Hz, $\cos\phi = 1$	240V	kW	-	10,4	10,4	13,3	13,3
	380V	kW	-	16,4	16,4	21,0	21,0
	400V	kW	-	17,3	17,3	22,1	22,1
	415V	kW	-	17,9	17,9	23,0	23,0

Minimum cross-section of conductor
at load with $I_e (=I_{th})$

mm ²	2 x 1,5 ²	2 x 1,5 ²	2 x 1,5 ²	2 x 2,5 ²	2 x 2,5 ²
-----------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Utilization category AC2 and AC3

Switching of three-phase motors

Rated operational current I_e	220V	A	-	12	15	18	22
open and enclosed	230V	A	-	11,5	14,5	18	22
	240V	A	-	11	14	18	22
	380-400V	A	-	10	14	18	22
	415V	A	-	9	14	18	22
Rated operational power	220-230V	kW	-	3	4	5	6
of three-phase motors	240V	kW	-	3	4	5	7
50-60Hz	380-400V	kW	-	4	5,5	7,5	11
	415V	kW	-	4,5	6	8,5	12

Auxilliary Contacts

Rated insulation voltage U_i		V~	415	415	415	415	415
Thermal rated current I_{th} up to 415V							
Ambient temperature	40°C	A	10	10	10	10	10
	60°C	A	6	6	6	6	6

Utilization category AC15

Rated operational current I_e	220-240V	A	3	3	3	3	3
	380-415V	A	2	2	2	2	2

Utilization category DC13

Rated operational current I_e	60V	A	3,5	3,5	3,5	3,5	3,5
	110V	A	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5
	220V	A	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1

Short circuit protection

gL (gG)		A	20	20	20	20	20
---------	--	---	----	----	----	----	----

¹⁾Suitable for: earthed -neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (Industry-Standard): $U_{imp} = 4kV$. Data for other conditions on request.

Data acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, VDE 0660

Main Contacts		Type	K3-07NR	K3-10NR	K3-14NR	K3-18NR	K3-22NR	
Maximum ambient temperature								
Operation	open	°C	-40 up to +60 (+90) ¹⁾					
	enclosed	°C	-40 up to +40					
with thermal overload relay	open	°C	-25 up to +60					
	enclosed	°C	-25 up to +40					
Storage		°C	-25 up to +40					
		°C	-50 up to +90					
Short circuit protection								
for contactors without thermal overload relay Coordination-Type "1" acc. to IEC 947-4-1, Contact welding without hazard of persons								
max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A	20	63	63	63	63	
Coordination-Type "2" acc. to IEC 947-4-1, light Contact welding accepted								
max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A		25	35	35	35	
Contact welding not accepted								
max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A		16	16	16	16	
for Contactors with thermal overload relay the device with the smaller admissible backup fuse (contactor or thermal overload relay) determines the fuse size.								
Frequency of operations z								
Contactors without thermal overload relay								
	without load	1/h	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	
	AC3, I _e	1/h		600	600	600	600	
	AC4, I _e	1/h		120	120	120	120	
	DC3, I _e	1/h		600	600	600	600	
Mechanical life								
AC-operated		S x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	10	
DC-operated		S x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	10	
Short time current	10sec.-current	A		96	120	144	176	
Power loss per pole	at I _e /AC3 400V	W		0,21	0,35	0,5	0,75	
Resistance to shock acc. to IEC 68-2-27								
Shock time 20ms sine-wave	NO	g			10			
	NC	g			6			
Control Circuit								
Power consumption of coils								
AC operated	inrush	VA	33-45					
		sealed	VA	7-10				
		W	2,6-3					
DC operated	inrush	W	75					
		sealed	W	2				
Operating range of coils								
in multiples of control voltage U _s								
	AC operated		0,85-1,1					
	DC operated		0,8-1,1					
Switching time at control voltage U _s ± 10% ^{2) 3)}								
AC operated	make time	ms	8-16					
	release time	ms	5-13					
	arc duration	ms	10-15					
DC operated	make time	ms	8-12					
	release time	ms	8-13					
	arc duration	ms	10-15					

1) With reduced control voltage range 0,9 bis 1,0 x U_s and with reduced rated current I_e/AC1 acc. to I_e/AC3

2) Total breaking time = release time + arc duration

3) Values for delay of the release time of the make contact and the make time of the break contact will be increased, if magnet coils are protected with coil suppressor (Varistor, RC-Unit, Diode-Unit).

Data acc. to UL508

Main Contacts (cULus)		Type	K3-10NR	K3-14NR	K3-18NR	K3-22NR	
Rated operational current "General Use"		A	25	25	30	30	
Motor DOL 3-phase at 60Hz							
Rated operational current		415V	A	10	14	18	22
Rated operational power		110-120V	hp	1½	2	2	3
		200-208V	hp	3	3	5	5
		220-240V	hp	3	3	5	5
		265-277V	hp	3	5	7½	7½
		380-415V	hp	5	5	10	10
Motor DOL 1-phase at 60Hz							
Rated operational current		415V	A	10	14	18	22
Rated operational power of AC motor at 60Hz (1ph)		110-120V	hp	½	¾	1	1½
		200-208V	hp	1	1½	2	3
		220-240V	hp	1½	2	3	3
		265-277V	hp	2	3	3	3
		380-415V	hp	3	3	5	5
Fuses			A	30	40	50	50
Suitable for use on a capability of delivering not more than (SCCR)		rms	A	5000	5000	5000	5000
			V	415	415	415	415
Auxilliary Contacts (cULus)			A300	A300	A300	A300	


Accessories

Data acc. to IEC 60947-5-1, VDE 0660

Auxilliary Contacts		Type	HN10R	HN01R	
Rated insulation voltage U_i		V~	415	415	
Thermal rated current I_{th} up to 415V					
Ambient temperature max. 40°C		A	10	10	
max. 60°C		A	6	6	
Frequency of operations z		1/h	3000	3000	
Mechanical life		S x 10 ⁶	10	10	
Power loss per pole at $I_n/AC1$		W	0,5	0,5	
Utilization category AC15					
Rated operational current I_n		220-240V	A	3	3
		380-415V	A	2	2
Utilization category DC13					
Rated operational current I_n		60V	A	2	2
		110V	A	0,4	0,4
		220V	A	0,1	0,1
Short circuit protection					
short circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted					
max. fuse size		gL (gG)	A	20	20

Data acc. to UL508

Rated operational current "General Use"		A	10	10	
Rated operational voltage		max.	V~	300	300
Auxiliary Contacts			A300	A300	

Index		Page
	Circuit-Breakers M4 for motor protection	160
	Auxiliary contacts Signalling switch Auxiliary releases	161
	Insulated 3-pole busbar system Terminal block	162
	DIN-rail adapters Busbar adapters Link modules	163
	Technical Data	165
	Characteristics Installation Accessories	170 172
	Dimensions	176

Circuit Breakers M4 for Motor Control

Rated Current I_n	Suitable for motors ¹⁾ 3~400V kW	Setting range Thermal Overload Release	Instantaneous Short Circuit Release	Short Circuit Breaking Capacity at 3~400V kA (I_{cu})	Type	Pack	Weight approx.
A		A	A			pcs.	kg/pc.

Circuit Breaker M4-32T-..



switch type

0,16	-	0,10 – 0,16	2,1	100	M4-32T-0,16	1	0,32
0,25	0,06	0,16 – 0,25	3,3	100	M4-32T-0,25	1	0,32
0,4	0,09	0,25 – 0,4	5,2	100	M4-32T-0,4	1	0,32
0,63	0,18	0,4 – 0,63	8,2	100	M4-32T-0,63	1	0,32
1	0,25	0,63 – 1	13	100	M4-32T-1	1	0,32
1,6	0,55	1 – 1,6	20,8	100	M4-32T-1,6	1	0,32
2,5	0,75	1,6 – 2,5	32,5	100	M4-32T-2,5	1	0,32
4	1,5	2,5 – 4	52	100	M4-32T-4	1	0,32
6	2,2	4 – 6	78	100	M4-32T-6	1	0,32
8	3	5 – 8	104	100	M4-32T-8	1	0,32
10	4	6 – 10	130	50	M4-32T-10	1	0,32
13	5,5	9 – 13	169	50	M4-32T-13	1	0,32
17	7,5	11 – 17	221	20	M4-32T-17	1	0,32
22	7,5	14 – 22	286	15	M4-32T-22	1	0,32
26	11	18 – 26	338	15	M4-32T-26	1	0,32
32	15	22 – 32	416	15	M4-32T-32	1	0,32

Circuit Breaker M4-32R-..



rotary type

0,16	-	0,10 – 0,16	2,1	100	M4-32R-0,16	1	0,36
0,25	0,06	0,16 – 0,25	3,3	100	M4-32R-0,25	1	0,36
0,4	0,09	0,25 – 0,4	5,2	100	M4-32R-0,4	1	0,36
0,63	0,18	0,4 – 0,63	8,2	100	M4-32R-0,63	1	0,36
1	0,25	0,63 – 1	13	100	M4-32R-1	1	0,36
1,6	0,55	1 – 1,6	20,8	100	M4-32R-1,6	1	0,36
2,5	0,75	1,6 – 2,5	32,5	100	M4-32R-2,5	1	0,36
4	1,5	2,5 – 4	52	100	M4-32R-4	1	0,36
6	2,2	4 – 6	78	100	M4-32R-6	1	0,36
8	3	5 – 8	104	100	M4-32R-8	1	0,36
10	4	6 – 10	130	100	M4-32R-10	1	0,36
13	5,5	9 – 13	169	100	M4-32R-13	1	0,36
17	7,5	11 – 17	221	50	M4-32R-17	1	0,36
22	7,5	14 – 22	286	50	M4-32R-22	1	0,36
26	11	18 – 26	338	50	M4-32R-26	1	0,36
32	15	22 – 32	416	50	M4-32R-32	1	0,36

Circuit Breaker M4-63R-..



rotary type

26	12,5	18 – 26	338	50	M4-63R-26	1	1,0
32	15	22 – 32	416	50	M4-63R-32	1	1,0
40	18,5	28 – 40	520	50	M4-63R-40	1	1,0
50	22	34 – 50	650	50	M4-63R-50	1	1,0
63	30	45 – 63	819	50	M4-63R-63	1	1,0

Circuit Breaker M4-100R-..



rotary type


63	30	45 – 63	819	50	M4-100R-63	1	2,2
75	37	55 – 75	975	50	M4-100R-75	1	2,2
90	45	70 – 90	1170	50	M4-100R-90	1	2,2
100	-	80 – 100	1300	50	M4-100R-100	1	2,2

1) Approximate values of standard motors

Accessories

Contacts	Rated Operational Current			Type	Pack	Weight approx.
	NO	NC	AC15 24V A				240V A	AC1 240V A


Transverse Auxiliary Contact Block, max. 1 pc. per circuit-breaker ¹⁾

	1	1	3	2	5	M4 HQ11	1	0,02
	2	-	3	2	5	M4 HQ20	1	0,02
	-	2	3	2	5	M4 HQ02	1	0,02


Auxiliary Contact Block for left hand side mounting, 1 or 2 pcs. per circuit-breaker ¹⁾

	1	1	6	4	10	M4 HS11	1	0,03
	2	-	6	4	10	M4 HS20	1	0,03
	-	2	6	4	10	M4 HS02	1	0,03

Alarm Switch (any tripping) for left hand side mounting, max. 1 pc. per circuit-breaker ¹⁾

	1	1	for M4-32T, -32R	6	4	10	M4 MA11	1	0,04
	1	1	for M4-63R, -100R	6	4	10	M4 MA11 63	1	0,04

Alarm Switch (short circuit) for left hand side mounting, max. 1 pc. per circuit-breaker ¹⁾

	1	1		6	4	10	M4 M11	1	0,04
--	---	---	--	---	---	----	--------	---	------

Operates in case of short circuit accidents that is over 20 times of the rated current of the circuit breaker.


Undervoltage Releases for right hand side mounting, max. 1 pc. per circuit-breaker ¹⁾

Trips the circuit-breaker when the voltage is interrupted. Prevents the motor from being restarted accidentally when the voltage is restored, suitable for EMERGENCY STOP acc. to IEC 60204


	24V 50Hz, 28V 60Hz	M4 U24	1	0,11
	110-127V 50Hz, 120V 60Hz	M4 U110	1	0,11
	220-230V 50Hz, 240-260V 60Hz	M4 U230	1	0,11
	240V 50Hz, 277V 60Hz	M4 U240	1	0,11
	380-400V 50Hz, 440-460V 60Hz	M4 U400	1	0,11
	415-440V 50Hz, 460-480V 60Hz	M4 U415	1	0,11

Shunt Releases for right hand side mounting, max. 1 pc. per circuit-breaker ¹⁾

Trips the circuit-breaker when the release coil energized.
100% ON max. 5sec. ON



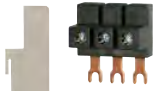


	20-24V 50Hz, 28V 60Hz	20-70V 50/60Hz DC	M4 A24	1	0,12
	75-127V 50Hz, 120V 60Hz	75-190V 50/60Hz DC	M4 A110	1	0,12
	190-230V 50Hz, 240-260V 60Hz	190-330V 50/60Hz DC	M4 A230	1	0,12
	200-240V 50Hz, 277V 60Hz	200-330V 50/60Hz DC	M4 A240	1	0,12
	300-400V 50Hz, 440-460V 60Hz	300-500V 50/60Hz DC	M4 A400	1	0,12
	330-440V 50Hz, 460-480V 60Hz	330-500V 50/60Hz DC	M4 A415	1	0,12

Enclosure for circuit breaker M4 32R protection degree IP65

	Plastic enclose with rotary operating mechanism black-grey lockable, with N- and PE-terminal space for 1 transverse and side aux. contact + release	M4 32R PFH4	1	0,53
	Enclose with rotary operating mechanism yellow - red, lockable with N- and PE-terminal space for 1 transverse and side aux. contact + release	M4 32R PFHN4	1	0,53

1) Number and position see page 172

Accessories and Busbars

			for circuit- breaker	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight approx. kg/pc.
	Scale cover sealable	for covering the current setting scale	M4-32...100	M4 K	10	0,003
	Push-in lugs	for screwing the circuit-breaker onto mounting plates. 2 units required (1 bag with 10 units)	M4-32	M4 32 L	10	0,01
	Spade terminal block	up to 600V acc.UL 489	M4-32R	M4 32R E	on request	
	Pin terminal block	up to 600V acc.UL 489	M4-32R	M4 32R EV	on request	
	Insulation barriers	up to 600V acc.UL 489 for increased distances and clearances acc. to UL Type "E", 2 pcs per device (on input side)	M4-100	M4 100 E	2	0,01

Door-coupling rotary mechanisms IP65




The door locking device prevents accidental opening of the cubicle door in the ON position of the circuit-breaker. The OFF position can be locked with up to 3 padlocks.

	Door-coupling rotary mechanism black	extension shaft 115mm	M4-32R	M4 32R EH1 115	1	0,1
		extension shaft 315mm	M4-32R	M4 32R EH1 315	1	0,2
		extension shaft 115mm	M4-63R	M4 63R EH1 115	1	0,1
		extension shaft 315mm	M4-63R	M4 63R EH1 315	1	0,2
		extension shaft 115mm	M4-100R	M4 100R EH1 115	1	0,1
		extension shaft 315mm	M4-100R	M4 100R EH1 315	1	0,2
	Emergency-Stop Door-coupling rotary mechanism; red/yellow	extension shaft 115mm	M4-32R	M4 32R EHN1 115	1	0,1
		extension shaft 315mm	M4-32R	M4 32R EHN1 315	1	0,2
		extension shaft 115mm	M4-63R	M4 63R EHN1 115	1	0,1
		extension shaft 315mm	M4-63R	M4 63R EHN1 315	1	0,2
		extension shaft 115mm	M4-100R	M4 100R EHN1 115	1	0,1
		extension shaft 315mm	M4-100R	M4 100R EHN1 315	1	0,2




			Protection degree	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
--	--	--	----------------------	------	--------------	------------------

Insulated 3-phase busbar system


For feeding several modular circuit-breakers M4-32. on standard mounting rails, insulated
Rated operational voltage max. 690 V, 63 A, with **spade connection**, modular spacing 45mm (54mm on request)

	3-phase busbars	for 2 circuit-breakers	IP20	M4 32 S2	1	0,03
		for 3 circuit-breakers	IP10	M4 32 S3	1	0,05
		for 4 circuit-breakers	IP10	M4 32 S4	1	0,07
		for 5 circuit-breakers	IP10	M4 32 S5	1	0,10
	Line side terminal 3-pole, connection from above	Conductor cross-section solid or stranded 6-25mm ² with end sleeve 4-16mm ²	IP10	M4 32 SE	1	0,04
	Cover for tags	Touch guard for emptyspaces		M4 32 SF	1	0,003


For feeding several modular circuit-breakers M4-32. on standard mounting rails, insulated
Rated operational voltage max. 690 V, 63 A, with **pin connection**, modular spacing 45mm (54mm on request)

	3-phase busbars	for 2 circuit-breakers	IP20	M4 32 S2V	1	0,03
		for 3 circuit-breakers	IP20	M4 32 S3V	1	0,05
		for 4 circuit-breakers	IP20	M4 32 S4V	1	0,07
		for 5 circuit-breakers	IP20	M4 32 S5V	1	0,10
	Line side terminal 3-pole, connection from above	Conductor cross-section solid or stranded 6-25mm ² with end sleeve 4-16mm ²	IP20	M4 32 SEV	1	0,04
	Cover for tags	Touch guard for emptyspaces		M4 32 SFV	1	0,003

For feeding several modular circuit-breakers M4-63. on standard mounting rails, insulated
Rated operational voltage max. 690 V, with **pin connection**, modular spacing 55mm

	3-phase busbars	for 2 circuit-breakers	IP20	M4 63 S2	1	0,15
--	-----------------	------------------------	------	----------	---	------

Mounting Parts for Fuseless Load Feeders

	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight approx. kg/pc.
DIN-rail adapters with DIN-rail for contactor			
	for M4-32.. DIN-rails moveable for easy mounting and replacing can be connected on one 35 mm DIN-rail (high 15mm) or two 35 mm-DIN-rails (125mm distance) suitable for contactors K1-..., K(G)3-10 to K(G)3-40	M4 32 HU1	1 0,1
	Adapter, for M4-63.. can be connected on two 35 mm DIN-rails (125mm distance) or one 75 mm DIN-rail, or screw mounting suitable for contactors K(G)3-24 to K(G)3-40, K3-50 to K3-74	M4 63 HU1	1 0,2
	Adapter, for M4-100.. can be connected on two 35 mm DIN-rails (125mm distance) or one 75 mm DIN-rail, or screw mounting suitable for contactors K3-50 to K3-74	M4 100 HU1	1 0,2

Busbar adapters for 60-mm-system, 3 copper busbars acc. to DIN 46433

	for M4-32 up to 32A, 690V 45mm width, 182mm long bar width: 12 und 15mm bar thickness: 5 and 10mm	M4 32 SA60	1 0,18
--	---	------------	--------

Link modules, for mechanical and electrical connection between circuit-breaker and contactor

	for M4-32.. with contactors K1-..	max. 32A	M4 32 VK1	1 0,015
	for M4-32.. with contactors K3-10 to K3-22	max. 32A	M4 32 VK3	1 0,02
	for M4-32.. with contactors KG3-10 to KG3-22	max. 32A	M4 32 VKG3	1 0,02

Link modules, for electrical connection between circuit-breaker and contactor

for M4-32.. with contactors K(G)3-24to K(G)3-40	max. 32A	M4 32 VD	1 0,01
for M4-63R. with contactors K3-24 to K3-74	max. 63A	M4 63 VD	1 0,02
for M4-63R. with contactors KG3-24 to KG3-40	max. 63A	M4 63 VDG	1 0,02
for M4-100R. with contactors K3-50 to K3-74	max. 100A	M4 100 VD	1 0,02

Components for Fuseless Load Feeders, DIN-Rail Mounting

Type of coordination "1" 3x415V 10kA¹⁾



Motor 3~400V kW	Setting range A	Circuit-breaker page 160 Type	Link module Type	Contactor ²⁾ 220-230V 50Hz Type	DIN-rail adapter Type
-	0,10 – 0,16	M4-32T-0,16	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
0,06	0,16 – 0,25	M4-32T-0,25	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
0,09	0,25 – 0,4	M4-32T-0,4	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
0,18	0,40 – 0,63	M4-32T-0,63	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
0,25	0,63 – 1	M4-32T-1	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
0,55	1,0 – 1,6	M4-32T-1,6	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
0,75	1,6 – 2,5	M4-32T-2,5	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
1,5	2,5 – 4	M4-32T-4	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
2,2	4 – 6	M4-32T-6	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
3	5 – 8	M4-32T-8	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
4	6 – 10	M4-32T-10	M4 32 VK1	K1-09D10 230	-
5,5	9 – 13	M4-32T-13	M4 32 VK1	K1-12D10 230	-
7,5	11 – 17	M4-32T-17	M4 32 VK3	K3-18ND10 230EUR	-
7,5	14 – 22	M4-32T-22	M4 32 VK3	K3-22ND10 230EUR	-
11	18 – 26	M4-32T-26	M4 32 VK3	K3-22ND10 230EUR	-
15	22 – 32	M4-32T-32	M4 32 VD	K3-32A00 230	M4 32 HU1
-	0,10 – 0,16	M4-32R-0,16	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
0,06	0,16 – 0,25	M4-32R-0,25	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
0,09	0,25 – 0,4	M4-32R-0,4	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
0,18	0,40 – 0,63	M4-32R-0,63	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
0,25	0,63 – 1	M4-32R-1	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
0,55	1,0 – 1,6	M4-32R-1,6	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
0,75	1,6 – 2,5	M4-32R-2,5	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
1,5	2,5 – 4	M4-32R-4	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
2,2	4 – 6	M4-32R-6	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
3	5 – 8	M4-32R-8	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
4	6 – 10	M4-32R-10	M4 32 VK3	K3-10ND10 230EUR	-
5,5	9 – 13	M4-32R-13	M4 32 VK3	K3-14ND10 230EUR	-
7,5	11 – 17	M4-32R-17	M4 32 VK3	K3-18ND10 230EUR	-
7,5	14 – 22	M4-32R-22	M4 32 VK3	K3-22ND10 230EUR	-
11	18 – 26	M4-32R-26	M4 32 VK3	K3-22ND10 230EUR	-
15	22 – 32	M4-32R-32	M4 32 VD	K3-32A00 230	M4 32 HU1
12,5	18 – 26	M4-63R-26	M4 63 VD	K3-32A00 230	M4 63 HU1
15	22 – 32	M4-63R-32	M4 63 VD	K3-32A00 230	M4 63 HU1
18,5	28 – 40	M4-63R-40	M4 63 VD	K3-40A00 230	M4 63 HU1
22	34 – 50	M4-63R-50	M4 63 VD	K3-50A00 230	M4 63 HU1
30	45 – 63	M4-63R-63	M4 63 VD	K3-62A00 230	M4 63 HU1
30	45 – 63	M4-100R-63	M4 100 VD	K3-62A00 230	M4 100 HU1
37	55 – 75	M4-100R-75	M4 100 VD	K3-74A00 230	M4 100 HU1
45	70 – 90	M4-100R-90	-	K3-90A00 230	-
-	80 – 100	M4-100R-100	-	K3-115A00 230	-

1) Other conditions on request

2) Contactors K1.. 220-230V 50Hz, Contactors K3.. 220-240V 50Hz, further technical data see Catalog D677..

Technical Data according to IEC/EN 60947-1, 60947-2, 60947-4-1 and VDE 0660

This table shows the rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu} and the rated service short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cs} of the M4 circuit-breakers with different operational voltages as a function of the rated current I_n of the circuit-breakers. The circuit-breakers can be fed at the top or bottom supply terminals without any reduction of the rated data.

If the short-circuit current exceeds the rated short-circuit breaking capacity of the circuit-breaker specified in the tables at the installation point, a back-up fuse is to be used. The maximum rated current for the back-up fuse is specified in the tables. These fuses are only suitable for the short-circuit-currents as indicated on the fuses.

Circuit-breaker	Rated current I_n	up to AC 240V ²⁾			up to AC 400V ²⁾ up to AC 415V ³⁾			up to AC 440V ²⁾ up to AC 460V ³⁾			up to AC 500V ²⁾ up to AC 525V ³⁾			up to AC 690V ²⁾		
		I_{cu}	I_{cs}	max. fuse ¹⁾ (gL/gG)	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	max. fuse ¹⁾ (gL/gG)	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	max. fuse ¹⁾ (gL/gG)	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	max. fuse ¹⁾ (gL/gG)	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	max. fuse ¹⁾ (gL/gG)
Type	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A
M4-32T	0,16 ... 0,63	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--
	1	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--
	1,6	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	3	3	20
	2,5	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	38	50	3	3	35
	4	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	38	50	15	11	40	3	3	40
	6	100	100	--	100	100	--	15	11	50	10	8	40	3	3	50
	8	100	100	--	100	100	--	15	11	63	10	8	63	3	3	63
	10	100	100	--	50	38	80	15	11	63	6	5	63	3	3	63
	13	100	100	--	50	38	80	10	8	80	6	5	80	3	3	63
	17	50	38	--	20	15	100	10	8	80	6	5	80	3	3	63
	22	40	30	125	15	11	100	8	6	100	6	5	80	3	3	63
	26	40	30	125	15	11	100	8	6	100	6	5	80	3	3	63
	32	30	22	125	15	11	100	6	4	100	5	4	80	3	3	63
M4-32R	0,16 ... 1,0	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--
	1,6	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--
	2,5	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	8	8	35
	4	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	8	8	40
	6	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	100	100	--	6	6	50
	8	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	38	80	50	38	63	6	6	63
	10	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	38	80	50	38	80	6	6	63
	13	100	100	--	100	100	--	50	38	80	42	32	80	6	6	63
	17	100	100	--	50	38	100	20	15	80	10	8	80	4	4	63
	22	100	100	--	50	38	125	20	15	100	10	8	80	4	4	63
	26	100	100	--	50	38	125	20	15	100	10	8	80	4	4	63
	32	100	100	--	50	38	125	20	15	100	10	8	80	4	4	63
	M4-63R	26	100	100	--	50	50	125	35	27	125	12	9	100	5	5	80
32		100	100	--	50	50	125	35	27	125	10	8	100	5	5	80
40		100	100	--	50	50	160	35	27	125	10	8	100	5	5	80
50		100	100	--	50	50	160	35	27	125	10	8	100	5	5	80
63		100	100	--	50	50	160	35	27	160	10	8	100	5	5	80
100		100	100	--	50	50	160	35	27	160	10	8	100	5	5	80
M4-100R	63	100	100	--	50	38	160	40	30	160	12	9	100	6	5	80
	75	100	100	--	50	38	160	40	30	160	8	6	125	5	4	100
	90	100	100	--	50	38	160	40	30	160	8	6	125	5	4	125
	100	100	100	--	50	38	160	40	30	160	8	6	125	5	4	125

-- No back-up fuse required

1) Back up fuse required if short-circuit current at installation point > I_{cu}

2) 10 % overvoltage




3) 5 % overvoltage

Main Circuit

Type	Number of poles	Max. rated current I _{max} (= max. rated operational current I _e)		Storage / Transport Permissible ambient temperature	Operation Permissible ambient temperature	Rated insulation voltage U _i	Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	Rated operational Voltage U _e	Rated frequency	Utilisation category IEC 60947-2 (circuit-breaker)	Utilisation category IEC 60947-4-1 (motor starter)	Class acc. to IEC 60947-4-1
		A	°C									
M4-32T	3	32	-50°C to +80°C -58°F to +176°F	-20°C to +60°C -4°F to +140°F	690 ¹⁾	6	690	50/60	A	AC3	10	
M4-32R	3	32	-50°C to +80°C -58°F to +176°F	-50°C to +80°C -4°F to +140°F	690 ¹⁾	6	690	50/60	A	AC3	10	
M4-63R	3	63	-50°C to +80°C -58°F to +176°F	-50°C to +80°C -4°F to +140°F	1000 ²⁾	8	690	50/60	A	AC3	10	
M4-100R	3	100	-50°C to +80°C -58°F to +176°F	-50°C to +80°C -4°F to +140°F	1000 ²⁾	8	690	50/60	A	AC3	10	

Type	Power loss P _v per circuit-breaker dependent on rated current I _n (upper setting range)			R per conducting path = P _{1/2} × 3			Shock resistance acc. to IEC 60068 Part 2-27	Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60529	Shock hazard protection acc. to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100	Temperature compensation acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	Mechanical endurance operating cycles	Electrical endurance 1/h	Max. operation frequency per hour (motor starts)
	In -> to 4 A	In -> 6 to 26 A	In -> 32A	In -> 26 to 63 A	In -> to 63 A	In -> 75 to 100 A								g	°C
M4-32T	9,8	8	3,9	-	-	-	25	IP 20	safe against finger touch	-20 bis +60	100 000	100 000	25
M4-32R	9,8	8	3,9	-	-	-	25	IP 20	safe against finger touch	-20 bis +60	100 000	100 000	25
M4-63R	-	-	-	12,6	-	-	25	IP 20	safe against finger touch	-20 bis +60	50 000	25 000	25
M4-100R	-	-	-	-	11,9	15	25	IP 20	safe against finger touch	-20 bis +60	50 000	25 000	25





Approvals

Type	 USA, Canada UL	 Switzerland SEV	 Europe CCC	CB/CCA- Certificates
M4-32T	o	o	/	o
M4-32R	o	o	/	o
M4-63R	o	o	/	o
M4-100R	o	o	/	o
M4 H..	o	-	/	-
M4 M..	o	-	/	-
M4 U..	o	-	/	-
M4 A..	o	-	/	-

o In standard version approved / No testing required CE x In test
- Not provided for test till now

1) Suitable at 690V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): U_{imp} = 6kV.
2) Suitable at 1000V for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): U_{imp} = 8kV.
Data for other conditions on request.

Conductor cross-sections for main circuit

Type	Terminal Type, Screw Type	Tightening torque		Conductor cross-sections solid		Conductor cross-sections stranded		Conductor cross-sections flexible	
		Nm	lb - in	mm ²	AWG	mm ²	AWG	mm ²	AWG
M4-32T 	Pz2	0,8 - 2,5	7 - 22	1 x (1 - 10) 2 x (1 - 6)	1 x (18 - 8) 2 x (18 - 10)	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (1 - 6)	1 x (18 - 10) 2 x (18 - 10)	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (0,75 - 4)	1 x (18 - 10) 2 x (18 - 10)
M4-32R 	Pz2	0,8 - 2,5	7 - 22	1 x (1 - 10) 2 x (1 - 6)	1 x (18 - 8) 2 x (18 - 10)	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (1 - 6)	1 x (18 - 10) 2 x (18 - 10)	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (0,75 - 4)	1 x (18 - 10) 2 x (18 - 10)
M4-63R 	Pz2	3 - 4,5	26 - 39	1 x (0,75 - 35) 2 x (0,75 - 25)	1 x (18 - 2) 2 x (18 - 4)	1 x (0,75 - 35) 2 x (0,75 - 25)	1 x (18 - 2) 2 x (18 - 4)	1 x (0,75 - 25) 2 x (0,75 - 16)	1 x (18 - 4) 2 x (18 - 6)
M4-100R 	4mm hexagon socket screw	4-6	35 - 53	1 x (2,5 - 70) 2 x (2,5 - 50)	1 x (12 - 2/0) 2 x (12 - 1/0)	1 x (2,5 - 70) 2 x (2,5 - 50)	1 x (12 - 2/0) 2 x (12 - 1/0)	1 x (2,5 - 50) 2 x (2,5 - 35)	1 x (12 - 1/0) 2 x (10 - 2)

Auxiliary switches

Type	Rated operational voltage		Rated operational current		Rated operational current		Rated operational voltage		Rated operational current		
	Ue		Ie/AC-15		e/AC-12 lth		Ue		Ie/DC-13		
	AC						DC L/R 200 ms				
	V	V	A	A	A	A	V	V	A	A	
Front transverse auxiliary switch	M4 HQ..	24	240	3	3	5	5	24	220	1	0,1
Lateral auxiliary switch and signalling switch	M4 HS..										
	M4 M..	24	240	6	4	10	10	24	220	2	0,25

Type	Power consumption		Response voltage		Response voltage acc. to	
	during pick-up	uninterrupted duty	trip	pick-up	IEC 60947-1	
	VA/W		V		V	
Undervoltage release	M4 U..	8,5/6	3/1,2	0,7 - 0,35xUs	0,85 - 1,1xUs	
Shunt release	M4 A..	8,5/6	3/1,2	0,7 - 1,1xUs		

	Fuse	Miniature circuit breaker	solid	flexible	AWG-wires, solid	flexible
	gL/gG	C-characteristic				
	A	A	mm ²	mm ²	AWG	AWG
Short-circuit protection for auxiliary and control circuits	16	6				
Conductor cross-section for auxiliary and control circuits			1 x (0,5 - 2,5) 2 x (0,5 - 2,5) ¹⁾	1 x (0,5 - 4) 2 x (0,75 - 2,5)	1 x (20 - 14) 2 x (20 - 14) ¹⁾	1 x (20 - 10) 2 x (18 - 14)

1) M4 HQ.. 1 solid conductor only

Permissible ratings of devices approved for North America

Circuit breakers M4 as „Manual Motor Starter“

If used as „Manual Motor Starter“ the circuit breaker is always operated in combination with a short circuit device. For use with approbated fuses or circuit breakers according to UL489 or CSA22.2 No. 5 only. The sizes are selected according to National Electrical Code (UL), or Canadian Electrical Code (CSA).

Type	Rated operational current I _e A	Max. short-circuit current			Motor load 1-phase		Motor load 3-phase				Max. rated fuse A	Max. breaker size A
		240V kA	480V kA	600V kA	115V HP	230V HP	200V HP	230V HP	460V HP	600V HP		
M4-32T	0,16 ... 0,63	100	50	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	15
	1	100	50	10	-	-	-	-	-	1/2	3	15
	1,6	100	50	10	-	1/10	-	-	3/4	3/4	6	15
	2,5	100	50	10	-	1/6	1/2	1/2	1	1 1/2	10	15
	4	100	50	5	1/8	1/3	3/4	3/4	2	3	15	15
	6	100	25	5	1/4	1/2	1	1 1/2	3	5	20	20
	8	100	25	5	1/3	1	2	2	5	5	30	30
	10	50	10	5	1/2	1 1/2	2	3	5	7 1/2	40	40
	13	50	10	5	1/2	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	50	50
	17	40	10	5	1	3	3	5	10	15	60	60
	22	30	10	5	1 1/2	3	5	7 1/2	15	20	80	80
	26	30	7,5	5	2	3	7 1/2	7 1/2	15	20	100	100
	32	20	7,5	5	2	5	7 1/2	10	20	30	125	125
M4-32R	0,16 ... 0,63	100	50	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	15
	4	100	50	10	1/8	1/3	3/4	3/4	2	3	15	15
	6	100	50	10	1/4	1/2	1	1 1/2	3	5	20	20
	8	100	50	10	1/3	1	2	2	5	5	30	30
	10	100	50	10	1/2	1 1/2	2	3	5	7 1/2	40	40
	13	100	50	10	1/2	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	50	50
	17	100	30	10	1	3	3	5	10	15	60	60
	22	100	30	10	1 1/2	3	5	7 1/2	15	20	80	80
	26	100	30	10	2	3	7 1/2	7 1/2	15	20	100	100
	32	100	30	10	2	5	7 1/2	10	20	30	125	125
M4-63R	26	100	50	10	2	3	7 1/2	7 1/2	15	20	100	100
	32	100	50	10	2	5	7 1/2	10	20	30	125	125
	40	100	50	10	3	7 1/2	10	10	30	30	150	150
	50	100	50	10	5	10	15	15	30	40	200	200
	63	100	50	10	5	10	20	20	40	60	250	250
M4-100R	63	100	25	10	5	10	20	20	40	60	250	250
	75	100	25	10	5	15	20	25	50	60	300	300
	90	100	25	10	7 1/2	20	25	30	60	75	350	350
	100	100	25	10	10	20	30	30	75	100	400	400

Permissible ratings of devices approved for North America

Circuit breakers M4 as „Combination Motor Controller Type E“ and "Suitable for Group Installation"

Acc to UL508 demands a line-side 1 inch air and 2 inch creepage distance for „Combination Motor Controller Type E“ is necessary. Therefor circuit-breaker M4-32R is approved to UL 508 in combination with the Terminal block M4 32R E. Circuit-breakers M4-100 are approved to UL 508 in combination with the insulation barriers M4 100 E. According to CSA these terminal blocks can be omitted when the device is used as „Combination Motor Controller Type E“.

Typ	Rated operational current I _e A	Max. short-circuit current			Motor load 1-phase		Motor load 3-phase				Max. rated fuse A	Max. breaker A
		240V kA	480V kA	600V kA	115V HP	230V HP	200V HP	230V HP	460V HP	600V HP		
M4-32R	0,16 ... 0,63	100	65	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
(+M4 32R E)	1	100	65	25	-	-	-	-	-	1/2	500	500
	1,6	100	65	25	-	1/10	-	-	3/4	3/4	500	500
	2,5	100	65	25	-	1/6	1/2	1/2	1	1 1/2	500	500
	4	100	65	25	1/8	1/3	3/4	3/4	2	3	500	500
	6	100	65	25	1/4	1/2	1	1 1/2	3	5	500	500
	8	100	65	25	1/3	1	2	2	5	5	500	500
	10	100	65	25	1/2	1 1/2	2	3	5	7 1/2	500	500
	13	100	65	25	1/2	2	3	3	7 1/2	10	500	500
	17	100	30	10	1	3	3	5	10	15	500	500
	22	100	30	10	1 1/2	3	5	7 1/2	15	20	500	500
	26	100	30	10	2	5	7 1/2	7 1/2	15	20	500	500
	32	100	30	10	2	5	7 1/2	10	20	30	500	500
M4-63R	26	100	50	10	2	3	7 1/2	7 1/2	15	20	600	600
	32	100	50	10	2	5	7 1/2	10	20	30	600	600
	40	100	50	10	3	7 1/2	10	10	30	30	600	600
	50	100	50	10	5	10	15	15	30	40	600	600
	63	100	50	10	5	10	20	20	40	60	600	600
M4-100R	63	100	40	10	5	10	20	20	40	60	1000	1000
(+M4 100 E)	75	100	40	10	5	15	20	25	50	60	1000	1000
	90	100	40	10	7 1/2	20	25	30	60	75	1000	1000
	100	100	40	10	10	20	30	30	75	100	1000	1000

Ratings of auxiliary switches and alarm switches

	Breaking capacity		Rated operational voltage max. V AC	Rated operational current A
	AC	DC		
Lateral auxiliary switch M4 HS.. and signalling switch M4 M..	A600	Q300	600	10
Transversal auxiliary switch M4 HQ..	A300	R300	240	5

Description

Releases

Circuit-breakers M4 are equipped with bimetallic-based, inverse-time delayed overload releases and with instantaneous overcurrent releases (electromagnetic short-circuit releases). The overload releases can be set in accordance with the load current. The overcurrent releases are permanently set to a value 13 times the rated current and thus enable trouble-free start-up of motors. The scale cover can be sealed to prevent unauthorized adjustments to the set current.

Operating mechanisms

Circuit-breakers M4-32T are actuated via a rocker operating mechanism and circuit-breakers M4-32R, M4-63R and M4-100R via a rotary operating mechanism. An electrical signal can be output, at all Circuit-breakers, via a signalling switch to indicate that the Circuit-breaker has tripped. All operating mechanisms can be locked in the 0 position with a padlock (shackle diameter 3.5 to 4.5 mm). The M4 Circuit-breakers fulfil the isolation characteristics specified in IEC 60947-2.

Operating conditions

Circuit-breakers M4 are suitable for use in any climate. To avoid error tripping we recommend to protect the Circuit Breakers M4 against fresh and cold air (caused by air condition etc.) They are designed for operation in enclosed rooms under normal conditions (e. g. no dust, corrosive vapours or harmful gases). Suitable enclosures must be provided for installation in dusty or damp rooms. Circuit-breakers M4 can also be fed from below. In order to prevent premature tripping due to phase failure sensitivity, the three conducting paths must always be uniformly loaded. The conducting paths must be connected in series in the case of single-phase loads.

Short-circuit protection

The short-circuit releases of M4 circuit-breakers disconnect the faulty load feeder from the system in the event of a short circuit and thus prevent any further damage from being caused. Circuit-breakers with a short-circuit breaking capacity of 50 kA or 100 kA at a voltage of 400 V AC are practically short-circuit-proof at this voltage, as higher short-circuit currents are not usually encountered at the installation point. Back-up fuses are only necessary if the short-circuit current at the installation point exceeds the rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity of the circuit-breakers.

Motor protection

The tripping characteristics of M4 circuit-breakers are designed mainly to protect three-phase induction motors. The circuit-breakers are therefore also referred to as Manual Motor Starters. The current of the motor to be protected is set with the aid of the scale.

Line protection

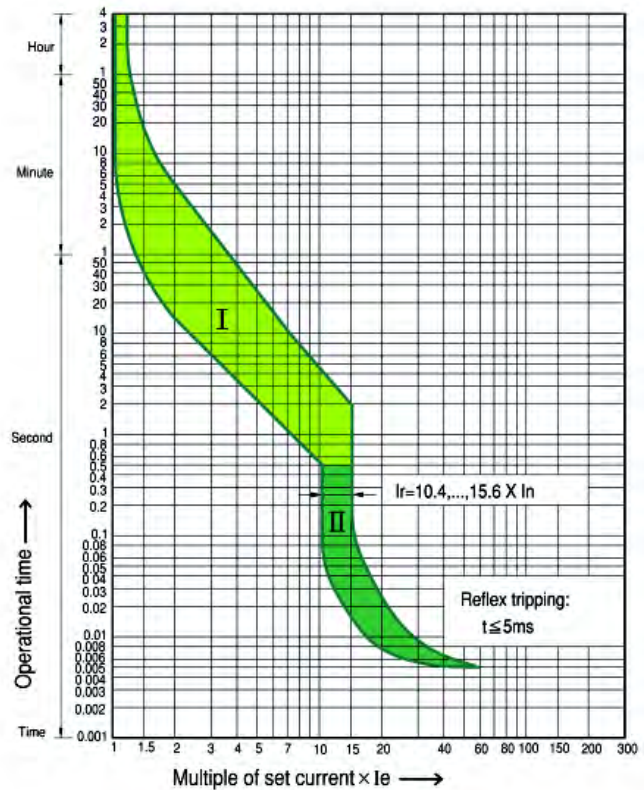
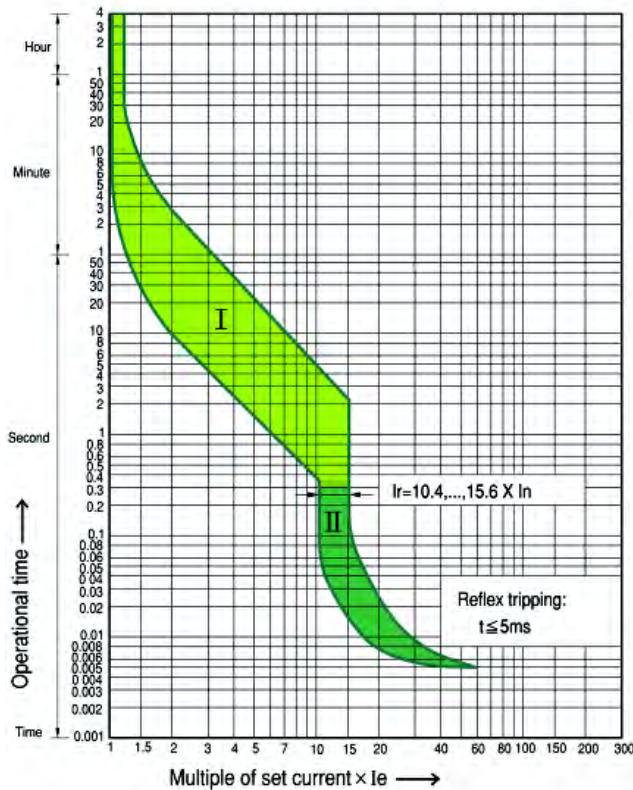
M4 Circuit-breakers for motor protection are also suitable for line protection. The M4 Circuit-breakers fulfil the isolation conditions of IEC 60 947-3 as well as the additional test conditions for circuit-breakers with isolation characteristics specified in IEC 60947-2.

Taking IEC 60 204-1 into consideration, they can thus be implemented as main and EMERGENCY STOP switches. Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism do not fulfil the isolation characteristics.

Tripping-Characteristics

M4-32

M4-63R, M4-100R



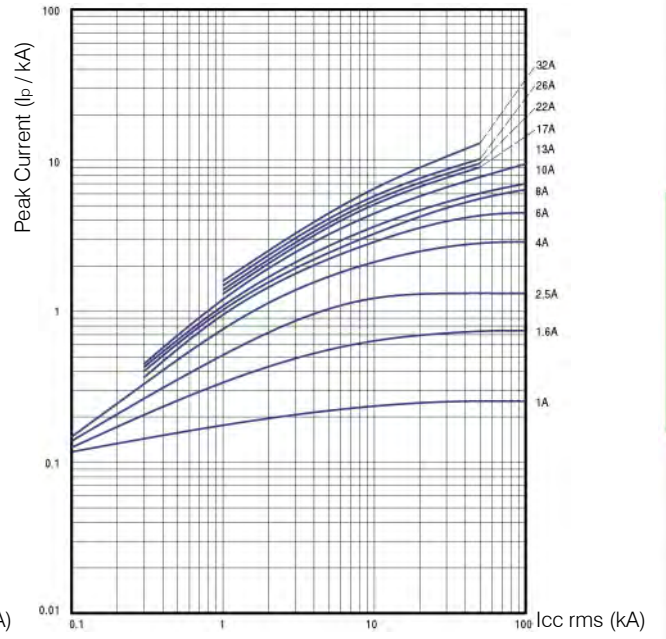
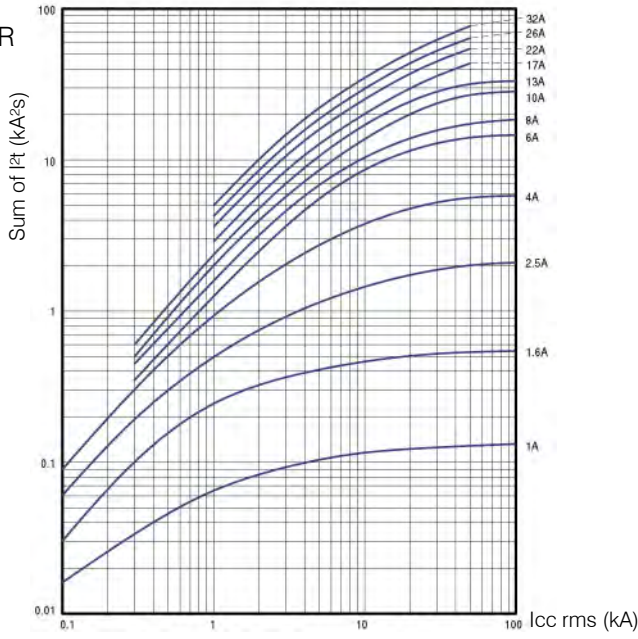
- I The curve shows the mean operating current at an ambient temperature of 20°C starting from cold.
- II The tripping characteristic of electromagnetic overcurrent releases (short-circuit releases)

The tripping characteristic of the inverse-time delayed overload releases apply for DC and AC with a frequency of 0 to 400 Hz. At operating temperature, the tripping times of the thermal releases are reduced to approximately 25 %.

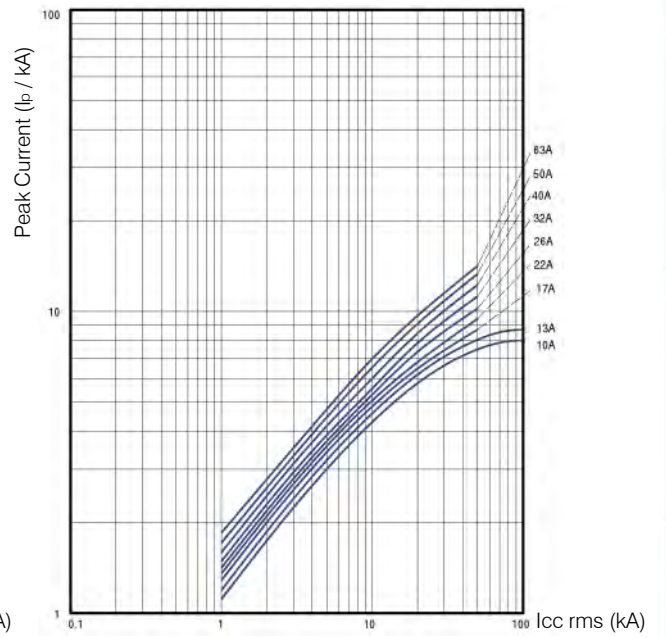
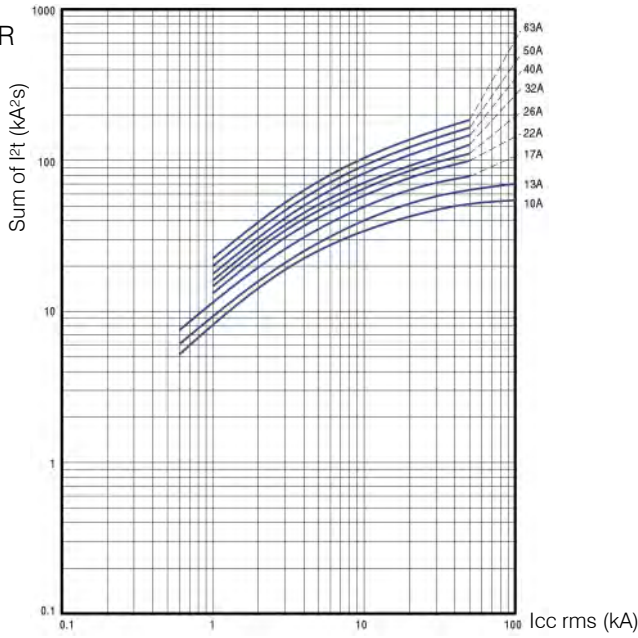
The characteristic shown here is a schematic representation of circuit-breakers for all ranges. Current limiting characteristics and I²t characteristics are available on request.

Let-through Energy (I^2t / kA^2s) and Peak Current (I_p / kA) at $U_e=415\text{V}$

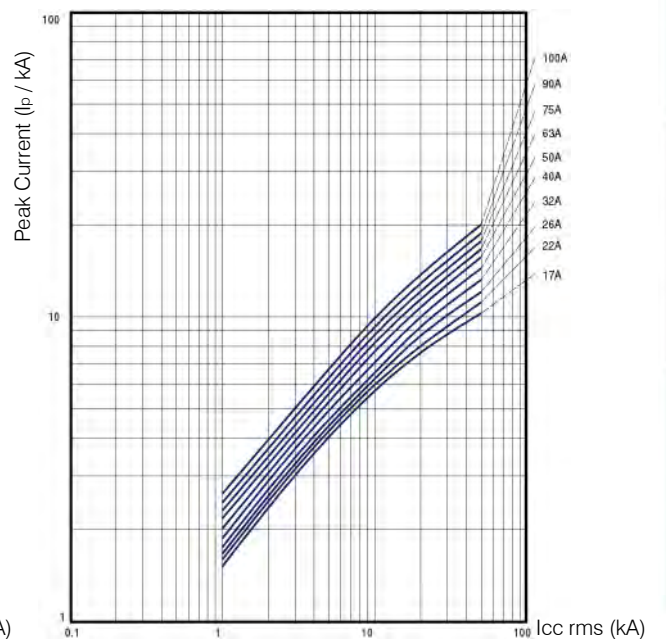
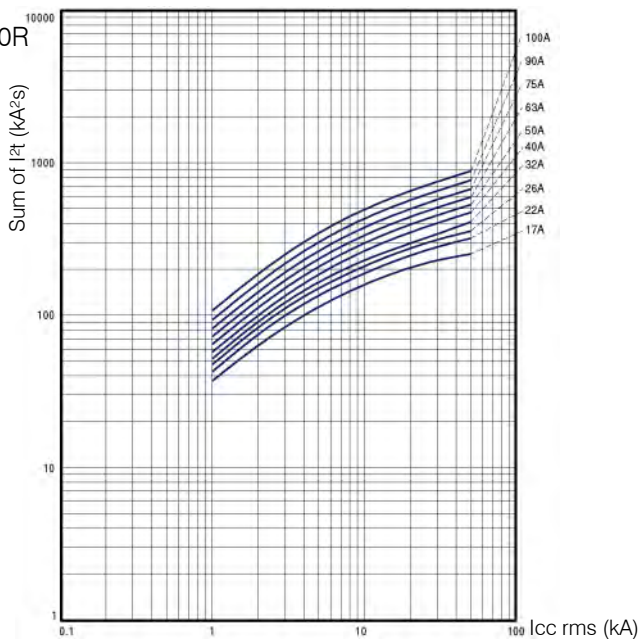
M4-32R



M4-63R

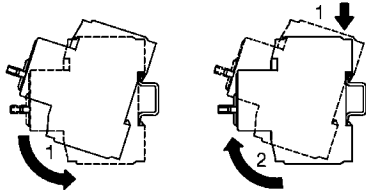


M4-100R

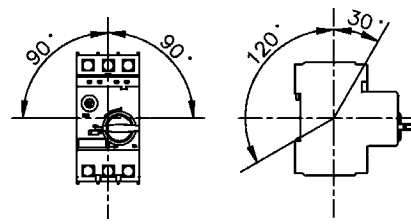


Mounting

DIN-rail mounting

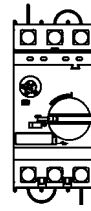
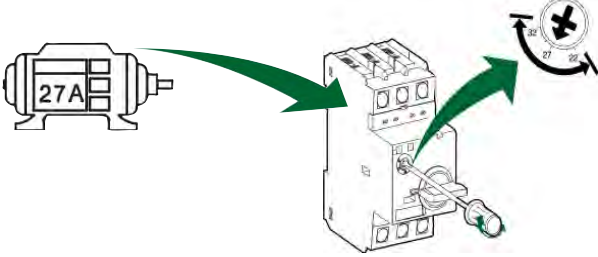


Operating positions



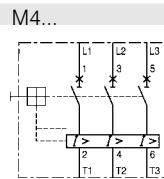
Current setting (dont rotate the dial out of the shown range)

Connection of 1-phase motor

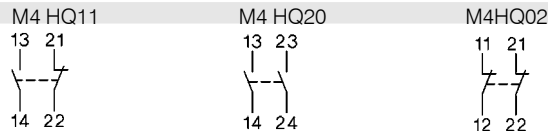


Wiring diagrams

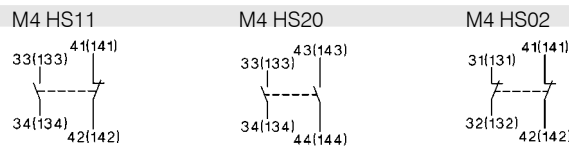
Circuit breaker



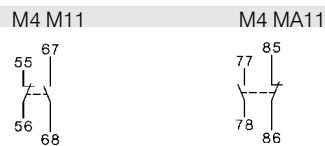
Traverse Aux. Contact Block



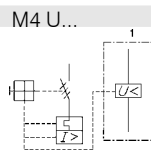
Aux. Contact Block (side mounted)



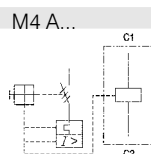
Alarm Switch



Undervoltage Release

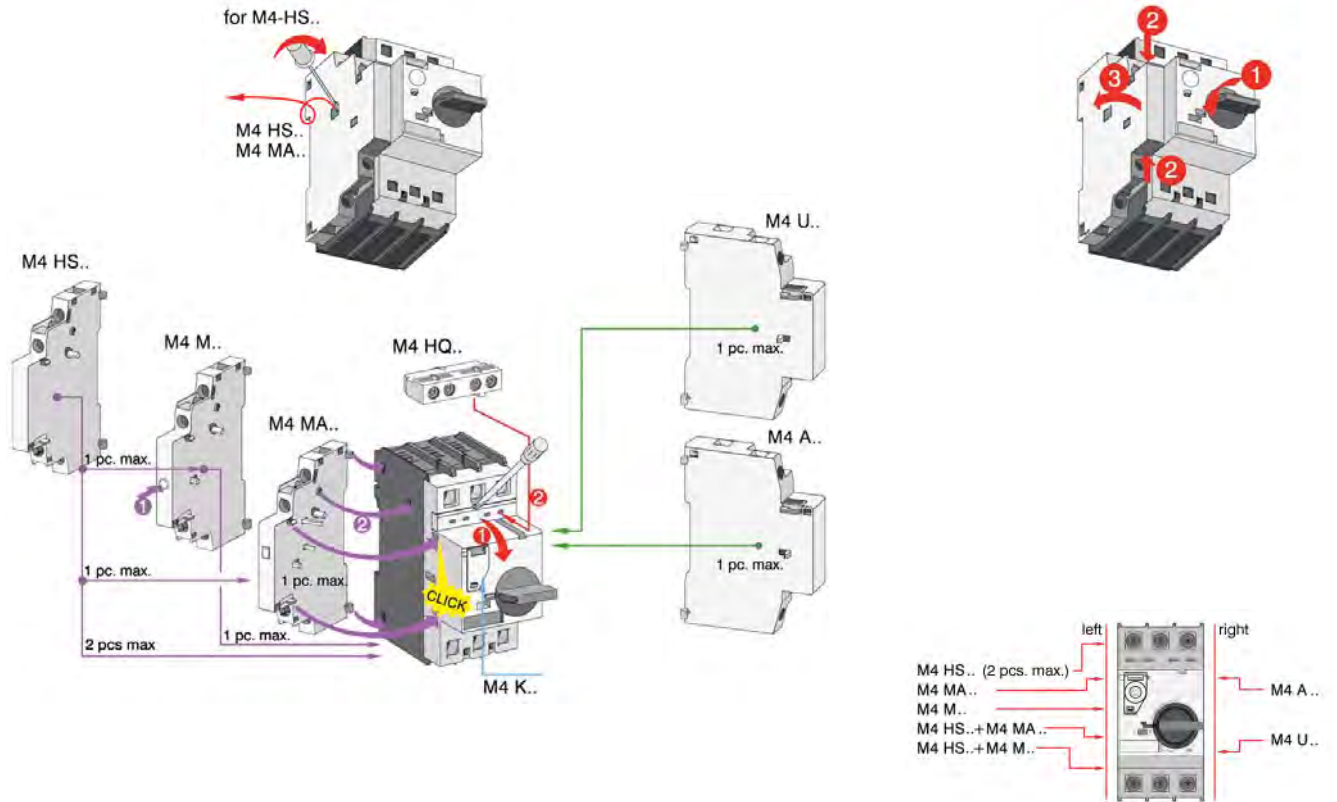


Shunt Release

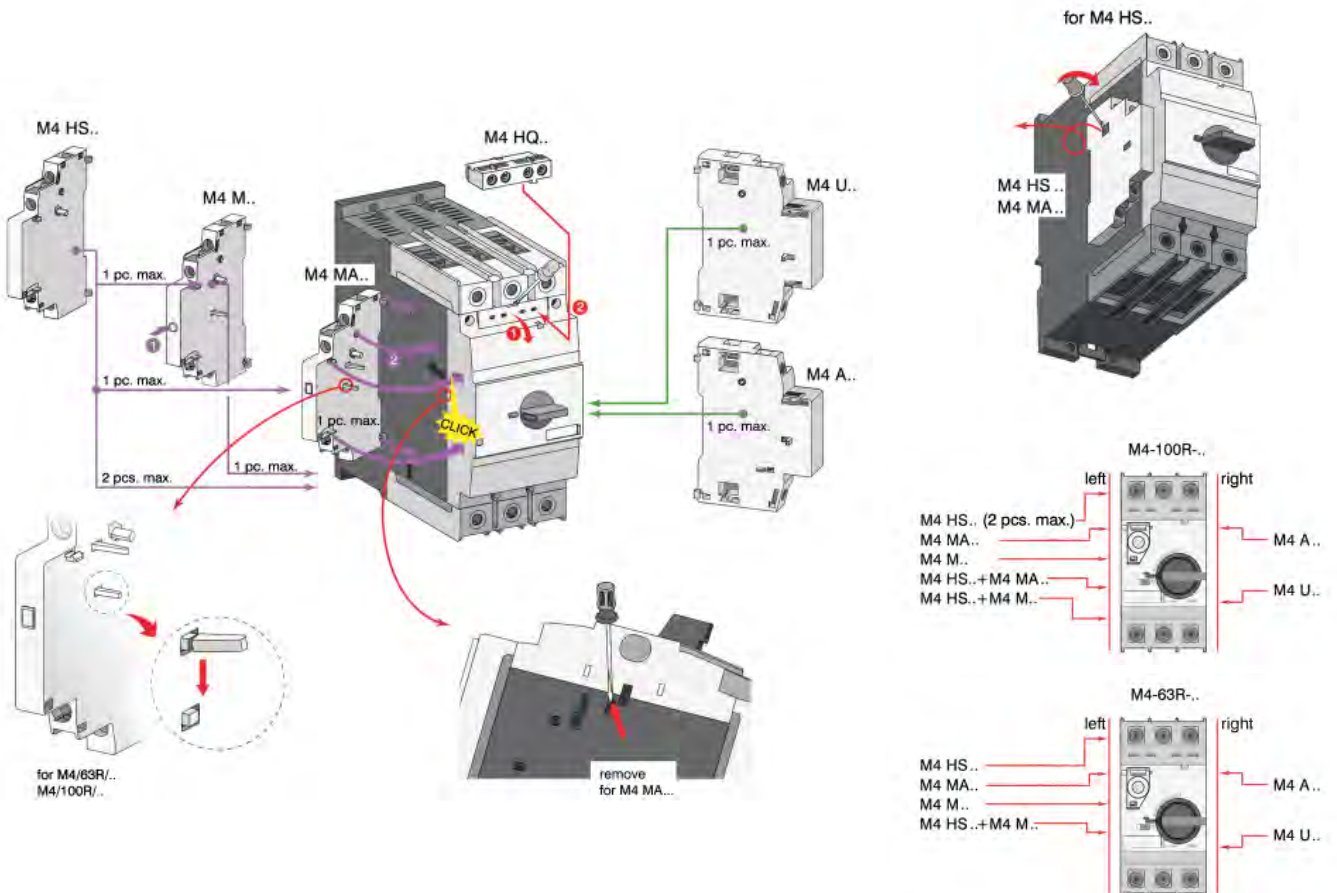


Installation of Accessories

M4-32T
M4-32R

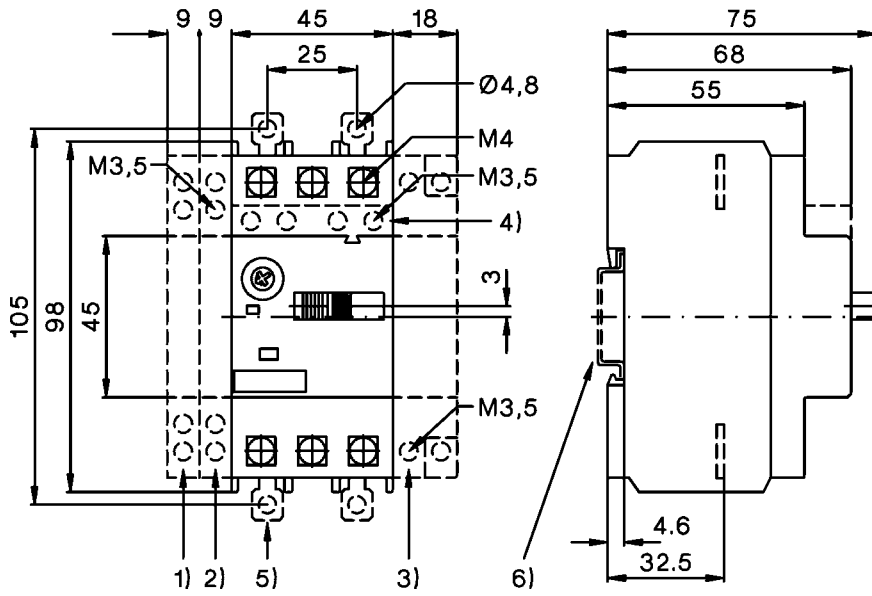


M4-63R
M4-100R



Dimensions

Circuit-breaker M4-32T

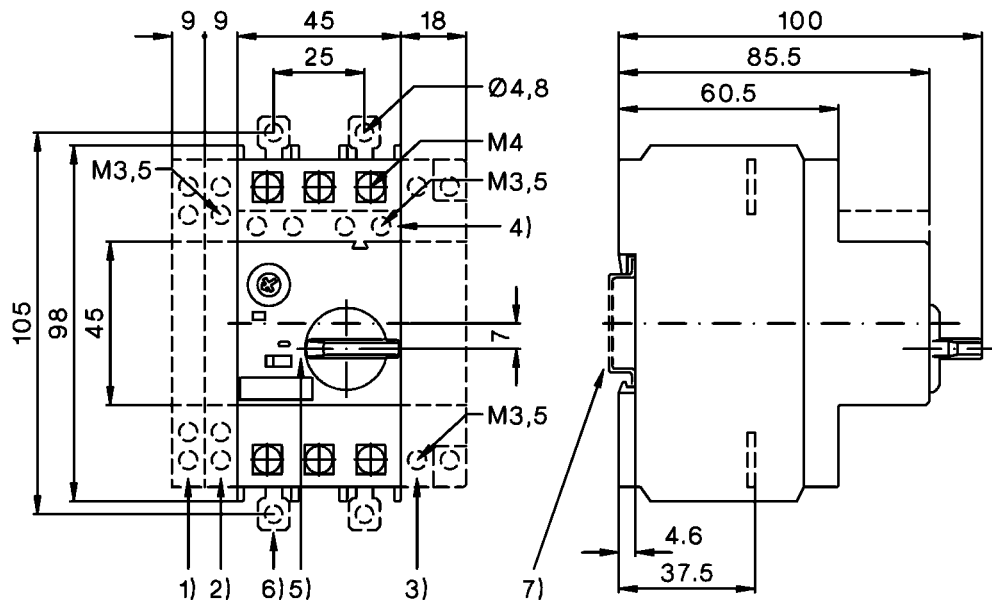


Height of arcing spaces (clearance from earthed parts)

at U _e (V)	240	415	460	525	690
mm	20	20	20	20	20
inch	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8

- 1) Side aux. contact
- 2) Magnetic trip alarm
- 3) Shunt or undervoltage release of arcing
- 4) Transverse aux. contact
- 5) Push-in Lugs for screw mounting
- 6) 35mm DIN-rail acc. to EN 50022

Circuit-breaker M4-32R



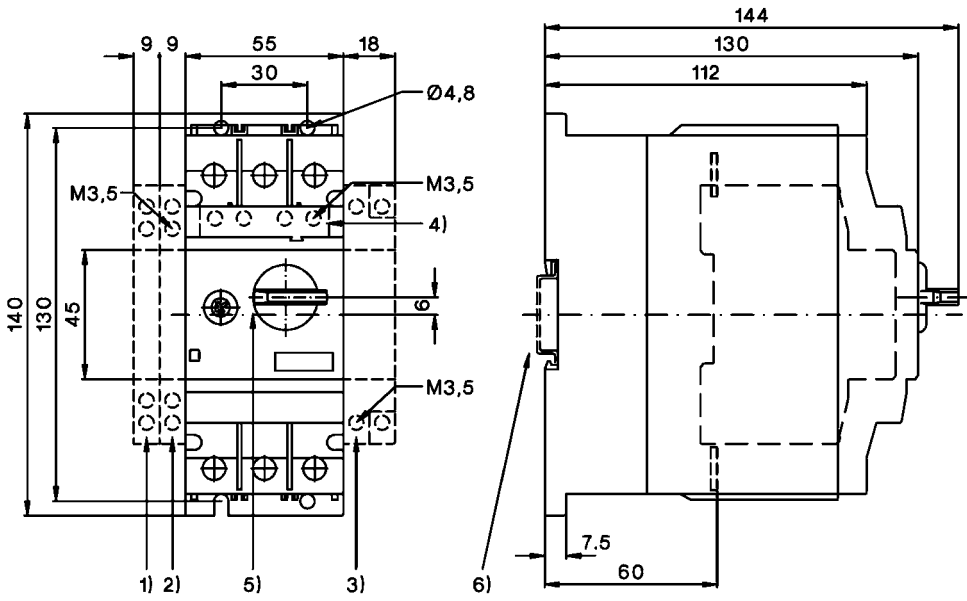
Height of arcing spaces (clearance from earthed parts)

at U _e (V)	240	415	460	525	690
mm	30	30	30	30	50
inch	1,18	1,18	1,18	1,18	2

- 1) Side aux. contact
- 2) Magnetic trip alarm
- 3) Shunt or undervoltage release of arcing
- 4) Transverse aux. contact
- 5) Handle lock in OFF-position (Ø 5mm)
- 6) Push-in Lugs for screw mounting
- 7) 35mm DIN-rail acc. to EN 50022

Dimensions

Circuit-breaker M4-63R

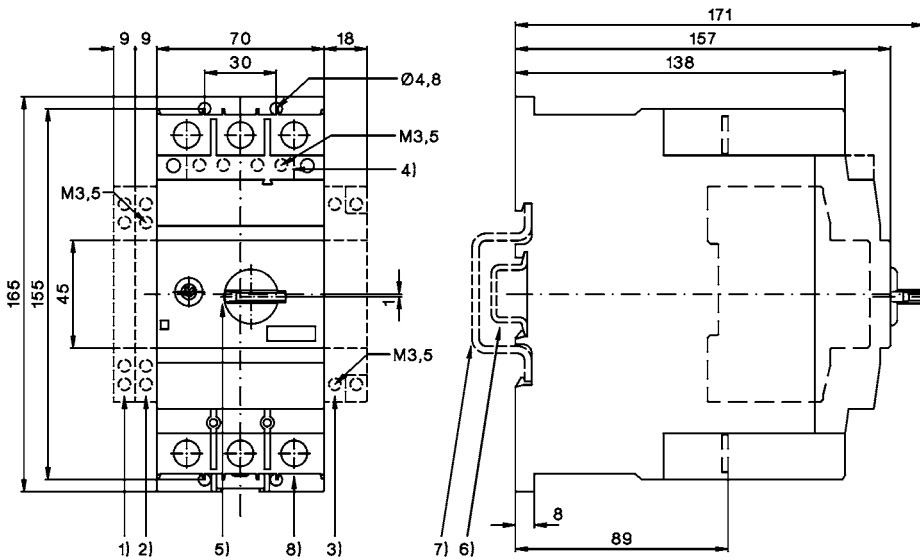


- 1) Side aux. contact
- 2) Magnetic trip alarm
- 3) Shunt or undervoltage release
- 4) Transverse aux. contact
- 5) Handle lock in OFF-position (Ø 5mm)
- 6) 35mm DIN-rail acc. to EN 50022

Height of arcing spaces (clearance from earthed parts)

at Ue (V)	240	415	460	525	690
mm	50	50	50	50	50
inch	2	2	2	2	2

Circuit-breaker M4-100R



- 1) Side aux. contact
- 2) Magnetic trip alarm
- 3) Shunt or undervoltage release
- 4) Transverse aux. contact
- 5) Handle lock in OFF-position (Ø 5mm)
- 6) 35mm DIN-rail acc. to EN 50022
- 7) 70mm DIN-rail acc. to EN 50023
- 8) 4mm hexagon socket screw

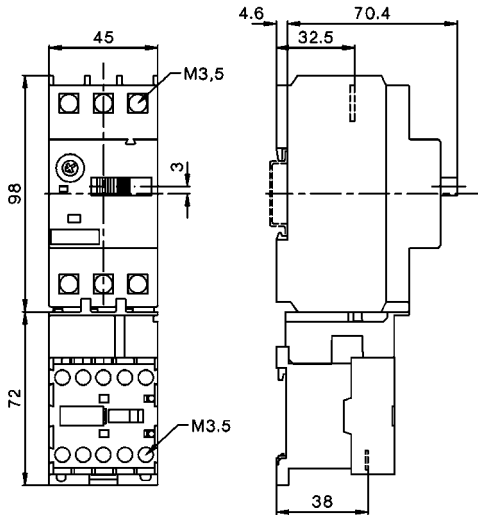
Height of arcing spaces (clearance from earthed parts)

at Ue (V)	240	415	460	525	690
mm	50	70	70	110	150
inch	2	2¾	2¾	4,33	6

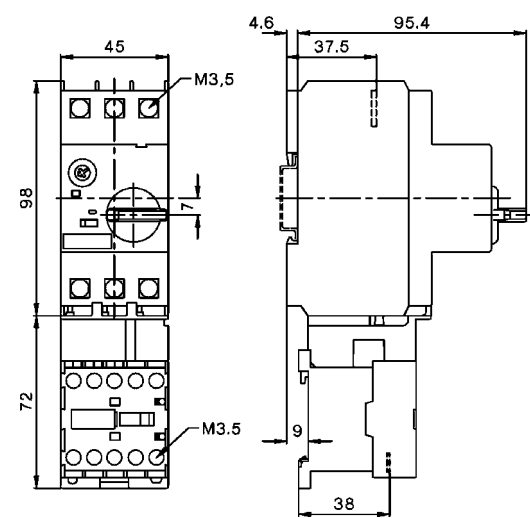
Dimensions

Link Module M4 32 VK1

M4-32T + K1-..



M4-32R + K1-..



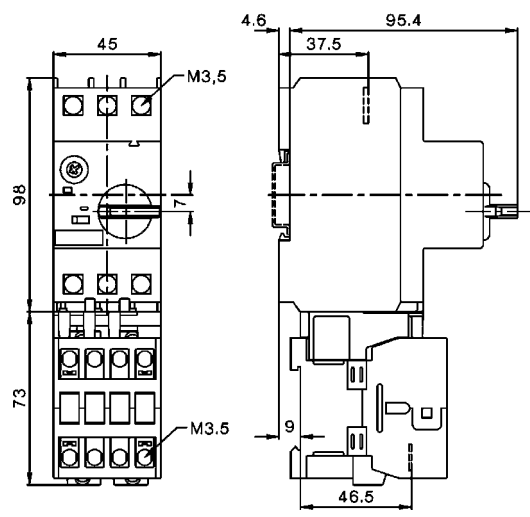
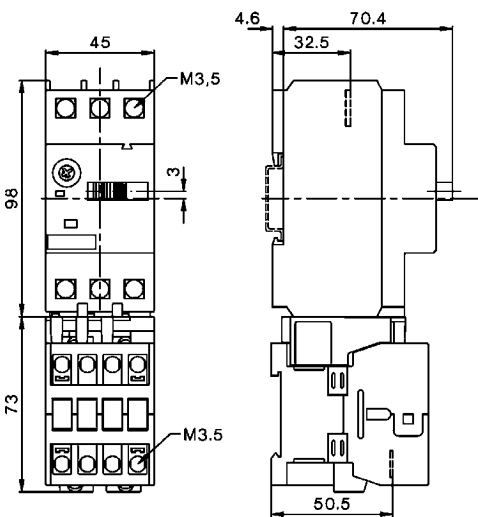
Link Module M4 32 VK3

M4-32T + K3-10ND..
M4-32T + K3-18ND..

M4-32T + K3-14ND..
M4-32T + K3-22ND..

M4-32R + K3-10ND..
M4-32R + K3-18ND..

M4-32R + K3-14ND..
M4-32R + K3-22ND..



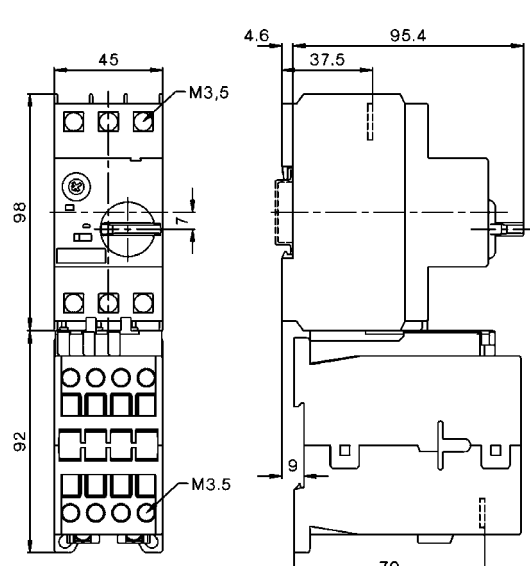
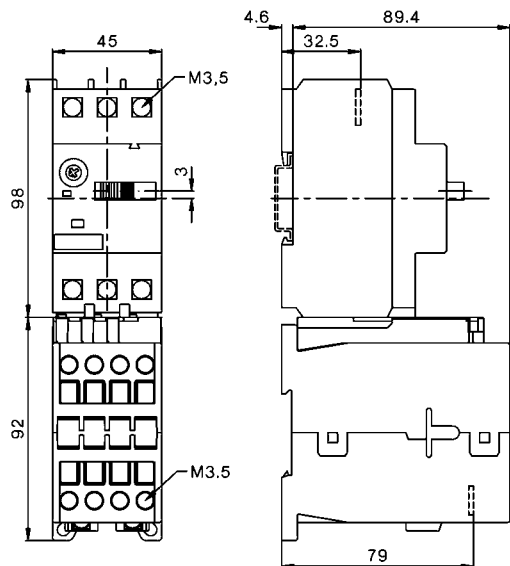
Link Module M4 32 VKG3

M4-32T + KG3-10..
M4-32T + KG3-18..

M4-32T + KG3-14..
M4-32T + KG3-22..

M4-32R + KG3-10..
M4-32R + KG3-18..

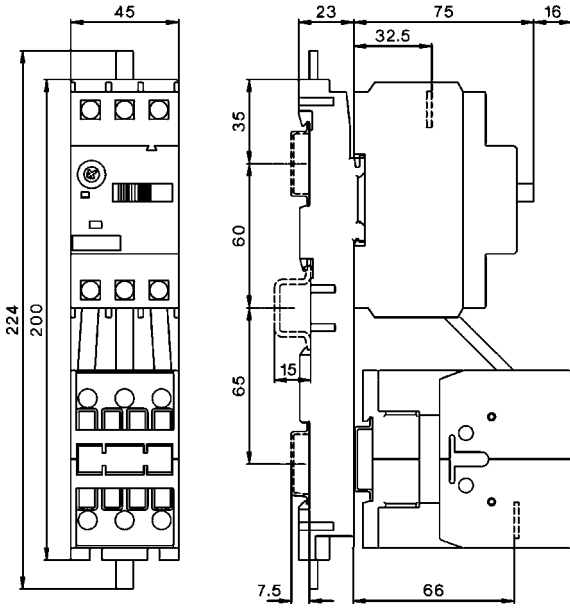
M4-32R + KG3-14..
M4-32R + KG3-22..



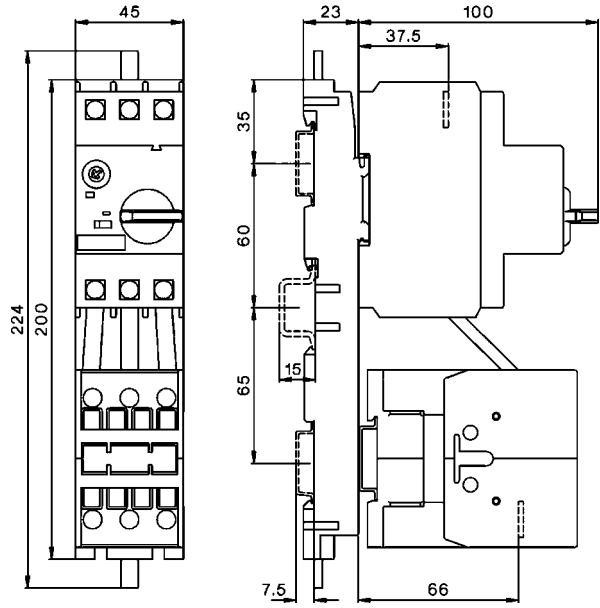
Dimensions

DIN-rail adapter M4 32 HU1

M4-32T + K3-24 + M4 32VD
 M4-32T + K3-32 + M4 32VD

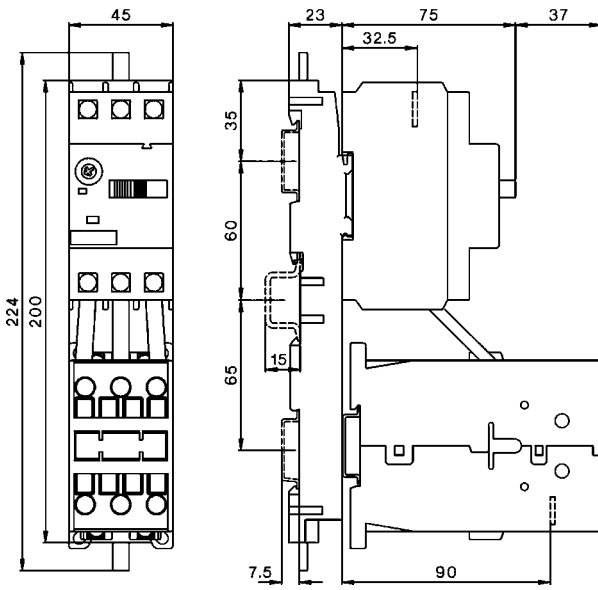


M4-32R + K3-24 + M4 32VD
 M4-32R + K3-32 + M4 32VD

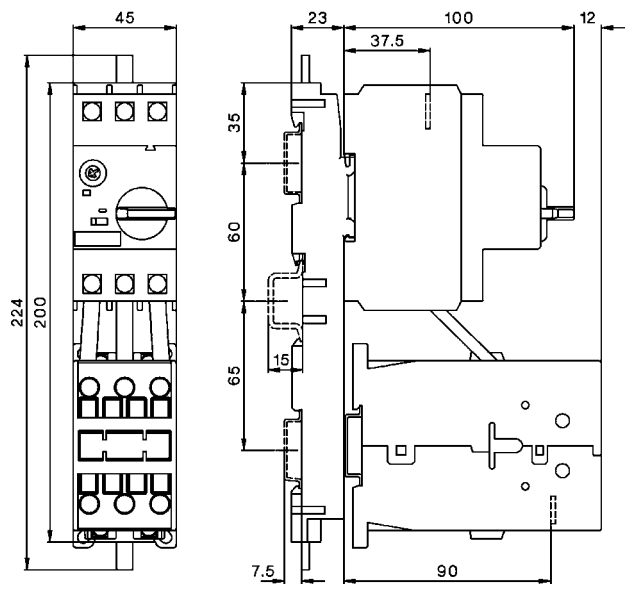


DIN-rail adapter M4 32 HU1

M4-32T + KG3-24 + M4 32 VD
 M4-32T + KG3-32 + M4 32 VD



M4-32R + KG3-24 + M4 32 VD
 M4-32R + KG3-32 + M4 32 VD

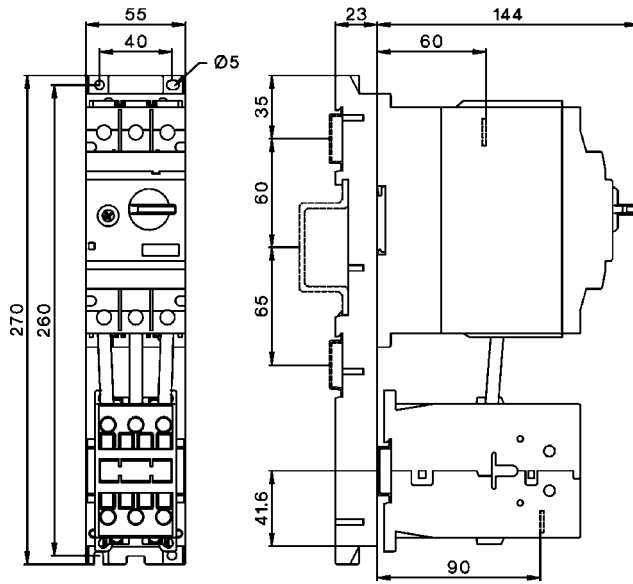
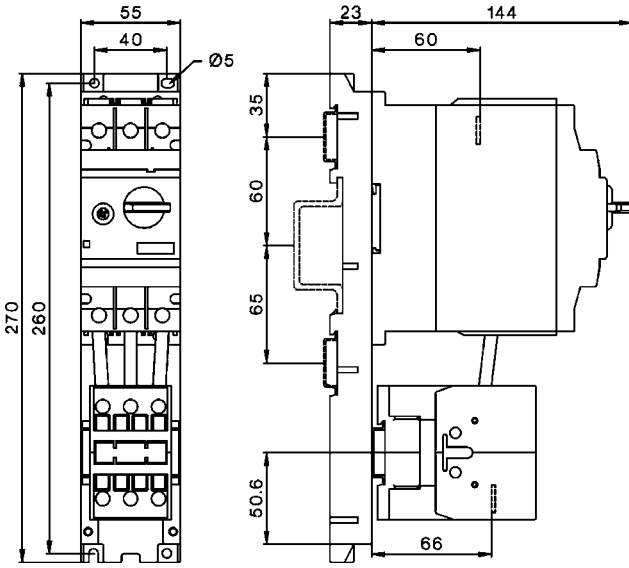


Dimensions

DIN-rail adapter M4 63 HU1

M4-63T + K3-32 + M4 63 VD
 M4-63T + K3-40 + M4 63 VD

M4-63T + KG3-32 + M4 63 VDG
 M4-63T + KG3-40 + M4 63 VDG

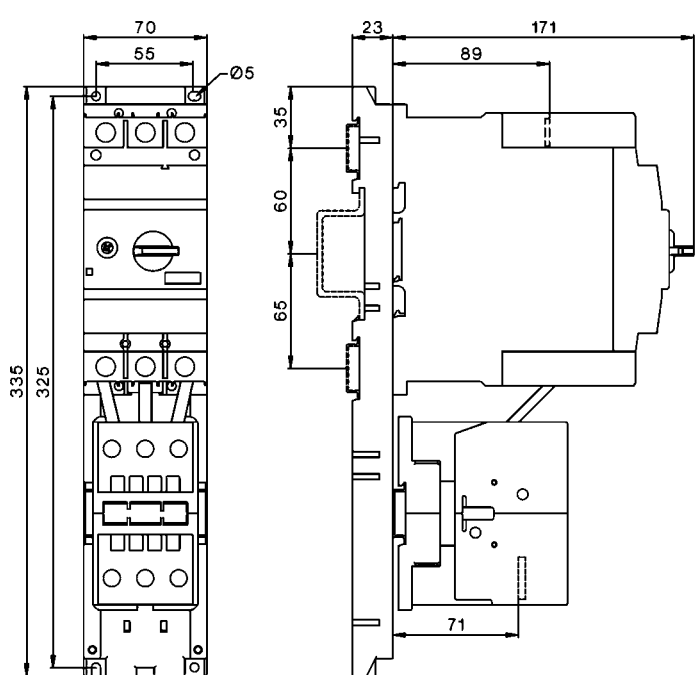
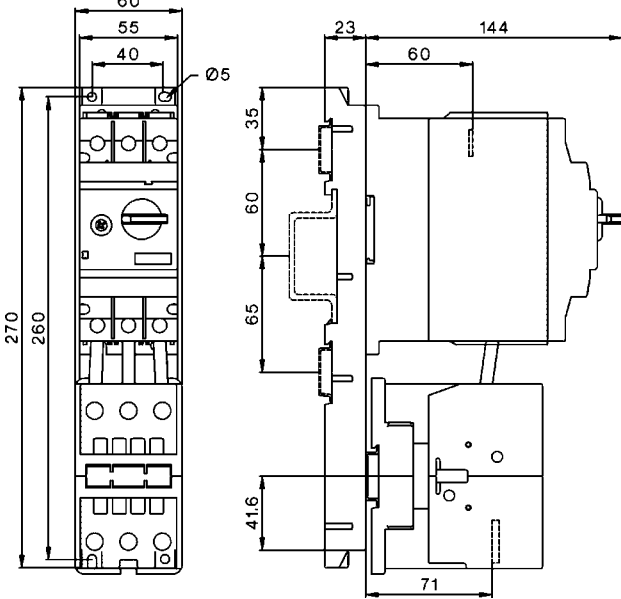


DIN-rail adapter M4 63 HU1

M4-63T + K3-50 + M4 63 VD
 M4-63T + K3-62 + M4 63 VD

DIN-rail adapter M4 100 HU1

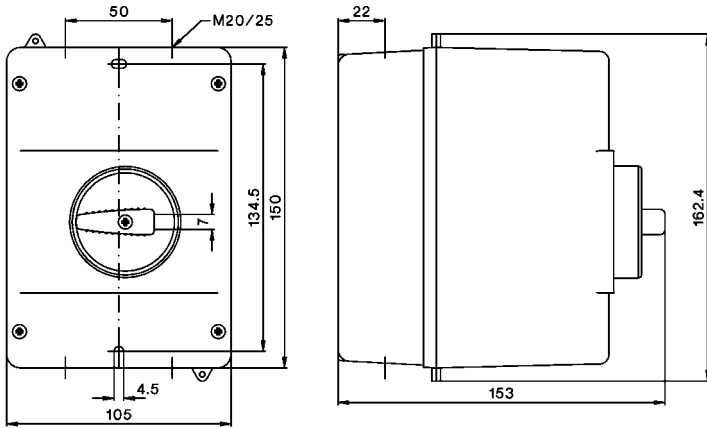
M4-100R + K3-62 + M4 100 VD
 M4-100R + K3-74 + M4 100 VD



Dimensions

Enclosures

M4 32R PFH4
M4 32R PFHN4



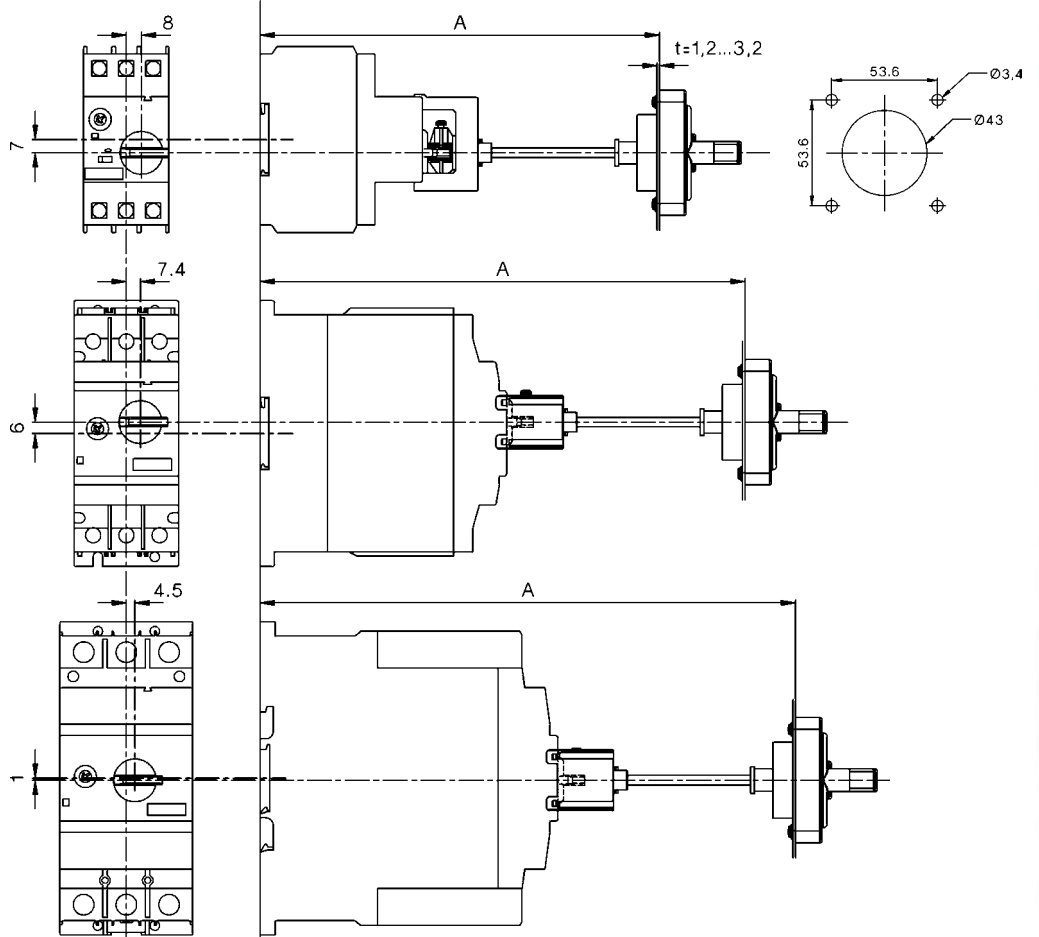
Door-coupling rotary mechanisms

Mounting holes

Type	A
M4 32R EH1 115	149 - 210
M4 32R EHN1 115	149 - 210
M4 32R EH1 315	149 - 410
M4 32R EHN1 315	149 - 410

Type	A
M4 63R EH1 115	194 - 255
M4 63R EHN1 115	194 - 255
M4 63R EH1 315	194 - 455
M4 63R EHN1 315	194 - 455

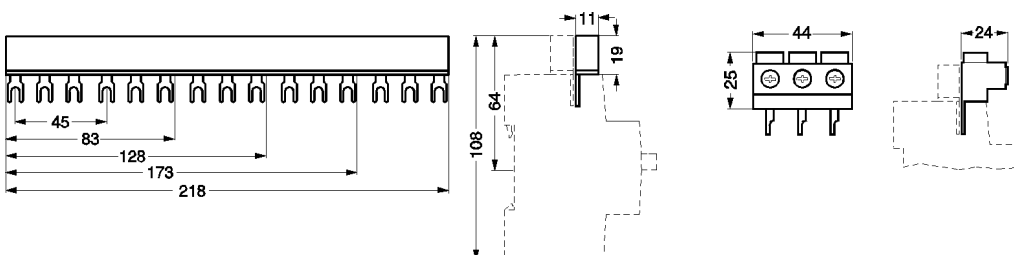
Type	A
M4 100R EH1 115	220 - 282
M4 100R EHN1 115	220 - 282
M4 100R EH1 315	220 - 482
M4 100R EHN1 315	220 - 482

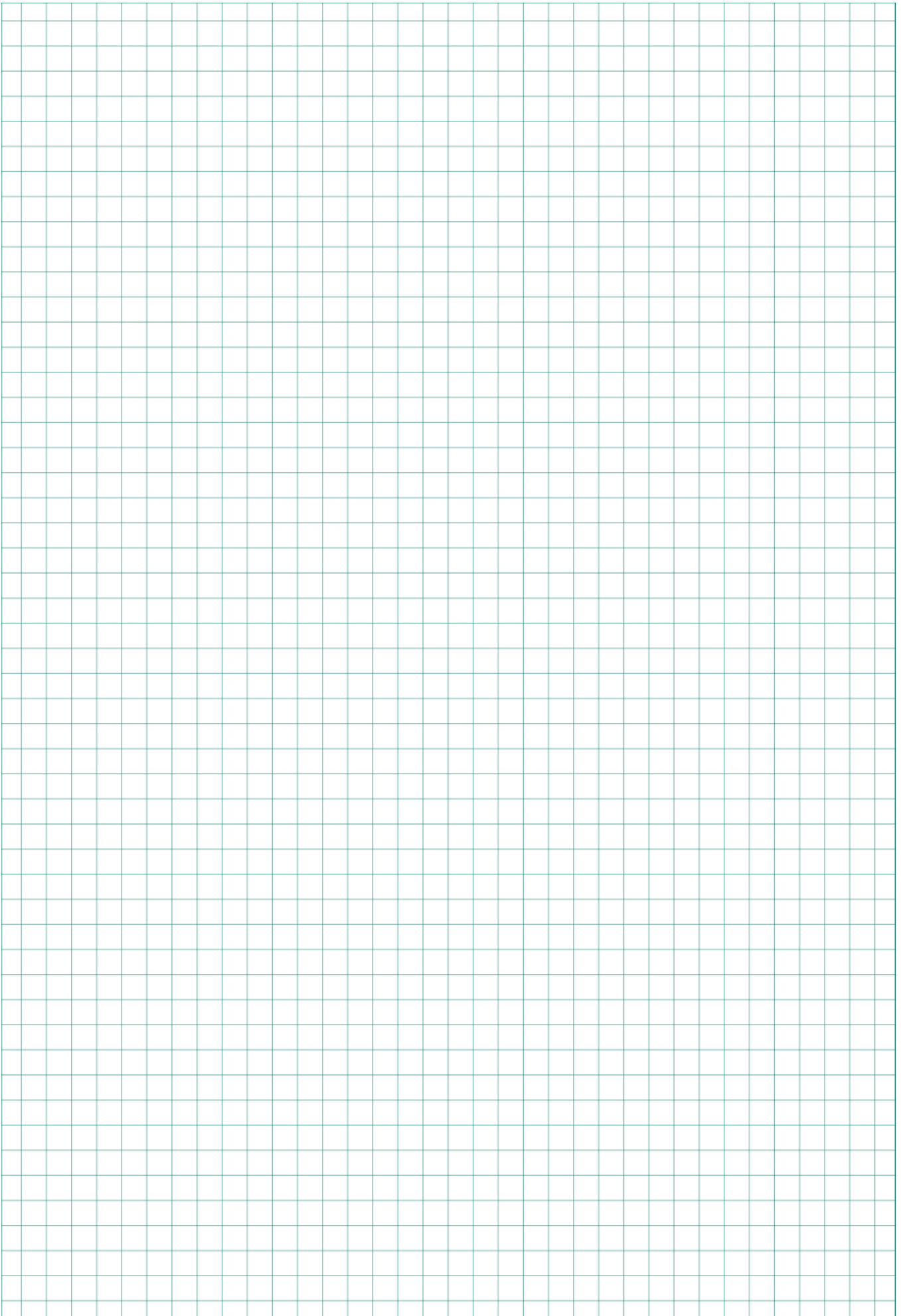


Insulated 3-phase busbar system

M4 32 S..

M4 32 SE







Manual Motors Starters

182



Auxiliary Contact Blocks

182



Trip Alarm Aux. Switch

182



Shunt Release

182



Under-voltage Release

183



Accessories

183



Busbar Connectors

183



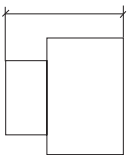
Enclosures

183



Technical Data

184



Dimensions

185



Tripping Characteristic

185

Manual Motor Starters



Thermal Overload Release Setting Range A	Ratings AC3 at		Magnetic short circuit trip A	Type	Pack	Weight
	400V kW	690V kW			pcs.	kg/pc.
0,1 - 0,16	0,02	0,06	1,92	MU25A-0,16	1	0,25
0,16 - 0,25	0,06	0,12	3,0	MU25A-0,25	1	0,25
0,25 - 0,4	0,09	0,18	4,8	MU25A-0,4	1	0,25
0,4 - 0,63	0,12	0,25	7,6	MU25A-0,63	1	0,25
0,63 - 1	0,25	0,55	12,0	MU25A-1	1	0,25
1 - 1,6	0,55	1,1	19,2	MU25A-1,6	1	0,25
1,6 - 2,5	0,75	1,5	30	MU25A-2,5	1	0,25
2,5 - 4	1,5	3	48	MU25A-4	1	0,25
4 - 6,3	2,5	4	75,6	MU25A-6,3	1	0,25
6,3 - 10	4	7,5	120	MU25A-10	1	0,25
10 - 16	7,5	11	192	MU25A-16	1	0,25
16 - 20	9	12	240	MU25A-20	1	0,25
20 - 25	12,5	22	300	MU25A-25	1	0,25
25 - 32	15		384	MU25A-32	1	0,25

Auxiliary Contact Blocks, for side mounting, max. 2 pieces



Contacts NO NC EM ¹⁾	Rated Operational Current AC15 230V A			AC1 400V A	AC1 500V A	Type	Pack	Weight
							pcs.	kg/pc.
1 - -	3,5	2	6			MU25A-PS10	10	0,03
- 1 -	3,5	2	6			MU25A-PS01	10	0,03
2 - -	3,5	2	6			MU25A-PS20	10	0,03
1 1 -	3,5	2	6			MU25A-PS11	10	0,03
- 2 -	3,5	2	6			MU25A-PS02	10	0,03
- 1 1	3,5	2	6			MU25A-PV11	10	0,03
- - 2	3,5	2	6			MU25A-PV20	10	0,03

Transverse Auxiliary Contact Block, max. 1 piece



Contacts NO NC EM ¹⁾	Rated Operational Current AC15 230V A			AC1 230V A	Type	Pack	Weight
						pcs.	kg/pc.
1 1 -	1		5		MU25A-PA11	10	0,02

Auxiliary Contact Blocks for mounting under the cover, max. 1 piece



Contacts NO NC EM ¹⁾	Rated Operational Current AC15 230V A			AC1 400V A	AC1 500V A	Type	Pack	Weight
							pcs.	kg/pc.
1 1 -	3,5	2	6			MU25A-PE11	10	0,02

Trip Alarm Auxiliary Switch for mounting under the cover, max. 1 piece



Contacts NO NC EM ¹⁾	Rated Operational Current AC15 230V A			AC1 400V A	AC1 500V A	Type	Pack	Weight
							pcs.	kg/pc.
1 - -	3,5	2	6			MU25A-PM10	10	0,02
- 1 -	3,5	2	6			MU25A-PM01	10	0,02

1) early make

Shunt Release for mounting under the cover



Rated Control Voltage and Frequency V	Power Consumption		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
	VA	W			
24V 50/60Hz	2,7	1,8	MU25A-A24	10	0,06
110V 50Hz, 110-120V 60Hz	2,7	1,8	MU25A-A110	10	0,06
220-230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	2,7	1,8	MU25A-A230	10	0,06
380-415V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	2,7	1,8	MU25A-A400	10	0,06

Under-voltage Release for mounting under the cover



Rated Control Voltage and Frequency V	Power Consumption		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
	VA	W			
24V 50/60Hz	2,7	1,8	MU25A-U24	10	0,06
110V 50Hz, 110-120V 60Hz	2,7	1,8	MU25A-U110	10	0,06
220-230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	2,7	1,8	MU25A-U230	10	0,06
380-415V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	2,7	1,8	MU25A-U400	10	0,06

Accessories



Description	Specification	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Busbar Connector Fully Isolated, U_i 690V, I_u 63A				
Busbar	For 2 units 3-pole, 99mm long	MU25A-D99	10	0,036
Busbar	For 3 units 3-pole, 154mm long	MU25A-D154	10	0,060
Busbar	For 4 units 3-pole, 208mm long	MU25A-D208	10	0,084
Busbar	For 5 units 3-pole, 262mm long	MU25A-D262	10	0,107
Supply Block	3-pole for use with busbar connector	MU25A-DB	10	0,034
Spacing piece ½TE	for ambient temperature >40°C	P730	10	0,013



Enclosures				
Moulded Enclosure	Protection to IP55	MU25A-O55	1	0,24
Moulded Front Plate	Protection to IP55	MU25A-C55	1	0,16
Locking Bracket	Suitable for 3 padlocks in "OFF"-position, stirrup diameter of the padlock max. 8 mm	MU25A-Z	1	0,10



Stop Button	Mushroom head	MU25A-NAT	1	0,04
Emergency Stop Button	latch, release by turning	MU25A-NAV	1	0,04
Emergency Stop Button	latch, release by key	MU25A-NAS	1	0,04



Neutral Conductor Block	for mounting in enclosure and front plate Wiring cross section 0,75 - 2,5mm ²	MU25A-NL	10	0,01
Moulded Enclosure for 5-pole CEE-plug	Protection to IP54 with phase changing	MU25A-GC1	1	0,40

Manual Motor Starters

Data according to IEC 947, IEC 204, EN 60947, EN 60204, VDE 0660, VDE 0113

Type			MU25A			
Main Contacts						
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V~ ¹⁾		690			
Rated operational current I_e (= I_{th}) open, at 50°C	A		25			
Mechanical life			S x 10 ⁶			
Contact life at I_e /AC3	S x 10 ⁶		0,1			
Tripping class according to IEC 60947-4-1			10A			
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu}			220-240V AC	380-415V AC	500V AC	660-690V AC
Values for open unit, when incoming supply on upper terminals						
Setting range	to 1A	kA	100	100	100	100
	1 - 1,6A	kA	100	100	100	100
	1,6 - 2,5A	kA	100	100	3	2,5
	2,5 - 4A	kA	100	100	3	2,5
	4 - 6,3A	kA	100	100	3	2,5
	6,3 - 10A	kA	100	6/50 ²⁾	3	2,5
	10 - 16A	kA	10/100 ²⁾	6/50 ²⁾	2,5	2
	16 - 20A	kA	10/100 ²⁾	6/50 ²⁾	2,5	2
	20 - 25A	kA	10/100 ²⁾	6/50 ²⁾	2,5	2
	25 - 32A	kA	10/100 ²⁾	6/50 ²⁾	2,5	2
Short circuit protection			220-240V AC	380-415V AC	500V AC	660-690V AC
Setting range	to 1A	A	-	-	-	-
	1 - 1,6A	A	-	-	-	-
Fuse gL(gG) only necessary if the short circuit current could be greater than the rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity	1,6 - 2,5A	A	-	-	25	20
	2,5 - 4A	A	-	-	35	25
	4 - 6,3A	A	-	-	50	35
	6,3 - 10A	A	-	80	50	35
	10 - 16A	A	80	80	63	35
	16 - 20A	A	80	80	63	50
	20 - 25A	A	80	80	63	50
	25 - 32A	A	80	80	63	50
Maximum ambient temperature						
Operation	open	°C	-25 to +55			
	enclosed	°C	-25 to +40			
Temperature compensation		°C	-20 to +55			
Power loss						
at rated current, warm condition		W	6 - 8			
Auxiliary Contacts						
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V~		500			
Thermal rated current I_{th}	Ambient temperature max. 50°C	A	6			
Utilization category AC15						
Rated operational current I_e	220-240V	A	3,5			
	380-415V	A	2			
	500V	A	1			
Short circuit protection						
max. fuse size	gL (gG)	A	6			
Cable cross-section						
Main connector	solid or stranded	mm ²	0,75 - 4			
	flexible	mm ²	0,75 - 2,5			
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,75 - 2,5			
Cables per clamp			2			
Auxiliary connector	solid or stranded	mm ²	0,75 - 2,5			
	flexible	mm ²	0,75 - 1,5			
	flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	0,75 - 1,5			
Cables per clamp			2			
Resistance to shock according to IEC 68-2-27						
Operation		g / ms	4 / 11			
Solidity		g / ms	30 / 18			

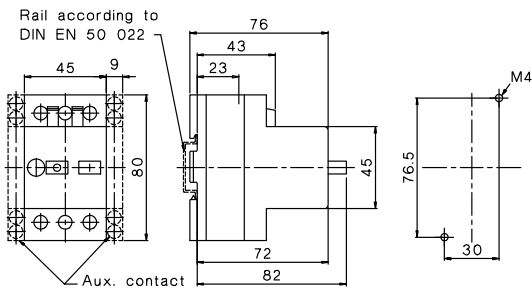
1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 6kV$.

2) with current limiter MBS25-ID50 up to 415V AC

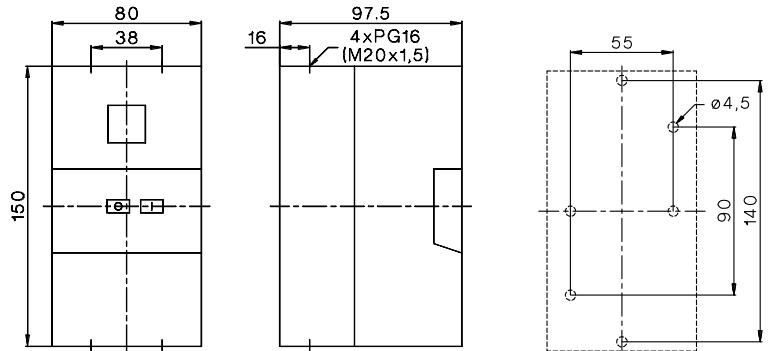
Manual Motor Starters

Dimensions

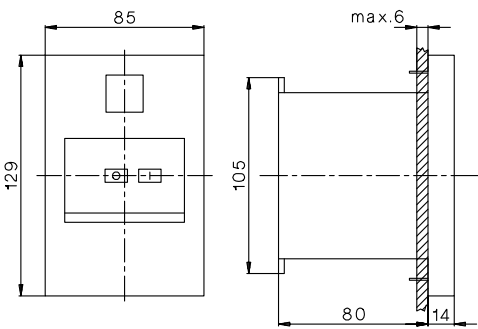
Manual Motor Starter MU25A



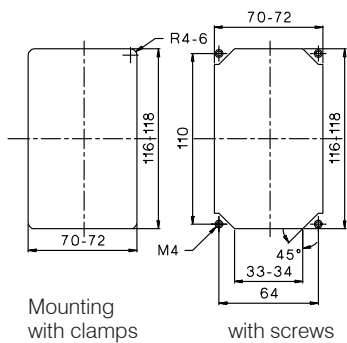
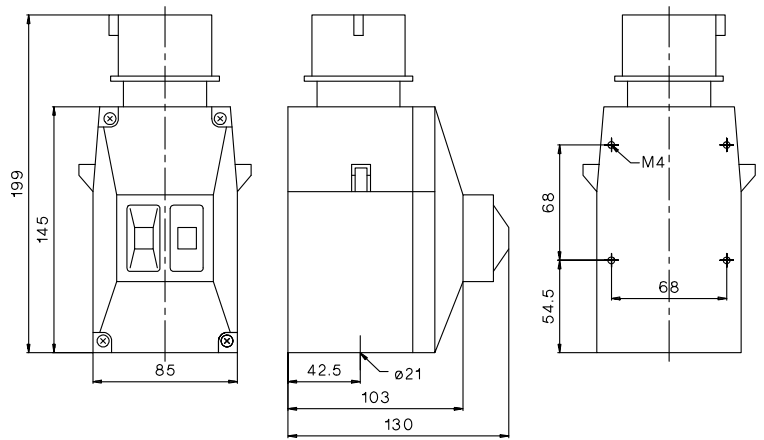
Moulded Enclosure MU25A-O55



Moulded Front Plate MU25A-C55



Moulded Enclosure for 5-pole CEE-plug MU25A-GC1



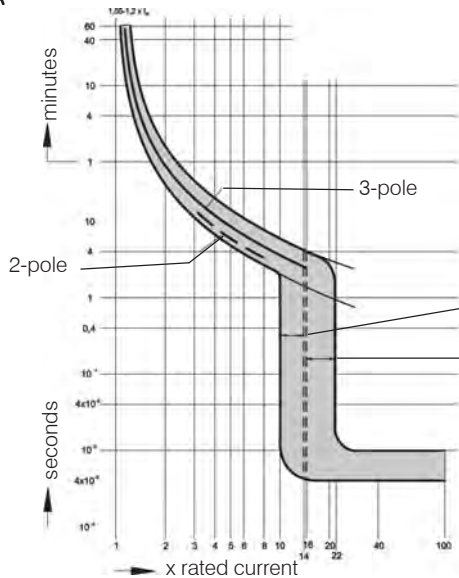
Temperature Compensation

In case of higher ambient temperature use the following formula:
 $(\text{Ambient temperature} - 20) \times 0,3 = \text{correction factor in \% of the full load motor current}$

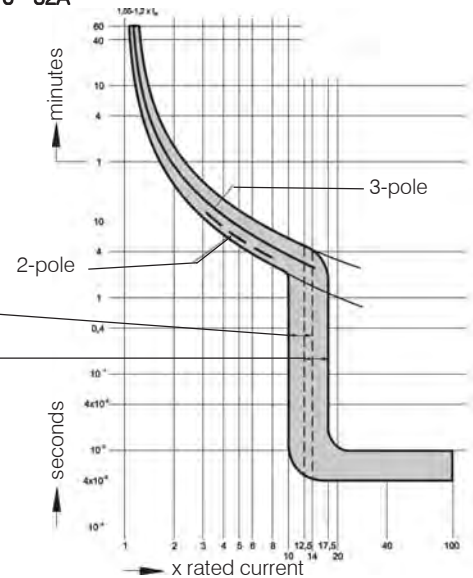
Example: Ambient temperature 60°C, full load motor current 5A
 $(60 - 20) \times 0,3 = 12\%$
 Setting value: $5A + 12\% = 5,6A$

Tripping Characteristic

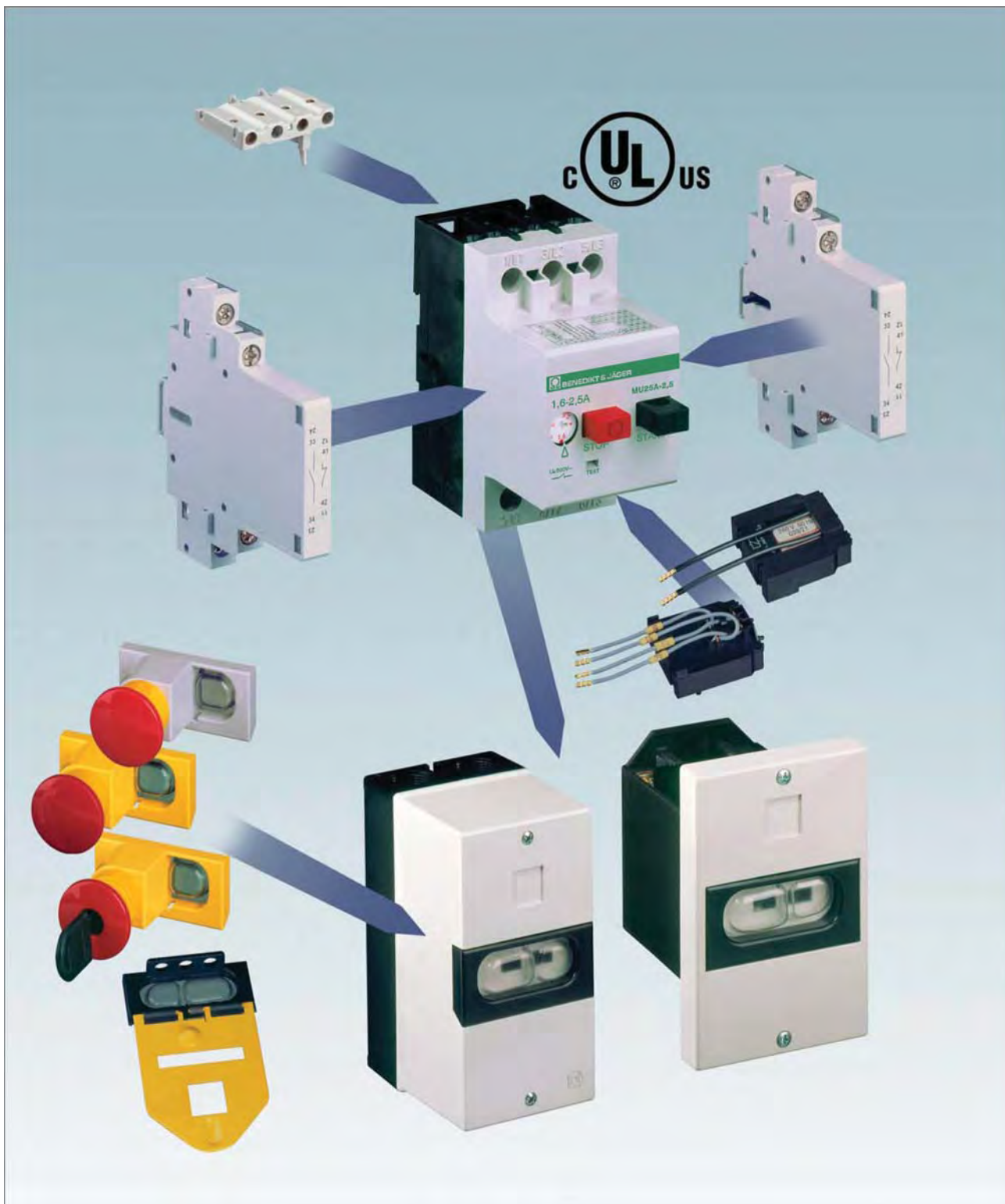
0,16 - 16A






16 - 32A



System MU25A



Approvals

Country	USA, Canada UL	Switzerland SEV	Europe	CB/CCA- Certificates
Type				
MU25A	o	o	/	-

o In standard version approved / No testing required CE x In test - Not provided for test till now

	General	188
	Approvals	189
	Informations	190
	Cam Switches	192
	Basic designs	194
	Cam Switches	197
	On-Off switches, Changeover switches	197
	Star-Delta switches	201
	Multi speed switches	204
	Control switches	209
	Voltmeter selector switches	212
	Ammeter switches	213
	Gang switches	215
	Multi step switches	218
	Mini-Cam Switches	230
	Technical data	230
	On-Off switches, Changeover switches	231
	Star-Delta switches	231
	Control switches	231
	Voltmeter selector switches, Ammeter switches	232
	Gang switches, Multi step switches	232
	Load switches	234
	On-Off switches	234
	Changeover switches	235
	Handles and plates	236
	Operating knobs and handles	236
	Escutcheon plates	237
	Angles of rotation	241
	Optional Extras	243
	Drive units	243
	Door couplings	244
	Key operated switches	245
	Padlock devices	246
	Switch interlocks	247
	Couplings	248
	Accessories	250
	Special switches	251
	Technical data	253
	Cam switches	253
	Load switches	255
	Dimensions	256
	Cam switches	256
	Load switches	260
	Accessories	261

General

Test Authorities, Registration Mark, Approvals

Low voltage switchgear from Benedict GmbH is built and tested to national and international specifications. All devices suit all important specifications without any test obligation, like VDE, BS and also relative to IEC Recommendations and to European Standards like IEC 947 and EN 60947.

It is for this reason of our Low voltage switchgear is used all over the world. In order to provide special versions, limitations to the max. voltages, currents and power ratings or special markings are sometimes necessary.

Quality Control System

Since November 1991 Benedict GmbH has been certified according to the quality control system **ÖNORM EN ISO 29001**. The target of the ISO-certification is, to grant the customer the quality of the performance of his supplier, who is audited in accordance with this standard.

CE-Marking



The manufacturer has to sign his products with the CE-Marking. With the CE-Marking the manufacturer confirms the accordance with the different EEC Directives. The CE-Marking is absolutely necessary to sell the products in the EEC.

Below you find the EEC Directives concerning our products.

Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC

EMC Directive 2004/108/EC

RoHS + WEEE 2002/95/EC + "002/96/EC

Country	North America	Russia
State deputy or private examination (state admitted)	UL Canada, USA	EAC
Label marking of examination boards	Listed Component	
Duty of approvals	all switchgear	all switchgear

Explanations for choice and supply of low voltage switchgear in Canada and USA

Marking of auxiliary contacts

At several devices in UL-data are two voltages for auxiliary contacts mentioned (e. g.: 600 volts at same potential, 150 volts at different potentials). That means, if the voltage is higher than 150 volts, the control voltage applied to input terminals must be at the same potential.

Low voltage switchgear for auxiliary circuits (e. g. contactor relays, control units, auxiliary contacts in general) usually approved for "Heavy Duty" or "Standard Duty" UL and besides these marked with the admissible max. voltage or with short codes (see table).

Marking of auxiliary contacts according to CSA and UL	Max. rated values per pole			Cont. Current A	Contact Rating Code Designation
	Voltage V	Current Make A	Break A		
Heavy Duty (HD or HVY DTY)	AC 120	60	6	10	A150
	AC 240	30	3	10	A300
	AC 480	15	1,5	10	A600
	AC 600	12	1,2	10	A600
	DC 125	2,2	2,2	10	N150
	DC 250	1,1	1,1	10	N300
	DC 600	0,4	0,4	10	N600
Standard Duty (SD or STD DTY)	AC 120	30	3	5	B150
	AC 240	15	1,5	5	B300
	AC 480	7,5	0,75	5	B600
	AC 600	6	0,6	5	B600
	DC 125	1,1	1,1	5	P150
	DC 250	0,55	0,55	5	P300
	DC 600	0,2	0,2	5	P600
-	AC 120	15	1,5	2,5	C150
	AC 240	7,5	0,75	2,5	C300
	AC 480	3,75	0,375	2,5	C600
	AC 600	3	0,3	2,5	C600
	DC 125	0,55	0,55	2,5	Q150
	DC 250	0,27	0,27	2,5	Q300
	DC 600	0,1	0,1	2,5	Q600
-	AC 120	3,6	0,6	1	D150
	AC 240	1,8	0,3	1	D300
	DC 125	0,22	0,22	1	R150
	DC 250	0,11	0,11	1	R300
-	AC 120	1,8	0,3	0,5	E150

Discernment at UL-Standards

Recognized Component Industrial Control Equipment

UL issues yellow "Guide cards" with Guide- and File-No.

Devices have permission to be marked with on the label

Devices as components approved for "factory wiring": devices for employment in control panels, when they are selected, mounted and wired according to the charging conditions by skilled worker.

Valid UL-Standards: UL 508 "Standard for Industrial Control Equipment" (partly limited)

Are devices approved as "Listed Equipment" the approval is also valid for using as "Recognized Component"

Listed Industrial Control Equipment

UL issues white "Guide cards" with Guide- and File-No.

Devices have to be marked with the "UL-Listing Mark"

Devices approved for "field wiring",

- a) devices for employment in control panels, when they are mounted and wired by skilled worker.
- b) devices for retail in USA

Valid UL-Standards: UL 508 "Standard for Industrial Control Equipment" (unlimited)

Approvals

Country	USA, Canada UL	Europe	Russia EAC	CB/CCA- Certificates
Type				

Cam Switches (UL-Listed as MANUAL MOTOR CONTROLLER and suitable as MOTOR DISCONNECT)

M10	o	o	o	o
M10H	o	o	o	o
M20	o	o	o	o
N20	o	o	o	o
N33F	o	o	o	o
N40	-	o	o	o
N60	-	o	o	o
N80	o	o	o	o
N100	o	o	o	o
N200	o	o	o	o
L400	o	o	-	-

o In standard version approved / No testing required CE x In test
 - Not provided for test till now

Technical Information

Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1

Protection ratings are prefixed by the internationally agreed letters IP followed by two digits.

1st digit: Pertains to solid objects
2nd digit: Pertains to water.

1 st digit	Short description	Definition
1	Protected against solid objects greater than 50 mm	Excludes solid objects exceeding 50 mm in diameter and protects against contact with live and moving parts by a large body surface such as a hand (but not against deliberate access).
2L	Protected against solid objects greater than 12,5 mm and against contact by standard test finger	Excludes solid objects exceeding 12,5 mm in diameter and protects against contact with live and moving parts by a standard test finger or similar objects not exceeding 80 mm in length.
3	Protected against solid objects greater than 2,5mm	Excludes solid objects exceeding 2,5 mm in diameter or thickness.
4	Protected against solid objects greater than 1 mm	Excludes solid objects exceeding 1 mm in diameter or thickness.
5	Dust protected	Prevents ingress of dust in quantities and locations that would interfere with the intended operation of the equipment.
6	Dust tight	Prevents ingress of dust.

2 nd digit	Short description	Definition
1	Protected against dripping water	Dripping water (vertically falling drops) shall have no harmful effect.
2	Protected against dripping water when tilted up to 15°	Vertically dripping water shall have no harmful effect when the enclosure is tilted at any angle up to 15° from its normal position.
3	Protected against spraying water	Water falling as a spray at an angle up to 60° from the vertical shall have no harmful effect.
4	Protected against splashing water	Water splashed against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effect.
5	Protected against water jets	Water protected by a nozzle against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effect.
6	Protected against heavy seas	Water from heavy seas or water projected in powerful jets shall not enter the enclosure in harmful quantities.
7	Protected against the effects of immersion	Ingress of water in a harmful quantity shall not be possible when the enclosure is immersed in water under standard conditions of pressure and time.
8	Protected against submersion	No ingress of water.

Resistance to climatic conditions acc. to IEC60068

Open-type devices are climate-resistant in the constant climate according to IEC60068-2-3 (this is a climate with an ambient temperature of 40°C and an atmospheric humidity of 90 to 95%).

Enclosed devices are climate-resistant in an alternating climate according to IEC 68-2-30 (this is a moist alternating climate with a 24-hour cycle between climates with an ambient temperature of 25°C, and an atmospheric humidity of 95 to 100% and an ambient temperature of 40°C, and an atmospheric humidity of 90 to 96% in the presence of condensation during rises in temperature).

Data are valid up to an altitude of 2000m above sea level.

Short circuit protection

Back up fuses should be used to protect contactors and starters against short circuits. For starters the device with the smaller admissible fuse at the main and at the control circuit (contactor or thermal overload) determines the fuse size.

After a short circuit devices have to be checked for correct operation. Disconnect power before proceeding with any work on the equipment!















Mounting positions

Zulässige Umgebungstemperatur

Operation	open °C	-40 up to +60
	enclosed °C	-40 up to +40
Storage	°C	-50 up to +90

Technical Information

Terminal screws

Devices Type	Kind of connection				Screw driver	Tightening torque	
	Screw with washer	Screw with clamp box	2 Screw s	Screw with w. nut		Nm	lb. inch
Cam Switches							
M4H..	M2,5	-	-	-	 Pz1	0,6	5
M10	M3	-	-	-	 Pz2	0,6 - 1,2	5 - 11
M10H	M3,5	-	-	-	 Pz2	0,8 - 1,4	7 - 12
M20, N20, N33F	M4	-	-	-	 Pz2	1,2 - 1,8	11 - 16
N40	M5	-	-	-	 Pz2	2,5 - 3	22 - 26
N60, N80	-	-	2 x M5	-	 Pz2	2,5 - 3	22 - 26
N100	-	-	2 x M6	-	 Pz3	3,5 - 4,5	31 - 40
N200	-	-	-	M10		10	88
L100	-	-	2 x M5	-	 Pz2	2,5 - 3	22 - 26
L160	-	-	-	M8		4 - 6,5	35 - 57
L400	-	-	-	M12		16	140
L600	-	-	-	M16		24	210
L800	-	-	-	M16		24	210
L1200	-	-	-	M16		24	210

Telux - Cam Switches

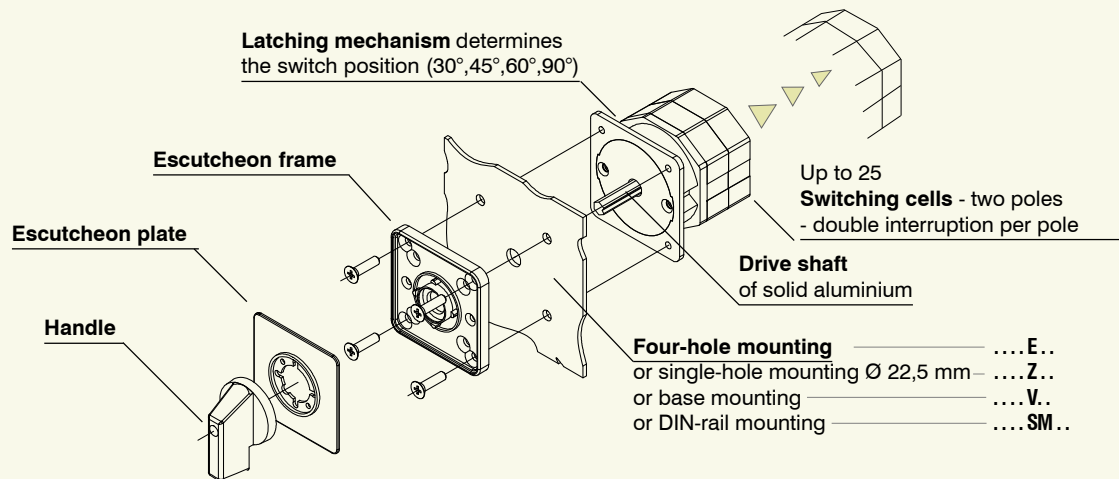
Ratings								Designs			
Typ	Rated current Therm.			Motor			Plate mm	Panel moun.	Single hole mount.	Flush mount.	
	$I_{th\ open}$ A	AC21 A	atU _e V	AC3 3~400V kW	AC23 3~400V A	AC23 3~400V kW		M10H, M20 IP65 IP40	with Plate IP65 without Plate IP65	IP40	
M4H	10	10	440	2,2	6	3	30□	M4H E ●◆	M4H Z ●◆	M4H ZO ●◆	-
M10H	20	20	690	5,5	16	7,5	48□	M10H E ●◆	M10H Z ●◆	M10H ZO ●◆	-
M10	20	20	440	5,5	16	7,5	48□	-	-	-	M10 UP ●◆
M20	32	32	690	11	30	15	48□	M20 E ●◆	M20 Z ●◆	M20 ZO ●◆	-
N20	32	32	690	11	30	15	64□	N20 E ●◆	-	-	-
N33F	50	50	690	15	45	22	64□	N33F E ●◆	N33F Z ●◆	-	-
N40	63	63	690	15	45	22	88□	N40 E ●◆	-	-	-
N60	85	85	690	25	60	30	88□	N60 E ●◆	-	-	-
N80	115	115	690	30	85	45	88□	N80 E ●◆	-	-	-
L100	125	125	690	15	45	22	88□	L100 E ●◆	-	-	-
L160	180	180	690	25	60	30	88□	L160 E ●◆	-	-	-
N100	150	150	690	40	110	55	132□	N100 E ●◆	-	-	-
N200	250	250	690	70	140	70	132□	N200 E ●◆	-	-	-
L400	400	400	690	70	140	70	132□	L400 E ●◆	-	-	-
L600	600	400	690	70	140	70	132□	L600 E ●◆	-	-	-
L800	800	400	690	70	140	70	132□	L800 E ●◆	-	-	-
L1200	1200	400	690	70	140	70	132□	L1200 E ●◆	-	-	-

Cam Switches 10 - 250A

Cam switches can be used for virtually all purposes, e.g. as motor, main, control or instrument switches. Over and above the switching programs mentioned in the list, an effectively limitless number of special programs can be implemented.

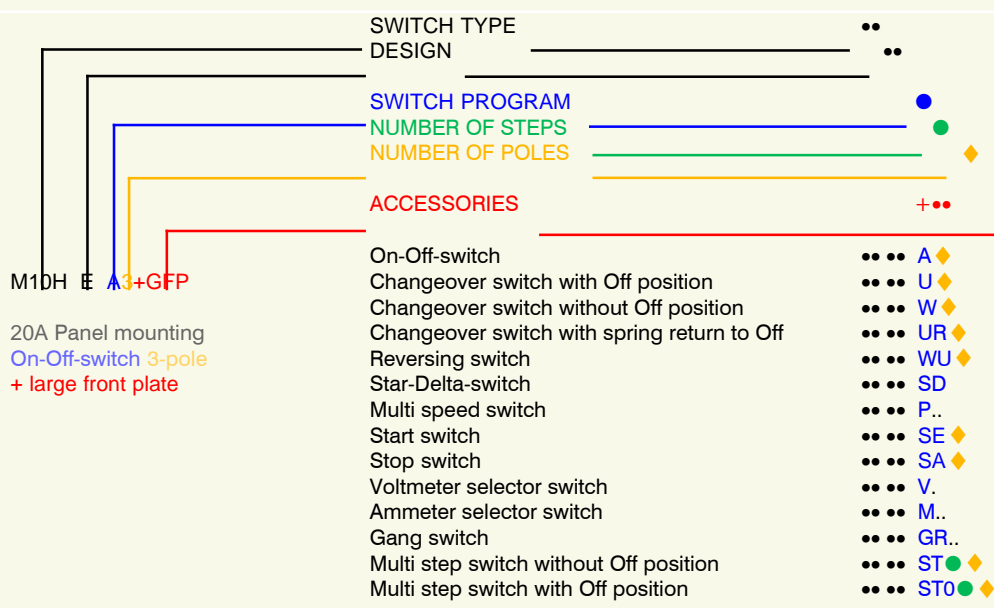
Load switch L.. 125 - 1200A

Load switches are primarily employed where resistive or slightly inductive current loads are to be switched on and off, or switching takes place without loading. Load switches are assembled by parallel switching of two or more of cam switch contacts. With customer built main terminal protection, load switch L... can also be used as main switch.



Designs Base mounting IP40	DIN-rail mounting IP40	Modular IP40	Plastic enclosed ..P.. IP40 ..PF.. IP65	horizontal, IP65	Motor switch enclosed IP65	Terminal box mounting IP65	Cast enclosed ..G.. IP40 ..GF.. IP65
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
M10H V ♦♦	M10H SM ♦♦	M10H SMA ♦♦	-	-	M10H PM ♦♦	-	-
-	-	-	M10 P(F) ♦♦	-	-	M10 KE ♦♦	-
M20 V ♦♦	M20 SM ♦♦	M20 SMA ♦♦	-	-	-	-	-
N20 V ♦♦	N20 SM ♦♦	-	N20 P(F) ♦♦	-	N20 PM ♦♦	N20 KE ♦♦	N20 G(F) ♦♦
N33F V ♦♦	N33F SM ♦♦	-	N33F P(F) ♦♦	-	N33F PM ♦♦	N33F KE ♦♦	-
N40 V ♦♦	-	-	N40 P(F) ♦♦	N40 PLF ♦♦	-	-	-
N60 V ♦♦	-	-	N60 P(F) ♦♦	N60 PLF ♦♦	-	-	-
N80 V ♦♦	-	-	N80 P(F) ♦♦	N80 PLF ♦♦	-	-	-
L100 V ♦♦	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L160 V ♦♦	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N100 V ♦♦	-	-	N100 PF ♦♦	-	-	-	-
N200 V ♦♦	-	-	N200 PF ♦♦	-	-	-	-
L400 V ♦♦	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L600 V ♦♦	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L800 V ♦♦	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L1200 V ♦♦	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Ordering



Panel mounting designs

Switches of the panel mounting designs listed below have protection from front IP40. Where a shaft seal (appendix +WD) is used, the protection is increased to IP54. Use of a moisture proofing cap (appendix +FR) results in an increase in rear protection to IP54. In the standard version, the switches are delivered with a square escutcheon plate and black twist knob. Forward mounting is possible for some of the

design E switches. The position of the terminals of the standard switches is left and right, at switch M10H the terminals are above and below. Where a knob insert is turned by 90° (can easily be performed after delivery), the position of the terminals can be changed.

Dimensions see page 256.



Design	Description	Type appendix	Possible switch sizes					L...
			M10H	M20	N20 N33F	N40 N60 N80	N100 N200	
Panel mounting For installation in control panels, machines and equipment. For panel thickness of over 5mm, an extended switch shaft is required (appendix +VW). Protection from front: M10H, M20 IP65 all others IP40	E	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Central fixing 22,5mm Switch for mounting with standard 22,5mm mounting holes and 1-4mm panel thickness. Protection from front: IP65 Wrench J7049 necessary	Z	X	X	X ²⁾	-	-	-	
Central fixing 22,5mm Switch without escutcheon plate , for installation with standard 22,5mm mounting holes and 1-4mm panel thickness. Protection from front: IP65 Wrench J7049 necessary	ZO	X	X	-	-	-	-	
Flush mounting version Switch with white instrument knob, cream escutcheon plate with black markings, for installation in 65mm flush mounting boxes and use of Unitas plate. Supplied with flush mounting box: appendix +UP. Maximum number of cells with: M10 FM box 45mm deep 2 FM box 65mm deep 4	UP	X ¹⁾	-	-	-	-	-	

1) Switches are delivered with switch type M10


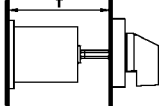

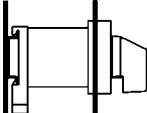

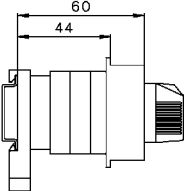
2) For switch types N33F only, max. 3 poles and 3 cells

Base mounting designs

Switches of the designs listed below have protection from front IP40. When a shaft seal (appendix +VD) is used, the front protection type is increased to IP54. In the standard version, the switches are delivered with a square escutcheon plate and black twist knob (design SMA with grey cover and grey toggle knob). Door couplings are advisable for switchgear cabinets with hinged doors.

The position of the terminals of the standard switches is left and right, at switch M10H the terminals are above and below. Where a knob insert is turned by 90° (can easily be performed after delivery), the position of the terminals can be changed.

Dimensions see page 257.

Design	Possible switch sizes	Possible switch sizes					
		Type appendix	M10H	M20	N20 N33F	N40 N60 N80	N100 N200	L...
 <p>Base mounting For screw mounting to the back wall or floor of distributor boxes, or of appliances with removable lids. Additional it is necessary to state the installation depth - that is the distance between mounting level of the switch and the inside edge of the door (dimension T).</p>  <p>Door couplings see page 244</p>	V ... +T/...	X	X	X	X	X	X
 <p>Snap-on mounting on DIN-rail Switch with square escutcheon plate, for snap-on mounting on standard DIN EN 50022 rail. Additional it is necessary to state the installation depth - that is the distance between mounting level of the switch and the inside edge of the door (dimension T).</p>  <p>Door couplings see page 244</p>	SM ... +T/...	X	X	X	-	-	-
 <p>Snap-on mounting on DIN-rail with installation cover for standard opening and toggle knob. The lay-out of the terminals of the standard switches is above and below. Dimensions for Switch types M10H SMA .. with 1-3 cells M20 SMA .. with 1 or 2 cells</p>  <p>further dimensions see page 257</p>	SMA	X	X	-	-	-	-

Plastic enclosed switches

The switches, which have durable plastic enclosures, are intended for wall mounting or attachment to machines. In the standard version, they are supplied with a light-grey enclosure, square escutcheon plate, black markings on a silver background, and a black twist knob. Other colours and colour combinations are available for most enclosure types. It is not possible to mount an additional rectangular plate. The enclosure base is equipped with 4 entry glands with heavy-gauge conduit threads (see drawings). In all types of plastic enclosures, two terminals that are connected and insulated from switch column can be provided for a PE conductor (appendix +PE). In addition, 1 or 2 pilot lamps (appendix +SL..) with neon lights can be installed.

Dimensions see page 258.

Cast aluminium enclosed switches

The switches with cast aluminium enclosures are intended for wall mounting or attachment to machines, under heavy-duty operating conditions. The switches are delivered with a square escutcheon plate, black markings on a silver background, and a black instrument knob. It is not possible to mount an additional rectangular plate. The enclosure base makes provision for 2 (4) entry glands with heavy-gauge conduit threads. If a switch with an aluminium enclosure is to be mounted directly on the terminal box of a motor, a 35mm or 50mm hole can be made in the floor of the switch enclosure. Design PLF is the replacement for designs G and GF at types N40 to N80.

Dimensions see page 259.



Design	Description	Type appendix	Possible switch sizes							
			M10H	N20	N33F	N40	N60	N80	N100	N200
	Plastic enclosure light grey Protection class IP40 Maximum number of cells	P	X 6	X 6	X 6	X 6	X 2	-	-	-
	Plastic enclosure light grey Moisture protection Protection class IP65 Maximum number of cells	PF	X 6	X 6	X 6	X 6	X 5	X 5	X 4	X 3
	Plastic enclosure horizontal light grey Moisture protection Protection class IP65 Maximum number of cells	PLF	-	-	-	X 10	X 6	X 6	-	-
	Cast enclosure Protection class IP40 Maximum number of cells	G	-	X 6	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cast enclosure Moisture protection Protection class IP65 Maximum number of cells	GF	-	X 6	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Terminal box mounting Protection class IP65 These switches are front mounted on a terminal box. The switch cells protrude through a hole into the terminal compartment. Maximum number of cells	KE	X 12	X 12	X 12	-	-	-	-	-
	Plastic motor switch enclosure Moisture protection Protection class IP65 Maximum number of cells	PM	-	X 6	-	-	-	-	-	-

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
On-Off-switches A							
1-pole		60°	1	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . A1		
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . A1		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . A1		
				50A	N33F . x x x - x - . A1		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . A1		
80A	N60 . x - x - x - . A1						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - . A1						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . A1						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - . A1						
2-pole		60°	1	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . A2		
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . A2		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . A2		
				50A	N33F . x x x - x - . A2		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . A2		
80A	N60 . x - x - x - . A2						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - . A2						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . A2						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - . A2						
3-pole		60°	2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . A3		
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . A3		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . A3		
				50A	N33F . x x x - x - . A3		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . A3		
80A	N60 . x - x - x - . A3						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - . A3						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . A3						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - . A3						
4-pole 4. pole early make		60°	2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . A4		
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . A4		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . A4		
				50A	N33F . x - x - x - . A4		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . A4		
80A	N60 . x - x - x - . A4						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - . A4						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . A4						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - . A4						
6-pole		60°	3	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . A6		
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . A6		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . A6		
				50A	N33F . x - x - x - . A6		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . A6		
80A	N60 . x - x - x - . A6						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - . A6						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . A6						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - . A6						

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, On-Off-switch 6-pole, Escutcheon plate OFF - ON

N200 E A6+003

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.


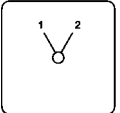
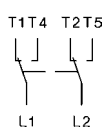
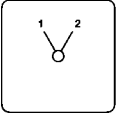
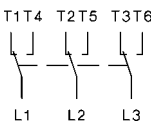
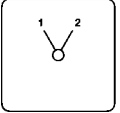
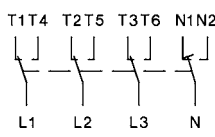
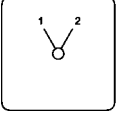
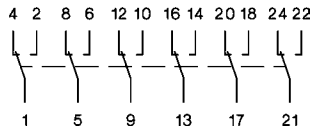
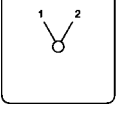
Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Changeover switches U							
1-pole		60°	1 48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . M20 .	x x x x x ¹⁾ x x x x - -	. U1 . U1	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . N33F .	x - x - x x x x x - x -	. U1 . U1	
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . N60 . N80 .	x - x - x - x - x - x - x - x - - -	. U1 . U1 . U1	+007
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . N200 .	x - x - - - x - x - - -	. U1 . U1	
2-pole		60°	2 48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . M20 .	x x x x x ¹⁾ - x x x x - -	. U2 . U2	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . N33F .	x - x - x x x x x - x -	. U2 . U2	
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . N60 . N80 .	x - x - x - x - x - x - x - x - - -	. U2 . U2 . U2	+007
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . N200 .	x - x - - - x - x - - -	. U2 . U2	
3-pole		60°	3 48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . M20 .	x x x x x ¹⁾ - x x x x - -	. U3 . U3	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . N33F .	x - x - x x x x x - x -	. U3 . U3	
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . N60 . N80 .	x - x - x - x - x - x - x - x - - -	. U3 . U3 . U3	+007
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . N200 .	x - x - - - x - x - - -	. U3 . U3	
4-pole 4. pole early make		60°	4 48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . M20 .	x x x x x ¹⁾ - x x x x - -	. U4 . U4	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . N33F .	x - x - x x x - x - x -	. U4 . U4	
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . N60 . N80 .	x - x - x - x - x - x - x - x - - -	. U4 . U4 . U4	+007
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . N200 .	x - x - - - x - x - - -	. U4 . U4	
6-pole		60°	6 48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . M20 .	x x x - x ¹⁾ - x x x - - -	. U6 . U6	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . N33F .	x - x - x x x - x - x -	. U6 . U6	
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . N60 . N80 .	x - x - x - x - x - x - x - x - - -	. U6 . U6 . U6	+007
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . N200 .	x - x - - - x - x - - -	. U6 . U6	

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, changeover switch 6-pole, Escutcheon plate 1 - OFF - 2 **N200 E U6+007**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

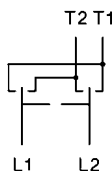
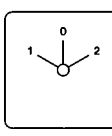
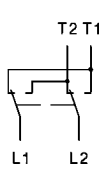
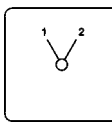
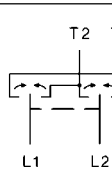
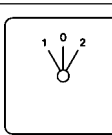
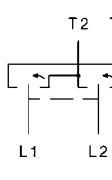
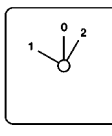
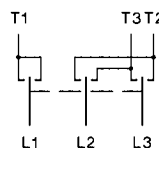
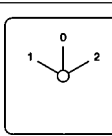
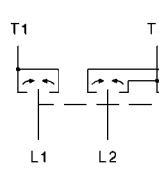
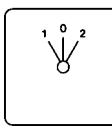
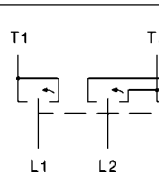
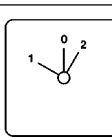
Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Changeover switches without off W							
1-pole		60°	1	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. W1 . W1	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x x x - x -	. W1 . W1	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. W1 . W1 . W1	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. W1 . W1	
2-pole		60°	2	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. W2 . W2	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x x x - x -	. W2 . W2	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. W2 . W2 . W2	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. W2 . W2	
3-pole		60°	3	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. W3 . W3	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x x x - x -	. W3 . W3	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. W3 . W3 . W3	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. W3 . W3	
4-pole 4. pole early make		60°	4	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. W4 . W4	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. W4 . W4	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. W4 . W4 . W4	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. W4 . W4	
6-pole		60°	6	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x - - -	. W6 . W6	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. W6 . W6	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. W6 . W6 . W6	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. W6 . W6	

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, changeover switch without off 6-pole, **N200 E W6**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

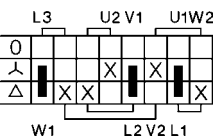
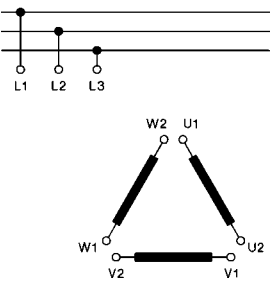
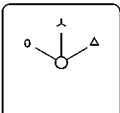
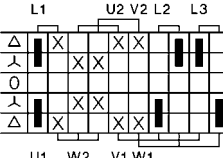
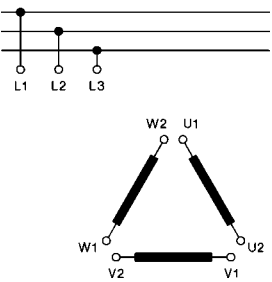
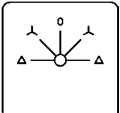

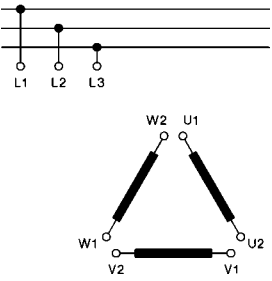
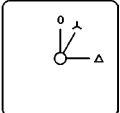

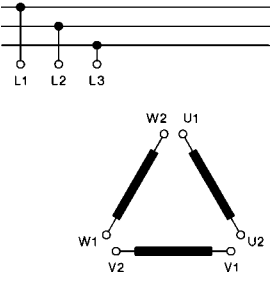
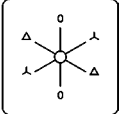
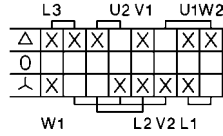
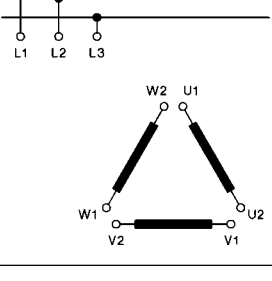
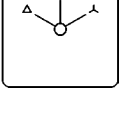
Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Reversing switches WU							
2-pole		60°	2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . WU2	. WU2	
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . WU2		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . WU2		
				50A	N33F . x x x - x - . WU2		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . WU2		
80A	N60 . x - x - x - . WU2						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - . WU2						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . WU2						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - . WU2						
2-pole without off cross switch		60°	2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . WK2	. WK2	
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . WK2		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . WK2		
				50A	N33F . x x x - x - . WK2		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x x - x - . WK2		
80A	N60 . x - x - x - . WK2						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - . WK2						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . WK2						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - . WK2						
2-pole with spring return from both sides to off		30°	2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . WU2R2	. WU2R2	
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . WU2R2		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . WU2R2		
50A	N33F . x x x - x - . WU2R2						
88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . WU2R2						
2-pole position 1 latched position 2 with spring return to off		60°+30°	2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . WU2R1	. WU2R1	
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . WU2R1		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . WU2R1		
50A	N33F . x x x - x - . WU2R1						
88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . WU2R1						
3-pole		60°	3	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . WU3	. WU3	
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . WU3		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . WU3		
				50A	N33F . x x x - x - . WU3		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . WU3		
80A	N60 . x - x - x - . WU3						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - . WU3						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . WU3						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - . WU3						
3-pole with spring return from both sides to off		30°	3	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . WU3R2	. WU3R2	
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . WU3R2		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . WU3R2		
50A	N33F . x x x - x - . WU3R2						
88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x x - . WU3R2						
3-pole position 1 latched position 2 with spring return to off		60°+30°	3	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . WU3R1	. WU3R1	
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . WU3R1		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . WU3R1		
50A	N33F . x - x - x - . WU3R1						
88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . WU3R1						

Ordering example: AC21 63A base mounting, reversing switch 3-pole, position 2 with spring to off **N40 V WU3R1**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Star-Delta switches SD							
1 rotary direction 		60°	4	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. SD . SD	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. SD . SD	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. SD . SD . SD	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. SD . SD	
both rotary directions 		45°	5	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. SDR . SDR	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. SDR . SDR	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. SDR . SDR . SDR	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. SDR . SDR	
1 rotary direction spring return from  to off		0°	4	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. SRD . SRD	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. SRD . SRD	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. SRD . SRD . SRD	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. SRD . SRD	
1 rotary direction with clockwise operation and backswitch interlock 		60°	5	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. SDRU . SDRU	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. SDRU . SDRU	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. SDRU . SDRU . SDRU	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. SDRU . SDRU	
Star-Delta selector switch 		60°	4	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. SDU . SDU	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. SDU . SDU	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. SDU . SDU . SDU	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. SDU . SDU	

Ordering example: AC21 32A cast enclosed, star-delta selector switch

N20 G SDU

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
with double outfeed phases for use with manual motor starter		60°	4	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. SDMO . SDMO . SDMO . SDMO . SDMO . SDMO . SDMO	
with auxiliary contacts for contactor control, without main contacts, automatic zero setting in event of mains break-down		90°	4	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. SDJ1 . SDJ1 . SDJ1 . SDJ1 . SDJ1 . SDJ1 . SDJ1	
with auxiliary contacts for contactor control, without main contacts, automatic zero setting in event of mains break-down, spring return to		90°+30°	4	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. SDJ2 . SDJ2 . SDJ2 . SDJ2 . SDJ2 . SDJ2 . SDJ2	
as type SDJ1 but for both rotary directions		60°	7	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x - - - M20 . x x x - - -	. SDRJ1 . SDRJ1 . SDRJ1 . SDRJ1 . SDRJ1 . SDRJ1 . SDRJ1	
with brake position (counter current braking) brake position is a momentary operation		45°+30°	5	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. SDB . SDB . SDB . SDB . SDB . SDB . SDB	

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting star-delta switch with brake position **N200 E SDB**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
for starting up single-phase motors with split-phase, spring return from START to Off		30°+60°	2	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . HP1 M20 . x x x x - - . HP1		
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . HP1 N33F . x - x - x - . HP1			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . HP1			
for starting up single-phase motors with split-phase, spring return from START to 1		90°+30°	2	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . HP2 M20 . x x x x - - . HP2		
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . HP2 N33F . x - x - x - . HP2			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . HP2			
for starting up single-phase motors with split-phase, both rotary directions		60°+30°	3	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . HPR1 M20 . x x x x - - . HPR1		
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . HPR1 N33F . x - x - x - . HPR1			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . HPR1			
as type HPR1 with starting and phase-shifting capacitor		60°+30°	4	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . HPR2 M20 . x x x x - - . HPR2		
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . HPR2 N33F . x - x - x - . HPR2			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . HPR2			

Ordering example: AC21 63A panel mounting, split phase switch, both rotary directions

N40 E HPR1

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
-------------	----------------	-----------------	--	------	--	------------------------	---------------------

Multi speed switches P

<p>1 Dahlander winding 1 rotary direction</p>	<p>4 48 □ 20A 32A</p> <p>64 □ 32A 50A</p> <p>88 □ 63A 80A 115A</p> <p>132 □ 150A 250A</p>	<p>M10H . x x x x x¹⁾ - . P61</p> <p>M20 . x x x x - - . P61</p> <p>N20 . x - x - x x . P61</p> <p>N33F . x - x - x - . P61</p> <p>N40 . x - x - x - . P61</p> <p>N60 . x - x - x - . P61</p> <p>N80 . x - x - - - . P61</p> <p>N100 . x - x - - - . P61</p> <p>N200 . x - x - - - . P61</p>	
<p>1 Dahlander winding 1 rotary direction</p>	<p>4 48 □ 20A 32A</p> <p>64 □ 32A 50A</p> <p>88 □ 63A 80A 115A</p> <p>132 □ 150A 250A</p>	<p>M10H . x x x x x¹⁾ - . P62</p> <p>M20 . x x x x - - . P62</p> <p>N20 . x - x - x x . P62</p> <p>N33F . x - x - x - . P62</p> <p>N40 . x - x - x - . P62</p> <p>N60 . x - x - x - . P62</p> <p>N80 . x - x - - - . P62</p> <p>N100 . x - x - - - . P62</p> <p>N200 . x - x - - - . P62</p>	<p>+007</p>
<p>1 Dahlander winding both rotary directions</p>	<p>7 48 □ 20A 32A</p> <p>64 □ 32A 50A</p> <p>88 □ 63A 80A 115A</p> <p>132 □ 150A 250A</p>	<p>M10H . x x x - - - . P61R</p> <p>M20 . x x x - - - . P61R</p> <p>N20 . x - x - x - . P61R</p> <p>N33F . x - x - - - . P61R</p> <p>N40 . x - x - x - . P61R</p> <p>N60 . x - x - - - . P61R</p> <p>N80 . x - x - - - . P61R</p> <p>N100 . x - x - - - . P61R</p> <p>N200 . x - x - - - . P61R</p>	
<p>1 Dahlander winding 1 rotary direction, clockwise operation</p>	<p>5 48 □ 20A 32A</p> <p>64 □ 32A 50A</p> <p>88 □ 63A 80A 115A</p> <p>132 □ 150A 250A</p>	<p>M10H . x x x x x¹⁾ - . P61RU</p> <p>M20 . x x x x - - . P61RU</p> <p>N20 . x - x - x x . P61RU</p> <p>N33F . x - x - x - . P61RU</p> <p>N40 . x - x - x - . P61RU</p> <p>N60 . x - x - x - . P61RU</p> <p>N80 . x - x - - - . P61RU</p> <p>N100 . x - x - - - . P61RU</p> <p>N200 . x - x - - - . P61RU</p>	
<p>1 Dahlander winding 1 rotary direction, with auxiliary contacts for contactor control</p>	<p>5 48 □ 20A 32A</p> <p>64 □ 32A 50A</p> <p>88 □ 63A 80A 115A</p> <p>132 □ 150A 250A</p>	<p>M10H . x x x x x¹⁾ - . P61J</p> <p>M20 . x x x x - - . P61J</p> <p>N20 . x - x - x x . P61J</p> <p>N33F . x - x - x - . P61J</p> <p>N40 . x - x - x - . P61J</p> <p>N60 . x - x - x - . P61J</p> <p>N80 . x - x - - - . P61J</p> <p>N100 . x - x - - - . P61J</p> <p>N200 . x - x - - - . P61J</p>	

Ordering example: AC21 32A cast enclosed, multi speed switch, 1 Dahlander winding, 1 rotary direction

N20 G P61

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Multi speed switches P open Dahlander winding 1 rotary direction low speed with star-delta-start 	45°	6	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - . P91 M20 . x x x - - - . P91 N20 . x - x - x x . P91 N33F . x - x - x - . P91 N40 . x - x - x - . P91 N60 . x - x - x - . P91 N80 . x - x - - - . P91 N100 . x - x - - - . P91 N200 . x - x - - - . P91			
open Dahlander winding both rotary directions low speed with star-delta-start 	30°	8	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x - - - . P91R M20 . x x x - - - . P91R N20 . x - x - x - . P91R N33F . x - x - - - . P91R N40 . x - x - x - . P91R N60 . x - x - - - . P91R N80 . x - x - - - . P91R N100 . x - x - - - . P91R N200 . x - x - - - . P91R			
same as type P91 no load return from 2 to Off 	45°	10	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . - - - - - . P91S M20 . - - - - - . P91S N20 . x - x - - - . P91S N33F . x - x - - - . P91S N40 . x - x - - - . P91S N60 . x - x - - - . P91S N80 . x - x - - - . P91S N100 . - - - - - . P91S N200 . - - - - - . P91S			
open Dahlander winding 1 rotary direction, low speed with star-delta-start, with additional start position (starting resistor) 	30°	7	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x - - - . P91W M20 . x x x - - - . P91W N20 . x - x - x - . P91W N33F . x - x - - - . P91W N40 . x - x - x - . P91W N60 . x - x - - - . P91W N80 . x - x - - - . P91W N100 . x - x - - - . P91W N200 . x - x - - - . P91W			

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi speed switch, 1 rotary direction, low speed with star-delta-start

N200 E P91

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

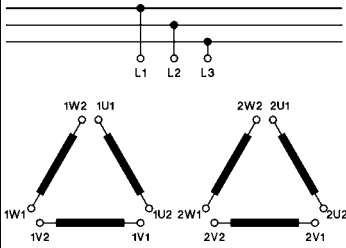
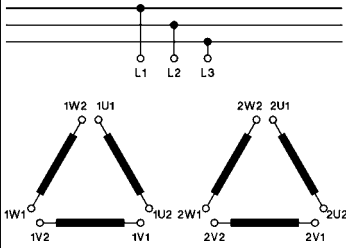
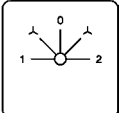
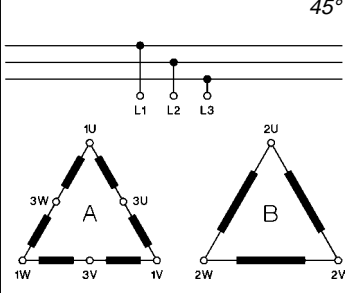
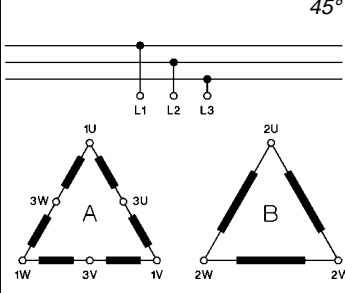
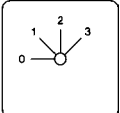
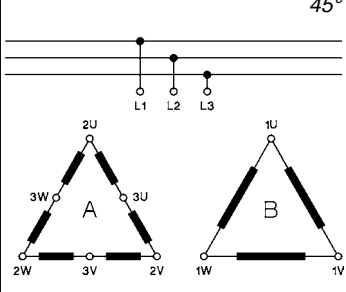
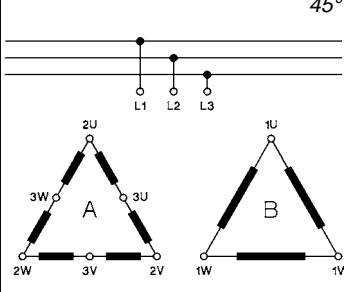
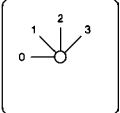
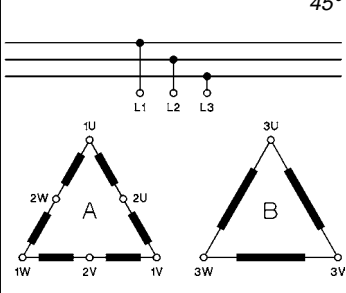
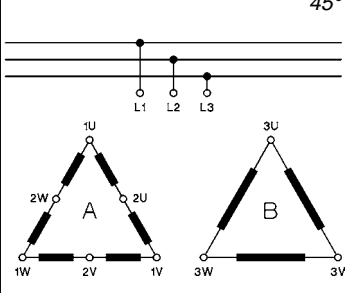
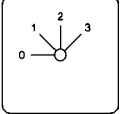
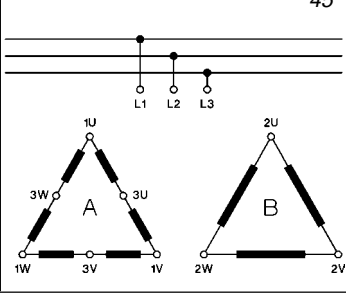
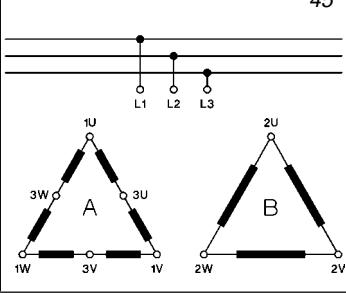
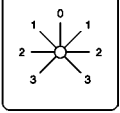
Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
2 separate windings 1 rotary direction 	60°	3	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . P63 M20 . x x x x - - . P63 N20 . x - x - x x . P63 N33F . x - x - x - . P63 N40 . x - x - x - . P63 N60 . x - x - x - . P63 N80 . x - x - - - . P63 N100 . x - x - - - . P63 N200 . x - x - - - . P63			
2 separate windings 1 rotary direction 	60°	3	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . P64 M20 . x x x x - - . P64 N20 . x - x - x x . P64 N33F . x - x - x - . P64 N40 . x - x - x - . P64 N60 . x - x - x - . P64 N80 . x - x - - - . P64 N100 . x - x - - - . P64 N200 . x - x - - - . P64	 +007 		
2 separate windings both rotary directions 	60°	5	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . P66 M20 . x x x x - - . P66 N20 . x - x - x x . P66 N33F . x - x - x - . P66 N40 . x - x - x - . P66 N60 . x - x - x - . P66 N80 . x - x - - - . P66 N100 . x - x - - - . P66 N200 . x - x - - - . P66			
2 separate windings 1 opened 1 rotary direction 	60°	4	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . P71 M20 . x x x x - - . P71 N20 . x - x - x x . P71 N33F . x - x - x - . P71 N40 . x - x - x - . P71 N60 . x - x - x - . P71 N80 . x - x - - - . P71 N100 . x - x - - - . P71 N200 . x - x - - - . P71			
2 separate windings 1 rotary direction low speed with star-delta-start 	45°	6	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - . P96 M20 . x x x - - - . P96 N20 . x - x - x x . P96 N33F . x - x - x - . P96 N40 . x - x - x - . P96 N60 . x - x - x - . P96 N80 . x - x - - - . P96 N100 . x - x - - - . P96 N200 . x - x - - - . P96			

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi speed switch, 2 separate windings, low speed with star-delta-start

N200 E P96

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Multi speed switches P							
2 separate windings 1 rotary direction both speeds with star-delta-start 		45°	8	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . P122 M20 . x x x - - - . P122		
			64 □	32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x - . P122 N33F . x - x - - - . P122		
			88 □	63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . P122 N60 . x - x - - - . P122 N80 . x - x - - - . P122		
			132 □	150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . P122 N200 . x - x - - - . P122		
1 Dahlander winding A 1 normal winding B 3 speeds 1 rotary direction 0-A Δ-B Δ or λ-A ⅘ 		45°	6	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - . P93 M20 . x x x - - - . P93		
			64 □	32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . P93 N33F . x - x - x - . P93		
			88 □	63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . P93 N60 . x - x - x - . P93 N80 . x - x - - - . P93		
			132 □	150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . P93 N200 . x - x - - - . P93		
1 Dahlander winding A 1 normal winding B 3 speeds 1 rotary direction 0-B Δ or λ-A Δ-A ⅘ 		45°	6	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - . P94 M20 . x x x - - - . P94		
			64 □	32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x - . P94 N33F . x - x - x - . P94		
			88 □	63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . P94 N60 . x - x - x - . P94 N80 . x - x - - - . P94		
			132 □	150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . P94 N200 . x - x - - - . P94		
1 Dahlander winding A 1 normal winding B 3 speeds 1 rotary direction 0-A Δ-A ⅘-B Δ or λ 		45°	6	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - . P95 M20 . x x x - - - . P95		
			64 □	32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . P95 N33F . x - x - x - . P95		
			88 □	63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . P95 N60 . x - x - x - . P95 N80 . x - x - - - . P95		
			132 □	150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . P95 N200 . x - x - - - . P95		
1 Dahlander winding A 1 normal winding B 3 speeds both rotary directions 		45°	9	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . P93R M20 . x x x - - - . P93R		
			64 □	32A 50A	N20 . x - x - - - . P93R N33F . x - x - - - . P93R		
			88 □	63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - - - . P93R N60 . x - x - - - . P93R N80 . x - x - - - . P93R		
			132 □	150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . P93R N200 . x - x - - - . P93R		

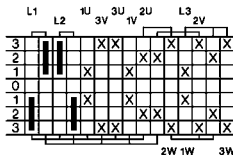
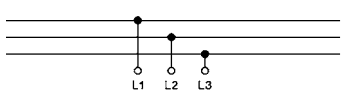
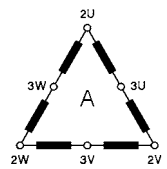
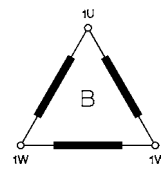
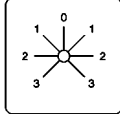
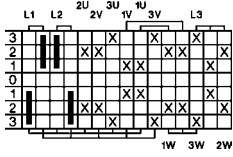
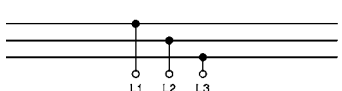
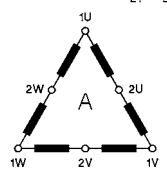
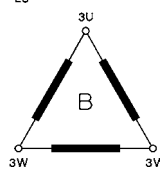
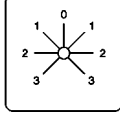
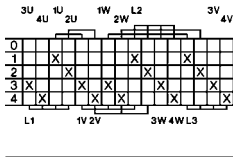
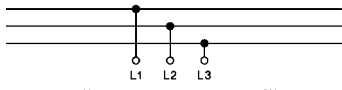
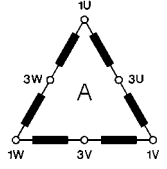
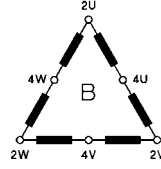
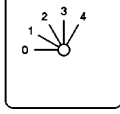
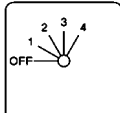
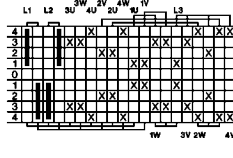
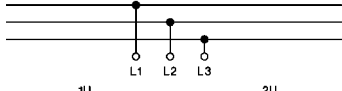
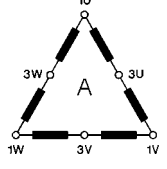
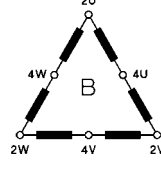
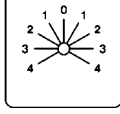
Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi speed switch, 1 Dahlander winding A,
1 normal winding B, 3 speeds, both rotary directions **N200 E P93R**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
-------------	----------------	-----------------	--	------	--	------------------------	---------------------

Multi speed switches P

1 Dahlander winding A 1 normal winding B 3 speeds both rotary directions 	  	45°	9 48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . P94R M20 . x x x - - - . P94R	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - - - . P94R N33F . x - x - - - . P94R	
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - - - . P94R N60 . x - x - - - . P94R N80 . x - x - - - . P94R	
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . P94R N200 . x - x - - - . P94R	
1 Dahlander winding A 1 normal winding B 3 speeds both rotary directions 	  	45°	8 48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . P95R M20 . x x x - - - . P95R	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x - . P95R N33F . x - x - - - . P95R	
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . P95R N60 . x - x - - - . P95R N80 . x - x - - - . P95R	
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . P95R N200 . x - x - - - . P95R	
2 Dahlander windings 4 speeds 1 rotary direction 0 - A Δ - B Δ - A Δ - B Δ 	  	30°	8 48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . P124 M20 . x x x - - - . P124	 +112 
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x - . P124 N33F . x - x - - - . P124	
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . P124 N60 . x - x - - - . P124 N80 . x - x - - - . P124	
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . P124 N200 . x - x - - - . P124	
2 Dahlander windings 4 speeds both rotary directions 	  	30°	12 48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . P124R M20 . x x x - - - . P124R	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - - - . P124R N33F . x - x - - - . P124R	
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - - - . P124R N60 . x - x - - - . P124R N80 . x - x - - - . P124R	
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . P124R N200 . x - x - - - . P124R	

Ordering example: AC21 250A Base mounting, multi speed switch, 2 Dahlander windings, 4 speeds, 1 rotary direction

N200 V P124

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
-------------	----------------	-----------------	---	------	---	------------------------	---------------------

Changeover switches with spring return to off UR

1-pole		30°	1 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . UR1 M20 . x x x x - - . UR1	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . UR1 N33F . x - x - x - . UR1	
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . UR1	
2-pole		30°	2 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . UR2 M20 . x x x x - - . UR2	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . UR2 N33F . x - x - x - . UR2	
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . UR2		+264
3-pole		30°	3 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . UR3 M20 . x x x x - - . UR3	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . UR3 N33F . x - x - x - . UR3	
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . UR3		+264

Changeover switches with 1 latched and 1 momentary position UK

1-pole position 1 latched position 2 with spring return		60°+30°	1 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . UK1 M20 . x x x x - - . UK1	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . UK1 N33F . x - x - x - . UK1	
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . UK1	
2-pole position 1 latched position 2 with spring return		60°+30°	2 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . UK2 M20 . x x x x - - . UK2	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . UK2 N33F . x - x - x - . UK2	
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . UK2	
3-pole position 1 latched position 2 with spring return		60°+30°	3 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . UK3 M20 . x x x x - - . UK3	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . UK3 N33F . x - x - x - . UK3	
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . UK3	

Ordering example: AC21 63A panel mounting, changeover switch, position 1 latched, position 2 with spring return, 3-pole: **N40 E UK3**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
-------------	----------------	-----------------	---	------	---	------------------------	---------------------

Double throw switches with spring return to off WR

1-pole		30°	1 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . W1R	
			32A	M20 . x x x x - - . W1R	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . W1R	
			50A	N33F . x - x - x - . W1R	
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . W1R	
2-pole		30°	2 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . W2R	
			32A	M20 . x x x x - - . W2R	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . W2R	
			50A	N33F . x - x - x - . W2R	
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . W2R	
3-pole		30°	3 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . W3R	
			32A	M20 . x x x x - - . W3R	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . W3R	
			50A	N33F . x - x - x - . W3R	
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . W3R	

Start-Stop switches S

Start-switch, 1-pole		30°	1 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . SE	
			32A	M20 . x x x x - - . SE	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . SE	
			50A	N33F . x - x - x - . SE	
Start-switch, 2-pole		30°	1 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . S2E	
			32A	M20 . x x x x - - . S2E	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . S2E	
			50A	N33F . x - x - x - . S2E	
Start-switch, 3-pole		30°	2 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . S3E	
			32A	M20 . x x x x - - . S3E	
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . S3E	
			50A	N33F . x - x - x - . S3E	

Bestellbeispiel: AC21 50A base mounting, Start-switch, 3-pole

N33F V S3E

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Start-Stop switches S							
Stop-switch, 1-pole		30°	1 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. SA . SA . SA . SA	
Stop-switch, 2-pole		30°	1 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. S2A . S2A . S2A . S2A	
Stop-switch, 3-pole		30°	2 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. S3A . S3A . S3A . S3A	
Start-Stop-switch, 1-pole		30°	1 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. SEA . SEA . SEA . SEA	
Start-Stop-switch, 1-pole position START with spring return to 1		90°+30°	1 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. S392 . S392 . S392 . S392	
Start-Stop-switch, 1-pole for reversing contactors		60°+30°	2 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. S2EA . S2EA . S2EA . S2EA	
Start-Stop-switch, 1-pole for reversing contactors with limit switches		30°	2 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. S22 . S22 . S22 . S22	

Ordering example: AC21 50A panel mounting, Start-Stop-switch, 1-pole for reversing contactors

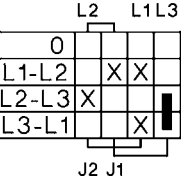
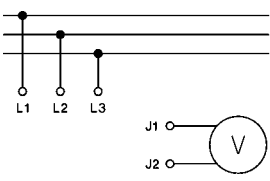
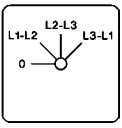
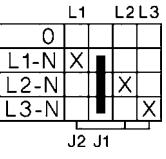
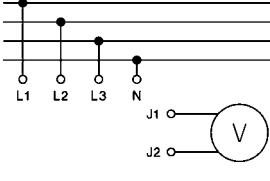
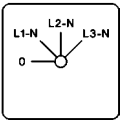
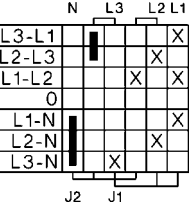
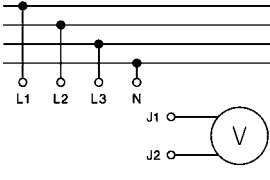
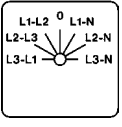
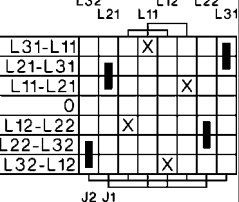
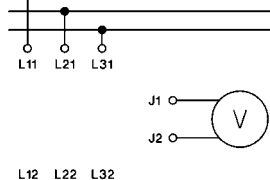
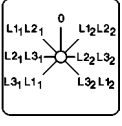
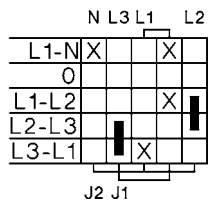
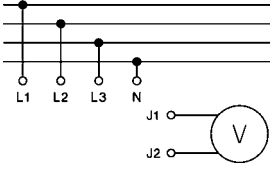
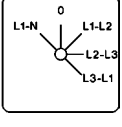
N33F E S2EA

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
-------------	----------------	-----------------	---	------	---	------------------------	---------------------

Voltmeter selector switches V

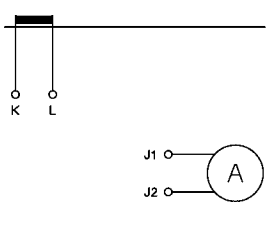
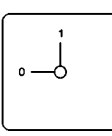
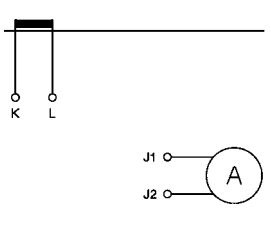
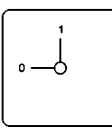
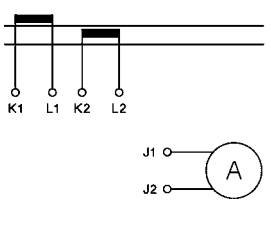
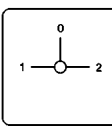
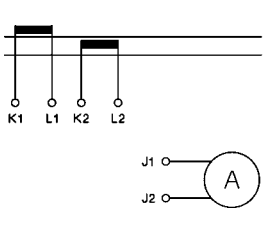
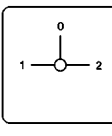
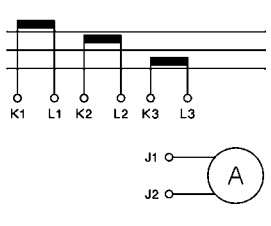
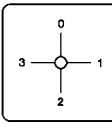
3 line voltages 		45°	2 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . V3 M20 . x x x x - - . V3 N20 . x - x - x x . V3 N33F . x x x - x - . V3	
3 phase voltages 		45°	2 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . V0 M20 . x x x x - - . V0 N20 . x - x - x x . V0 N33F . x x x - x - . V0	
3 line voltages and 3 phase voltages 		30°	3 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . V1 M20 . x x x x - - . V1 N20 . x - x - x x . V1 N33F . x x x - x - . V1	
2 3-phase systems 2 x 3 line voltages 		45°	4 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . V32 M20 . x x x x - - . V32 N20 . x - x - x x . V32 N33F . x - x - x - . V32	
3 line voltages and 1 phase voltage 		45°	3 48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . V13 M20 . x x x x - - . V13 N20 . x - x - x x . V13 N33F . x x x - x - . V13	

Ordering example: AC21 50A panel mounting, Voltmeter selector switch, 3 line voltages and 1 phase voltage

N33F E V13

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

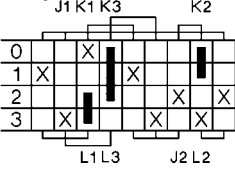
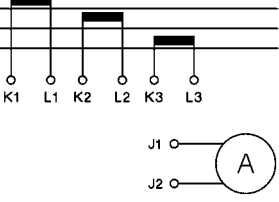
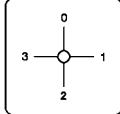
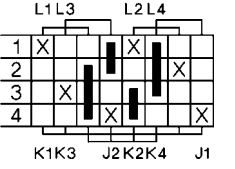
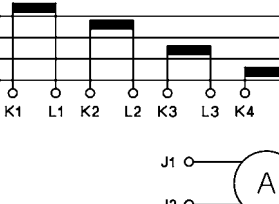
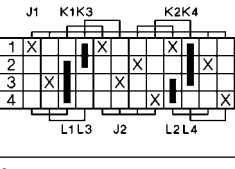
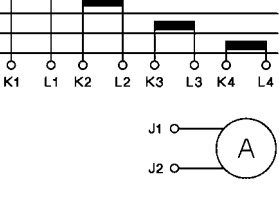
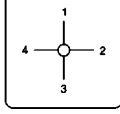
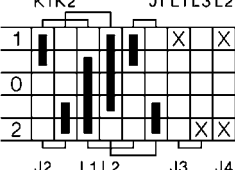
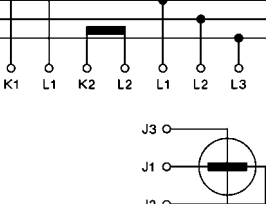
Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
1-pole, for current transformer		90°	1	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . M11 M20 . x x x x - - . M11		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . M11 N33F . x x x - x - . M11		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . M11		
2-pole, for 1 current transformer or direct current measurement		90°	2	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . M12 M20 . x x x x - - . M12		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . M12 N33F . x x x - x - . M12		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . M12 N60 . x - x - x - . M12 N80 . x - x - - - . M12		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . M12 N200 . x - x - - - . M12		
1-pole, for 2 current transformers		90°	2	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . M21 M20 . x x x x - - . M21		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . M21 N33F . x x x - x - . M21		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . M21		
2-pole, for 2 current transformers or direct current measurement in 2 phases		90°	3	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . M22 M20 . x x x x - - . M22		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . M22 N33F . x x x - x - . M22		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . M22 N60 . x - x - x - . M22 N80 . x - x - - - . M22		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . M22 N200 . x - x - - - . M22		
1-pole, for 3 current transformers		90°	3	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . M31 M20 . x x x x - - . M31		
			4	64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . M31 N33F . x - x - x - . M31		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . M31		

Ordering example: AC21 63A panel mounting, ammeter selector switch, for 3 current transformers 1-pole

N40 V M31

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

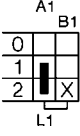
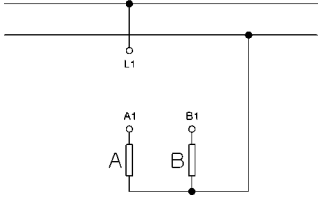
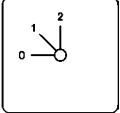
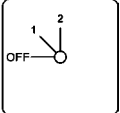
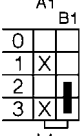
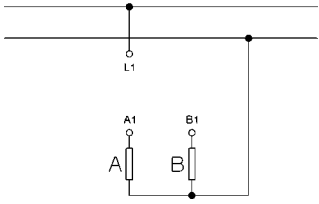
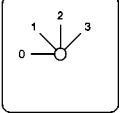
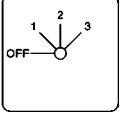
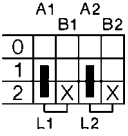
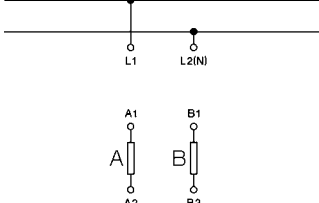
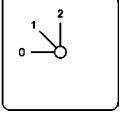
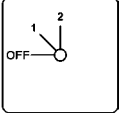
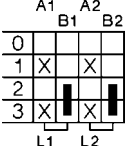
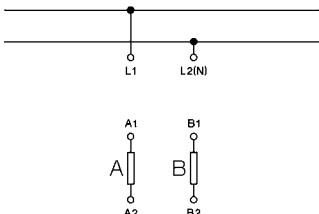
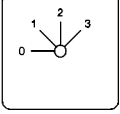
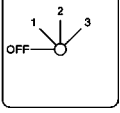
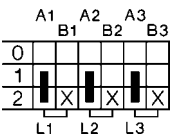
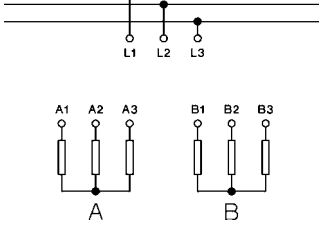
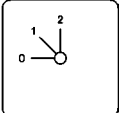
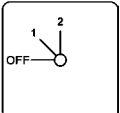
Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
2-pole, for 3 current transformers or direct current measurement in 3 phases 		90°	6	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . M32 M20 . x x x - - - . M32		
			64 □	32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . M32 N33F . x - x - x - . M32		
			88 □	63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . M32 N60 . x - x - x - . M32 N80 . x - x - - - . M32		
			132 □	150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . M32 N200 . x - x - - - . M32		
			1-pole, for 4 current transformers 		90°		4	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x^{1)} - . M41 M20 . x x x x - - . M41
64 □	32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . M41 N33F . x - x - x - . M41					
88 □	63A	N40 . x - x - x - . M41					
2-pole, for 4 current transformers or direct current measurement in 4 phases 		90°	6	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . M42 M20 . x x x x - - . M42		
			64 □	32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . M42 N33F . x - x - x - . M42		
			88 □	63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . M42 N60 . x - x - x - . M42 N80 . x - x - - - . M42		
			132 □	150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . M42 N200 . x - x - - - . M42		
			f. output measurement in 3-phase systems by 2-wattmeter method 		90°		5	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x^{1)} - . M2W M20 . x x x x x - - . M2W
64 □	32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . M2W N33F . x - x - x - . M2W					
88 □	63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . M2W N60 . x - x - x - . M2W N80 . x - x - - - . M2W					
132 □	150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . M2W N200 . x - x - - - . M2W					

Ordering example: AC21 63A panel mounting, ammeter selector switch, for 4 current transformers 1-pole

N40 V M41

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

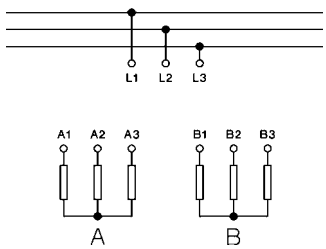
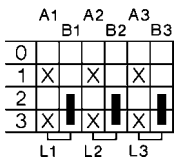
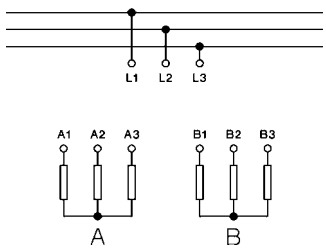
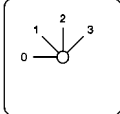
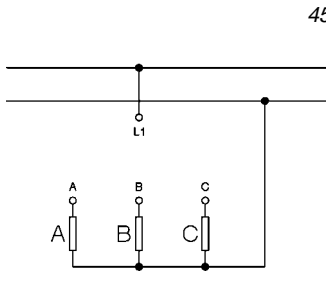
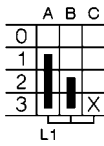
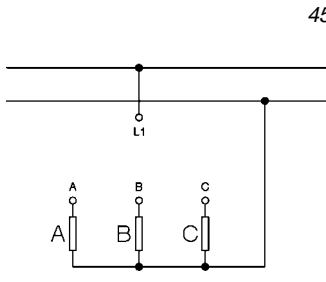
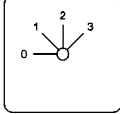
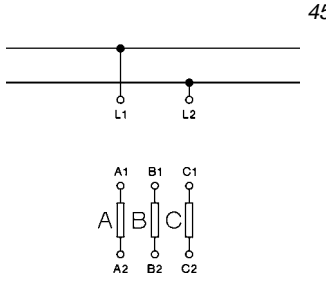
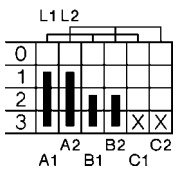
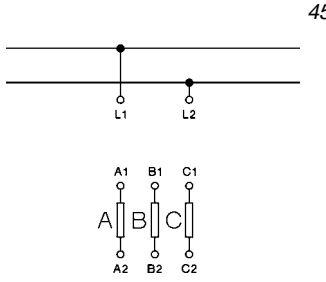
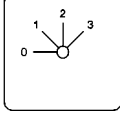
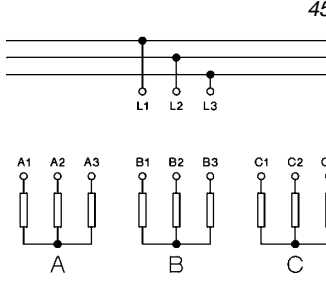
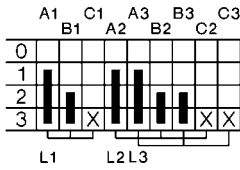
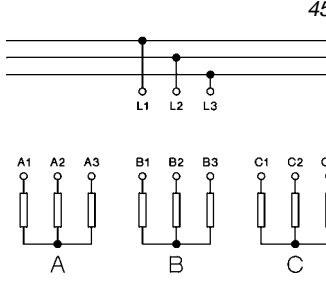
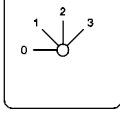
Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Gang switches GR							
2 circuits A and B 1-pole 0 - A - A+B 		45°	1	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . GR11 M20 . x x x x - - . GR11	. GR11 . GR11 . GR11 . GR11 . GR11 . GR11	 
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . GR11 N33F . x x x - x - . GR11			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . GR11 N60 . x - x - x - . GR11 N80 . x - x - - - . GR11			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . GR11 N200 . x - x - - - . GR11			
2 circuits A and B 1-pole 0 - A - B - A+B 		45°	1	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . GR12 M20 . x x x x - - . GR12	. GR12 . GR12 . GR12 . GR12 . GR12 . GR12	 
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . GR12 N33F . x x x - x - . GR12			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . GR12 N60 . x - x - x - . GR12 N80 . x - x - - - . GR12			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . GR12 N200 . x - x - - - . GR12			
2 circuits A and B 2-pole 0 - A - A+B 		45°	2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . GR21 M20 . x x x x - - . GR21	. GR21 . GR21 . GR21 . GR21 . GR21 . GR21	 
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . GR21 N33F . x x x - x - . GR21			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . GR21 N60 . x - x - x - . GR21 N80 . x - x - - - . GR21			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . GR21 N200 . x - x - - - . GR21			
2 circuits A and B 2-pole 0 - A - B - A+B 		45°	2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . GR22 M20 . x x x x - - . GR22	. GR22 . GR22 . GR22 . GR22 . GR22 . GR22	 
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . GR22 N33F . x x x - x - . GR22			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x - . GR22 N60 . x - x - x - . GR22 N80 . x - x - - - . GR22			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . GR22 N200 . x - x - - - . GR22			
2 circuits A and B 3-pole 0 - A - A+B 		45°	3	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . GR31 M20 . x x x x - - . GR31	. GR31 . GR31 . GR31 . GR31 . GR31 . GR31	 
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x . GR31 N33F . x - x - x - . GR31			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x x . GR31 N60 . x - x - x - . GR31 N80 . x - x - - - . GR31			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . GR31 N200 . x - x - - - . GR31			

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, gang switch, 2 circuits A and B, 3-pole

N200 E GR31

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
2 circuits A and B 3-pole 0 - A - B - A+B  		45°	3	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. GR32 . GR32	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. GR32 . GR32		
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. GR32 . GR32 . GR32		
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. GR32 . GR32		
3 circuits A, B and C 1-pole 0 - A - A+B - A+B+C  		45°	2	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. GR14 . GR14	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. GR14 . GR14		
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. GR14 . GR14 . GR14		
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. GR14 . GR14		
3 circuits A, B and C 2-pole 0 - A - A+B - A+B+C  		45°	3	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. GR23 . GR23	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. GR23 . GR23		
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. GR23 . GR23 . GR23		
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. GR23 . GR23		
3 circuits A, B and C 3-pole 0 - A - A+B - A+B+C  		45°	5	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. GR33 . GR33	
			64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. GR33 . GR33		
			88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. GR33 . GR33 . GR33		
			132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. GR33 . GR33		

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, gang switch, 3 circuits A, B and C, 3-pole **N200 E GR33**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate	
Series-Parallel switches SP								
2 circuits A and B 2-pole 0 - A + B - A,B (parallel)		45°	2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . SP1	. SP1		
				64 □ 32A	M20 . x x x x - - . SP1			+126
				88 □ 63A	N20 . x - x - x x . SP1			
				132 □ 150A	N33F . x x x - x - . SP1			
2 circuits A and B 2-pole 0 - A,B (parall.) - A - A+B		90°	3	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . SP4	. SP4		
				64 □ 32A	M20 . x x x x - - . SP4			+270
				88 □ 63A	N20 . x - x - x x . SP4			
				132 □ 150A	N33F . x x x - x - . SP4			
2 circuits A and B for 3-phase systems 0 - A+B - A - B - A,B		30°	2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . SP3	. SP3		
				64 □ 32A	M20 . x x x x - - . SP3			+112
				88 □ 63A	N20 . x - x - x x . SP3			
				132 □ 150A	N33F . x x x - x - . SP3			

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, series-parallel switch, 2 circuits for 3-phase systems **N200 E SP3**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
3 steps		60°	2	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. ST31 . ST31	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x x x - x -	. ST31 . ST31	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. ST31 . ST31 . ST31	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. ST31 . ST31	
4 steps		60°	2	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. ST41 . ST41	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x x x - x -	. ST41 . ST41	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. ST41 . ST41 . ST41	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. ST41 . ST41	
5 steps		60°	3	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. ST51 . ST51	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x x x - x -	. ST51 . ST51	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. ST51 . ST51 . ST51	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. ST51 . ST51	
6 steps		60°	3	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. ST61 . ST61	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x x x - x -	. ST61 . ST61	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. ST61 . ST61 . ST61	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. ST61 . ST61	
7 steps		45°	4	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. ST71 . ST71	
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. ST71 . ST71	
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. ST71 . ST71 . ST71	
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. ST71 . ST71	

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 1-pole without off, 7 steps **N200 E ST71**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Multi step switches 1-pole without Off ST.1							
8 steps		45°	4	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . ST81		
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . ST81		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - x x . ST81		
				50A	N33F . x - x - - x - . ST81		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - x - . ST81		
80A	N60 . x - x - - x - . ST81						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - - . ST81						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - - . ST81						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - - . ST81						
9 steps		30°	5	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . ST91		
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . ST91		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - x x . ST91		
				50A	N33F . x - x - - x - . ST91		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - x - . ST91		
80A	N60 . x - x - - x - . ST91						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - - . ST91						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - - . ST91						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - - . ST91						
10 steps		30°	5	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . ST101		
				32A	M20 . x x x x - - . ST101		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - x x . ST101		
				50A	N33F . x - x - - x - . ST101		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - x - . ST101		
80A	N60 . x - x - - x - . ST101						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - - . ST101						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - - . ST101						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - - . ST101						
11 steps		30°	6	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - x ¹⁾ - . ST111		
				32A	M20 . x x x - - - - . ST111		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - x x . ST111		
				50A	N33F . x - x - - x - . ST111		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - x - . ST111		
80A	N60 . x - x - - x - . ST111						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - - . ST111						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - - . ST111						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - - . ST111						
12 steps		30°	6	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - x ¹⁾ - . ST121		
				32A	M20 . x x x - - - - . ST121		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - x x . ST121		
				50A	N33F . x - x - - x - . ST121		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - x - . ST121		
80A	N60 . x - x - - x - . ST121						
115A	N80 . x - x - - - - . ST121						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - - . ST121						
250A	N200 . x - x - - - - . ST121						

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 1-pole without off, 12 steps **N200 E ST121**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Multi step switches 1-pole with Off ST0.1							
2 steps		60°	1	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ -	. ST021	
				32A	M20 . x x x x - -	. ST021	
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x	. ST021	
				50A	N33F . x x x - x -	. ST021	
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x -	. ST021	
80A	N60 . x - x - x -	. ST021	+422				
115A	N80 . x - x - - -	. ST021					
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - -	. ST021					
250A	N200 . x - x - - -	. ST021					
3 steps		45°		2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ -	. ST031
			32A		M20 . x x x x - -	. ST031	
			64 □ 32A		N20 . x - x - x x	. ST031	
			50A		N33F . x x x - x -	. ST031	
			88 □ 63A		N40 . x - x - x -	. ST031	
80A	N60 . x - x - x -	. ST031	+127				
115A	N80 . x - x - - -	. ST031					
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - -	. ST031					
250A	N200 . x - x - - -	. ST031					
4 steps		30°		2	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ -	. ST041
			32A		M20 . x x x x - -	. ST041	
			64 □ 32A		N20 . x - x - x x	. ST041	
			50A		N33F . x x x - x -	. ST041	
			88 □ 63A		N40 . x - x - x -	. ST041	
80A	N60 . x - x - x -	. ST041	+112				
115A	N80 . x - x - - -	. ST041					
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - -	. ST041					
250A	N200 . x - x - - -	. ST041					
5 steps		45°		3	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ -	. ST051
			32A		M20 . x x x x - -	. ST051	
			64 □ 32A		N20 . x - x - x x	. ST051	
			50A		N33F . x x x - x -	. ST051	
			88 □ 63A		N40 . x - x - x -	. ST051	
80A	N60 . x - x - x -	. ST051	+423				
115A	N80 . x - x - - -	. ST051					
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - -	. ST051					
250A	N200 . x - x - - -	. ST051					
6 steps		45°		4	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ -	. ST061
			32A		M20 . x x x x - -	. ST061	
			64 □ 32A		N20 . x - x - x x	. ST061	
			50A		N33F . x - x - x -	. ST061	
			88 □ 63A		N40 . x - x - x -	. ST061	
80A	N60 . x - x - x -	. ST061	+128				
115A	N80 . x - x - - -	. ST061					
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - -	. ST061					
250A	N200 . x - x - - -	. ST061					

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 1-pole with off, 6 steps

N200 E ST061

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Multi step switches 1-pole with Off ST0.1							
7 steps		45°	4	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . ST071 M20 . x x x x - - . ST071		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . ST071 N33F . x - x - x - . ST071		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . ST071 N60 . x - x - x - . ST071 N80 . x - x - - - . ST071		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST071 N200 . x - x - - - . ST071		
8 steps		30°	5	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . ST081 M20 . x x x x - - . ST081		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . ST081 N33F . x - x - x - . ST081		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . ST081 N60 . x - x - x - . ST081 N80 . x - x - - - . ST081		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST081 N200 . x - x - - - . ST081		
9 steps		30°	5	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . ST091 M20 . x x x x - - . ST091		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . ST091 N33F . x - x - x - . ST091		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . ST091 N60 . x - x - x - . ST091 N80 . x - x - - - . ST091		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST091 N200 . x - x - - - . ST091		
10 steps		30°	6	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - . ST0101 M20 . x x x - - - . ST0101		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . ST0101 N33F . x - x - x - . ST0101		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . ST0101 N60 . x - x - x - . ST0101 N80 . x - x - - - . ST0101		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST0101 N200 . x - x - - - . ST0101		
11 steps		30°	6	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - . ST0111 M20 . x x x - - - . ST0111		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . ST0111 N33F . x - x - x - . ST0111		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . ST0111 N60 . x - x - x - . ST0111 N80 . x - x - - - . ST0111		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST0111 N200 . x - x - - - . ST0111		

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 1-pole with off, 11 steps **N200 E ST0111**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
3 steps		60°	3	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - - N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x x x - x -	. ST32 . ST32 . ST32 . ST32 . ST32	
4 steps		60°	4	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - - N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. ST42 . ST42 . ST42 . ST42 . ST42	
5 steps		60°	5	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - - N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. ST52 . ST52 . ST52 . ST52 . ST52	
6 steps		60°	6	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x - - - N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. ST62 . ST62 . ST62 . ST62 . ST62	
7 steps		45°	7	48 □ 20A 32A 64 □ 32A 50A 88 □ 63A 80A 115A 132 □ 150A 250A	M10H . x x x - - - M20 . x x x - - - N20 . x - x - x - N33F . x - x - - -	. ST72 . ST72 . ST72 . ST72 . ST72	

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 2-pole without off, 7 steps **N200 E ST72**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Multi step switches 2-pole without Off ST.2							
8 steps		45°	8 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST82 M20 . x x x - - - . ST82			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST82 N33F . x - x - - - . ST82			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST82 N60 . x - x - - - . ST82 N80 . x - x - - - . ST82			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST82 N200 . x - x - - - . ST82			
			250A				
9 steps		30°	9 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST92 M20 . x x x - - - . ST92			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST92 N33F . x - x - - - . ST92			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST92 N60 . x - x - - - . ST92 N80 . x - x - - - . ST92			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST92 N200 . x - x - - - . ST92			
			250A				
10 steps		30°	10 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST102 M20 . x x x - - - . ST102			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST102 N33F . x - x - - - . ST102			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST102 N60 . x - x - - - . ST102 N80 . x - x - - - . ST102			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST102 N200 . x - x - - - . ST102			
			250A				
11 steps		30°	11 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST112 M20 . x x x - - - . ST112			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST112 N33F . x - x - - - . ST112			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST112 N60 . x - x - - - . ST112 N80 . x - x - - - . ST112			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST112 N200 . x - x - - - . ST112			
			250A				
12 steps		30°	12 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST122 M20 . x x x - - - . ST122			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST122 N33F . x - x - - - . ST122			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST122 N60 . x - x - - - . ST122 N80 . x - x - - - . ST122			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST122 N200 . x - x - - - . ST122			
			250A				

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 2-pole without off, 12 steps **N200 E ST122**

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Multi step switches 2-pole with Off ST0.2							
2 steps		60°	2	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . ST022 M20 . x x x x - - . ST022	+422	
			4	64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . ST022 N33F . x x x - x - . ST022		
			6	88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . ST022 N60 . x - x - x - . ST022 N80 . x - x - - - . ST022		
			8	132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST022 N200 . x - x - - - . ST022		
			3	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . ST032 M20 . x x x x - - . ST032			+127
4	64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . ST032 N33F . x x x - x - . ST032					
6	88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . ST032 N60 . x - x - x - . ST032 N80 . x - x - - - . ST032					
8	132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST032 N200 . x - x - - - . ST032					
4	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - . ST042 M20 . x x x x - - . ST042	+112				
6	64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . ST042 N33F . x - x - x - . ST042					
8	88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . ST042 N60 . x - x - x - . ST042 N80 . x - x - - - . ST042					
12	132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST042 N200 . x - x - - - . ST042					
6	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - . ST052 M20 . x x x - - - . ST052			+423		
8	64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x . ST052 N33F . x - x - x - . ST052					
12	88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . ST052 N60 . x - x - x - . ST052 N80 . x - x - - - . ST052					
18	132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST052 N200 . x - x - - - . ST052					
7	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ - . ST062 M20 . x x x - - - . ST062	+128				
10	64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x - . ST062 N33F . x - x - - - . ST062					
15	88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - . ST062 N60 . x - x - - - . ST062 N80 . x - x - - - . ST062					
21	132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST062 N200 . x - x - - - . ST062					

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 2-pole with off, 6 steps

N200 E ST062

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Multi step switches 2-pole with Off ST0.2							
7 steps		45°	8	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST072 M20 . x x x - - - . ST072		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST072 N33F . x - x - - - . ST072		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST072 N60 . x - x - - - . ST072 N80 . x - x - - - . ST072		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST072 N200 . x - x - - - . ST072		
8 steps		30°	9	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST082 M20 . x x x - - - . ST082		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST082 N33F . x - x - - - . ST082		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST082 N60 . x - x - - - . ST082 N80 . x - x - - - . ST082		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST082 N200 . x - x - - - . ST082		
9 steps		30°	10	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST092 M20 . x x x - - - . ST092		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST092 N33F . x - x - - - . ST092		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST092 N60 . x - x - - - . ST092 N80 . x - x - - - . ST092		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST092 N200 . x - x - - - . ST092		
10 steps		30°	11	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST0102 M20 . x x x - - - . ST0102		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST0102 N33F . x - x - - - . ST0102		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST0102 N60 . x - x - - - . ST0102 N80 . x - x - - - . ST0102		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST0102 N200 . x - x - - - . ST0102		
11 steps		30°	12	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST0112 M20 . x x x - - - . ST0112		
				64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST0112 N33F . x - x - - - . ST0112		
				88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST0112 N60 . x - x - - - . ST0112 N80 . x - x - - - . ST0112		
				132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST0112 N200 . x - x - - - . ST0112		

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 2-pole with off, 11 steps **N200 E ST0112**

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
3 steps		60°	5	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ - M20 . x x x x - -	. ST33 . ST33	
64 □ 32A 50A			N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. ST33 . ST33			
88 □ 63A 80A 115A			N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. ST33 . ST33 . ST33			
132 □ 150A 250A			N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. ST33 . ST33			
4 steps				60°	6	48 □ 20A 32A		M10H . x x x - x^{1)} - M20 . x x x - - -	. ST43 . ST43
64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - x x N33F . x - x - x -	. ST43 . ST43					
88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - x - N80 . x - x - - -	. ST43 . ST43 . ST43					
132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. ST43 . ST43					
5 steps		60°			8	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - M20 . x x x - - -	. ST53 . ST53
64 □ 32A 50A			N20 . x - x - x - N33F . x - x - - -	. ST53 . ST53			
88 □ 63A 80A 115A			N40 . x - x - x - N60 . x - x - - - N80 . x - x - - -	. ST53 . ST53 . ST53			
132 □ 150A 250A			N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. ST53 . ST53			
6 steps				60°	9	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - M20 . x x x - - -	. ST63 . ST63
64 □ 32A 50A	N20 . x - x - - - N33F . x - x - - -	. ST63 . ST63					
88 □ 63A 80A 115A	N40 . x - x - - - N60 . x - x - - - N80 . x - x - - -	. ST63 . ST63 . ST63					
132 □ 150A 250A	N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. ST63 . ST63					
7 steps		45°			11	48 □ 20A 32A	M10H . x x x - - - M20 . x x x - - -	. ST73 . ST73
64 □ 32A 50A			N20 . x - x - - - N33F . x - x - - -	. ST73 . ST73			
88 □ 63A 80A 115A			N40 . x - x - - - N60 . x - x - - - N80 . x - x - - -	. ST73 . ST73 . ST73			
132 □ 150A 250A			N100 . x - x - - - N200 . x - x - - -	. ST73 . ST73			

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 3-pole without off, 7 steps **N200 E ST73**

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Multi step switches 3-pole without Off ST.3							
8 steps		45°	12 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST83 M20 . x x x - - - . ST83			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST83 N33F . x - x - - - . ST83			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST83 N60 . x - x - - - . ST83 N80 . x - x - - - . ST83			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST83 N200 . x - x - - - . ST83			
			250A				
9 steps		30°	14 48 □ 20A	M10H . x - x - - - . ST93 M20 . x - x - - - . ST93			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST93 N33F . x - x - - - . ST93			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST93 N60 . x - x - - - . ST93 N80 . x - x - - - . ST93			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST93 N200 . x - x - - - . ST93			
			250A				
10 steps		30°	15 48 □ 20A	M10H . x - x - - - . ST103 M20 . x - x - - - . ST103			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST103 N33F . x - x - - - . ST103			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST103 N60 . x - x - - - . ST103 N80 . x - x - - - . ST103			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST103 N200 . x - x - - - . ST103			
			250A				
11 steps		30°	17 48 □ 20A	M10H . x - x - - - . ST113 M20 . x - x - - - . ST113			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST113 N33F . x - x - - - . ST113			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST113 N60 . x - x - - - . ST113 N80 . x - x - - - . ST113			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST113 N200 . x - x - - - . ST113			
			250A				
12 steps		30°	18 48 □ 20A	M10H . x - x - - - . ST123 M20 . x - x - - - . ST123			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST123 N33F . x - x - - - . ST123			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST123 N60 . x - x - - - . ST123 N80 . x - x - - - . ST123			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST123 N200 . x - x - - - . ST123			
			250A				

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 3-pole without off, 12 steps **N200 E ST123**

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate	
Multi step switches 3-pole with Off ST0.3								
2 steps		60°	3	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ -	. ST023		
				32A	M20 . x x x x - -	. ST023		
				64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x	. ST023		
				50A	N33F . x x x - x -	. ST023		
				88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - x -	. ST023		
80A	N60 . x - x - x -	. ST023						
115A	N80 . x - x - - -	. ST023						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - -	. ST023	+422					
250A	N200 . x - x - - -	. ST023						
3 steps		45°		5	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x x x ¹⁾ -	. ST033	
					32A	M20 . x x x x - -	. ST033	
					64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x	. ST033	
			50A		N33F . x - x - x -	. ST033		
			88 □ 63A		N40 . x - x - x -	. ST033		
80A	N60 . x - x - x -	. ST033						
115A	N80 . x - x - - -	. ST033						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - -	. ST033	+127					
250A	N200 . x - x - - -	. ST033						
4 steps		30°		6	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - x ¹⁾ -	. ST043	
					32A	M20 . x x x - - -	. ST043	
					64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - x x	. ST043	
			50A		N33F . x - x - x -	. ST043		
			88 □ 63A		N40 . x - x - x -	. ST043		
80A	N60 . x - x - x -	. ST043						
115A	N80 . x - x - - -	. ST043						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - -	. ST043	+112					
250A	N200 . x - x - - -	. ST043						
5 steps		45°		9	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - -	. ST053	
					32A	M20 . x x x - - -	. ST053	
					64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - -	. ST053	
			50A		N33F . x - x - - -	. ST053		
			88 □ 63A		N40 . x - x - - -	. ST053		
80A	N60 . x - x - - -	. ST053						
115A	N80 . x - x - - -	. ST053						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - -	. ST053	+423					
250A	N200 . x - x - - -	. ST053						
6 steps		45°		11	48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - -	. ST063	
					32A	M20 . x x x - - -	. ST063	
					64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - -	. ST063	
			50A		N33F . x - x - - -	. ST063		
			88 □ 63A		N40 . x - x - - -	. ST063		
80A	N60 . x - x - - -	. ST063						
115A	N80 . x - x - - -	. ST063						
132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - -	. ST063	+128					
250A	N200 . x - x - - -	. ST063						

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 3-pole with off, 6 steps

N200 E ST063

1) Plastic enclosed switches are delivered with switch type M10.

Switching programs

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design see page 6-8 E. Z. V. SMA. P. G.	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Multi step switches 3-pole with Off ST0.3							
7 steps		45°	12 48 □ 20A	M10H . x x x - - - . ST073 M20 . x x x - - - . ST073			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST073 N33F . x - x - - - . ST073			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST073 N60 . x - x - - - . ST073 N80 . x - x - - - . ST073			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST073 N200 . x - x - - - . ST073			
8 steps		30°	14 48 □ 20A	M10H . x - x - - - . ST083 M20 . x - x - - - . ST083			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST083 N33F . x - x - - - . ST083			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST083 N60 . x - x - - - . ST083 N80 . x - x - - - . ST083			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST083 N200 . x - x - - - . ST083			
9 steps		30°	15 48 □ 20A	M10H . x - x - - - . ST093 M20 . x - x - - - . ST093			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST093 N33F . x - x - - - . ST093			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST093 N60 . x - x - - - . ST093 N80 . x - x - - - . ST093			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST093 N200 . x - x - - - . ST093			
10 steps		30°	17 48 □ 20A	M10H . x - x - - - . ST0103 M20 . x - x - - - . ST0103			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST0103 N33F . x - x - - - . ST0103			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST0103 N60 . x - x - - - . ST0103 N80 . x - x - - - . ST0103			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST0103 N200 . x - x - - - . ST0103			
11 steps		30°	18 48 □ 20A	M10H . x - x - - - . ST0113 M20 . x - x - - - . ST0113			
			64 □ 32A	N20 . x - x - - - . ST0113 N33F . x - x - - - . ST0113			
			88 □ 63A	N40 . x - x - - - . ST0113 N60 . x - x - - - . ST0113 N80 . x - x - - - . ST0113			
			132 □ 150A	N100 . x - x - - - . ST0113 N200 . x - x - - - . ST0113			

Ordering example: AC21 250A panel mounting, multi step switch 3-pole with off, 11 steps **N200 E ST0113**

Mini-Cam Switches M4H

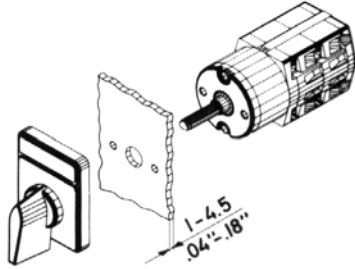
Panel mounting E, IP40



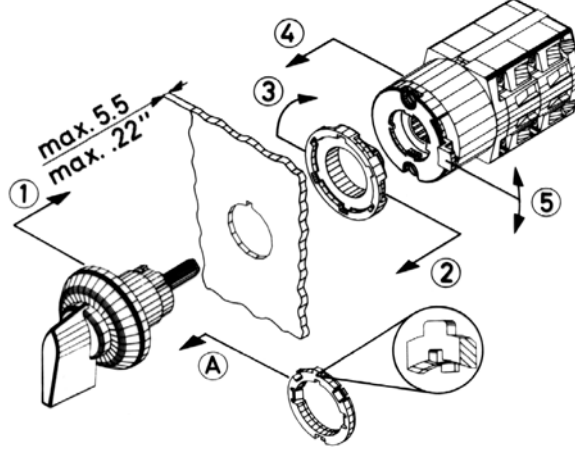
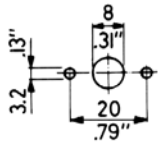
Central fixing Z



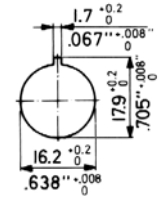
Central fixing without escutcheon plate ZO



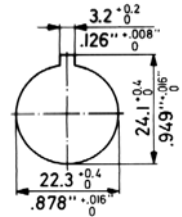
Mounting holes



Central fixing 16mm



Central fixing 22mm

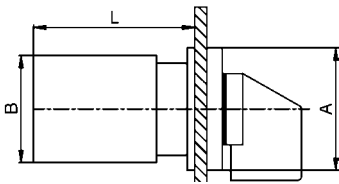


Single hole mountings are generally delivered for a 16mm (.64") mounting. Using the forwarded adapter ring, it is possible to alter the single hole mountings from 22mm (.88"). For that purpose the adapter ring has to be attached onto the threaded part of the body in such a manner, that
 1. the flat side of the adapter ring shows towards the front seal and
 2. the inner nose fits into the notch of the body.
 The adapter ring has to be pushed towards the front seal.

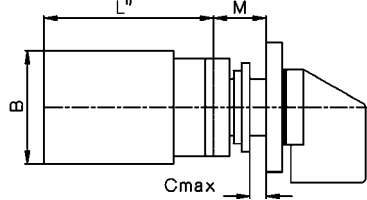
Optional extras	ordering code	for design	M4H Z ... +SRE	M4H Z ... +SA.	M4H ZO ... +SA.	M4H Z ... +SRE+SA.
Additional escutcheon plate	+SRE	E, Z, ZO				
Additional escutcheon plate	+SRE2	E, Z, ZO				
Key operated switch with lock KABA	+SA1	Z, ZO				
with lock Ronis	+SA2	Z, ZO				

Wrench J7400
for switches M4H with central fixing is necessary

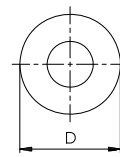
Panel mounting E



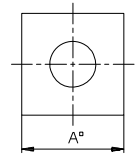
Central fixing Z, ZO



ZO



Z



Type	A	B	D	M	Dimension L for ... cells								
					1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
M4H	mm	30	28	29,5	12,5	38,5	50,5	62,5	74,5	86,5	98,5	110,5	122,5

Technical data

Type	according to specifications	AC21A	AC15		Volt	Motor rating AC3						
			110V 380V	240V 440V		3 phase 3-pole			1 phase 2-pole			
M4H	IEC, VDE, BS, SEV UL, CSA	General use 10A/500V 10A/300V	2,5A	1,5A A300	kW HP	0,65 0,75	1,5 1	2,2 -	0,3 0,33	0,55 0,75	- 0,75	0,75 -

Type	according to specifications	Volt	Motor rating AC23			2-pole		
			3-pole	110	220	380	110	220	380
M4H	IEC, VDE, BS, SEV UL, CSA	kW HP	0,75 -	1,8 -	3 -	0,37 -	0,75 -	1,1 -

additional data for wiring according to UL and CSA

Type	type of wire	temp. rating of wire	torque value for field wiring terminals
M4H	copper wire only	60/75°C	0,6Nm / 5lb - inch

Mini-Cam Switches M4H

Switch programs

Description	Wiring diagram	AC21 500V 10A AC15 230V 2,5A AC3 4x400V 2,2kW	escutch. 30 x 30	numb. of cells	Type	Design			Switch pro- gram
						.E. ↓	.Z. ↓	.ZO. ↓	
On-Off-switch A									
1-pole				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. A1
2-pole				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. A2
3-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. A3
4-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. A4
6-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. A6
Changeover switch U									
1-pole				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. U1
2-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. U2
3-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. U3
4-pole				4	M4H .	x	x	x	. U4
Changeover switch without off W									
1-pole				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. W1
2-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. W2
3-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. W3
4-pole				4	M4H .	x	x	x	. W4
6-pole				6	M4H .	x	x	x	. W6
Reversing switch WU									
2-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. WU2
3-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. WU3
3-pole with spring return to 0				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. WU3R2
Star-delta switch SD									
1 rotary direction				4	M4H .	x	x	x	. SD
both rotary directions				5	M4H .	x	x	x	. SDR
Changeover with spring return UR									
1-pole				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. UR1
2-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. UR2
3-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. UR3
Start switch									
1-pole				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. SE
Stop switch									
1-pole				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. SA

Ordering example: Stop switch, 1-pole, Central fixing: **M4H Z SA**

Mini-Cam Switches M4H

Switch programs

Description	Wiring diagram	AC21 500V 10A AC15 230V 2,5A AC3 4x400V 2,2kW	escutch. 30 x 30	numb. of cells	Type	Design			Switch pro- gram
						.E. ↓	.Z. ↓	.ZO. ↓	
Start-Stop switch				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. SEA
Start-Stop switch position START with spring return to 1				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. S392
Start-Stop switch for reversing contactors				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. S2EA
Voltmeter selector switch V 3 line voltages				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. V3
3 phase voltages				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. V0
3 line voltages 3 phase voltages				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. V1
Ammeter selector switch A 1-pole, 3 current transformer				4	M4H .	x	x	x	. M31
Gang switch GR 2 circuits A and B 1-pole 0 - A - A+B				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. GR11
2 circuits A and B 1-pole 0 - A - B - A+B				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. GR12
3 circuits A, B and C 1-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. GR14
Multi step switch without 0 ST 3 steps, 1-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST31
3 steps, 2-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST32
3 steps, 3-pole				5	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST33

Ordering example: Multi step switch without 0, 3 steps, 3-pole, panel mounting: **M4H E ST33**

Mini-Cam Switches M4H

Switch programs

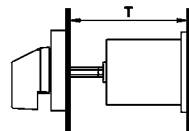
Description	Wiring diagram	AC21 500V 10A AC15 230V 2,5A AC3 4x400V 2,2kW	escutch. 30 x 30	numb. of cells	Type	Design			Switch pro- gram
						.E. ↓	.Z. ↓	.ZO. ↓	
Multi step switch without 0 ST									
4 steps, 1-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST41
4 steps, 2-pole				4	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST42
4 steps, 3-pole				6	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST43
5 steps, 1-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST51
5 steps, 2-pole				5	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST52
6 steps, 1-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST61
6 steps, 2-pole				6	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST62
Multi step switch with 0 ST0.									
2 steps, 1-pole				1	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST021
2 steps, 2-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST022
2 steps, 3-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST023
3 steps, 1-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST031
3 steps, 2-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST032
3 steps, 3-pole				5	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST033
4 steps, 1-pole				2	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST041
4 steps, 2-pole				4	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST042
4 steps, 3-pole				6	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST043
5 steps, 1-pole				3	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST051
5 steps, 2-pole				5	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST052
6 steps, 1-pole				4	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST061
7 steps, 1-pole				4	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST071
8 steps, 1-pole				5	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST081
9 steps, 1-pole				5	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST091
10 steps, 1-pole				6	M4H .	x	x	x	. ST0101

Ordering example: Multi step switch with 0, 10 steps, 1-pole, Central fixing without escutcheon plate: **M4H ZO ST0101**

Load Switches for resistive or slightly inductive loads or switching without load

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design		Switch program	Escutcheon plate
					.E.	.V.		
On-Off-switches A								
1-pole		60°	2 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x	x	. A1	
			1 180A						L160 .	x	x	. A1
			1 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x	x	. A1	
			3 600A	L600 .	x	x	. A1	
			2 800A	L800 .	x	x	. A1	
			3 1200A	L1200 .	x	x	. A1	
2-pole		60°	2 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x	x	. A2	
			2 180A						L160 .	x	x	. A2
			2 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x	x	. A2	
			3 600A	L600 .	x	x	. A2	
			4 800A	L800 .	x	x	. A2	
			6 1200A	L1200 .	x	x	. A2	
3-pole		60°	4 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x	x	. A3	
			3 180A						L160 .	x	x	. A3
			3 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x	x	. A3	
			6 600A	L600 .	x	x	. A3	
			6 800A	L800 .	x	x	. A3	
			9 1200A	L1200 .	x	x	. A3	
4-pole 4. pole early make		60°	4 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x	x	. A4	
			4 180A						L160 .	x	x	. A4
			4 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x	x	. A4	
			6 600A	L600 .	x	x	. A4	
			8 800A	L800 .	x	x	. A4	
			12 1200A	L1200 .	x	x	. A4	
6-pole		60°	6 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x	x	. A6	
			6 180A						L160 .	x	x	. A6
			6 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x	x	. A6	
			9 600A	L600 .	x	x	. A6	
			12 800A	L800 .	x	x	. A6	
			18 1200A	L1200 .	x	x	. A6	

For switches with the design V.. it is necessary to state the installation depth - that is, the distance between mounting level of the switch and the inside edge of the door (dimension T).



Further informations page
 Technical Data 255
 Dimensions 260

Load Switches for resistive or slightly inductive loads or switching without load

Description	Wiring diagram	Switching angle	Number of cells ↓ Size ↓ AC21	Type	Design .E. .V. ↓ ↓	Switch pro- gram	Escutcheon plate
Changeover switches U							
1-pole		60°	2 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x x	. U1	
			2 180A	L160 .	x x	. U1	
			2 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x x	. U1	
			3 600A	L600 .	x x	. U1	
			4 800A	L800 .	x x	. U1	
6 1200A	L1200 .	x x	. U1				
2-pole		60°	4 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x x	. U2	
			4 180A	L160 .	x x	. U2	
			4 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x x	. U2	
			6 600A	L600 .	x x	. U2	
			8 800A	L800 .	x x	. U2	
12 1200A	L1200 .	x x	. U2				
3-pole		60°	6 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x x	. U3	
			6 180A	L160 .	x x	. U3	
			6 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x x	. U3	
			9 600A	L600 .	x x	. U3	
			12 800A	L800 .	x x	. U3	
18 1200A	L1200 .	x x	. U3				
4-pole 4. pole early make		60°	8 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x x	. U4	
			8 180A	L160 .	x x	. U4	
			8 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x x	. U4	
			12 600A	L600 .	x x	. U4	
			16 800A	L800 .	x x	. U4	
24 1200A	L1200 .	x x	. U4				
Changeover switches without off W							
1-pole		60°	2 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x x	. W1	
			2 180A	L160 .	x x	. W1	
			2 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x x	. W1	
			3 600A	L600 .	x x	. W1	
			4 800A	L800 .	x x	. W1	
6 1200A	L1200 .	x x	. W1				
2-pole		60°	4 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x x	. W2	
			4 180A	L160 .	x x	. W2	
			4 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x x	. W2	
			6 600A	L600 .	x x	. W2	
			8 800A	L800 .	x x	. W2	
12 1200A	L1200 .	x x	. W2				
3-pole		60°	6 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x x	. W3	
			6 180A	L160 .	x x	. W3	
			6 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x x	. W3	
			9 600A	L600 .	x x	. W3	
			12 800A	L800 .	x x	. W3	
18 1200A	L1200 .	x x	. W3				
4-pole 4. pole early make		60°	8 88 □ 125A	L100 .	x x	. W4	
			8 180A	L160 .	x x	. W4	
			8 132 □ 400A	L400 .	x x	. W4	
			12 600A	L600 .	x x	. W4	
			16 800A	L800 .	x x	. W4	
24 1200A	L1200 .	x x	. W4				

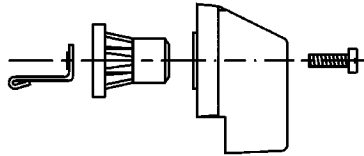
Ordering example: AC1 1200A panel mounting, changeover switch without off 4-pole L1200 E W4

Operating Knobs and Handles

Types of handles

In the standard version, the switches are supplied with a black twist knob or instrument knob (M10H - N33F), except for design SMA, which has a grey toggle knob. Switches of size L, which consist of 2 or 3 switch columns, come with a black hand wheel. If required, the switch can be supplied with other knobs, which can later easily be exchanged. All operating knobs have an insert, which sets the position of the knob in relation to the switch shaft. This insert can be mounted in 8 different positions (at intervals of 45°), causing the angle of each individual switch setting to be rotated by 45°.

In the standard version, the switch terminals are positioned left and right (except M10H). When the knob insert is turned by 90°, the lay-out of the terminals changes to top and bottom.



All operating knobs can be moved on the hexagonal shaft, to permit adaptation to different sheet thicknesses, etc.

Type	M10 M10H M20	N20 N33F	N40 N60 N80 L100 L160	N100 N200 L400 L600 L800 L1200
Knob movement mm	5	5	7	9
Hexagonal shaft dimension mm	5	7	9	12

Ordering example: Cam switch N60 V U3 with Instrument knob red
Order type: **N60 V U3 +G3**
Dimensions see page 261



Knobs and handles Description	Colour	Ordering Code	M10 M10H M20	N20 N33F	N40 N60 N80 L100 L160	N100 N200 L400 L600 L800 L1200
Instrument knob Standard for M10 to N200	grey black red white	+G1 +G2 +G3 +G5	X X X X	X X X X	X	X
Toggle knob	grey black red white blue	+K1 +K2 +K3 +K5 +K6	X X X X X	X X X X		
Hand wheel	black	+HR				X

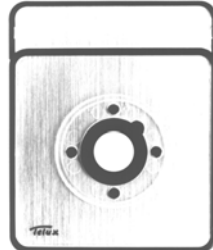
Escutcheon Plates

TELUX-Cam Switches in designs E, V, P, PF, SM, UP, Z and KE are supplied with a square escutcheon plate consisting of a black frame and plexi insert plate. The markings are printed in black on the back of the insert plate. To protect the markings so that they remain easy to read, the back of the insert plate is lined with silver foil. In addition, rectangular plates can be provided for all switch sizes, which can fitted on all switches after mounting.

Square plate



Rectangular plate (with square plate)



TELUX-Cam Switches in design SMA, for distribution boards with 45mm inside edge of installation cover, is supplied with a grey cover and black markings.



Special engraved markings on escutcheon plates are limited by the available space. In the case of relatively large production runs or frequent use of the text, we recommend ordering of a printing block. This will be invoiced at cost price, and the engraving will not be charged for. This investment generally pays with batches from 50 pieces upwards.

The "escutcheon plate" column of the selection and ordering tables for switch programs indicates the standard plate and, in some cases, an additional plate that is often used for the programs in question. If such a plate, listed in the selection table, is desired, the appropriate code number should be stated when ordering a switch and switch program.

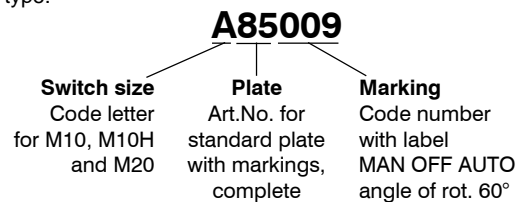
Should only **plates** or **parts** of the latter be ordered, the order type is assembled as shown by the following example.

Code letter of switch sizes

M10, M10H, M20	A
N20, N33F	E
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	H
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200	L

Ordering example: Escutcheon plate silver, complete, for cam switch M10, marked with MAN OFF AUTO, angle of rotation 60°

Order type:



However, if a **switch** with non-standard lettering is required, only three-digit code number for the marking need be added to the order type (see next page).

Dimensions see page 261

Description	Order type Switch size Code letter	Plate Art.No.	Marking Code number
Escutcheon plate for designs E, V, P., Z, SM, KE and UP Escutcheon frame black, plexi insert plate silver, markings black			
Plexi insert plate silver	A E H L	.85...	... (see pp. 238-240)
Plexi insert plate yellow	A E H L	.80...	... (see pp. 238-240)
Escutcheon frame black	A E H L	.8203	-
Rectangular escutcheon plate for designs E, V, Z and SM Escutcheon frame black, plexi insert plate silver, markings black			
Plexi insert plate silver	A E H L	.885..	... (see pp. 238-240)
Plexi insert plate yellow	A E H L	.895..	... (see pp. 238-240)
Escutcheon frame black	A E H L	.8503	-
Installation cover for design SMA grey cover, markings black	A - - -	.68...	... (see page 240)

Escutcheon Plates

Selected standard markings

The markings that are most commonly required are shown below, together with code letters for the switch size and the code number.

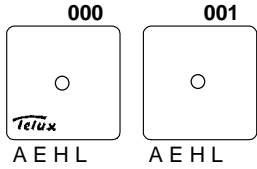
Ordering example: Switch type M10H E A3 with escutcheon plate "OFF ON" and additional rectangular escutcheon plate "PUMP"
Order type: **M10H E A3 +003 +516**

Code letter of switch sizes

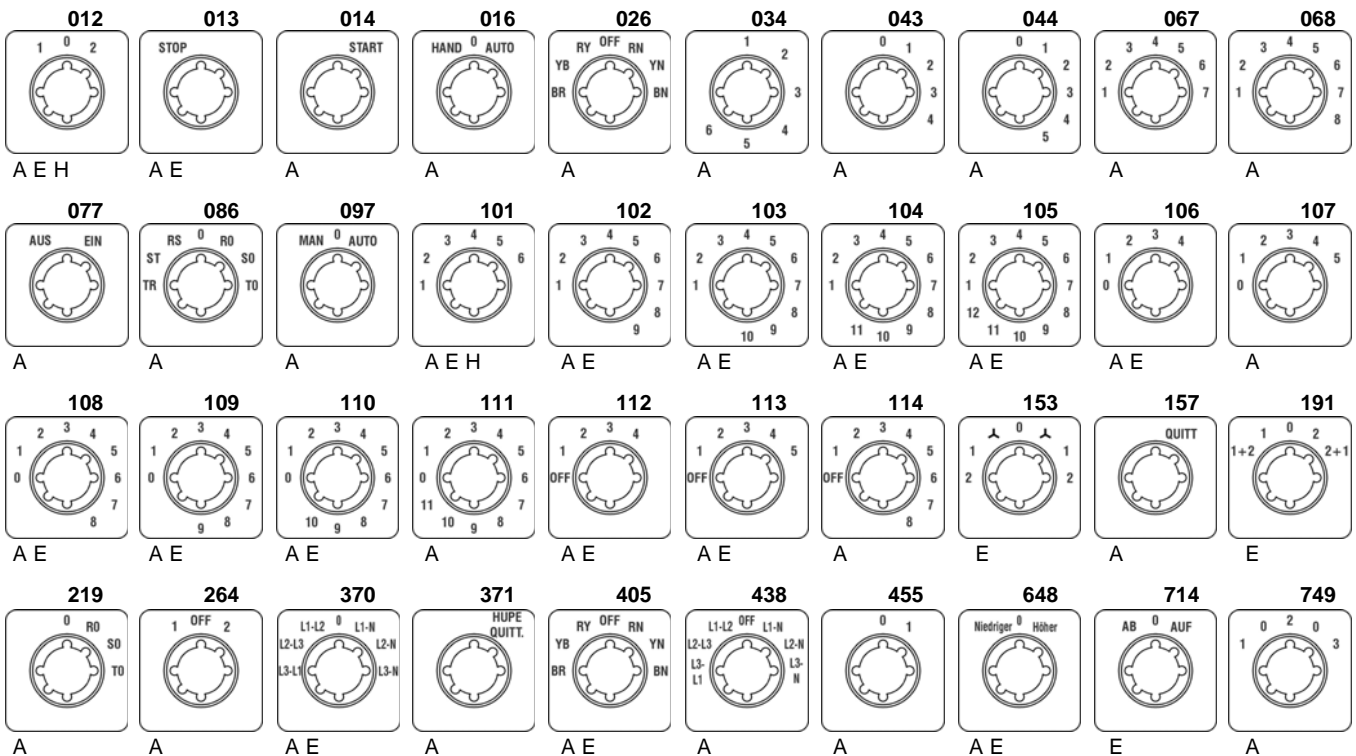
M10, M10H, M20
N20, N33F
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200

A
E
H
L

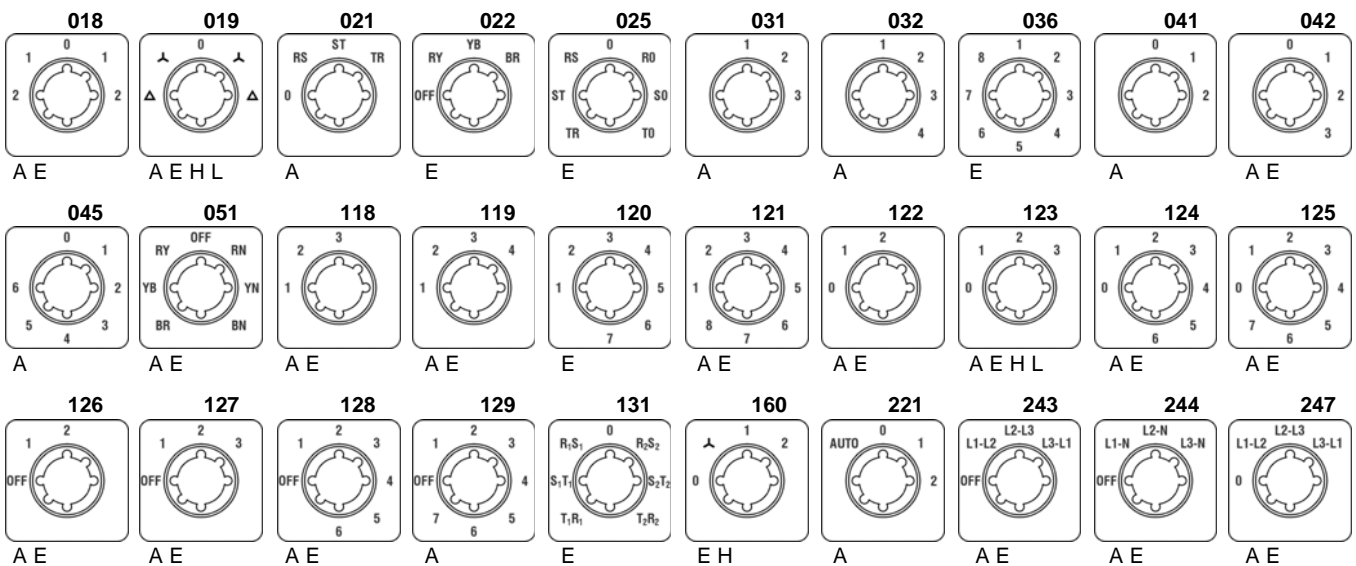
Blank escutcheon plates



Switching angle 30°

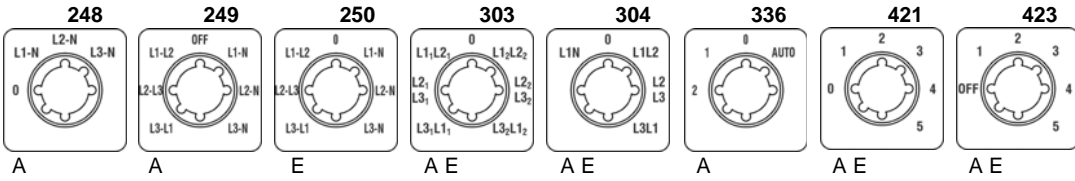


Switching angle 45°

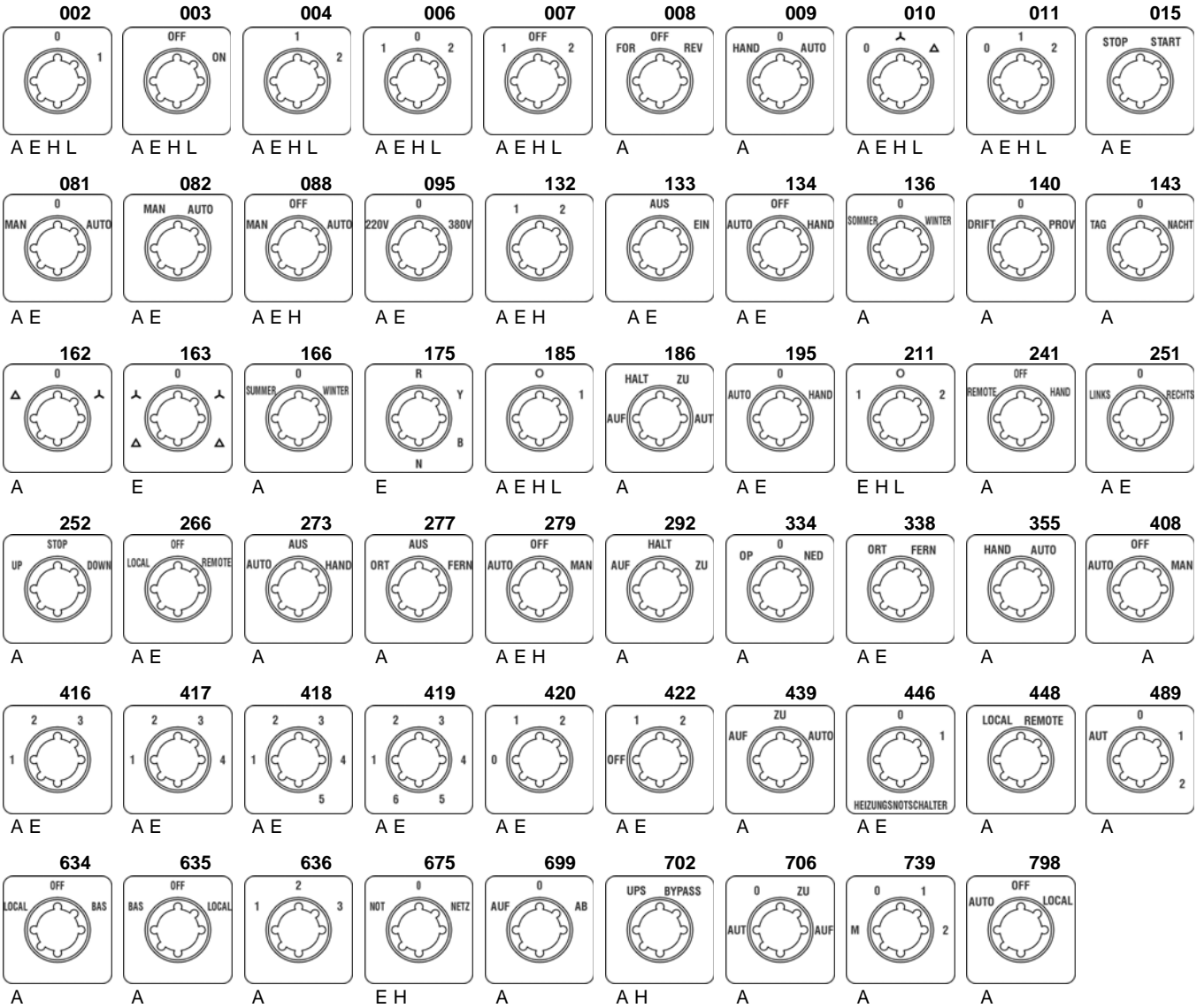


Escutcheon Plates

Switching angle 45°

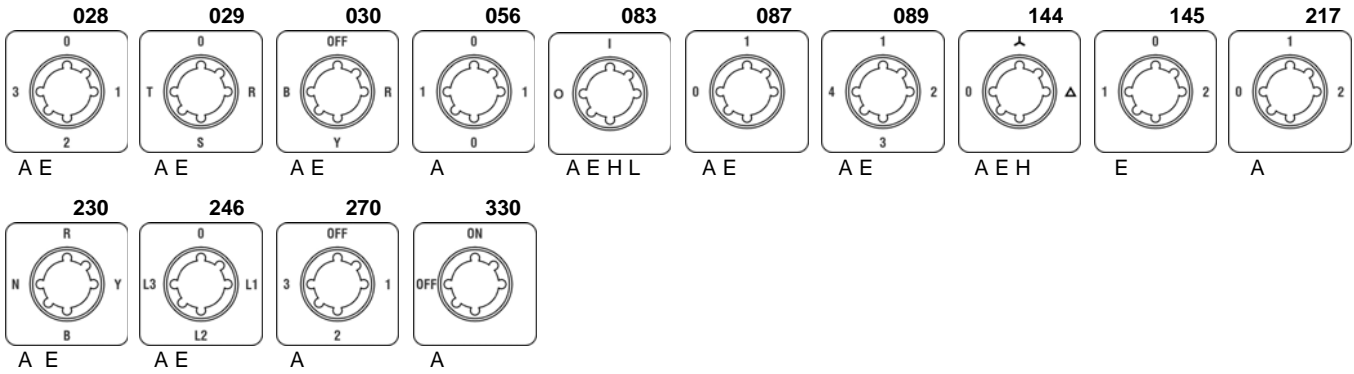


Switching angle 60°

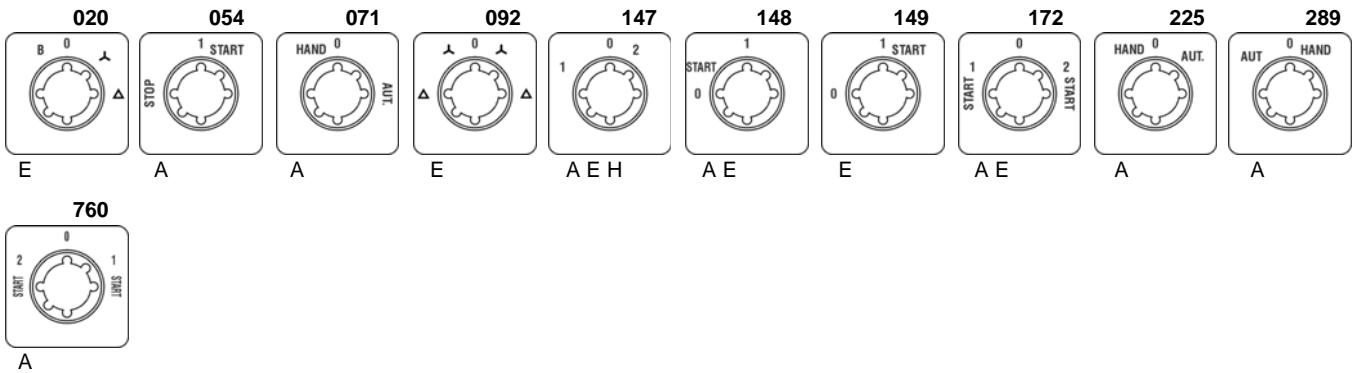


Escutcheon Plates

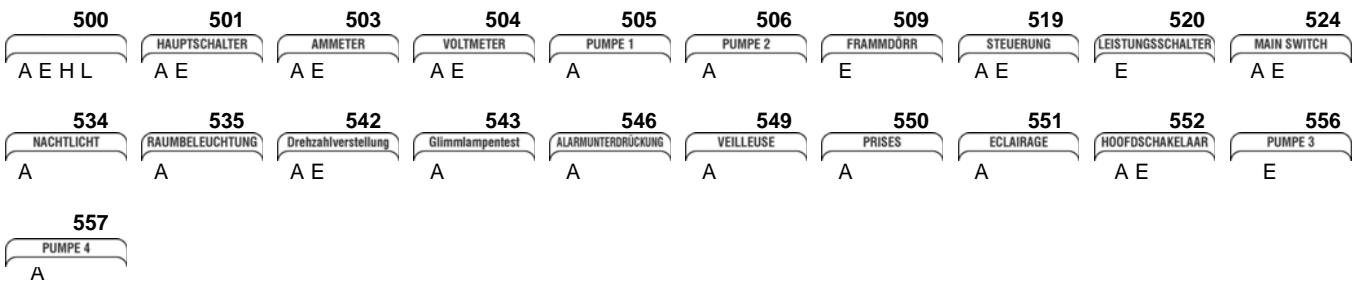
Switching angle 90°



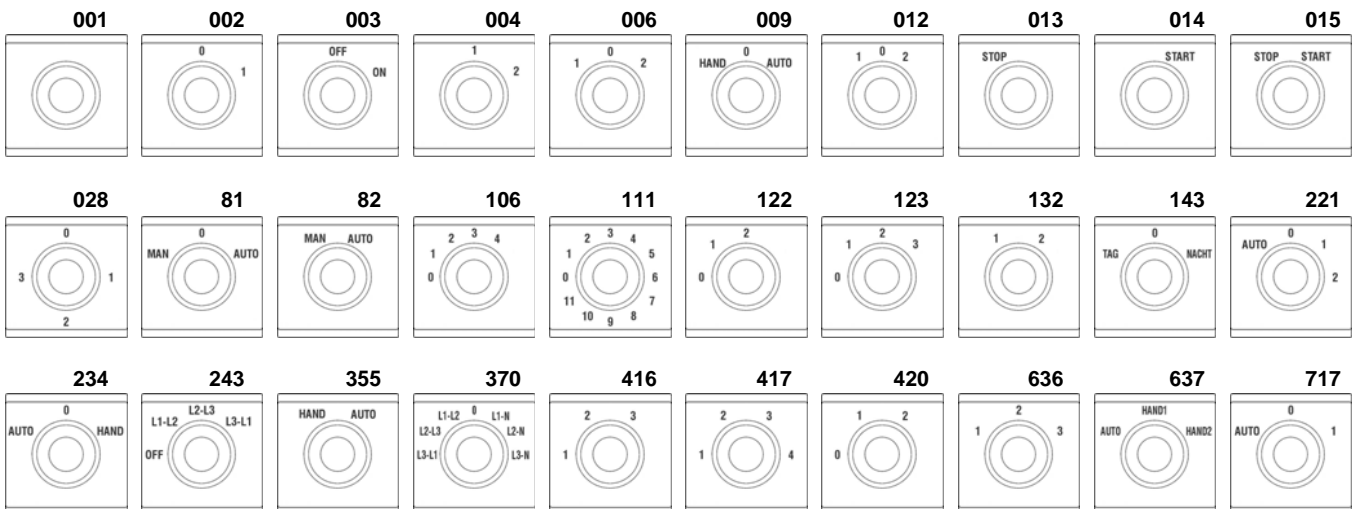
Miscellaneous



Rectangular additional escutcheon plates



Covers for design SMA



Switching angles

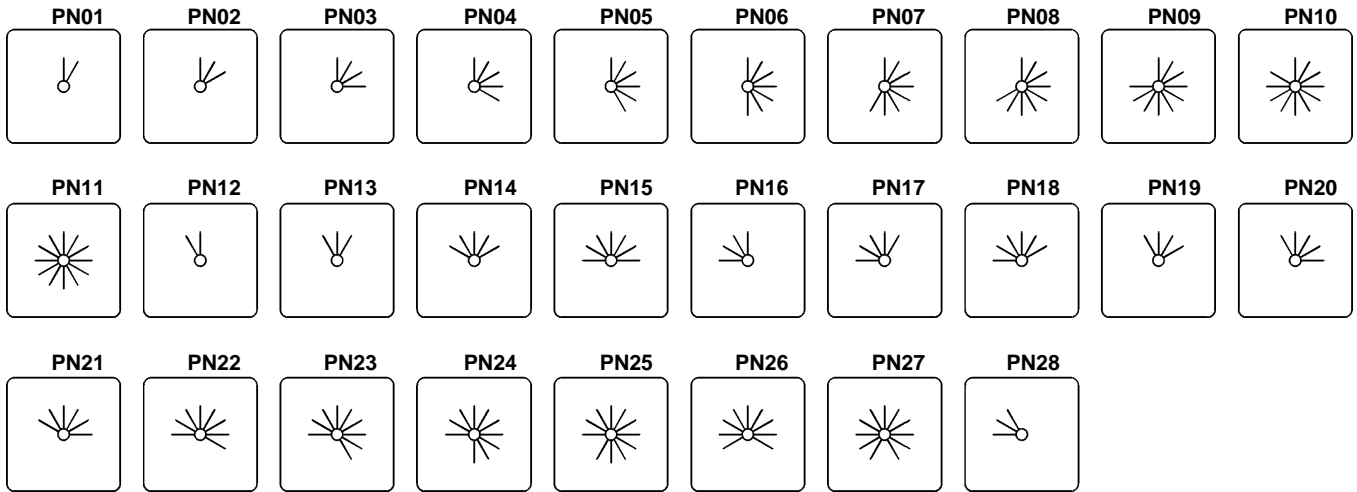
Arrangement of switch settings

All feasible arrangements of switch settings are shown, and defined by position numbers, in the following tables. Not only the switching angles, but also switches with latched or momentary settings, or combinations of the two, are distinguished from one another.

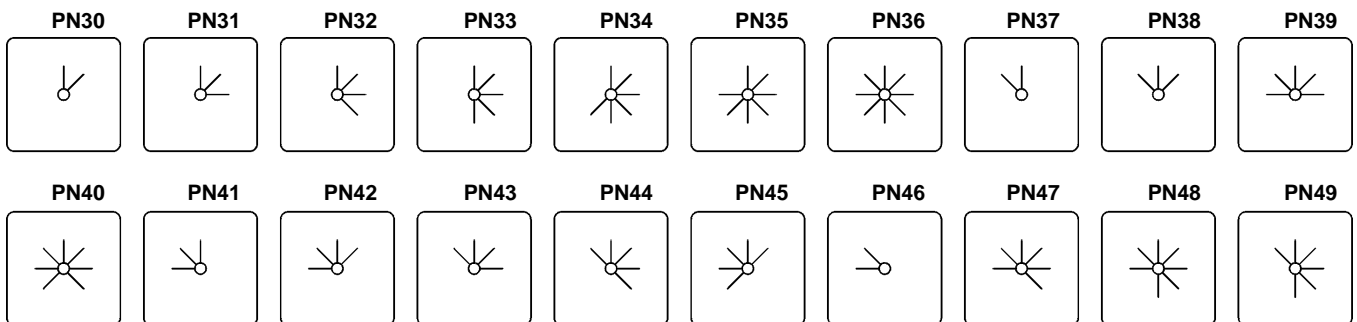
Knowledge of the following variations is particularly important when planning special switches. It is necessary to state the position number when ordering special switches, as the cheapest version will otherwise be selected.

All the switches types listed can be supplied with switching angles other than those indicated, provided that they are permitted by the switch program (additional charge).

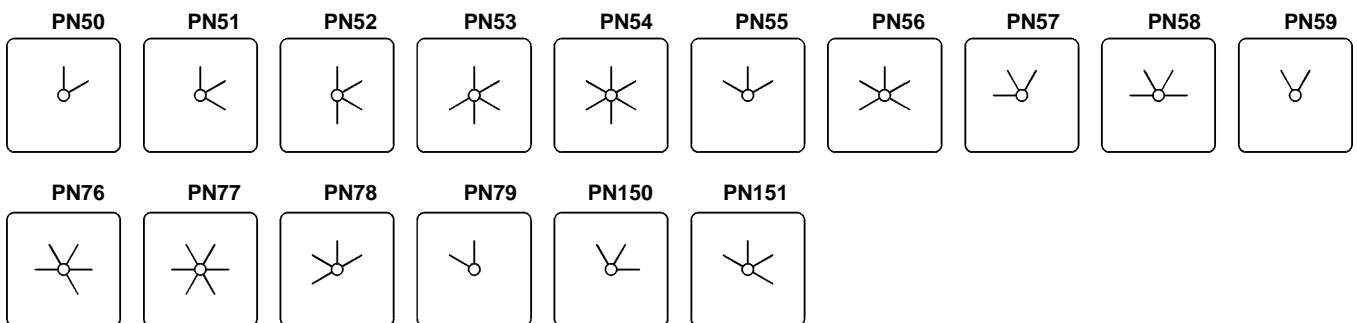
Switching angle 30°



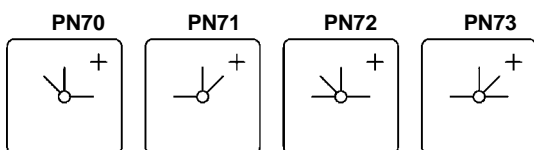
Switching angle 45°



Switching angle 60°



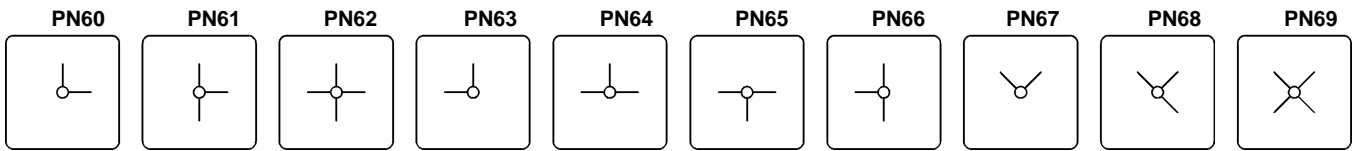
Switching angle 45/90°



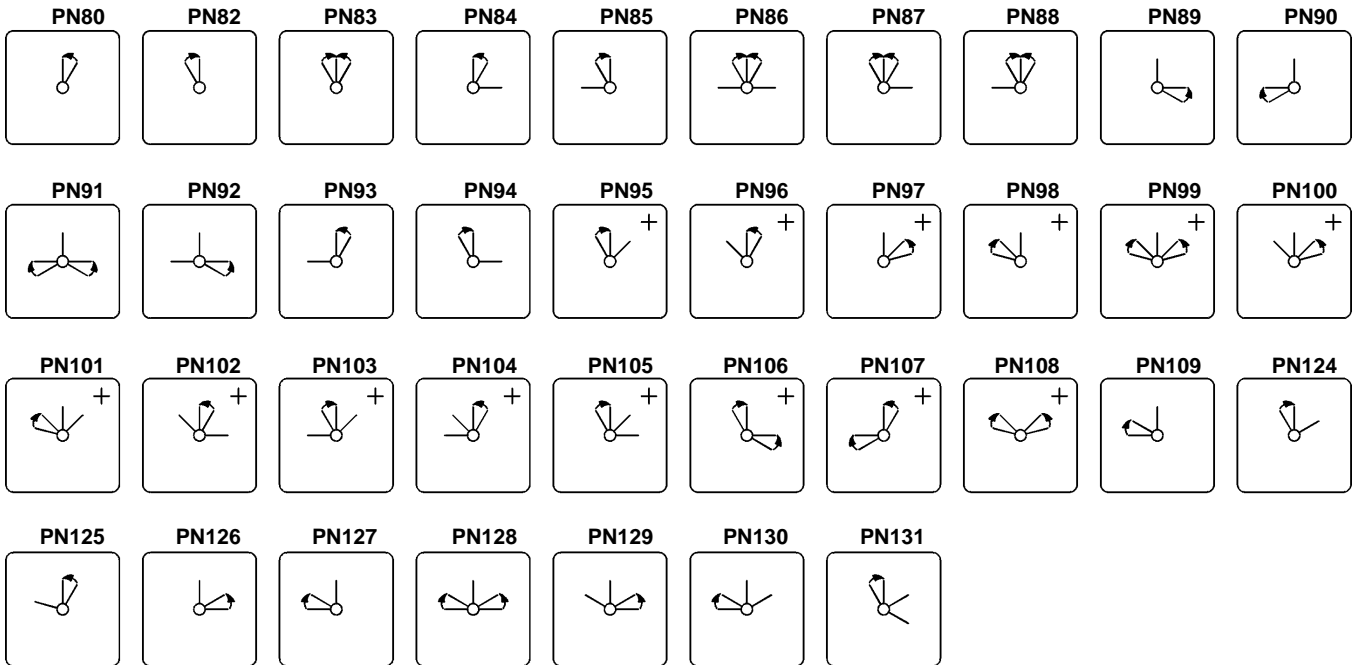
+) Not available for switch types M10, M10H and M20

Switching angles

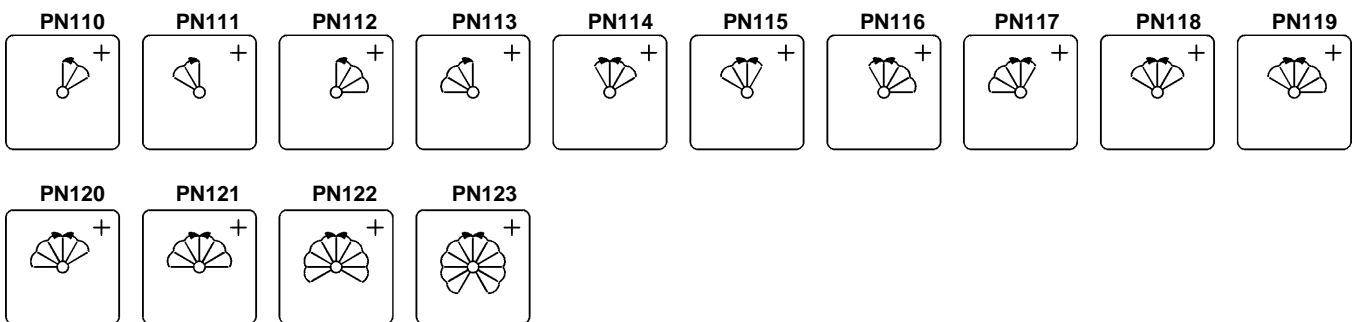
Switching angle 90°



Momentary settings and special combinations



Spring return over several settings



+) Not available for switch types M10, M10H and M20

Handles and drive units

Special actuating mechanisms and ancillary attachments can be provided for many switch sizes and designs. Here, the switch type is followed by order code for the ancillary attachment.

Ordering example: Cam switch N20 GF W3R with removable knob
Order type: **N20 E W3R +STGR**

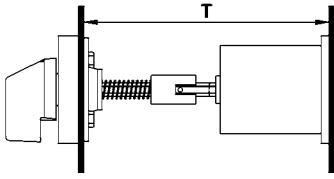
Dimensions see page 262



	Ordering Code	Suitable for designs	Suitable for switch type
Removable knob drive The operating knob is designed to be removable, and can be withdrawn in any setting. The switch shaft is covered when the knob is withdrawn.	+STGR	E P	M10H, M20, N20, N33F M10, N20, N33F
Removable knob drive 2 The operating knob is designed to be removable. It can be withdrawn in one setting, to be stated when ordering.	+STGR2	E P	M10H, M20, N20, N33F M10, N20, N33F

Door couplings

For switches with door couplings it is necessary to state the installation depth - that is, the distance between mounting level of the switch and the inside edge of the door (dimension T).



Door couplings are available for switches to be installed in switchgear cabinets or distribution boards with hinged doors. These permit the doors to be opened without removal of the operating knobs.

Ordering example: Cam switch N100 V A3 with lockable door coupling, moisture protected IP65, dimension T=580mm
Order type: **N100 V A3 +TK2FR/580**

Dimensions see page 263



	Ordering Code	Suitable for designs	Suitable for switch type
Door coupling Protection class from front: IP65 5-hole mounting	+TKE/...	V, SM	M10H, M20, N20, N33F
Door coupling locked Protection class from front: IP65 5-hole mounting Doors only open at a given switch setting: unless otherwise stated, the "OFF" setting.	+TK2E/...	V, SM	M10H, M20, N20, N33F
Door coupling locked Protection class from front: IP65 Central fixing Ø22mm Doors only open at a given switch setting: unless otherwise stated, the "OFF" setting.	+TK2Z/...	V, SM	M10H, M20, N20, N33F
Door coupling Protection class from front: IP40 5-hole mounting	+TK/...	V	N40, N60, N80, N100, N200 L100, L160, L400, L600 L800
Door coupling Protection class from front: IP54 5-hole mounting	+TKFR/...	V	N40, N60, N80, N100, N200 L100, L160, L400, L600 L800
Door coupling locked Protection class from front: IP40 5-hole mounting Doors only open at a given switch setting: unless otherwise stated, the "OFF" setting.	+TK2/...	V	N40, N60, N80, N100, N200 L100, L160, L400, L600 L800
Door coupling locked Protection class from front: IP54 5-hole mounting Doors only open at a given switch setting: unless otherwise stated, the "OFF" setting.	+TK2FR/...	V	N40, N60, N80, N100, N200 L100, L160, L400, L600 L800

Lockable switches

Key-operated and lockable switches are supplied with two keys. Additional keys or other types of lock on request.

Ordering example: Cam switch N20 E A3 key operated
Order type: **N20 E A3 +SA**

Dimensions see page 264 and 265





	Ordering Code	Suitable for designs	Suitable for switch type
<p>Key operated switch Lock Willenhal FT101, key removable in all lockable settings. Other types of lock on request. Maximum number of cells M10 - N33F: 6 N40, N60: 2</p> <p>Key operated switch, key removable only in some settings. Add letter of setting where key is removable to ordering code according to the scetch below.</p>	<p>+SA</p> <p>+SA/.</p>	<p>E, V, SM E, V P SMA UP</p>	<p>M10H, M20, N20, N33F N40, N60 M10, N20, N33F, N40, N60 M10H, M20 M10</p>
<p>Key operated switch IP65 Lock Ronis R455, key removable in all lockable settings.</p> <p>Key operated switch, key removable only in some settings. Add letter of setting where key is removable to ordering code according to the scetch above.</p>	<p>+SA</p> <p>+SA/.</p>	<p>Z, ZO</p>	<p>M10H, M20</p>
<p>Key operated switch Lock KABA8, key removable in all lockable settings.</p> <p>Key operated switch, key removable only in some settings. Add letter of setting where key is removable to ordering code according the scetch below.</p>	<p>+SAK</p> <p>+SAK/.</p>	<p>E</p>	<p>M10H, M20</p>
<p>Key operated switch with barrel for special security functions Lock EVVA EHZ50/5 Nickel matt Special version which prevents not only switching but also access to the cable ends and removal of the switch when locked. Maximum number of cells Design E, P: 4 Design UP : 3</p>	<p>+SASI</p>	<p>E P UP</p>	<p>M10H, M20 M10, M20 M10, M20</p>
<p>Key operated switch for special security functions without lock for use of lock EVVA EHZ50/5 or with same dimensions Maximum number of cells Design E, P: 4 Design UP : 3</p>	<p>+SASO</p>	<p>E P UP</p>	<p>M10H, M20 M10, M20 M10, M20</p>

Padlock devices

A range of padlock devices designed to prevent from being turned on by unauthorized personnel, or during maintenance and repair work, can be supplied.

Dimensions see page 266

Ordering example: Cam switch N33F E A3 with interlocking device SV3 suitable for 3 padlocks
Order type: **N33F E A3 +SV3**

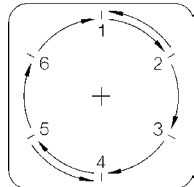
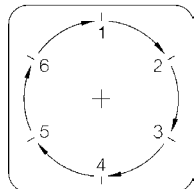
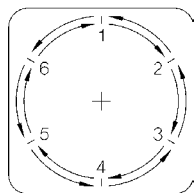
Padlock device Description	Ordering Code	Suitable for designs	Suitable for switch type
 <p>Padlock device Standard version black, otherwise red, for 1 or 2 padlocks. Shackles up to Ø6mm Standard version black 64 x 64mm, otherwise red 64 x 64mm</p>	<p>+SV1 +SV1R</p> <p>+SV164 +SV164R</p>	<p>E, V, SM P, PF</p> <p>E, V P, PF</p>	<p>M10H, M20 M10</p> <p>M10H, N20, N33F N20, N33F</p>
 <p>Padlock device Standard version black, otherwise yellow insert plate and red twist knob for 1-3 padlocks. Shackles up to Ø8,5mm Prior to insertion of the first padlock, a red locking ledge must be depressed. This indicates that the switch is locked.</p>	<p>+SV3 +SV3R</p>	<p>E, V E, V E, V PF</p>	<p>N40, N60, N80, L100, L160 N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200 N40, N60, N80, N100, N200</p>
 <p>Padlock device Standard base grey, locking ring black, or with yellow base and red locking ring. Locking ring for 1-3 padlocks. Shackles up to Ø6mm Standard base grey, locking ring black 88 x 88mm, or with yellow base and red locking ring 88 x 88mm</p>	<p>+SV4 +SV4R</p> <p>+SV488 +SV488R</p>	<p>E, V SM P, PF</p> <p>E, V E, V P, PF</p>	<p>M10H, N20, N33F M10H, N20, N33F N20, N33F</p> <p>N20, N33F N40, N60, N80 N40, N60, N80</p>
 <p>Key lock device With a cylinder lock in the lock attachment, one or more switch settings are lockable (state when ordering). The operating knob can only be turned when unlocked. The key can be withdrawn wheter locked or unlocked. Special versions, in which the key cannot be withdrawn when in some (unlockable) settings can be supplied.</p>	<p>+SZ</p>	<p>E, V SM</p>	<p>alle M10H, M20, N20, N33F</p>
<p>Key lock device Special version for on-off switches, in which it is possible to switch off without a key.</p>	<p>+SZ2</p>	<p>E, V SM</p>	<p>alle M10H, M20, N20, N33F</p>

Switch interlocks

A wide range of locks and interlocking devices, designed to prevent accidental or hazardous switching, can be supplied.

Ordering example: Cam switch N20 E A3 with push button switch lock
Order type: **N20 E A3 +DV**

Dimensions see page 267



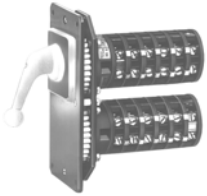
Description	Ordering Code	Suitable for designs	Suitable for switch type
Push button interlock The switch can only be actuated when the pushbutton is simultaneously depressed (two-handed operation).	+DV	E, V	all
Interlock with electrical contact The switch can only be actuated when the pushbutton, which also operates a make and break contact, is actuated (for external interlocking devices or safety measures).	+ET	E, V	all
Magnetic interlock The switch can only be actuated when an electromagnet is simultaneously excited. When ordering, voltage and percentage duty cycle of the magnet coil should be stated.	+MV	E	N20, N33F, N40, N60, N80, N100, N200
Circular switch Switches that have the maximum number of settings for a given switching angle can be made without a stop position, permitting direct switching from the last to the first setting.	+RU	all	all
Backswitch 1 Special version of the circular switch, in which the switch can only be turned in one direction.	+RS1	all	all
Backswitch 2 Special version of the circular switch, in which, in given positions, the switch can only be operated in one direction.	+RS2	all	all

Couplings and stop mechanism

A range of couplings and stop mechanisms for trouble-free operation of switches with a very large number of contacts can be supplied.

Dimension see page 268

Ordering example: Cam switch N200 V ST0113 spread over three columns interconnected by gears
Order type: **N200 V ST0113 +ZK3**



Description	Ordering Code	Suitable for designs	Suitable for switch type
<p>Coupling of two columns For simultaneous drive of two switch columns (with very large number of switch cells or limited installation depth).</p>	+ZK2	E, V	all
<p>Coupling of three columns For simultaneous drive of three switch columns.</p>	+ZK3	E, V	all
<p>Coupling of different switch sizes For attachment of control switches (auxiliary contacts) to larger switches. M10H, M20 in sizes E and H. N20 to N80 in size L.</p>	+ZWK	E	N40, N60, N80, L100, L160 N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200
<p>Delayed action switch Using a delayed action coupling, two switch shafts - a main shaft and delayed shaft - can be coupled, such that the delayed shaft is rotated together with the main shaft once a given angle of rotation is reached (e.g. for off-load return of switches used with pole-changing motors).</p>	+SK	E, V G, GF	N20, N33F, N40, N60, N80 N20
<p>Second stop mechanism With switches in which a large number of contacts is simultaneously operated, use of a second stop mechanism is sometimes necessary, in order to ensure precise switching to the next setting.</p>	+RW2	all	all
<p>Metal stop mechanism for extreme mechanical stress on the stop mechanism, e.g. where many contacts are switched at the same time. Not for PN110 to PN123</p>	+MRW	E, V E, V E, V G, GF	N40, N60, N80, L100, L160 N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200 N20

Special versions

A number of special versions can be supplied for adaptation of switches to various conditions of use.

Ordering example: Cam switch M10H E U3 with large front plate
Order type: **M10H E U3 +GFP**



Description	Ordering Code	Suitable for designs	Suitable for switch type
Switch shaft sealing For increased front protection class on IP54.	+WD	E, V SM	N20 to L1200 N20, N33F
Front plate/switch shaft sealing For increased front protection class on IP65. In this version, a wider hole is required for the shaft. Dimensions see page 268	+FPWD	E, V, SM	N20, N33F
Extended switch shaft For adaptation of switch designs V and SM to the enclosure depth. State additional shaft length when ordering.	+VW/...	E, V SM	all M10H, M20, N20, N33F
Large front plate Switch with front plate and operating knob of the next size (for replacement of older, larger switches or aesthetic reasons).	+GFP	E, V, SM	M10H, N20, N33F
Switch with pilot lamp lamp red, 230V lamp red, 400V lamp green, 230V lamp green, 400V	+SLR/230 +SLR/400 +SLG/230 +SLG/400	E P UP	all M10, N20, N33F, N40, N60 M10, N20
Gold plated contacts For electronic circuits with low voltages and currents.	+GK	all	M10H, M20, N20, N33F
Tropical proof type	+TR	all	all
Neon safety switch For all-pole switching off of neon advertisement circuits by the Fire Brigade. Dimensions see page 268	+FEU	E	N20, N33F





Accessories

A number of special versions can be supplied for adaptation of switches to various conditions of use.

Dimensions see page 267

Ordering example: Cam switch N20 E A3 with terminal cover plate
Order type: **N20 E A3 +KLAD**

Description	Ordering Code	Suitable for designs	Suitable for switch type
Terminal cover plate Prevents accidental touching of live terminals (requirement for main switches according to VDE 0113) only for 2 cells for all cells	+KLAD	E, V	N20, N40, N60, N80 N100, N200
	+KLAD	E, V	N33F
Moisture proofing caps Protection class from rear: IP54. For protection of the switch from dust and moisture (e.g. when installed in machine pedestals). For switch mounting from the front and rear. Conical cable entry glands. Maximum number of cells: M10H 7 N20 5 N40 4 N60 2	+FR	E	M10H, N20, N40, N60
 Angled terminals For easy connection of inaccessible switches. Unless otherwise stated, all terminals specified with markings are equipped in this manner. A distinction is drawn between left and right angled terminals. Seen from the switch end, the left terminals are located above left and below right; conversely, right terminals are above right and below left.	+WK	E, V	M20, N20, N40, N60, N80, N100
 Fast-on connectors For 6,3 x 0,8mm plugs.	+AMPZ	E, V	M20, N20
Earth terminals 2 terminals, connected with one another, insulated from switch column: for earth conductors.	+PE	E, V, P, PF PF G, GF	all M10, N20, N33F, N40, N60 N80, N100, N200 N20
Additional rectangular escutcheon plate 1 line Dimensions see page 261	SRE	E, Z, V, SM	all
Big additional rectangular escutcheon plate for 2 lines Dimensions see page 261	SRE2	E, V	M10H, M20, N20, N33F
Spare key for key operated switches with Lock Willenhal FT101	J7101	E, V, P SMA	M10H, M20, N20, N33F, N40 M10H, M20
Spare key for key operated switches with Lock Ronis R455	B4-R455	Z, ZO	M10H, M20
Wrench for switches with central fixing	J7049	Z, ZO	M10H, M20

Switching Programs according to Customer Requirements

As a result of their modular construction, TELUX cam switches are particularly suitable for manufacturing of special variants. According to its function, each pair of contacts in the switch is adapted to the desired program by appropriate design of the cam plate. In the case of switches with an overall switching angle of more than 180°, provision must be made for a cam plate in each switching cell, controlling two opposite, independent contact pairs with matching programs (does not apply to M10, M10H, M20 and N20).

Depending on the desired contact program for the special switch, it may often be impossible to make full use of all switching cells, that is, to include the maximum possible number of contacts. In determining the number of cells or switch length, one-contact cells will sometimes be resorted to.

Switch sizes M10, M10H, M20 and N20 are exceptions to this rule. Here, two cam plates can be built into each cell, so that both contacts are independently controlled (full use of the cells with special programs).

In all special switches with overall switching angles of less than 180°, the number of cells required is calculated by having the total number of contacts in the switching program.

When planning for switches with special programs, choice of the optimum switching angle thus plays an important part. The listing of all the options for lay-out of switch settings, on pages 241 and 242, should be an aid to planning (position numbers PN).

If special markings are to be engraved on the escutcheon plates, it is vital to take account of the available space. It is advisable to use abbreviations.

We provide forms (see page 269) on request, free of charge, to give a clear overview when special programs are being defined. Switch size, design, type of operating knob and desired switching angle, as well as the function of the contacts, are entered on these forms. Provision has also been made in them for entry of details as to escutcheon plate engravings or other special requirements.

Ordering Example

Order sheet D399E		Cam switches with special switching program		Customer:																																	
Switch Type M4H <input type="checkbox"/> M10 <input type="checkbox"/> M10H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M20 <input type="checkbox"/> N20 <input type="checkbox"/> N33F L100 <input type="checkbox"/> N40 L160 <input type="checkbox"/> N60 L400 <input type="checkbox"/> N80 L600 <input type="checkbox"/> N100 L800 <input type="checkbox"/> N200 L1200 <input type="checkbox"/>		Benedict GmbH A-1220 Vienna, Liebgasse 7 Phone: 251 51-0 Fax: 251 51-88																																			
Design Panel mounting E <input type="checkbox"/> Central fixing Z <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ZO <input type="checkbox"/> Base mounting V <input type="checkbox"/> Snap-on mount SM <input type="checkbox"/> SMA <input type="checkbox"/> Plastic enclosure P <input type="checkbox"/> IP65 PF <input type="checkbox"/> Cast enclosure G <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IP65 GF <input type="checkbox"/>		Explanations: Contact closed over several positions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Spring return from pos. <input type="checkbox"/>		Handles Twist knob R (standard) <input type="checkbox"/> Instrument knob G (standard M4H) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toggle knob K (standard SMA) <input type="checkbox"/> Pointer knob Z <input type="checkbox"/> Ball type handle B <input type="checkbox"/> Lever handle H <input type="checkbox"/> Hand wheel HR <input type="checkbox"/>																																	
				Handle colour black (standard) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> red <input type="checkbox"/> grey (standard SMA) <input type="checkbox"/> white <input type="checkbox"/> cream-coloured <input type="checkbox"/> yellow <input type="checkbox"/> blue <input type="checkbox"/>																																	
Optional extras Circular switch <input type="checkbox"/> Key removeable <input type="checkbox"/>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Marking for switch position</th> <th>Degree</th> <th colspan="2"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OFF</td> <td>270</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>45</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>90</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>START</td> <td>120</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Marking for switch position	Degree			OFF	270			1	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	START	120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Connect.</th> <th>Terminals</th> <th>Connect.</th> <th>Terminals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>1 3 5 7 9 11 13 15 17 19 21 23 25 27 29 31 33 35 37 39 41 43 45 47</td> <td></td> <td>2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Connect.	Terminals	Connect.	Terminals		1 3 5 7 9 11 13 15 17 19 21 23 25 27 29 31 33 35 37 39 41 43 45 47		2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48
Marking for switch position	Degree																																				
OFF	270																																				
1	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																		
2	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																		
	90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																		
START	120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																		
Connect.	Terminals	Connect.	Terminals																																		
	1 3 5 7 9 11 13 15 17 19 21 23 25 27 29 31 33 35 37 39 41 43 45 47		2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48																																		

Order sheet A4 see page 269

Utilization Categories

For easier choice of devices and in order to make the comparison of different products simpler are utilization categories for cam switches according to IEC 947-3, VDE 0660 Part 107 and auxiliary contacts

according to IEC 947-5-1 and VDE 0660 Part 200 determined. The Table below offers diverse utilization categories and assorted test conditions.

Kind of current	Category		Typical applications	Rated operational current	Test conditions for the number of on-load operating cycles (normal service)						Test conditions for making and breaking capacities (operation in fault case)						
	fre-quent oper-ation	infre-quent oper-ation			Make			Break			Make			Break			
					I/I _e	U/U _e	cosφ	I _c /I _e	U _r /U _e	cosφ	I/I _e	U/U _e	cosφ	I _c /I _e	U _r /U _e	cosφ	
Alternating Current	AC20A	AC20B	No-load conditions	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	AC21A	AC21B	Switching of resistive loads including moderate overloads	all values	1	1	0,95	1	1	0,95	1,5	1,05	0,95	1,5	1,05	0,95	
	AC22A	AC22B	Switching of mixed resistive and inductive loads including moderate overloads	all values	1	1	0,8	1	1	0,8	3	1,05	0,65	3	1,05	0,65	
	AC23A	AC23B	Switching of motor loads or other highly inductive loads	0 < I _e ≤ 100A all values 100A < I _e	1	1	0,65	1	1	0,65	10	1,05	0,45	8	1,05	0,45	
	AC2		Slip-ring motors: Starting, plugging	all values	2,5	1	0,65	2,5	1	0,65	4	1,05	0,65	4	1,05	0,65	
	AC3		Squirrel-cage motors: Starting, switching off motors during running	0 < I _e ≤ 100A all values 100A < I _e	I _e ≤ 17A 6 1 I _e > 17A	0,65	I _e ≤ 17A 1 0,17 I _e > 17A	0,65	10	1,05	0,35	8	1,05	0,35	8	1,05	0,35
	AC4		Squirrel-cage motors: Starting, plugging, inching	0 < I _e ≤ 100A all values 100A < I _e	I _e ≤ 17A 6 1 I _e > 17A	0,65	I _e ≤ 17A 6 1 I _e > 17A	0,65	12	1,05	0,35	10	1,05	0,35	10	1,05	0,35
	AC15		Control of electromagnetic loads (> 72VA)	-	10	1	0,7	1	1	0,4	10	1,1	0,3	10	1,1	0,3	
					I/I _e	U/U _e	L/R ¹⁾	I _c /I _e	U _r /U _e	L/R ¹⁾	I/I _e	U/U _e	L/R ¹⁾	I _c /I _e	U _r /U _e	L/R ¹⁾	
Direct current	DC20A	DC20B	No-load conditions	all values	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	DC21A	DC21B	Switching of resistive loads including moderate overloads	all values	1	1	1	1	1	1	1,5	1,05	1	1,5	1,05	1	
	DC22A	DC22B	Switching of mixed resistive a. induct. loads incl. moderate overloads (shunt motors)	all values	1	1	2	1	1	2	4	1,05	2,5	4	1,05	2,5	
	DC23A	DC23B	Switching of highly inductive loads (e.g. series motors)	all values	1	1	7,5	1	1	7,5	4	1,05	15	4	1,05	15	
	DC3		Shunt-motors: Starting, plugging, inching	all values	2,5	1	2	2,5	1	2	4	1,05	2,5	4	1,05	2,5	
	DC5		Series-motors: Starting, plugging, inching	all values	2,5	1	7,5	2,5	1	7,5	4	1,05	15	4	1,05	15	

U_e Rated operational voltage, U Voltage before make, U_r Recovery voltage, I_e Rated operational current, I Current made, I_c Current broken
1) Time in milliseconds (ms)

Note:
By plugging, is understood stopping or reversing the motor rapidly by reversing motor primary connections while the motor is running.
By inching (jogging), is understood energizing a motor once or repeatedly for short periods to obtain small movements of the driven mechanism.

Technical Data

Data according to IEC 947-3, IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-3, EN 60947-5-1

Type	M10 P	M10H	M20	N20	N33F	N40	N60	N80	N100	N200
Rated therm. current I_{th} open A	20	20	32	32	50	63	85	115	150	250
Rated therm. current I_{the} encl. A	20	20	32	32	50	63	85	115	150	250
Rated operational voltage U_e V	440	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾	690 ¹⁾
Disconnection property ²⁾ acc. to VDE, IEC up to V	440	440	440	440	440	690	440	440	690	690
Breaking capacity I_{eff}										
3 x 220-440V A	160	160	220	220	260	380	520	740	900	1100
3 x 500V A	-	100	160	160	200	290	380	560	680	850
3 x 660-690V A	80	120	120	150	150	200	290	520	450	-
Utilization categ. AC21A, AC21B Switching of resistive loads including moderate overloads Rated operational current I_e A	20	20	32	32	50	63	85	115	150	250
Utilization categ. AC23A, AC23B Switching of motor loads or other highly inductive loads Rated current I_e 400V A	16	16	30	30	45	45	60	85	105	135
Power rating 220-240V kW	4	4	7,5	7,5	11	15	22	30	40	40
3-phase 3-pole 380-440V kW	7,5	7,5	15	15	22	22	30	45	55	70
500V kW	-	7,5	15	15	22	22	30	45	55	70
660-690V kW	-	7,5	15	15	22	18,5	30	45	45	-
Star-Delta-Switches for squirrel cage motors Power rating 3-phase 3-pole 220-240V kW	3,7	3,7	7,5	7,5	8	11	15	18,5	37	40
380-415V kW	7,5	7,5	15	15	18,5	18,5	25	30	40	70
Utilization category AC3 Switching of three-phase motors Rated current I_e 400V A	12	12	22	22	30	30	50	60	80	135
Power rating 220-240V kW	3	3	5,5	5,5	7,5	7,5	15	18,5	37	40
3-phase 3-pole 380-440V kW	5,5	5,5	11	11	15	15	25	30	40	70
500V kW	-	5,5	11	11	15	15	25	30	40	70
660-690V kW	-	5,5	11	11	15	15	25	30	40	-
Utilization category AC4 squirrel cage motors, inching Power rating 220-240V kW	0,55	0,55	2,2	2,2	3,7	4	5,5	6	11	18,5
3-phase 3-pole 380-440V kW	1,5	1,5	4	4	5,5	7,5	11	15	18,5	35
500V kW	-	1,5	4	4	5,5	7,5	11	15	22	35
660-690V kW	-	1,5	4	4	5,5	7,5	11	15	22	-
Utilization category AC15 Control of electromagnetic loads, contactors, Rated current I_e up to 240V A	6	6	12	12	16	-	-	-	-	-
380-440V A	4	4	6	6	7	-	-	-	-	-
2-pole in series 500V A	-	5	8	8	10	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization categ. DC21A, DC21B Switching of resistive loads Time constant $L/R \leq 1ms$ Rated current I_e 1-pole 30V A	20	20	32	32	40	63	80	100	150	250
60V A	4	4	6	6	20	30	30	30	-	-
110V A	0,6	0,6	3	3	4	6	6	6	-	-
220V A	0,5	0,5	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,3	1,3	1,3	2,5	2,5
440V A	-	-	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,7	0,7
Utilization category DC3 - DC5 Switching of shunt motors and series motors Time constant $L/R \leq 15ms$ Rated current I_e 1-pole 30V A	8	8	13	13	16	25	32	40	60	100
60V A	1	1	2,4	2,4	4	12	12	12	-	-
110V A	0,3	0,3	0,5	0,5	1,6	2,4	2,4	2,4	-	-
Protection class of terminals ¹⁾	IP00	IP20	IP00	IP00	IP20	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00

1) suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 6kV$. Data for other conditions on request

2) valid for lines with grounded common neutral termination, overvoltage category III, pollution degree 3.

3) Protection degree of the terminals with connected insulated conductor. Additional protection with terminal cover (KLAD).

Technical Data

Data according to IEC 947-3, IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-3, EN 60947-5-1

Type		M10 P	M10H	M20	N20	N33F	N40	N60	N80	N100	N200
Cable cross-sections											
solid	mm ²	1-2,5	1-2,5 ¹⁾	1,5-6	1,5-6	2,5-10	2,5-16 ¹⁾	6-25 ¹⁾	6-35	10-50 ¹⁾	50-150
flexible	mm ²	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5 ¹⁾	1-4	1-4	1,5- 6	2,5-10 ¹⁾	6-25 ¹⁾	6-35	10-35 ¹⁾	35-120
flexible w. multicore cable end	mm ²	0,75-2,5	0,75-1,5	1-4	1-4	1,5- 6	2,5-6	6-16	6-35	10-25	-
Conductors to clamp per pole		2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Size of terminal screw		M3	M3,5	M4	M4	M4	M5	2xM5	2xM5	2xM6	M10
Tightening torque	Nm lb.inch	0,6-1,2 5-11	0,8-1,4 7-12	1,2-1,8 11-16	1,2-1,8 11-16	1,2-1,8 11-16	2,5-3 22-26	2,5-3 22-26	2,5-3 22-26	3,5-4,5 31-40	10 88
Short circuit protection											
Max. fuse size	gL (gG) A	20	20	35	35	50	63	100	125	160	250
Rated short-time withstand current (1sec. current)	A	250	250	400	400	500	800	1000	1400	1800	3000
Rated conditional short-circuit current	kA _{eff}	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Short-time capacity											
Load duration	3s A	100	100	200	200	350	400	600	720	1000	2000
	10s A	60	60	130	130	230	250	400	480	600	1200
Note: Ratings applies to contacts already closed	30s A	35	35	85	85	110	160	250	300	500	600
	60s A	25	25	65	65	80	110	200	250	370	480
Power loss at AC21A											
per pole	A W	20 0,6	20 0,5	32 0,9	32 1,1	50 1,9	63 2	85 2,8	115 4,4	150 5,7	250 21
Switching of capacitive loads											
maximum making capacity up to 500V	A	140	140	300	300	350	400	600	700	900	1800

Data according to UL and cUL

Type		M10 P	M10H	M20	N20	N33F	N80	N100	N200	L400	
Rated voltage	V~	300	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	
Rated operational current	"General Use" A with jumper A	20 15	20 -	35 25	35 25	60 40	115 80	130 -	250 -	350 -	
DOL-Rating 3-phase	110-120V hp 200-208V hp 220-240V hp 440-480V hp 550-600V hp	1½ 2 3	1½ 2 3	5 5 5	5 5 5	7½ 10 15	10 15 20	15 25 30	15 25 30	15 25 30	
DOL-Rating 1-phase	110-120V hp 200-208V hp 220-240V hp	½ 1 1½	½ 1 1½	1½ 3 5	1½ 3 5	3 5 7½	5 7½ 10	7½ 15 15	7½ 15 20	7½ 15 20	
Fuse size (RK5) 5kA / 600V	Manual Motor Controller and Motor Disconnect	A	40 ²⁾	40	80	80	150	200	300	350	
Heavy pilot duty	AC	A300	A600	A600	A600	A600	-	-	-	-	
Cable cross sections											
solid	AWG	12 - 20	12 - 20	10 - 18	10 - 18	10 - 12	10 - 12	10 - 14	-	-	
flexible	AWG	14 - 20	14 - 20	8 - 18	8 - 18	6 - 12	2 - 12	1 - 14	250kcmil	500kcmil	
Tightening torque	Nm lb.inch	1,7 15	1-1,7 9-15	1,7-2,8 15-25	1,7-2,8 15-25	2,3-2,8 20-25	2,8 25	4,5 40	- -	- -	

1) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor

2) 5kA / 300V

Technical Data

Data according to IEC 947-3, IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-3, EN 60947-5-1

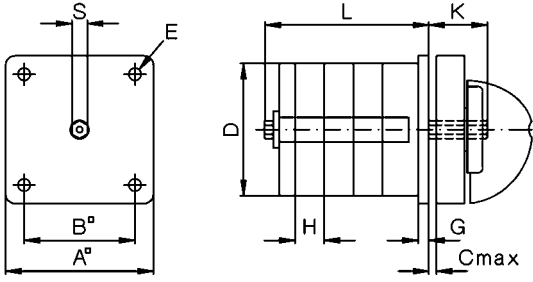
Type		L100	L160	L400	L600	L800	L1200
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V	690 ²⁾	690 ²⁾	690 ²⁾	690 ²⁾	690 ²⁾	690 ²⁾
Rated thermal current I_{th} open	A	125	180	400	600	800	1200
Rated thermal current I_{the} encl.A	125	180	400	600	800	1200	
with conductor	mm ²	50	70	40x5	40x10	busbar 2x40x10	busbar 2x50x10
Utilization category AC21A, AC21B							
Switching of resistive loads, including moderate overloads							
Rated operational current I_e	A	125	180	400	400	400	400
Shot-time current-carrying capacity							
Load duration	1s	-	-	4800	6500	8500	10000
	3s	800	1200	3600	5000	6500	8000
	10s	500	800	2000	3200	4000	5800
Note: Ratings applies to contacts already closed	30s	320	480	1200	1700	2200	3200
	60s	180	380	960	1300	1700	2300
Cable cross-sections							
solid or stranded	mm ²	25-50 ¹⁾	cable lug	busbar	busbar	busbar	busbar
flexible	mm ²	25-50 ¹⁾	70	40x5	40x10	2x40x10	2x50x10
flexible with multicore cable end	mm ²	25-35	-	-	-	-	-
Size of terminal screw		2xM5	M8	M12	M16	M16	M16
Number of conductors to clamp per pole		1	1	1	2	1	1
Short circuit protection							
Max. fuse size	slow, gL (gG) A	125	200	400	630	800	1250

1) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor

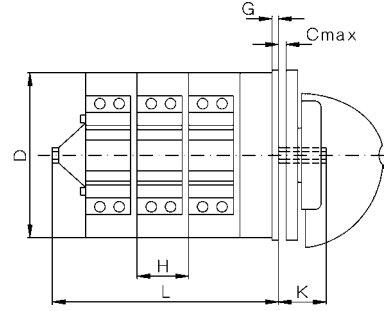
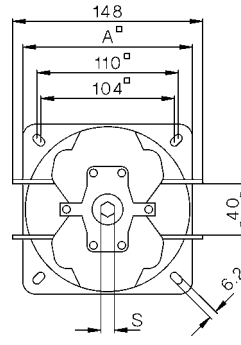
2) suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry); $U_{imp} = 6kV$. Data for other conditions on request

Dimensions (mm)

Panel mounting E M10 - N100



N200

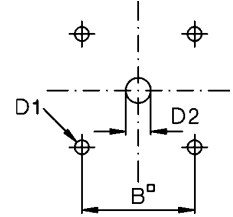


Type	A	B	C	D	D1	D2	D3	E	G	H	K	S
M10H	48	36	5	44 ¹⁾	5	8	-	4	3,5	9,5	19	SW5
M20	48	36	5	56	5	8	57	4	3,5	12,5	19	SW5
N20	64	48	5	56	5	12	57	4,2	3	12,5	20	SW7
N33F	64	48	5	58 ²⁾	5	12	-	4,2	3	15,5	20	SW7
N40	86	68	7	80	6	12	82	5,2	3,5	18	24,5	SW9
N60	86	68	7	80	6	12	82	5,2	3,5	29,5	24,5	SW9
N80	86	68	7	80	6	12	82	5,2	3,5	29,5	24,5	SW9
N100	132	110	9	128	7	16	129	6,2	5	30	37	SW12
N200	132	110	9	128	7	16	-	6,2	5	40	37	SW12

1) 44,5 x 42

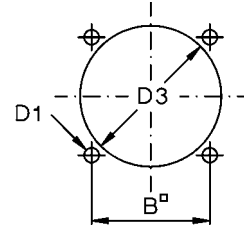
2) 58 x 58

Mounting holes: built in from ear

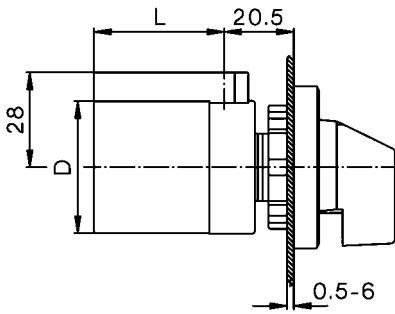


Type	Dimension L with .. cells														
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
M10H	36,5	46	55,5	65	74,5	84	93,5	103	112,5	122	131,5	141	-	-	-
M20	38,5	51	63,5	76	88,5	101	113,5	126	138,5	151	163,5	176	-	-	-
N20	40,5	53	65,5	78	90,5	103	115,5	128	140,5	153	165,5	178	190,5	203	215,5
N33F	44	59,5	75	90,5	106	121,5	137	152,5	168	183,5	199	214,5	230	245,5	261
N40	52,5	70,5	88,5	106,5	124,5	142,5	160,5	178,5	196,5	214,5	232,5	250,5	268,5	286,5	304,5
N60	64	93,5	123	152,5	182	211,5	241	270,5	300	329,5	359	388,5	-	-	-
N80	64	93,5	123	152,5	182	211,5	241	270,5	300	329,5	359	388,5	-	-	-
N100	88	118	148	178	208	238	268	298	328	358	388	418	-	-	-
N200	96	136	176	216	256	296	336	376	416	456	496	536	-	-	-

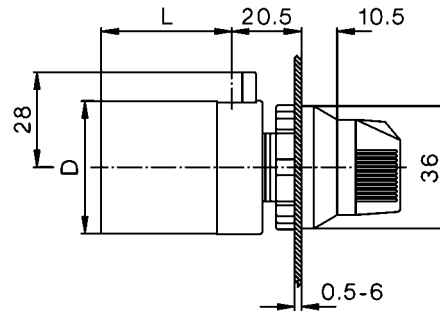
Mounting holes: built in from front



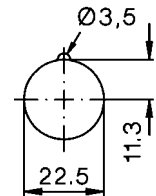
Central fixing Z M10H, M20, N33F



Central fixing without escutcheon plate ZO M10H, M20



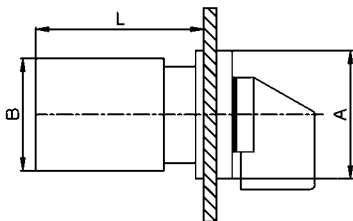
Mounting hole:



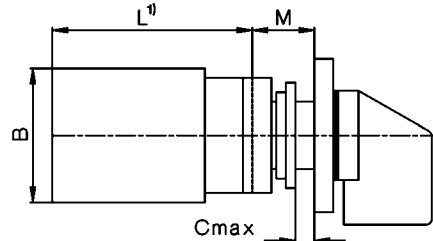
Further dimensions see tables above

Mini-Cam Switches M4H

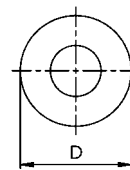
Panel mounting E



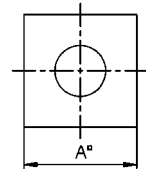
Central fixing Z, ZO



ZO



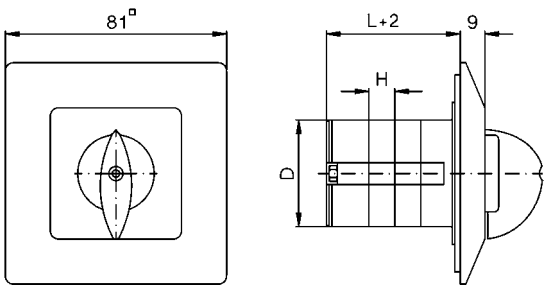
Z



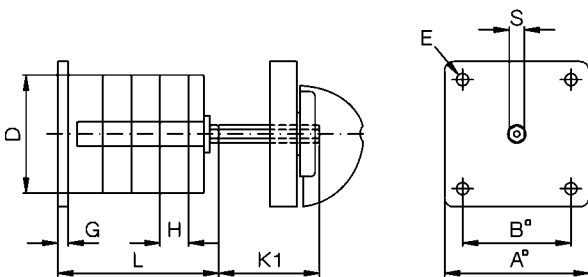
Type	A	B	D	M	Dimension L with .. cells								
					1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
M4H	mm	30	28	29,5	12,5	38,5	50,5	62,5	74,5	86,5	98,5	110,5	122,5

Mounting holes see page 230

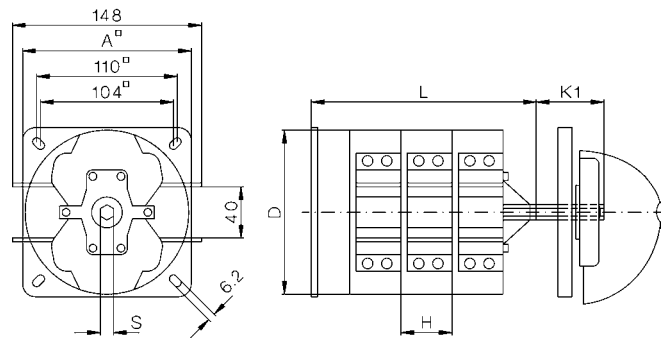
Flush mounting UP M10



Base mounting V M10H - N100

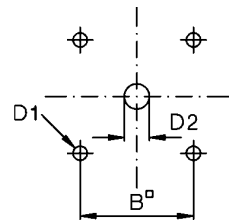


N200



Type	A	B	D	D1	D2	E	G	H	I	K	K1	S
M10	48	36	39	5	8	4	3,5	9,5	6	19	41	SW5
M10H	48	36	44 ¹⁾	5	8	4,2	3	9,5	6	19	41	SW5
M20	48	36	56	5	8	4,2	3	12,5	6	19	47	SW5
N20	64	48	56	5	12	4,2	3	12,5	0	20	29	SW7
N33F	64	48	58 ²⁾	5	12	4,2	3	15,5	0	20	31,5	SW7
N40	86	68	80	6	12	5,2	3,5	18	-	-	38,5	SW9
N60	86	68	80	6	12	5,2	3,5	29,5	-	-	49,5	SW9
N80	86	68	80	6	12	5,2	3,5	29,5	-	-	49,5	SW9
N100	132	110	128	7	16	6,2	5	30	-	-	79,5	SW12
N200	132	110	128	7	16	6,2	5	40	-	-	104	SW12

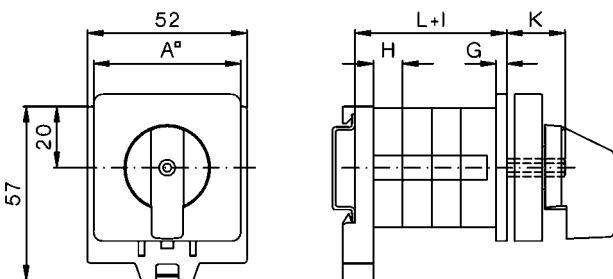
Mounting holes: for escutcheon plate



Type	Dimensions L with .. cells														
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
M10	34,5	44	53,5	63	72,5	82	91,5	101	110,5	120	129,5	139	-	-	-
M10H	36,5	46	55,5	65	74,5	84	93,5	103	112,5	122	131,5	141	-	-	-
M20	38,5	51	63,5	76	88,5	101	113,5	126	138,5	151	163,5	176	-	-	-
N20	40,5	53	65,5	78	90,5	103	115,5	128	140,5	153	165,5	178	190,5	203	215,5
N33F	44	59,5	75	90,5	106	121,5	137	152,5	168	183,5	199	214,5	230	245,5	261
N40	52,5	70,5	88,5	106,5	124,5	142,5	160,5	178,5	196,5	214,5	232,5	250,5	268,5	286,5	304,5
N60	64	93,5	123	152,5	182	211,5	241	270,5	300	329,5	359	388,5	-	-	-
N80	64	93,5	123	152,5	182	211,5	241	270,5	300	329,5	359	388,5	-	-	-
N100	88	118	148	178	208	238	268	298	328	358	388	418	-	-	-
N200	96	136	176	216	256	296	336	376	416	456	496	536	-	-	-

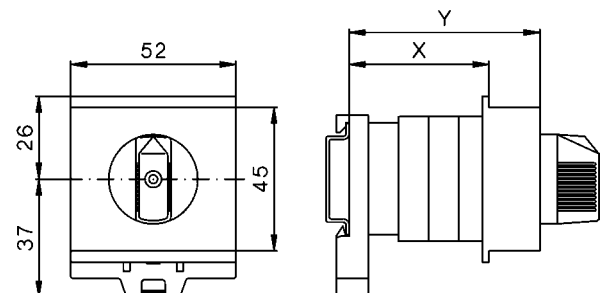
Snap-on mounting SM M10H - N33F for 35mm DIN-rail mounting according to DIN EN 50022

Dimensions see tables above

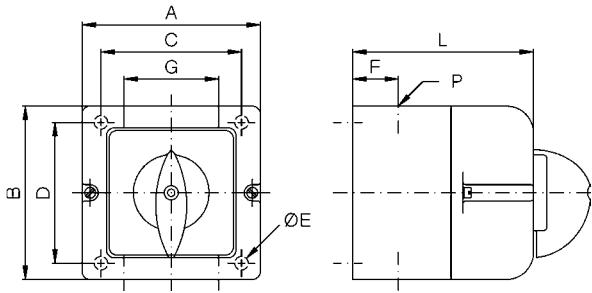


Switch with installation cover SMA M10H, M20 for 35mm DIN-rail mounting according to DIN EN 50022

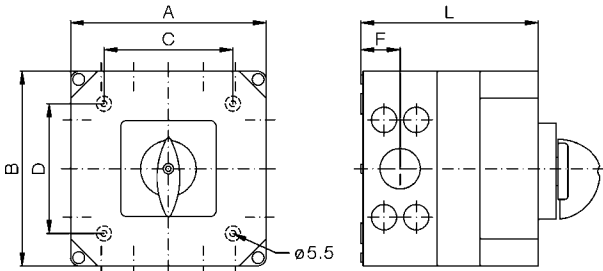
Type	Dimension X with .. cells					Dimension Y with .. cells				
	1, 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
M10H	44	44	61	76	60	60	75	90	90	
M20	44	61	76	76	60	75	90	90	90	



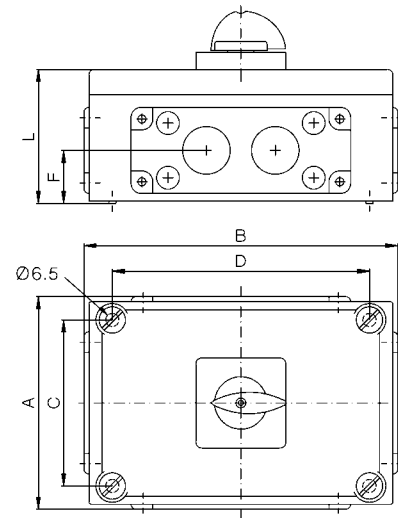
Plastic enclosed switches P, PF M10 - N60



N60, N80



N100, N200



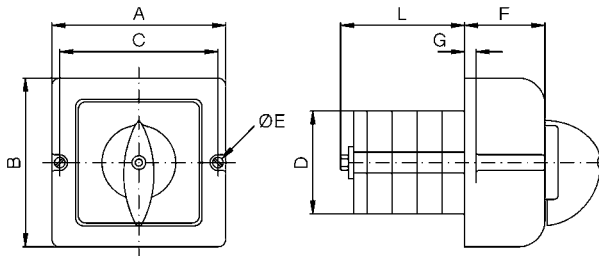
1) knock outs for M40/M32 + 4x M20 at top and bottom
M32/M25 + 4x M20 at the right and left hand side,

2) 2 flange plates with hole 50,5 at top and bottom

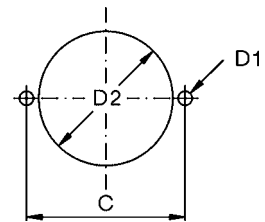
3) 2 flange plates with hole 50,5 at top and bottom, can also be mounted at the right and left hand side

Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	P	Dimension L with .. cells					
									1	2	3	4	5	6
M10	66	64	50	36	5	15,5	26	M20	43	52	62	71	81	90
N20	82	78	57	53	4,5	17	29	M20	66	66	80	94	108	122
N33F	112	108	85	50	5	20	50	M25	92	92	92	110	128	146
N40	112	108	85	50	5	20	50	M25	92	92	110	128	146	164
N60	112	108	85	50	5	20	50	M25	92	110	-	-	-	-
N60	182	180	120	120	5,5	36,5	-	1)	-	-	165	215	215	-
N80	182	180	120	120	5,5	36,5	-	1)	110	110	165	215	215	-
N100	210	310	165	255	6,5	52,5	-	2)	130	130	180	-	-	-
N200	310	310	255	255	6,5	52,5	-	3)	130	180	230	-	-	-

Motor terminal box mounting KE M10 - N33F



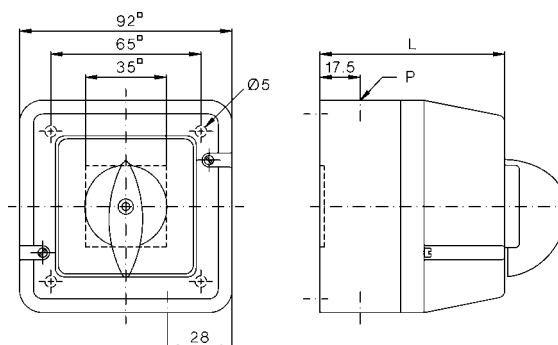
Mounting holes



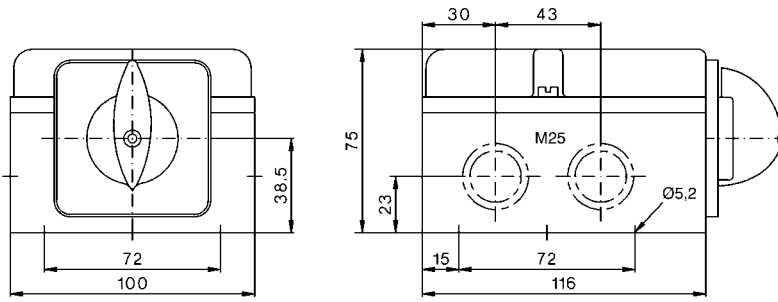
Type	A	B	C	D	D1	D2	E	F	G	Dimension L with .. cells					
										2	3	4	5	6	
M10	66	64	58	39	4	48	3,2	24	6	22	31,5	41	50,5	60	
N20	82	78	71	48	5	57	4,2	34	5	24,5	37	49,5	62	74,5	
N33F	112	108	100	56	5	70	4,2	49	11	32,5	48	63,5	79	94,5	

Plastic enclosed motor starter PM N20

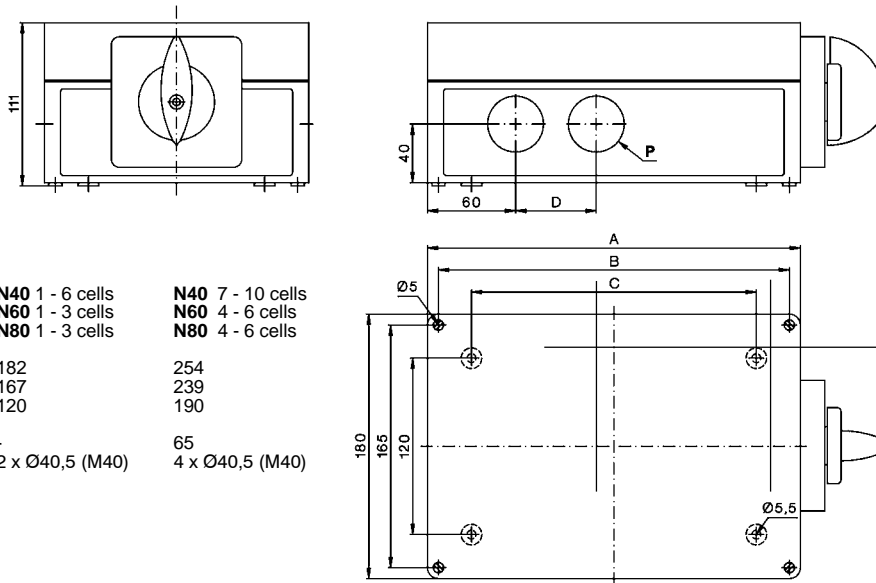
Typ	P	Dimension L with .. cells					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
N20	M25	80	80	80	92,5	105	117,5



Cast aluminium enclosed switches G, GF N20



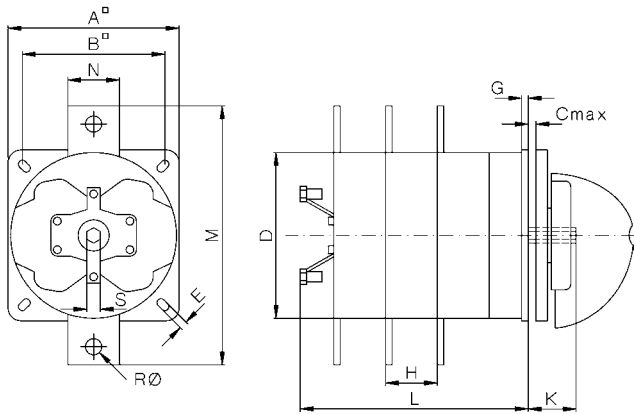
Plastic enclosure horizontal PLF (Replacement for cast aluminium enclosure G, GF) N40, N60, N80



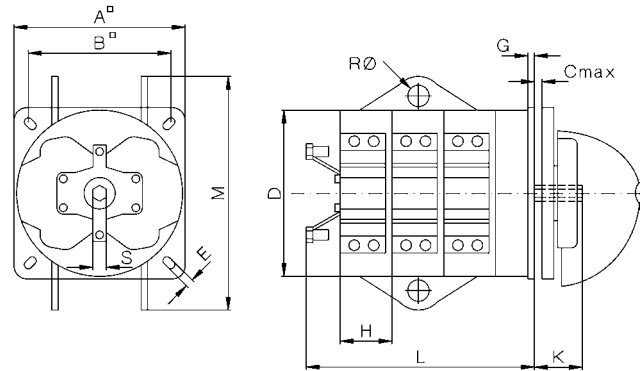
Type	N40 1 - 6 cells	N40 7 - 10 cells
A	182	254
B	167	239
C	120	190
D	-	65
P	2 x Ø40,5 (M40)	4 x Ø40,5 (M40)

Load Switches

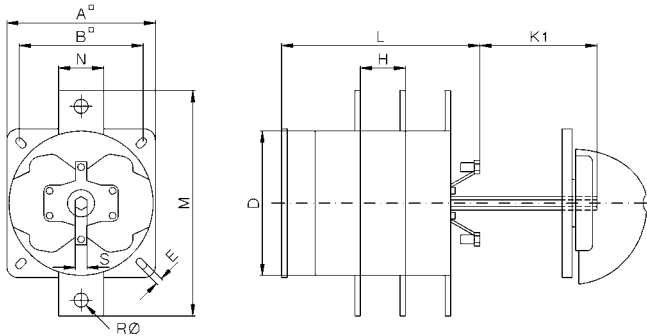
Panel mounting E
L100 - 400, L800, L1200



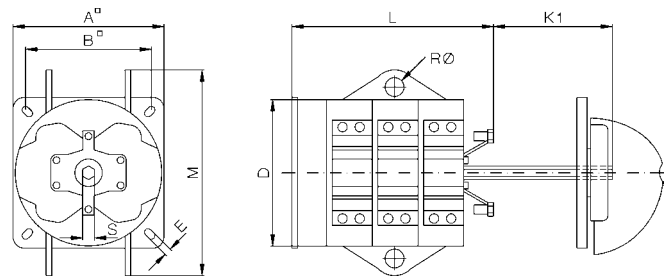
L600



Base mounting V
L100 - 400, L800, L1200

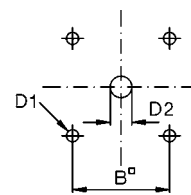


L600



Type	A	B	C	D	D1	D2	E	G	H	K	K1	M	N	R	S
L100	86	68	7	80	6	12	5,2	3,5	18	24,5	38,5	103	27	-	SW9
L160	86	68	7	80	6	12	5,2	3,5	29,5	24,5	38,5	115	-	8,5	SW9
L400	132	110	9	128	7	16	6,2	5	40	37	104	200	40	12,5	SW12
L600	132	110	9	128	7	16	6,2	5	40	37	104	180	-	16,5	SW12
L800	132	110	9	128	7	16	6,2	5	40	37	104	240	40	16,5	SW12
L1200	132	110	9	128	7	16	6,2	5	40	37	104	240	40	16,5	SW12

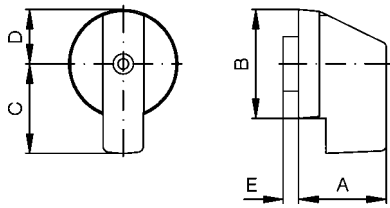
Mounting holes :



Type	Dimension L with .. cells											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L100	52,5	70,5	88,5	106,5	124,5	142,5	160,5	178,5	196,5	214,5	232,5	250,5
L160	64	93,5	123	152,5	182	211,5	241	270,5	300	329,5	359	388,5
L400	96	136	176	216	256	296	336	376	416	456	496	536
L600	96	136	176	216	256	296	336	376	416	456	496	536
L800	96	136	176	216	256	296	336	376	416	456	496	536
L1200	96	136	176	216	256	296	336	376	416	456	496	536

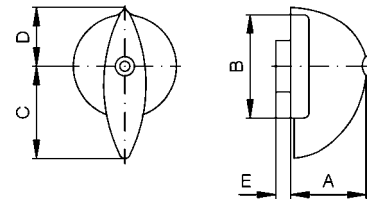
Operating Knobs and Handles

Instrument knob G.



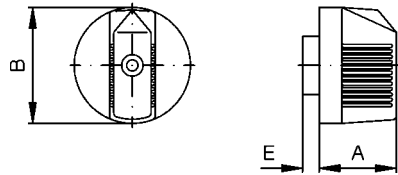
Type	A	B	C	D	E
M10, M10H, M20	23	28	24	14	4
N20, N33F	27	36	32	18	3
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	36	47	42	24	3,5
N100, N200	48,10	75	63	37,5	-

Twist knob R.



Type	A	B	C	D	E
M10, M10H, M20	20,5	28	25	15	4
N20, N33F	24	36	29,5	19	3
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	31	49	41	28	3,5
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200	50	75	62	41	2,5

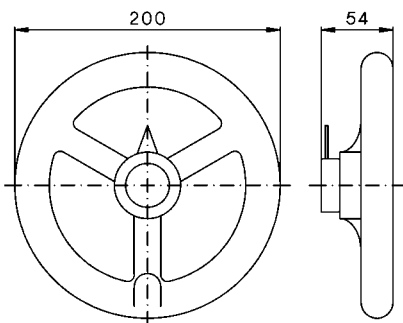
Toggle knob K.



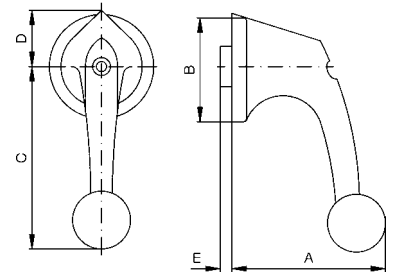
Type	A	B	E
M10, M10H, M20	18,5	28	4
N20, N33F	24	36	3

Hand wheel HR

N100, N200,
L400, L600, L800, L1200



Ball type handle B.



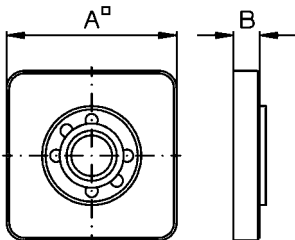
Type	A	B	C	D	E
N20, N33F	53	36,5	64	21	3
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	62	49	82	31	3,5
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200	63	75	110	45	2,5

Code number for colour

grey	.1	white	.5
black	.2	blue	.6
red	.3	yellow	.7
cream-coloured	.4	euro-white	.8

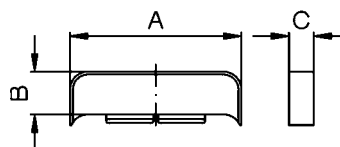
Escutcheon plates

Escutcheon plate



Type	A	B
M10, M10H, M20	48	7,5
N20, N33F	64	7,5
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	88	8
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200	132	9

Rectangular additional plate SRE



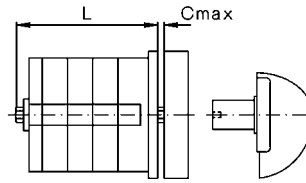
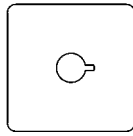
Type	A	B	C
M10, M10H, M20	48	12	7,5
N20, N33F	64	14	7,5
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	88	22	8
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200	132	31	9

Special drives

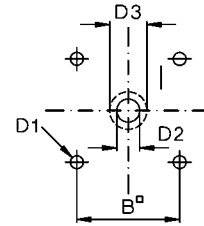
**Removable knob drive STGR, STGR2
M10H - N33F**

Type	B	C	D1	D2	D3
M10H, M20	36	5	5	12	18
N20, N33F	48	5	5	12	18

Replace dimension D2 with dimension D3 for STGR2
Dimension L see page 256



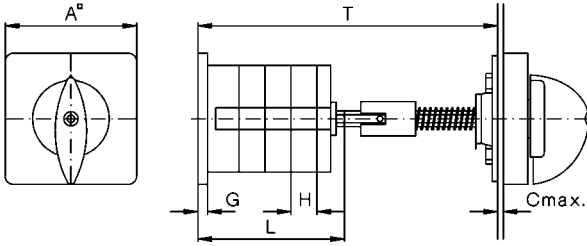
Mounting holes



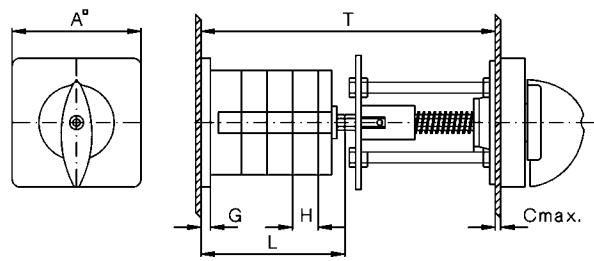
Door couplings

Dimension T is a minimum value. In case of order the dimension T is necessary.

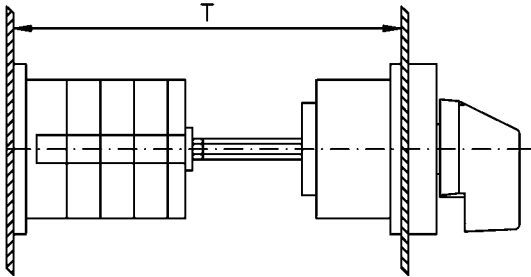
Door coupling TK, TKFR N40 - L1200



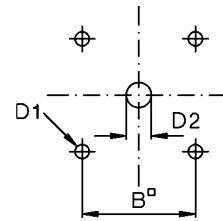
Door coupling, lockable TK2, TK2FR N40 - L1200



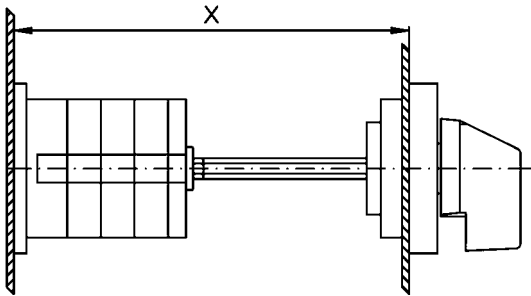
Door coupling TKE, TK2E M10H, M20, N20, N33F



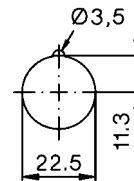
Mounting holes: TK, TKFR, TK2, TK2FR TKE, TK2E



Door coupling, lockable TK2Z M10H, M20, N20, N33F



Mounting holes: TKZ



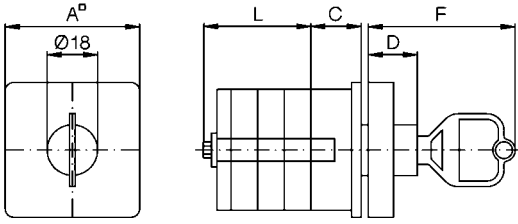
Further dimensions see pages 256 and 257.

Dimension T is a minimum value dependent on switch Type and number of cells. For ordering dimension T is necessary

Type	A	B	C	D1	D2	Minimum dimension T with .. cells							
						1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
M10H	48	36	5	5	8	108	117,5	127	136,5	146	155,5	165	174,5
M20	48	36	5	5	8	100	112,5	125	137,5	150	162,5	175	187,5
N20	64	48	5	5	10	100	112,5	125	137,5	150	162,5	175	187,5
N33F	64	48	5	5	10	103	118,5	134	149,5	165	180,5	196	211,5
N40	88	48	7	6	12	134	152	170	188	206	224	242	260
N60	88	48	7	6	12	145,5	175	245,5	234	263,5	293	322,5	352
N80	88	48	7	6	12	145,5	175	245,5	234	263,5	293	322,5	352
N100	132	110	9	7	15	202	232	262	292	322	352	382	412
N200	132	110	9	7	15	212	252	292	332	372	412	452	492
L100	88	48	7	6	12	-	152	-	188	-	224	-	260
L160	88	48	7	6	12	145,5	175	245,5	234	263,5	293	322,5	352
L400	132	110	9	7	15	212	252	292	332	372	412	452	492
L600	132	110	9	7	15	-	-	292	-	-	412	-	-
L800	132	110	9	7	15	-	252	-	332	-	412	452	492
L1200	132	110	9	7	15	-	-	292	-	-	412	-	-

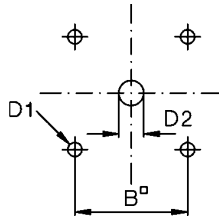
Key operated switches SA

Panel mounting E
M10 - N60



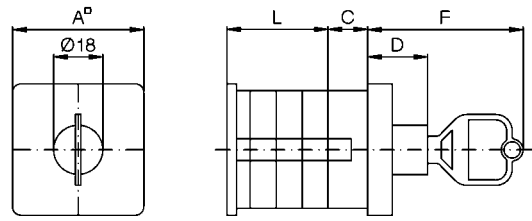
Type	A	B	C	D	D1	D2	F
M10H, M20	48	36	18	17,5	5	18,5	52,5
N20, N33F	64	48	10	17,5	5	18,5	52,5
N40, N60	88	68	23,5	15	6	18,5	50

Mounting holes



Dimension L see page 256

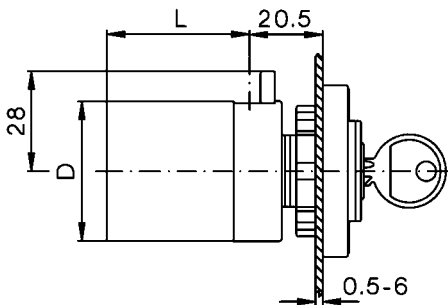
Base mounting V
M10 - N60



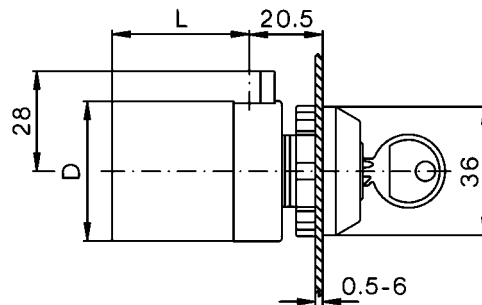
Type	A	C	D	F
M10H, M20	48	18	22	57
N20, N33F	64	8	22	57
N40, N60	88	15	15	50

Dimension L see page 257

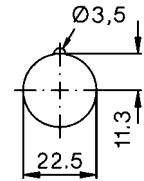
Central fixing Z
M10H Z ... + SA
M20 Z ... + SA



Central fixing without escutcheon plate ZO
M10H ZO ... + SA
M20 ZO ... + SA

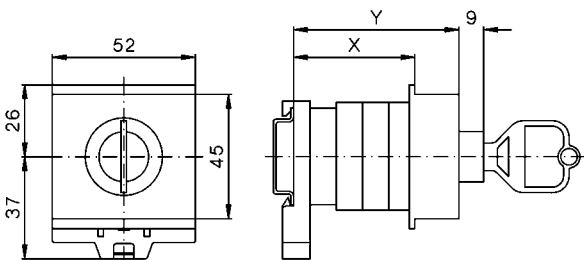


Mounting holes:



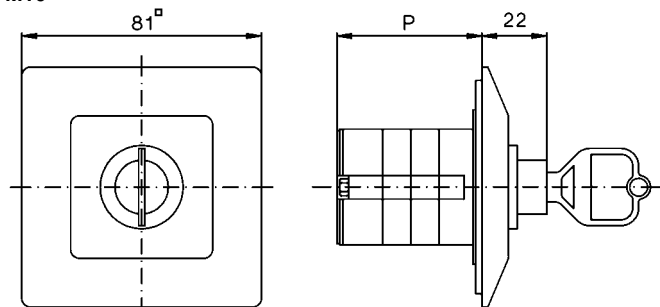
Further dimensions see page 256

DIN rail mounting SMA
M10H, M20



Type	Dimension X with .. cells				Dimension Y with .. cells			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
M10H	44	75	75	91	60	90	90	107
M20	59	75	75	91	75	90	90	107

Flush mounting UP
M10

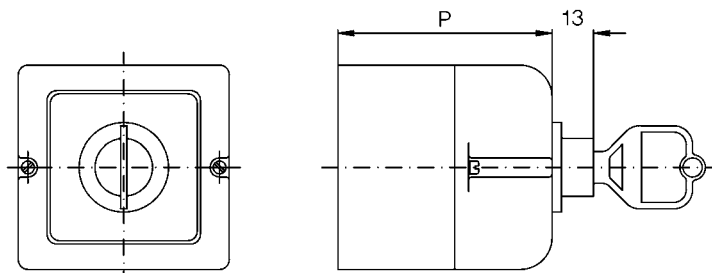


Type	Dimension P with .. cells	
M10	1	2
M10	47,5	57

Plastic enclosed switches P, PF
M10, N20, N33F, N40, N60

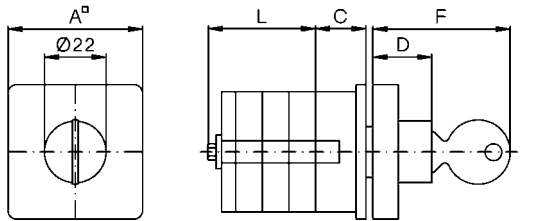
Type	Dimension P with .. cells			
	1	2	3	4
M10	62	71	81	90
N20	66	80	94	108
N33F	92	110	110	128
N40	92	110	-	-
N60	110	-	-	-

Further dimensions see page 258



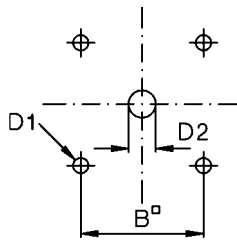
Key operated switches

Key operated switch SAK
Panel mounting E M10H, M20

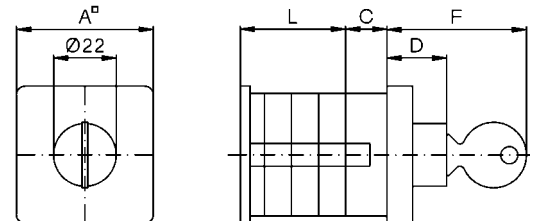


Type	A	B	C	D	D1	D2	F
M10H, M20	48	36	25	21	5	22,5	49

Mounting holes

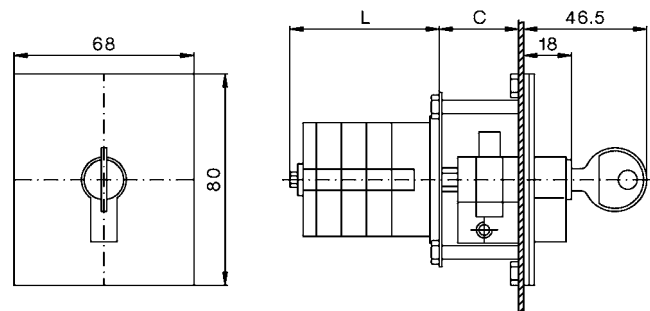


Key operated switch SAK
Base mounting V M10H, M20

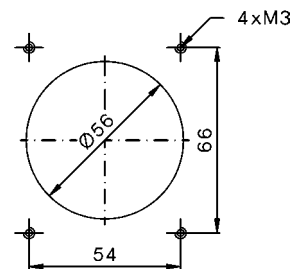


Type	A	C	D	F
M10H, M20	48	25	21	49

Key operated switch SASI
Panel mounting E M10, M20



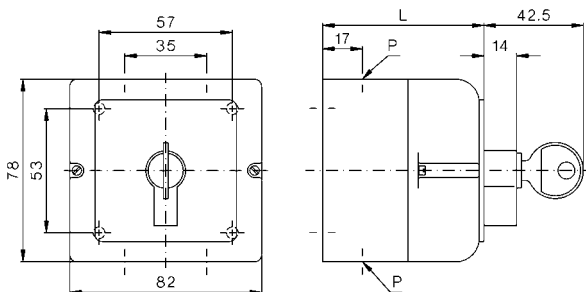
Mounting holes M10, M20



Type	M10	M20
C	20	20

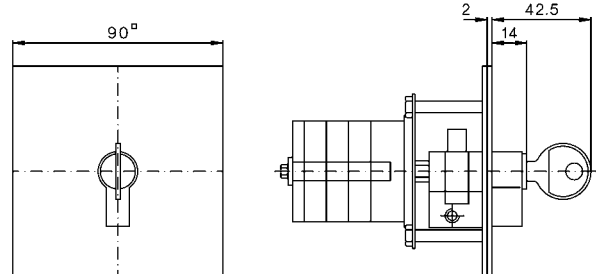
Dimension L see page 256

Key operated switch SASI
Plastic enclosed P M10, M20



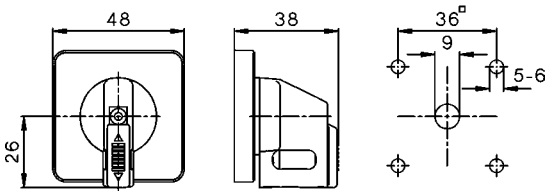
Typ	Dimension P with .. cells				P
	1	2	3	4	
M10	67	79,5	92	104,5	2xM20
M20	79,5	92	104,5	117	2xM20

Key operated switch SASI
Flush mounting UP M10, M20

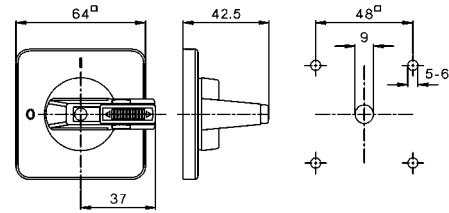


Padlock devices

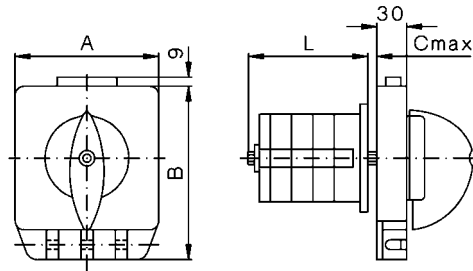
Padlock device SV1 (max. 2 padlocks with stirrup $\varnothing 6\text{mm}$)
M10H, M20
Mounting holes design E, V



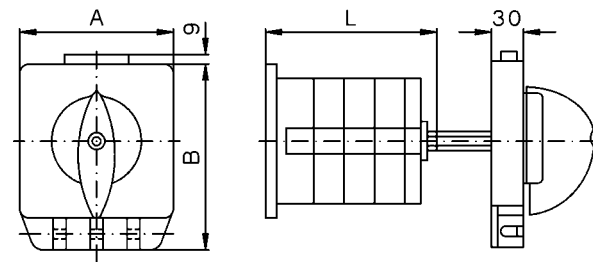
Padlock device SV164
M10H - N33F
Mounting holes design E, V



Padlock device SV3 (max. 3 padlocks with stirrup $\varnothing 8,5\text{mm}$)
Panel mounting E
N20 - N200, L100 - L1200



Base mounting V
N20 - N200, L100 - L1200

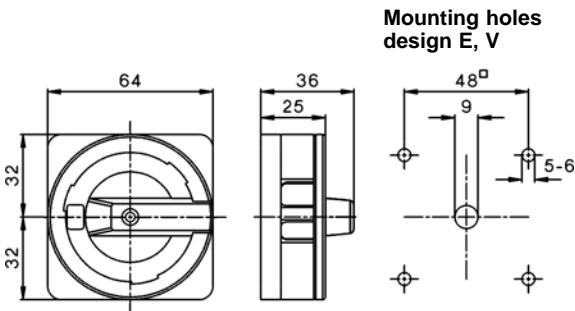


Further dimensions see page 77

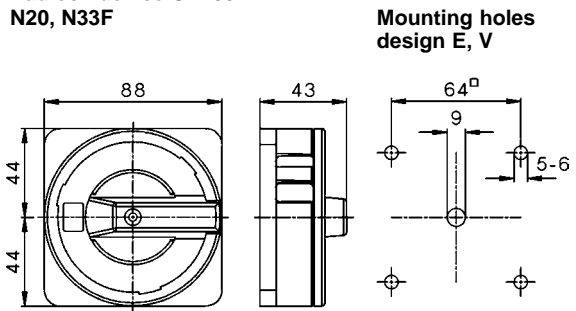
Further dimensions see page 257

Type	A	B	C
N20, N33F	102	128	5
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	102	128	7
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200	132	159	9

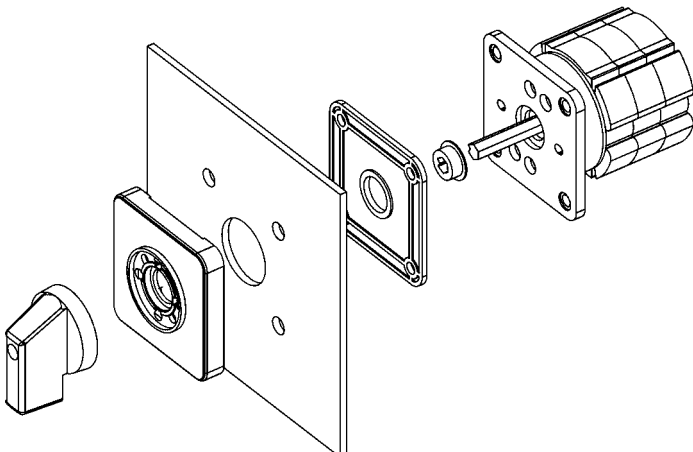
Padlock device SV4 (max. 3 padlocks with stirrup $\varnothing 6\text{mm}$)
M10H - N33F
Mounting holes design E, V



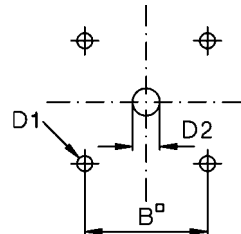
Padlock device SV4 (max. 3 padlocks with stirrup $\varnothing 6\text{mm}$)
N40 - N80, L100 - L160
Padlock device SV488
N20, N33F
Mounting holes design E, V



Front plate/switch shaft sealing FPWD
N20, N33F



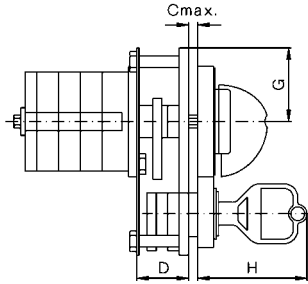
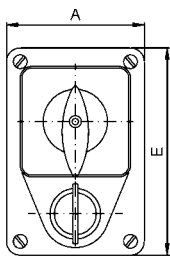
Mounting holes



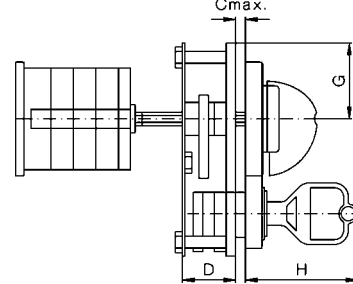
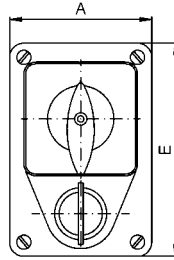
Typ	B	D1	D2
N20, N33F	48	5	17

Interlocks

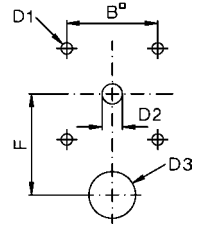
Lock switch SZ, SZ2 Panel mounting E



Base mounting V



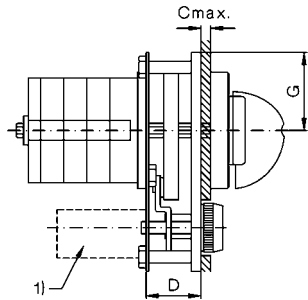
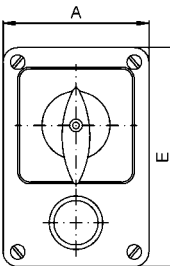
Mounting holes



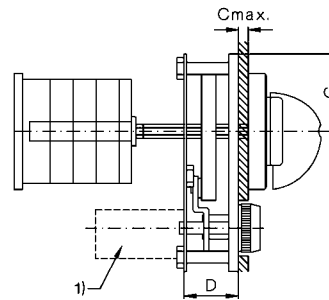
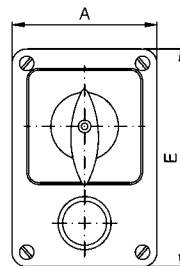
Type	A	B	C	D	D1	D2	D3	E	F	G	H
M10H, M20	60	36	3	22,5	5	8	18,5	90	40	32	47,5
N20, N33F	60	36	3	22,5	5	12	18,5	90	45	32	47,5
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	90	68	4	24	6	12	18,5	142	61	61,5	48
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200	140	110	4	27	7	15	18,5	180	83	90,5	49

Push-button switch lock DV

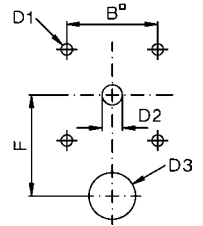
Switch interlock with electrical contact ET Panel mounting E



Base mounting V



Mounting holes

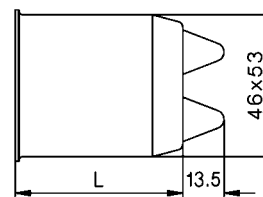
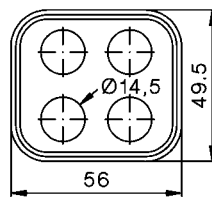


Type	A	B	C	D	D1	D2	D3	E	F	G
M10H, M20	60	36	3	22,5	5	8	26	90	40	32
N20, N33F	60	36	3	22,5	5	12	26	90	45	32
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	90	68	4	25	6	12	29	142	61	61,5
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200	140	110	4	41	7	15	29	180	83	90,5

1) only at +ET

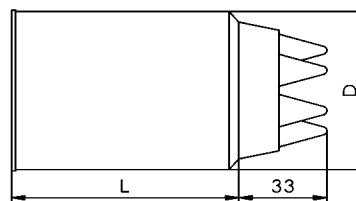
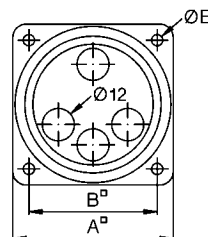
Moisture proofing caps for panel switches FR M10H

Type	Dimension L with .. cells						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
M10H	55	55	75	75	88	106	106



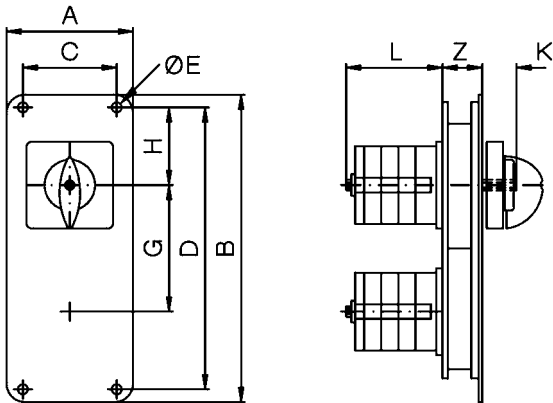
Moisture proofing caps for panel switches FR N20, N40, N60

Type	A	B	D	E	Dimension L with .. cells				
					1	2	3	4	5
N20	60	48	59	5,5	68	68	68	91	91
N40	87	68	83	5,5	82	82	117	117	-

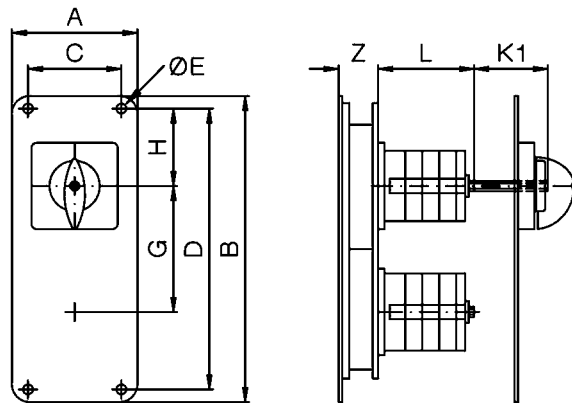


Interlocks

**Geared switch with two columns ZK2
Panel mounting E**



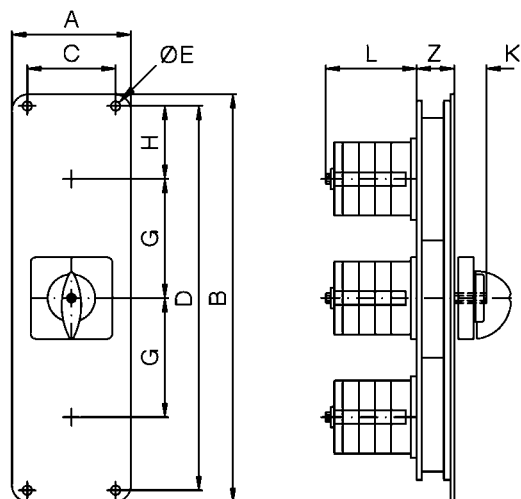
Base mounting V



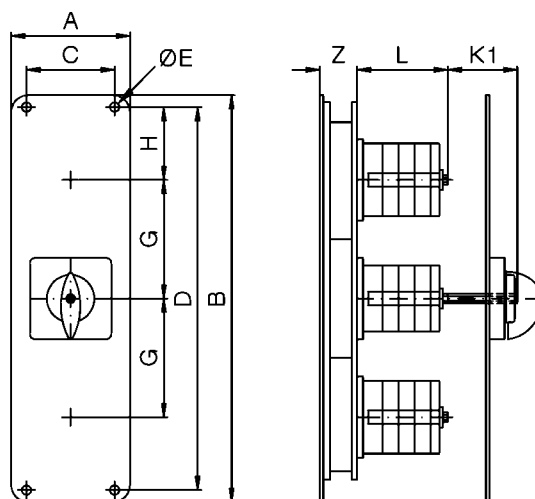
Type	A	B	C	D	E	G	H	Z
M10H, M20	70	170	52	156	5,5	70	43	22
N20, N33F	70	170	52	156	5,5	70	43	22
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	170	190	150	168	6,5	100	43	23
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200	180	340	150	310	6,5	140	80	25

Further dimensions see pages 256 and 257

**Geared switch with tree columns ZK3
Panel mounting E**



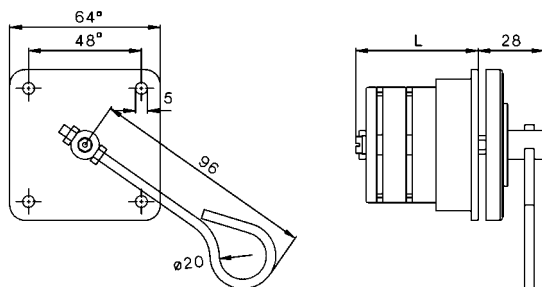
Base mounting V



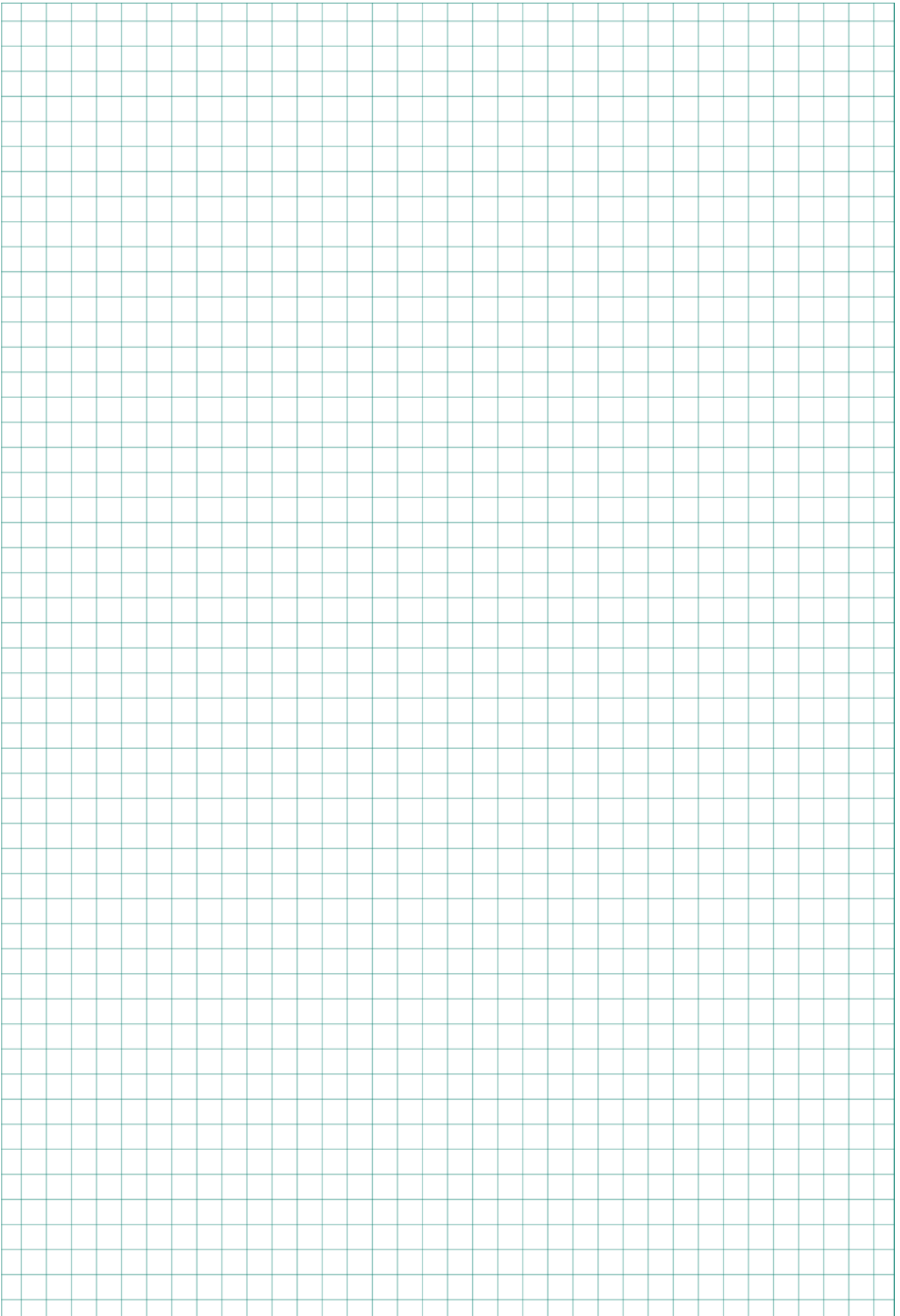
Type	A	B	C	D	E	G	H	Z
M10H, M20	70	240	52	226	5,5	70	43	22
N20, N33F	70	240	52	226	5,5	70	43	22
N40, N60, N80, L100, L160	170	290	150	269	6,5	100	43	23
N100, N200, L400, L600, L800, L1200	180	490	150	460	6,5	140	80	25

Further dimensions see pages 256 and 257

Neon safety switch N20 E .. +FEU, N33F E .. +FEU



Further dimensions see pages 256





Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Panel Mounting
Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Single Hole Mounting

274
275



Add-on modules

276



Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Base Mounting
with Door Clutch

278



Main Switches-Emergency-Stop for Distribution Boards

280



Maintenance and Safety Switches, in Plastic Enclosure

281



Main Switches for Panel Mounting

282



Main Switches for Base Mounting with Door Clutch

283



Switch Disconnectors for Panel Mounting

285



Switch Disconnectors in Plastic Enclosure

286



Switch Disconnectors for Distribution Boards

286



Technical Data

287



Dimensions

288

Type	Ratings			Protection degree from front in mounted position				Main Switch Emergency Stop		
	Therm. I _{th} open A	AC21 A	at U _e V	Motor AC3 3~400V kW	AC23 3~400V A	AC23 3~400V kW	Plate Switch disconnecter mm	Panel mounting IP66	Single hole mount. Ø22,5mm IP66	Base mounting with door coupling adjust. installation depth IP66
LTS20	20	20	690	5,5	16	7,5	48□	LTS20 EHN1 .. LTS20 EHN4 ..	LTS20 ZHN1 ..	LTS20 VZVHN4 .. LTS20 VHN4 ..
LTS25	25	25	690	7,5	20	10	48□	LTS25 EHN1 .. LTS25 EHN4 ..	LTS25 ZHN1 ..	LTS25 VZVHN4 .. LTS25 VHN4 ..
LTS32	32	32	690	11	25	12,5	48□	LTS32 EHN1 .. LTS32 EHN4 ..	LTS32 ZHN1 ..	LTS32 VZVHN4 .. LTS32 VHN4 ..
LTS40	40	40	690	15	32	16	48□	LTS40 EHN1 .. LTS40 EHN4 ..	LTS40 ZHN1 ..	LTS40 VZVHN4 .. LTS40 VHN4 ..
LTS63	63	63	690	18,5	45	22	48□	LTS63 EHN1 .. LTS63 EHN4 ..	-	LTS63 VZVHN4 .. LTS63 VHN4 ..
LTS80	80	80	690	18,5	45	22	48□	LTS80 EHN1 .. LTS80 EHN4 ..	-	LTS80 VZVHN4 .. LTS80 VHN4 ..
LTS85	85	85	690	22	60	30	64□	LTS85 EHN4 ..	-	LTS85 VZVHN4 .. LTS85 VHN4 ..
LTS100	100	100	690	30	72	37	64□	LTS100 EHN4 ..	-	LTS100 VZVHN4 .. LTS100 VHN4 ..
LTS125	125	125	690	37	85	45	64□	LTS125 EHN4 ..	-	LTS125 VZVHN4 .. LTS125 VHN4 ..
LT160	160	160	690	45	110	55	88□	LT160 EHN34 ..	-	LT160 VHN34 ..



Switch disconnecter LT.. 20 - 160A

Switch disconnectors are to be used as an ON-OFF-switch where a high breaking capacity with high contact pressure and in fact better short circuit behavior is necessary. These applications are:

Main switches according to IEC/EN 60204 respectively VDE0113 with interlocking device, terminal protection and restrictive contacts.

Switch disconnectors according to IEC/EN 60947-3 and VDE 0660 part 107 with break distance for 690V.

Motor switches 3-pole or 4-pole; according to IEC/EN 60947-3 respectively VDE 0660 part 107, motor switches series LT are dimensioned for switching high rated current AC3 and AC23A.

Switch program

On-Off Switch 3-pole	●● ●●●●	A3
On-Off Switch 4-pole	●● ●●●●	A4
On-Off Switch 6-pole	●● ●●●●	A6
On-Off Switch 8-pole	●● ●●●●	A8
Changeover Switches 3-pole	●● ●●●●	U3
Changeover Switches 4-pole	●● ●●●●	U4
On-Off Switch 3-pole	●● ●●●●	T300 (for LT160)
On-Off Switch 4-pole	●● ●●●●	T400 (for LT160)

Main switches and Main switches with Emergency-Stop function

According to standards IEC/EN60204 or VDE0113, all electrical equipment of industrial machines must be equipped with a main switch. This must permit disconnection of all the electrical equipment during cleaning, maintenance and repair work, and other extended periods when it is stationary.

In case of two or more main switches, an interlock system must be used. It is recommended to use a multiple-pole main switch (cam switch).

Main switches have to correspond to:

- Switch disconnecter according to IEC/EN 60947-3 and VDE 0660 part 107 for utilization category AC23-B or DC-23B.
- Disconnectors are selected according to thermal rated current. They must possess a contact that ensures load switching via the contactors (see switching program A3-10). This contact must have a sufficient AC15 switching capacity.
- The interruption capacity of the switch must equal or exceed the locked rotor current of the largest motor plus the total current of all other electrical equipment in the circuit.

Requirements:

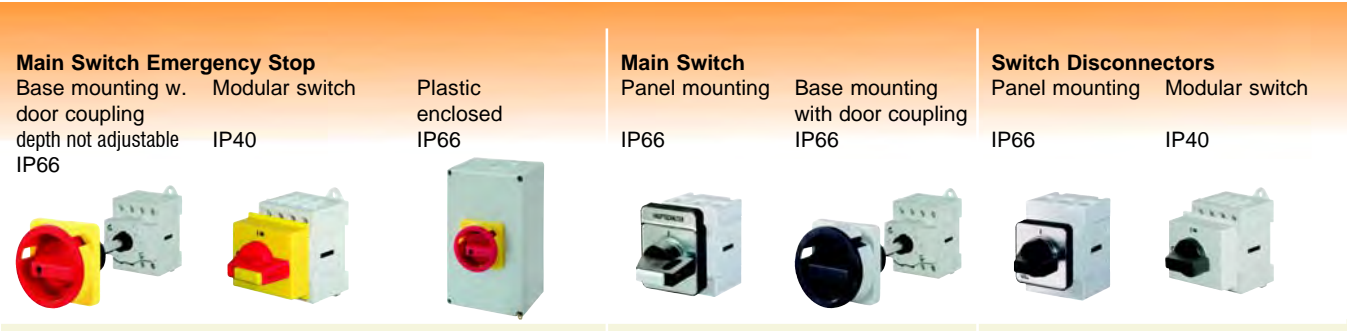
Interruption of the electrical equipment, with only on and off positions clearly marked with O and I.

It must be lockable in the off setting.

The line terminals of the main switch must be protected according to utilization category IP2X.

Colour of handle black or grey.

Main switches with Emergency-Off function are additional supplied with red handles and contrasting yellow escutcheon plates.



Main Switch Emergency Stop			Main Switch		Switch Disconnectors	
Base mounting w. door coupling depth not adjustable IP66	Modular switch IP40	Plastic enclosed IP66	Panel mounting IP66	Base mounting with door coupling IP66	Panel mounting IP66	Modular switch IP40
LTS20 VZHN1 .. LTS20 VZHN4 ..	LTS20 SMAHN1 ..	LTS20 PFHN4 ..	LTS20 EH1 .. LTS20 EH4 ..	LTS20 VZVH4 .. LTS20 VH4 ..	LTS20 E ..	LTS20 SMA ..
LTS25 VZHN1 .. LTS25 VZHN4 ..	LTS25 SMAHN1 ..	LTS25 PFHN4 ..	LTS25 EH1 .. LTS25 EH4 ..	LTS25 VZVH4 .. LTS25 VH4 ..	LTS25 E ..	LTS25 SMA ..
LTS32 VZHN1 .. LTS32 VZHN4 ..	LTS32 SMAHN1 ..	LTS32 PFHN4 ..	LTS32 EH1 .. LTS32 EH4 ..	LTS32 VZVH4 .. LTS32 VH4 ..	LTS32 E ..	LTS32 SMA ..
LTS40 VZHN1 .. LTS40 VZHN4 ..	LTS40 SMAHN1 ..	LTS40 PFHN4 ..	LTS40 EH1 .. LTS40 EH4 ..	LTS40 VZVH4 .. LTS40 VH4 ..	LTS40 E ..	LTS40 SMA ..
LTS63 VZHN1 .. LTS63 VZHN4 ..	LTS63 SMAHN1 ..	LTS63 PFHN4 ..	LTS63 EH1 .. LTS63 EH4 ..	LTS63 VZVH4 .. LTS63 VH4 ..	LTS63 E ..	LTS63 SMA ..
LTS80 VZHN1 .. LTS80 VZHN4 ..	LTS80 SMAHN1 ..	LTS80 PFHN4 ..	LTS80 EH1 .. LTS80 EH4 ..	LTS80 VZVH4 .. LTS80 VH4 ..	LTS80 E ..	LTS80 SMA ..
LTS85 VZHN4 ..	LTS85 SMAHN1 ..	LTS85 PFHN4 ..	LTS85 EH4 ..	LTS85 VZVH4 .. LTS85 VH4 ..	LTS85 E ..	LTS85 SMA ..
LTS100 VZHN4 ..	LTS100 SMAHN1 ..	LTS100 PFHN4 ..	LTS100 EH4 ..	LTS100 VZVH4 .. LTS100 VH4 ..	LTS100 E ..	LTS100 SMA ..
LTS125 VZHN4 ..	LTS125 SMAHN1 ..	LTS125 PFHN4 ..	LTS125 EH4 ..	LTS125 VZVH4 .. LTS125 VH4 ..	LTS125 E ..	LTS125 SMA ..
-	-	LT160 PFHN34 ..	LT160 EH34 ..	LT160 VH34 ..	LT160 E ..	-

Approvals

Area	USA, Canada / UL	Europe	Russia / EAC	CB/CCA-Certificates
Typ				

Switch disconnectors (UL-Listed as MANUAL MOTOR CONTROLLER and suitable as MOTOR DISCONNECT)

Device	USA, Canada / UL	Europe	Russia / EAC	CB/CCA-Certificates	
LTS20	o	o	o	o	
LTS25	o	o	o	o	
LTS32	o	o	o	o	
LTS40	o	o	o	o	
LTS63	o	o	o	o	
LTS80	o	o	o	o	
LTS85	o	o	-	-	
LTS100	o	o	-	-	
LTS125	o	o	-	-	
LT160	o	o	-	o	









o in standard version approved
/ No testing required CE
x in test
- Not provided for test til now

Terminal screws

Devices	Kind of connection		Tightening torque		Protection class of terminals ¹⁾		
	screw with clamp box	Screwdriver	Nm	lb. inch			
Switch Disconnectors							
LTS20, LTS25			0,8 - 1,4 2,5 - 3 3,5 - 4,5	7 - 12 22 - 26 31 - 40	IP20		
LTS32, LTS40					M3,5	Pz2	IP20
LTS63, LTS80					M5	Pz2	IP20
LTS85, LTS100, LTS125					M6	Pz3	IP20
LT160	M10		14	124	IP20		

¹⁾ Protection degree of the terminals with connected insulated conductor. Additional protection with terminal cover (KLAD).

Emergency-Stop-Main Switches for Panel Mounting, lockable IP66

	max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
3-pole, padlock device SV1 							
							
		20A	7,5kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS20 EHN1 A3	1	0,15
		25A	10kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS25 EHN1 A3	1	0,15
		32A	12,5kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS32 EHN1 A3	1	0,15
		40A	16kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS40 EHN1 A3	1	0,15
		63A	22kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS63 EHN1 A3	1	0,17
		80A	22kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS80 EHN1 A3	1	0,17
4-pole, padlock device SV1 							
							
		20A	7,5kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS20 EHN1 A4	1	0,19
		25A	10kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS25 EHN1 A4	1	0,19
		32A	12,5kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS32 EHN1 A4	1	0,19
		40A	16kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS40 EHN1 A4	1	0,19
		63A	22kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS63 EHN1 A4	1	0,21
		80A	22kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS80 EHN1 A4	1	0,21
6-pole, 8-pole					on request		
3-pole, padlock device SV4(34) 							
							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS20 EHN4 A3	1	0,17
		25A	10kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS25 EHN4 A3	1	0,17
		32A	12,5kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS32 EHN4 A3	1	0,17
		40A	16kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS40 EHN4 A3	1	0,17
		63A	22kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS63 EHN4 A3	1	0,19
		80A	22kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS80 EHN4 A3	1	0,19
		85A	30kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS85 EHN4 A3	1	0,39
		100A	37kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS100 EHN4 A3	1	0,39
		125A	45kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS125 EHN4 A3	1	0,39
		160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 EHN34 T300	1	1,16
4-pole, padlock device SV4(34) 							
							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS20 EHN4 A4	1	0,20
		25A	10kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS25 EHN4 A4	1	0,20
		32A	12,5kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS32 EHN4 A4	1	0,20
		40A	16kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS40 EHN4 A4	1	0,20
		63A	22kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS63 EHN4 A4	1	0,23
		80A	22kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS80 EHN4 A4	1	0,23
		85A	30kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS85 EHN4 A4	1	0,44
		100A	37kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS100 EHN4 A4	1	0,44
		125A	45kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS125 EHN4 A4	1	0,44
		160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 EHN34 T400	1	1,55


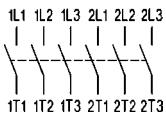

Add-on modules see page 276


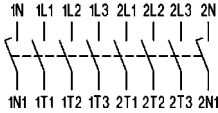

Extended Switch Shaft for switches for panel mounting type suffix **+VW"x"** x = panel thickness

1) Types with padlock device 64 □ type suffix **64**, ordering example: LTS32 EHN**164** A3, on request


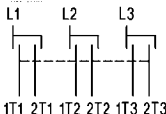

2) Types with padlock device 88 □ type suffix **88**, ordering example: LTS32 EHN**488** A3, on request


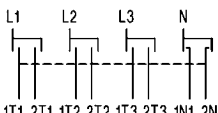

Emergency-Stop-Main Switches for Panel Mounting, lockable IP66

		max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs		
6-pole, padlock device SV4 			20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 EHN4 A6	1	0,30		
			25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 EHN4 A6	1	0,30		
			32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 EHN4 A6	1	0,30		
					40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 EHN4 A6	1	0,30
					63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 EHN4 A6	1	0,34
					80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 EHN4 A6	1	0,34


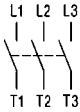

8-pole, padlock device SV4 			20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 EHN4 A8	1	0,38		
			25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 EHN4 A8	1	0,38		
			32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 EHN4 A8	1	0,38		
					40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 EHN4 A8	1	0,38
					63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 EHN4 A8	1	0,42
					80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 EHN4 A8	1	0,42


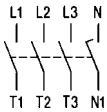

Changeover Switch with Padlock Device for Panel Mounting, lockable IP66

3-pole, padlock device SV4 			20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 EHN4 U3	1	0,30		
			25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 EHN4 U3	1	0,30		
			32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 EHN4 U3	1	0,30		
					40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 EHN4 U3	1	0,30
					63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 EHN4 U3	1	0,34

4-pole, padlock device SV4 			20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 EHN4 U4	1	0,38		
			25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 EHN4 U4	1	0,38		
			32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 EHN4 U4	1	0,38		
					40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 EHN4 U4	1	0,38
					63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 EHN4 U4	1	0,42




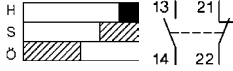



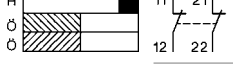






Main Switches Emergency-Stop for Single Hole Mounting, lockable IP66

		max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs		
3-pole, padlock device SV1 			20A	7,5kW	48 □	LTS20 ZHN1 A3	1	0,16		
			25A	10kW	48 □	LTS25 ZHN1 A3	1	0,16		
					32A	12,5kW	48 □	LTS32 ZHN1 A3	1	0,16
					40A	16kW	48 □	LTS40 ZHN1 A3	1	0,16



4-pole, padlock device SV1 			20A	7,5kW	48 □	LTS20 ZHN1 A4	1	0,20		
			25A	10kW	48 □	LTS25 ZHN1 A4	1	0,20		
					32A	12,5kW	48 □	LTS32 ZHN1 A4	1	0,20
					40A	16kW	48 □	LTS40 ZHN1 A4	1	0,20

Add-on modules see page 276

















Add-on Modules for Main Switches, Panel Mounting and Single Hole Mounting

	for switch	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs	
	4th Add-on Neutral Switching Pole				
		LTS20 ... to LTS40 ... LTS63 ... , LTS80 ...	N40E N80E	1 1	0,035 0,042
	Aux. Contact Block 1NO + 1NC				
		LTS20 ... to LTS125 ...	LH11	1	0,02
	Aux. Contact Block 1NO + 1NC Overlapping				
		LTS20 ... to LTS125 ...	LH11X	1	0,02
	Aux. Contact Block 2NC				
		LTS20 ... to LTS125 ...	LH20V/02E	1	0,02
	PE-Terminal				
		LTS20 ... to LTS80 ... LT125 E.. to LT160 E..	PE80E LTXX-E/E	1 1	0,04 0,2
	N-Terminal				
		LTS20 ... to LTS80 ... LT125 E.. to LT160 E..	PEN80E LTXX-N/E	1 1	0,04 0,2
	Terminal Cover 3-pole				
		LTS20 ... to LTS80 ... LTS85.. to LTS125. LT125.. to LT160..	KLAD70 KLAD125 XX-KLAD3	1 1 1	0,005 0,01 0,02
	Terminal Cover for 4th pole				
	Mains Load circuit	LTS20 ... to LTS80.. LTS20 ... to LTS80..	KLAD70N KLAD70NI	1 1	0,002 0,002
	Terminal Cover 4-pole				
		LTS85.. to LTS125. LT125.. to LT160..	KLAD125 XX-KLAD4	1 1	0,01 0,02

Accessories for Main Switches, Panel Mounting, Single Hole and Base Mounting


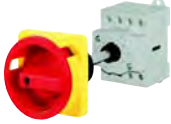


	for switch	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
	Additional Escutcheon Plate Yellow, Marked with: HAUPTSCHALTER			
	for plate 48□ for plate 64□	LTS.. .HN1.. LTS.. .HN4..	A91501 E91501	1 1	0,003 0,005
	Additional Escutcheon Plate Yellow, Marked with: MAIN SWITCH			
	for plate 48□ for plate 64□	LTS.. .HN1.. LTS.. .HN4..	A91524 E91524	1 1	0,003 0,005

Add-on Modules for Main Switches, Base and Rail Mounting

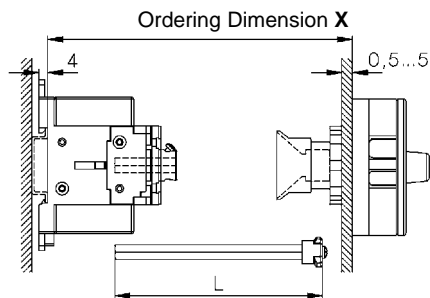
	for switch	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs	
	4th Add-on Neutral Switching Pole				
		LTS20 ... , LTS40 ... LTS63 ... , LTS80 ...	N40V N80V	1 1	0,035 0,042
	Aux. Contact Block 1NO + 1NC				
		LTS20 ... to LTS125 ...	LH11	1	0,02
	Aux. Contact Block 1NO + 1NC Overlapping				
		LTS20 ... to LTS125 ...	LH11X	1	0,02
	Aux. Contact Block 2NO				
		LTS20 ... to LTS125 ...	LH20V/02E	1	0,02
	PE-Terminal				
		LTS20 ... to LTS80 ... LT125 .. to LT160 ..	PE80V LTXX-E/V	1 1	0,04 0,2
	N-Terminal				
		LTS20 ... to LTS80 ... LT125 .. to LT160 ..	PEN80V LTXX-N/V	1 1	0,04 0,2
	Terminal Cover 3-pole				
		LTS20 ... to LTS40 ...	KLAD40	1	0,005
		LTS63 ... to LTS80 ...	KLAD70	1	0,005
		LTS85.. to LTS125. LT125.. to LT160..	KLAD125 XX-KLAD3	1 1	0,01 0,02
	Terminal Cover for 4th pole				
	Mains Load circuit	LTS63.., LTS80.. LTS63.., LTS80..	KLAD70N KLAD70NI	1 1	0,002 0,002
	Terminal Cover 4-pole				
		LTS20 ... to LTS40 ...	KLAD40	1	0,005
		LTS85.. to LTS125.	KLAD125	1	0,01
		LT125.. to LT160..	XX-KLAD4	1	0,02
	Tab Terminal 6,3 x 0,8mm				
		LTS20 ... to LTS40 ...	LG11073	10	0,001
	Additional Cover SMA for		LG8628	1	0,047
	4.Pole	N40V, N80V			
	Aux. Contacts	LH..			
	PE and N-Terminal	PE80V, PEN80V			

Emergency-Stop-Main Switches, Base Mounting with Door Clutch for Single-Hole Mounting

Depth X is adjustable (delivered with X_{max} see below), IP66

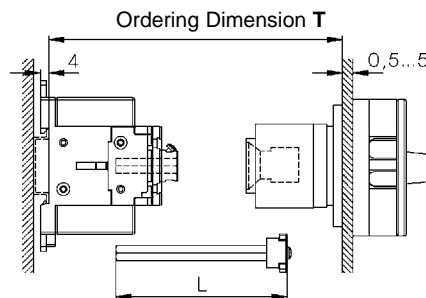
	max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
3-pole, padlock device SV4 							
	3						
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 VZVHN4 A3	1	0,19
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 VZVHN4 A3	1	0,19
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 VZVHN4 A3	1	0,19
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 VZVHN4 A3	1	0,19
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 VZVHN4 A3	1	0,22
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 VZVHN4 A3	1	0,22
		85A	30kW	64 □	LTS85 VZVHN4 A3	1	0,40
		100A	37kW	64 □	LTS100 VZVHN4 A3	1	0,40
		125A	45kW	64 □	LTS125 VZVHN4 A3	1	0,40
4-pole, padlock device SV4 							
	3						
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 VZVHN4 A4	1	0,20
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 VZVHN4 A4	1	0,20
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 VZVHN4 A4	1	0,20
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 VZVHN4 A4	1	0,20
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 VZVHN4 A4	1	0,26
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 VZVHN4 A4	1	0,26
		85A	30kW	64 □	LTS85 VZVHN4 A4	1	0,45
		100A	37kW	64 □	LTS100 VZVHN4 A4	1	0,45
		125A	45kW	64 □	LTS125 VZVHN4 A4	1	0,45
6-pole, padlock device SV4 							
	3						
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 VZVHN4 A6	1	0,32
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 VZVHN4 A6	1	0,32
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 VZVHN4 A6	1	0,32
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 VZVHN4 A6	1	0,32
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 VZVHN4 A6	1	0,37
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 VZVHN4 A6	1	0,37
8-pole, padlock device SV4 							
	3						
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 VZVHN4 A8	1	0,34
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 VZVHN4 A8	1	0,34
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 VZVHN4 A8	1	0,34
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 VZVHN4 A8	1	0,34
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 VZVHN4 A8	1	0,45
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 VZVHN4 A8	1	0,45

Depth Single Hole Mounting Ø22mm LTS.. VZV..



Type	X min	X max	L
LTS20-80 VZV.. 3, 4-pole	91 -	190	X - 40±3
LTS20-80 VZV.. 6, 8-pole	111 -	190	X - 60±3
LTS85-125 VZV.. 3, 4-pole	95-	190	X - 44±3

4-Hole Mounting LTS.. V(HN).. (3, 4-pole)





Type	T min	T max	L	Type	T min	T max
LTS20-80 VH..	111 -	190	T - 60±3	LT160 VH..	120 -	450
LTS85-125 VH..	115 -	190	T - 64±3			

greater X- and T-Dimensions (max. 380mm for LTS..) on request


Emergency-Stop-Main Switches, Base Mounting with Door Clutch, Padlock Device for Four-Hole Mounting

Depth T is adjustable (delivered with T_{max} see page 278), IP66

	max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
3-pole, padlock device SV4(34) 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □ 1)	LTS20 VHN4 A3	1	0,20
		25A	10kW	64 □ 1)	LTS25 VHN4 A3	1	0,20
		32A	12,5kW	64 □ 1)	LTS32 VHN4 A3	1	0,20
		40A	16kW	64 □ 1)	LTS40 VHN4 A3	1	0,20
		63A	22kW	64 □ 1)	LTS63 VHN4 A3	1	0,24
		80A	22kW	64 □ 1)	LTS80 VHN4 A3	1	0,24
		85A	30kW	64 □ 1)	LTS85 VHN4 A3	1	0,40
		100A	37kW	64 □ 1)	LTS100 VHN4 A3	1	0,40
		125A	45kW	64 □ 1)	LTS125 VHN4 A3	1	0,40
		160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 VHN34 T300	1	1,38
4-pole, padlock device SV4(34) 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □ 1)	LTS20 VHN4 A4	1	0,21
		25A	10kW	64 □ 1)	LTS25 VHN4 A4	1	0,21
		32A	12,5kW	64 □ 1)	LTS32 VHN4 A4	1	0,21
		40A	16kW	64 □ 1)	LTS40 VHN4 A4	1	0,21
		63A	22kW	64 □ 1)	LTS63 VHN4 A4	1	0,28
		80A	22kW	64 □ 1)	LTS80 VHN4 A4	1	0,28
		85A	30kW	64 □ 1)	LTS85 VHN4 A4	1	0,45
		100A	37kW	64 □ 1)	LTS100 VHN4 A4	1	0,45
		125A	45kW	64 □ 1)	LTS125 VHN4 A4	1	0,45
		160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 VHN34 T400	1	1,77
6-pole, 8-pole Changeover Switch with Padlock Device for Base Mounting					on request on request		

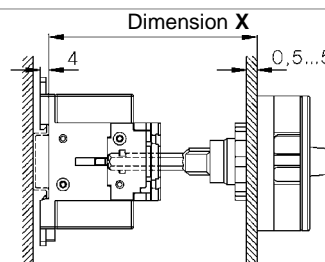
Emergency-Stop-Main Switches, Base Mounting with Door Clutch for Single-Hole Mounting

Depth X is not adjustable, declare depth X when ordering, IP66

4-pole, padlock device SV4 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,18
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,18
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,18
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,18
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,25
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,25
3-pole, 6-pole, 8-pole					on request		

Declare depth X when ordering


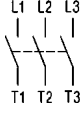

Type	Preference values for X
LTS.. VZH..	80, 85, 104, 129 (tolerance -3, +1,5)


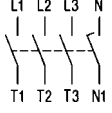




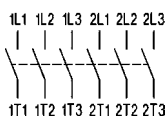

Add-on modules see page 277


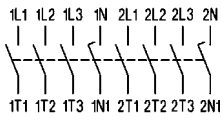

1) Types with padlock device 88 □ type suffix **88**, ordering example: LTS32 VHN4**88** A3, on request

Emergency-Stop-Main Switches for Distribution Boards, lockable IP40


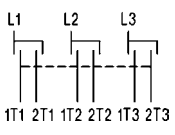

	max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
3-pole, padlock device SV1  		20A	7,5kW	52x45	LTS20 SMAHN1 A3 ²⁾	1	0,15
		25A	10kW	52x45	LTS25 SMAHN1 A3 ²⁾	1	0,15
		32A	12,5kW	52x45	LTS32 SMAHN1 A3 ²⁾	1	0,15
		40A	16kW	52x45	LTS40 SMAHN1 A3 ²⁾	1	0,15
		63A	22kW	52x45	LTS63 SMAHN1 A3 ²⁾	1	0,18
		80A	22kW	52x45	LTS80 SMAHN1 A3 ²⁾	1	0,18
		85A	30kW	78x45	LTS85 SMAHN1 A3	1	0,37
		100A	37kW	78x45	LTS100 SMAHN1 A3	1	0,37
		125A	45kW	78x45	LTS125 SMAHN1 A3	1	0,37


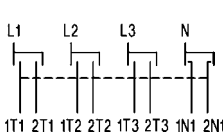

4-pole, padlock device SV1  		20A	7,5kW	52x45	LTS20 SMAHN1 A4 ²⁾	1	0,16
		25A	10kW	52x45	LTS25 SMAHN1 A4 ²⁾	1	0,16
		32A	12,5kW	52x45	LTS32 SMAHN1 A4 ²⁾	1	0,16
		40A	16kW	52x45	LTS40 SMAHN1 A4 ²⁾	1	0,16
		63A	22kW	52x45	LTS63 SMAHN1 A4 ²⁾	1	0,21
		80A	22kW	52x45	LTS80 SMAHN1 A4 ²⁾	1	0,21
		85A	30kW	78x45	LTS85 SMAHN1 A4	1	0,42
		100A	37kW	78x45	LTS100 SMAHN1 A4	1	0,42
		125A	45kW	78x45	LTS125 SMAHN1 A4	1	0,42

6-pole, padlock device SV1(64)  		20A	7,5kW	52x45	LTS20 SMAHN1 A6	1	0,29
		25A	10kW	52x45	LTS25 SMAHN1 A6	1	0,29
		32A	12,5kW	52x45	LTS32 SMAHN1 A6	1	0,29
		40A	16kW	52x45	LTS40 SMAHN1 A6	1	0,29
		63A	22kW	97x45	LTS63 SMAHN1 A6 ¹⁾	1	0,34
		80A	22kW	97x45	LTS80 SMAHN1 A6 ¹⁾	1	0,34

8-pole, padlock device SV164  		20A	7,5kW	97x45	LTS20 SMAHN1 A8	1	0,31
		25A	10kW	97x45	LTS25 SMAHN1 A8	1	0,31
		32A	12,5kW	97x45	LTS32 SMAHN1 A8	1	0,31
		40A	16kW	97x45	LTS40 SMAHN1 A8	1	0,31
		63A	22kW	126x45	LTS63 SMAHN1 A8	1	0,42
		80A	22kW	126x45	LTS80 SMAHN1 A8	1	0,42

Changeover Switch with Padlock Device for Distribution Boards, lockable









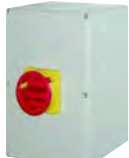



3-pole, padlock device SV164  		20A	7,5kW	97x45	LTS20 SMAHN1 U3	1	0,29
		25A	10kW	97x45	LTS25 SMAHN1 U3	1	0,29
		32A	12,5kW	97x45	LTS32 SMAHN1 U3	1	0,29
		40A	16kW	97x45	LTS40 SMAHN1 U3	1	0,29
		63A	22kW	97x45	LTS63 SMAHN1 U3	1	0,34

4-pole, padlock device SV164  		20A	7,5kW	97x45	LTS20 SMAHN1 U4	1	0,31
		25A	10kW	97x45	LTS25 SMAHN1 U4	1	0,31
		32A	12,5kW	97x45	LTS32 SMAHN1 U4	1	0,31
		40A	16kW	97x45	LTS40 SMAHN1 U4	1	0,31
		63A	22kW	126x45	LTS63 SMAHN1 U4	1	0,42


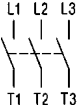

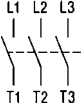

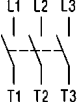

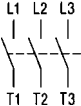
¹⁾ With padlock device SV164

²⁾ Emergency-Stop-Main Switches for Distribution Boards, lockable with low height handle, IP40
Type with Type-suffix „+SV1N“ e.g.: **LTS40 SMAHN1 A3 +SV1N**

Maintenance and Safety Switches, in Plastic Enclosure, lockable IP66

	max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
3-pole, padlock device SV4(34) 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 PFHN4 A3	1	0,32
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 PFHN4 A3	1	0,32
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 PFHN4 A3	1	0,32
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 PFHN4 A3	1	0,32
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 PFHN4 A3	1	0,60
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 PFHN4 A3	1	0,60
		85A	30kW	64 □	LTS85 PFHN4 A3	1	0,78
		100A	37kW	64 □	LTS100 PFHN4 A3	1	0,78
Larger enclosure		125A	45kW	64 □	LTS125 PFHN4 A3	1	0,78
Type: ..PFL..	on request	160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 PFHN34 T300	1	2,09
4-pole, padlock device SV4(34) 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 PFHN4 A4	1	0,33
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 PFHN4 A4	1	0,33
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 PFHN4 A4	1	0,33
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 PFHN4 A4	1	0,33
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 PFHN4 A4	1	0,64
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 PFHN4 A4	1	0,64
		85A	30kW	64 □	LTS85 PFHN4 A4	1	0,83
		100A	37kW	64 □	LTS100 PFHN4 A4	1	0,83
Larger enclosure		125A	45kW	64 □	LTS125 PFHN4 A4	1	0,83
Type appendix +PF3	on request	160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 PFHN34 T400	1	2,47
	+PF3/M50						
6-pole, padlock device SV4 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 PFHN4 A6	1	1,39
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 PFHN4 A6	1	1,39
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 PFHN4 A6	1	1,39
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 PFHN4 A6	1	1,39
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 PFHN4 A6	1	1,42
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 PFHN4 A6	1	1,42
knockoutlets M50/40							
Type appendix +PF3/M50	on request						
8-pole, padlock device SV4 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 PFHN4 A8	1	1,44
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 PFHN4 A8	1	1,44
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 PFHN4 A8	1	1,44
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 PFHN4 A8	1	1,44
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 PFHN4 A8	1	1,50
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 PFHN4 A8	1	1,50
knockoutlets M50/40							
Type appendix +PF3/M50	on request						
Changeover Switch with Padlock Device, lockable							
3-pole, padlock device SV4 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 PFHN4 U3	1	1,39
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 PFHN4 U3	1	1,39
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 PFHN4 U3	1	1,39
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 PFHN4 U3	1	1,39
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 PFHN4 U3	1	1,42
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 PFHN4 U3	1	1,42
4-pole, padlock device SV4 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 PFHN4 U4	1	1,44
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 PFHN4 U4	1	1,44
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 PFHN4 U4	1	1,44
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 PFHN4 U4	1	1,44
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 PFHN4 U4	1	1,50
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 PFHN4 U4	1	1,50

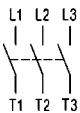

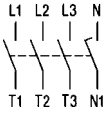

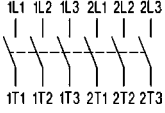

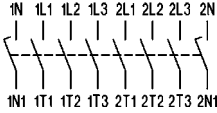

Main Switches for Panel Mounting, lockable IP66

	max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
3-pole, padlock device SV1 							
		20A	7,5kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS20 EH1 A3	1	0,15
		25A	10kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS25 EH1 A3	1	0,15
		32A	12,5kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS32 EH1 A3	1	0,15
		40A	16kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS40 EH1 A3	1	0,15
		63A	22kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS63 EH1 A3	1	0,17
		80A	22kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS80 EH1 A3	1	0,17
4-pole, padlock device SV1 							
		20A	7,5kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS20 EH1 A4	1	0,19
		25A	10kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS25 EH1 A4	1	0,19
		32A	12,5kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS32 EH1 A4	1	0,19
		40A	16kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS40 EH1 A4	1	0,19
		63A	22kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS63 EH1 A4	1	0,21
		80A	22kW	48 □ ¹⁾	LTS80 EH1 A4	1	0,21
6-pole, 8-pole					on request		
3-pole, padlock device SV4(34) 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS20 EH4 A3	1	0,17
		25A	10kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS25 EH4 A3	1	0,17
		32A	12,5kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS32 EH4 A3	1	0,17
		40A	16kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS40 EH4 A3	1	0,17
		63A	22kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS63 EH4 A3	1	0,19
		80A	22kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS80 EH4 A3	1	0,19
		80A	30kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS85 EH4 A3	1	0,39
		100A	37kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS100 EH4 A3	1	0,39
		125A	45kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS125 EH4 A3	1	0,39
		160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 EH34 T300	1	1,16
4-pole, padlock device SV4(34) 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS20 EH4 A4	1	0,20
		25A	10kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS25 EH4 A4	1	0,20
		32A	12,5kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS32 EH4 A4	1	0,20
		40A	16kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS40 EH4 A4	1	0,20
		63A	22kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS63 EH4 A4	1	0,23
		80A	22kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS80 EH4 A4	1	0,23
		80A	30kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS85 EH4 A4	1	0,44
		100A	37kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS100 EH4 A4	1	0,44
		125A	45kW	64 □ ²⁾	LTS125 EH4 A4	1	0,44
		160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 EH34 T400	1	1,55
6-pole, 8-pole					on request		

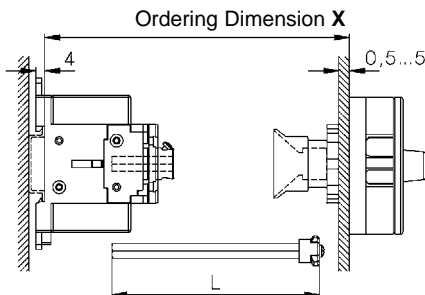
Add-on modules see page 276

- 1) Types with padlock device 64 □ type suffix **64**, ordering example: LTS32 EH1**64** A3, on request
- 2) Types with padlock device 88 □ type suffix **88**, ordering example: LTS32 EH4**88** A3, on request

Main Switches, Base Mounting with Door Clutch, Padlock Device for Single-Hole Mounting Depth X is adjustable (delivered with X_{max} see below), IP66

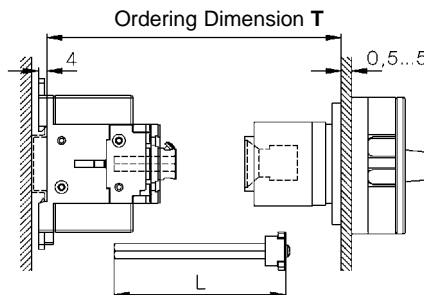
	max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
3-pole, padlock device SV4 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 VZVH4 A3	1	0,19
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 VZVH4 A3	1	0,19
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 VZVH4 A3	1	0,19
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 VZVH4 A3	1	0,19
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 VZVH4 A3	1	0,22
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 VZVH4 A3	1	0,22
		85A	30kW	64 □	LTS85 VZVH4 A3	1	0,40
		100A	37kW	64 □	LTS100 VZVH4 A3	1	0,40
		125A	45kW	64 □	LTS125 VZVH4 A3	1	0,40
	4-pole, padlock device SV4 						
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 VZVH4 A4	1	0,20
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 VZVH4 A4	1	0,20
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 VZVH4 A4	1	0,20
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 VZVH4 A4	1	0,20
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 VZVH4 A4	1	0,26
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 VZVH4 A4	1	0,26
		85A	30kW	64 □	LTS85 VZVH4 A4	1	0,45
		100A	37kW	64 □	LTS100 VZVH4 A4	1	0,45
		125A	45kW	64 □	LTS125 VZVH4 A4	1	0,45
	6-pole, padlock device SV4 						
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 VZVH4 A6	1	0,32
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 VZVH4 A6	1	0,32
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 VZVH4 A6	1	0,32
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 VZVH4 A6	1	0,32
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 VZVH4 A6	1	0,37
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 VZVH4 A6	1	0,37
8-pole, padlock device SV4 							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 VZVH4 A8	1	0,34
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 VZVH4 A8	1	0,34
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 VZVH4 A8	1	0,34
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 VZVH4 A8	1	0,34
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 VZVH4 A8	1	0,45
	80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 VZVH4 A8	1	0,45	

Depth
Single Hole Mounting Ø22mm
LTS.. VZV..



Type	X min	X max	L
LTS20-80 VZV.. 3, 4-pole	91 -	190	X - 40±3
LTS20-80 VZV.. 6, 8-pole	111 -	190	X - 60±3
LTS85-125 VZV.. 3, 4-pole	95-	190	X - 44±3

4-Hole Mounting
LTS.. V(H).. (3, 4-pole)


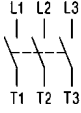

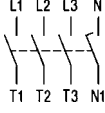


Type	T min	T max	L	Type	T min	T max
LTS20-80 VH..	111 -	190	T - 60±3	LT160 VH..	120 -	450
LTS85-125 VH..	115 -	190	T - 64±3			

greater X- and T-Dimensions (max. 380mm for LTS..) on request


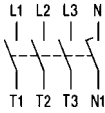
Main Switches, Base Mounting with Door Clutch, Padlock Device for Four-Hole Mounting

Depth T is adjustable (delivered with T_{max} see page 283), IP66

	max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
3-pole, padlock device SV4(34)  							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □ 1)	LTS20 VH4 A3	1	0,20
		25A	10kW	64 □ 1)	LTS25 VH4 A3	1	0,20
		32A	12,5kW	64 □ 1)	LTS32 VH4 A3	1	0,20
		40A	16kW	64 □ 1)	LTS40 VH4 A3	1	0,20
		63A	22kW	64 □ 1)	LTS63 VH4 A3	1	0,24
		80A	22kW	64 □ 1)	LTS80 VH4 A3	1	0,24
		85A	30kW	64 □ 1)	LTS85 VH4 A3	1	0,40
		100A	37kW	64 □ 1)	LTS100 VH4 A3	1	0,40
		125A	45kW	64 □ 1)	LTS125 VH4 A3	1	0,40
		160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 VH34 T300	1	1,38
4-pole, padlock device SV4(34)  							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □ 1)	LTS20 VH4 A4	1	0,21
		25A	10kW	64 □ 1)	LTS25 VH4 A4	1	0,21
		32A	12,5kW	64 □ 1)	LTS32 VH4 A4	1	0,21
		40A	16kW	64 □ 1)	LTS40 VH4 A4	1	0,21
		63A	22kW	64 □ 1)	LTS63 VH4 A4	1	0,28
		80A	22kW	64 □ 1)	LTS80 VH4 A4	1	0,28
		85A	30kW	64 □ 1)	LTS85 VH4 A4	1	0,45
		100A	37kW	64 □ 1)	LTS100 VH4 A4	1	0,45
		125A	45kW	64 □ 1)	LTS125 VH4 A4	1	0,45
		160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 VH34 T400	1	1,77
6-pole, 8-pole	on request						

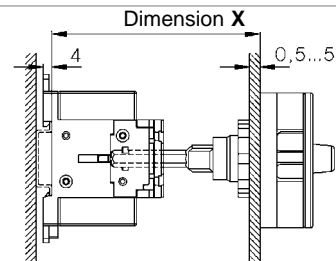
Emergency-Stop-Main Switches, Base Mounting with Door Clutch for Single-Hole Mounting

Depth X is not adjustable, declare depth X when ordering, IP66

	max. padlocks	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
4-pole, padlock device SV4  							
		20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,18
		25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,18
		32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,18
		40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,18
		63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,25
		80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 VZHN4 A4 X..	1	0,25
3-pole, 6-pole, 8-pole	on request						

Declare depth X when ordering


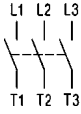

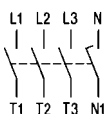

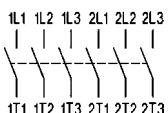

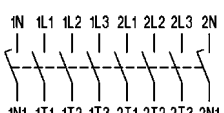

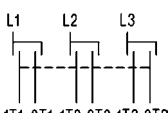

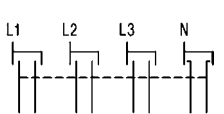
Type	Preference values for X
LTS.. VZH..	80, 85, 104, 129 (tolerance -3, +1,5)



Add-on modules see page 277



1) Types with padlock device 88 □ type suffix **88**, ordering example: LTS32 VH4**88** A3, on request

Switch Disconnectors for Panel Mounting, IP66







	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
On-Off Switches 3-pole						
 	20A	7,5kW	48 □	LTS20 E A3	1	0,15
	25A	10kW	48 □	LTS25 E A3	1	0,15
	32A	12,5kW	48 □	LTS32 E A3	1	0,15
	40A	16kW	48 □	LTS40 E A3	1	0,15
	63A	22kW	48 □	LTS63 E A3	1	0,17
	80A	22kW	48 □	LTS80 E A3	1	0,17
	85A	30kW	64 □	LTS85 E A3	1	0,39
	100A	37kW	64 □	LTS100 E A3	1	0,39
125A	45kW	64 □	LTS125 E A3	1	0,39	
160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 E T300	1	1,10	
On-Off Switches 4-pole						
 	20A	7,5kW	48 □	LTS20 E A4	1	0,18
	25A	10kW	48 □	LTS25 E A4	1	0,18
	32A	12,5kW	48 □	LTS32 E A4	1	0,18
	40A	16kW	48 □	LTS40 E A4	1	0,18
	63A	22kW	48 □	LTS63 E A4	1	0,21
	80A	22kW	48 □	LTS80 E A4	1	0,21
	85A	30kW	64 □	LTS85 E A4	1	0,44
	100A	37kW	64 □	LTS100 E A4	1	0,44
125A	45kW	64 □	LTS125 E A4	1	0,44	
160A	55kW	88 □	LT160 E T400	1	1,50	
On-Off Switches 6-pole						
 	20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 E A6	1	0,30
	25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 E A6	1	0,30
	32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 E A6	1	0,30
	40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 E A6	1	0,30
	63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 E A6	1	0,36
80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 E A6	1	0,36	
On-Off Switches 8-pole						
 	20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 E A8	1	0,32
	25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 E A8	1	0,32
	32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 E A8	1	0,32
	40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 E A8	1	0,32
	63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 E A8	1	0,43
80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 E A8	1	0,43	
Changeover Switches 3-pole						
 	20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 E U3	1	0,31
	25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 E U3	1	0,31
	32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 E U3	1	0,31
	40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 E U3	1	0,31
63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 E U3	1	0,37	
Changeover Switches 4-pole						
 	20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 E U4	1	0,33
	25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 E U4	1	0,33
	32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 E U4	1	0,33
	40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 E U4	1	0,33
63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 E U4	1	0,44	

Switch Disconnectors for Base Mounting on request

Switch Disconnectors in Plastic Enclosure, IP65

	AC21 690V	AC23 3x400V	Plate	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pcs
On-Off Switches 3-pole 	20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 PF A3	1	0,30
	25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 PF A3	1	0,30
	32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 PF A3	1	0,30
	40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 PF A3	1	0,30
	63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 PF A3	1	0,58
	80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 PF A3	1	0,58
On-Off Switches 4-pole 	20A	7,5kW	64 □	LTS20 PF A4	1	0,31
	25A	10kW	64 □	LTS25 PF A4	1	0,31
	32A	12,5kW	64 □	LTS32 PF A4	1	0,31
	40A	16kW	64 □	LTS40 PF A4	1	0,31
	63A	22kW	64 □	LTS63 PF A4	1	0,62
	80A	22kW	64 □	LTS80 PF A4	1	0,62

Switch Disconnectors for Distribution Boards, IP40

On-Off Switches 3-pole 	20A	7,5kW	52x45	LTS20 SMA A3	1	0,15
	25A	10kW	52x45	LTS25 SMA A3	1	0,15
	32A	12,5kW	52x45	LTS32 SMA A3	1	0,15
	40A	16kW	52x45	LTS40 SMA A3	1	0,15
	63A	22kW	52x45	LTS63 SMA A3	1	0,17
	80A	22kW	52x45	LTS80 SMA A3	1	0,17
	85A	30kW	78x45	LTS85 SMA A3	1	0,37
100A	37kW	78x45	LTS100 SMA A3	1	0,37	
125A	45kW	78x45	LTS125 SMA A3	1	0,37	
On-Off Switches 4-pole 	20A	7,5kW	52x45	LTS20 SMA A4	1	0,16
	25A	10kW	52x45	LTS25 SMA A4	1	0,16
	32A	12,5kW	52x45	LTS32 SMA A4	1	0,16
	40A	16kW	52x45	LTS40 SMA A4	1	0,16
	63A	22kW	52x45	LTS63 SMA A4	1	0,21
	80A	22kW	52x45	LTS80 SMA A4	1	0,21
	85A	30kW	78x45	LTS85 SMA A4	1	0,42
100A	37kW	78x45	LTS100 SMA A4	1	0,42	
125A	45kW	78x45	LTS125 SMA A4	1	0,42	
On-Off Switches 6-pole 	20A	7,5kW	52x45	LTS20 SMA A6	1	0,29
	25A	10kW	52x45	LTS25 SMA A6	1	0,29
	32A	12,5kW	52x45	LTS32 SMA A6	1	0,29
	40A	16kW	52x45	LTS40 SMA A6	1	0,29
	63A	22kW	97x45	LTS63 SMA A6	1	0,34
	80A	22kW	97x45	LTS80 SMA A6	1	0,34
On-Off Switches 8-pole 	20A	7,5kW	97x45	LTS20 SMA A8	1	0,31
	25A	10kW	97x45	LTS25 SMA A8	1	0,31
	32A	12,5kW	97x45	LTS32 SMA A8	1	0,31
	40A	16kW	97x45	LTS40 SMA A8	1	0,31
	63A	22kW	126x45	LTS63 SMA A8	1	0,42
	80A	22kW	126x45	LTS80 SMA A8	1	0,42
Changeover Switches 3-pole 	20A	7,5kW	97x45	LTS20 SMA U3	1	0,30
	25A	10kW	97x45	LTS25 SMA U3	1	0,30
	32A	12,5kW	97x45	LTS32 SMA U3	1	0,30
	40A	16kW	97x45	LTS40 SMA U3	1	0,30
	63A	22kW	97x45	LTS63 SMA U3	1	0,35
Changeover Switches 4-pole 	20A	7,5kW	97x45	LTS20 SMA U4	1	0,32
	25A	10kW	97x45	LTS25 SMA U4	1	0,32
	32A	12,5kW	97x45	LTS32 SMA U4	1	0,32
	40A	16kW	97x45	LTS40 SMA U4	1	0,32
	63A	22kW	126x45	LTS63 SMA U4	1	0,43

Technical Data

Data according to IEC 947-3, IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-3, EN 60947-5-1

Type		LTS20	LTS25	LTS32	LTS40	LTS63	LTS80	LTS85	LTS100	LTS125	LT160
Main contacts											
Rated thermal current I_{th} open	A	20	25	32	40	63	80	85	100	125	160
Rated thermal current I_{the} enclosed	A	20	25	32	40	63	80	85	100	110	160
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V	690	690	690	690	690	690	1000 ⁵⁾	1000 ⁵⁾	1000 ⁵⁾	1000 ³⁾
Rated operational current I_e AC21A	A	20	25	32	40	63	80	85	100	125	160
Making capacity I_{eff} 3x380-440V	A	160	190	220	300	370	440	600	725	850	1050
Breaking capacity 3x220-240V	A	160	180	200	250	330	380	480	580	680	900
	A	160	180	200	250	330	380	480	580	680	850
	A	80	110	140	170	190	220	250	330	420	340
Disconnection property performed up to	A	80	110	140	170	190	220	250	330	420	340
	V	690	690	690	690	690	690	1000	1000	1000	1000 ³⁾
Motor Switch AC3 3x400V	A	12	16	23	30	37	37	45	60	72	85
Motor Switch AC3 3x220-240V	kW	3	4	5,5	7,5	11	11	15	18,5	22	30
Direct switching of single motors 3x380-440V	kW	5,5	7,5	11	15	18,5	18,5	22	30	37	45
	kW	5,5	7,5	11	15	18,5	18,5	18,5	22	30	37
Main Switch AC23 3x400V	A	16	20	25	32	45	45	60	72	85	110
	kW	4	5,5	7,5	9	15	15	18,5	22	30	30
Main Switch, AC23A, 3x220-240V	kW	7,5	10	12,5	16	22	22	30	37	45	55
Safety Switch AC23B 3x380-440V	kW	5,5	7,5	11	15	18,5	18,5	22	30	37	37
Rated conditional short-circuit current	kA _{eff}	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	5	30
Max. fuse size gL (gG)	A	25	35	40	40	63	80	100	100	125	160
Mechanical life	x10 ³	200	200	200	200	100	100	100	100	100	100
Rated short-time withstand current (1sec. current)	A	250	300	400	500	600	850	1000	1200	1500	3000
Power loss per pole AC21 = I_{th}											
P/pole [W]	E, Z	0,322	0,503	0,824	1,288	2,739	4,416	3,851	5,330	8,328	
	V, SMA, PF	0,364	0,569	0,933	1,458	2,739	4,416	3,851	5,330	8,328	
R/pole [mOhm]	E, Z	0,805	0,805	0,805	0,805	0,690	0,690	0,533	0,533	0,533	
	V, SMA, PF	0,911	0,911	0,911	0,911	0,690	0,690	0,533	0,533	0,533	
Cable cross sections											
solid or stranded	mm ²	0,5 - 10				1-25 ⁶⁾		4-50		max.95	
	AWG	20 - 8 (10)				16 - 4 (10)		10 - 0 (10)		max.3/0	
flexible	mm ²	0,5 - 6				4 - 16 ⁶⁾		10 - 35		max.70	
	AWG	20 - 10				16 - 6		8 - 2		max.2/0	
flexible (+ multicore cable end)	mm ²	0,5 - 6				0,75 - 16 ⁶⁾		6 - 35		max.50	
	AWG	20 - 10				16 - 6		8 - 2		max.1/0	
Size of terminal screw		M3,5				M5		M6		M10	
Tightening torque	Nm	0,8-1,7				2-4		3,5-4,5		14	
Auxiliary contacts											
Rated insulation voltage U_i ¹⁾	V	690				690		690		690	
Rated thermal current I_{th} , I_{the}	A	10				10		10		16	
Switching capacity AC15 220-240V	A	2,5				2,5		2,5		6	
	A	1,5				1,5		1,5		4	
Rated conditional short-circuit current	kA _{eff}	3				3		3		3	
Max. short circuit protection gL (gG)	A	10				10		10		16	
Cable cross sections											
solid or stranded	mm ²	0,75 - 2,5				0,75 - 2,5		0,75 - 2,5		max.4	
	AWG	14 - 12				14 - 12		14 - 12		max.12	
flexible (+ multicore cable end)	mm ²	0,75 - 2,5 (1,5)				0,75 - 2,5 (1,5)		0,75 - 2,5 (1,5)		max.2,5	
	AWG	18 - 14				18 - 14		18 - 14		max.14	

Data according to UL und cUL

Type		LTS20	LTS25	LTS32	LTS40	LTS63	LTS80	LTS85	LTS100	LTS125	LT160
Rated voltage	V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Ampere-Rating "General use"	A	20	25	32	40	63	80	85	100	125	200
DOL-Rating 3-phase	110-120V	HP	1	1,5	2	2	3	5	7,5	10	20
	220-240V	HP	3	5	5	5	10	10	20	25	40
	440-480V	HP	7,5	10	10	10	20	20	40	50	60
	550-600V	HP	10	10	15	15	25	25	50	60	60
DOL-Rating 1-phase	110-120V	HP	1	1	1	2	2	3	5	7,5	-
	200-208V	HP	1	2	2	2	3	7,5	10	10	-
	220-240V	HP	2	2	3	3	5	10	15	15	-
Fuse size (RK5)	Manual Motor Controller	A	40	50	50	70	90	110	125	125	400 ⁴⁾
5kA / 600V	Motor Disconnect	A	40	50	50	50	70	70	125	125	400 ⁴⁾
Tightening torque	Nm	1,2-2,3	1,2-2,3	1,2-2,3	1,2-2,3	2,8-4	2,8-4	1,7-4,5	1,7-4,5	1,7-4,5	14
	lb.inch	11-20	11-20	11-20	11-20	24-35	24-35	15-40	15-40	15-40	124

1) suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry); $U_{imp} = 6kV$. Data for other conditions on request

2) the values after the slash are valid for switches 6-pole or more

3) Suitable for no load applications(AC20A) above 690V

5) $U_{imp} = 8kV$

4) Fuse RK1 / 10kA / 600V

6) LTS63..U. stranded 16mm², flexible 10mm²

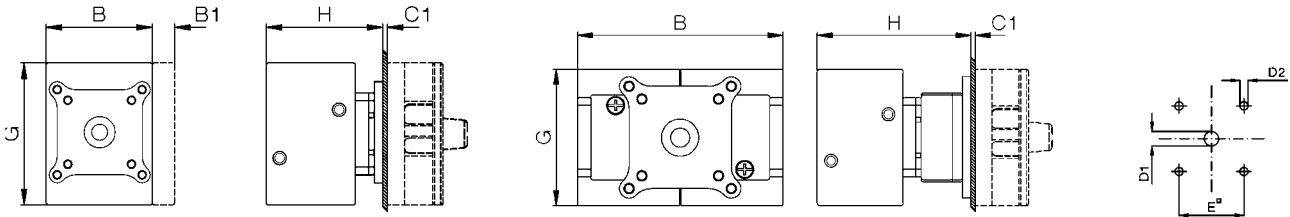
Dimensions (mm)

Main Switches, Switch Disconnectors LT(S)..

Panel mounting LT(S).. E(HN)..
ON-OFF Switches 3-pole, 4-pole

ON-OFF Switches 6-pole, 8-pole
Changeover Switches 3-pole, 4-pole

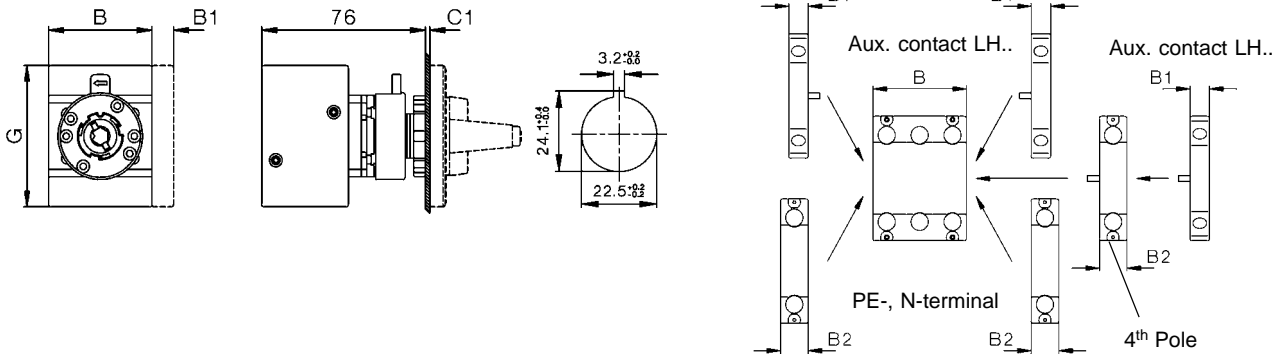
Mounting holes



Single hole mounting LTS.. Z(HN)..
ON-OFF Switches 3-pole, 4-pole

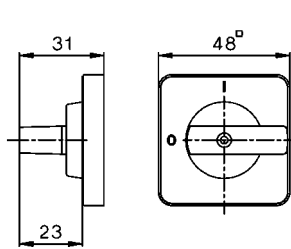
Mounting holes

Mounting of add-on modules LTS20 - LTS80
Panel mounting, Single hole mounting

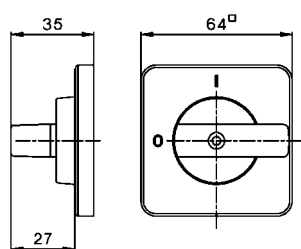


Type	Changeover ON-OFF Escutch. plate or padlock device	3-pole		4-pole		aux. contact B1	4 Pole PE			3,4-pole			3-pole 4-pole		6-pole 8-pole	
		A	B	B	B		B	B2	C1	D1	D2	E	F	G	H	H
LTS..	48 □, SV1	48	48	62,5	-	-	10	14,5	1-5	9	5	36	-	64	54	-
LTS..	64 □, SV4, SV164	64	48	62,5	97	126	10	14,5	1-5	9	5	48	-	64	54	74
LTS85-125..	64 □, SV4	64	78	78	-	-	10	-	1-5	9	5	48	-	85	60	-
LTS85-125..	88 □, SV488	88	78	78	-	-	10	-	1-5	9	6	68	-	85	60	-
LT125/160	88 □, SV34	88	112	150	224	-	-	-	1-4	13-17	6	68	49,3	108	96	98

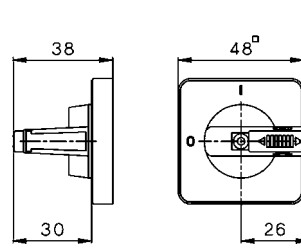
Escutcheon plate
48 □



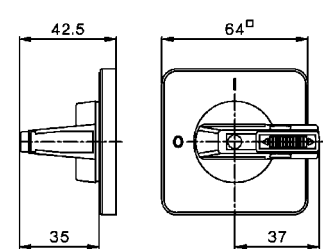
64 □



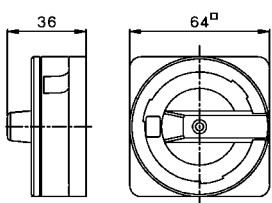
Padlock devices
SV1



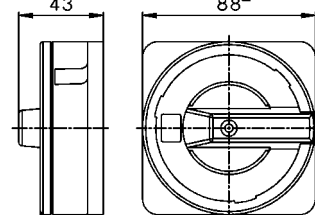
SV164



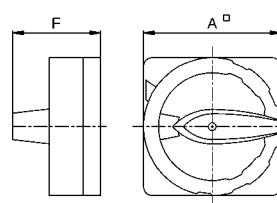
Padlock devices
SV4



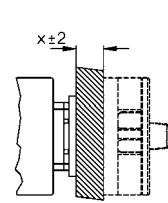
SV488



SV34



Extended Switch Shaft +VW"x"

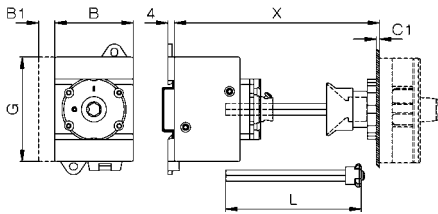


Dimensions (mm)

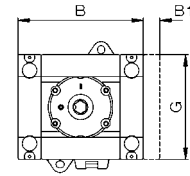
Main Switches, Switch Disconnectors LT(S)..

Base mounting LTS.. VZV(HN)..
ON-OFF Switches 3-pole, 4-pole

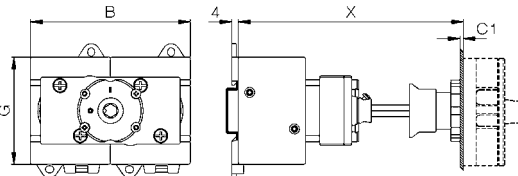
L = X - 40±3 for LTS20 - 80
L = X - 44±3 for LTS85 - 125



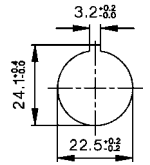
6-pole
for LTS20 - 40 only
L = X - 40±3



ON-OFF Switches 6-pole, 8-pole
Changeover Switches 3-pole, 4-pole
L = X - 60±3

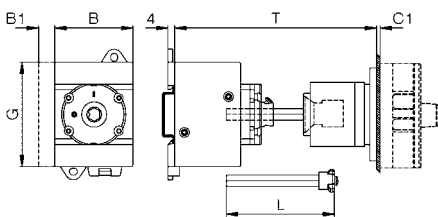


Mounting holes

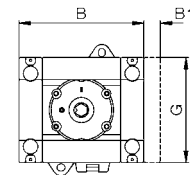


Base mounting LT(S).. V(HN)..
ON-OFF Switches 3-pole, 4-pole

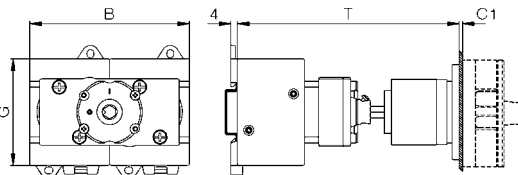
L = T - 60±3 for LTS20 - 80
L = T - 64±3 for LTS85 - 125



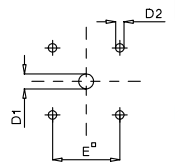
6-pole
for LTS20 - 40 only
L = T - 60±3



ON-OFF Switches 6-pole, 8-pole
Changeover Switches 3-pole, 4-pole
L = T - 80±3 for LTS20 - 80 only



Mounting holes

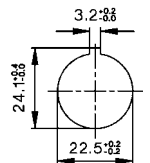
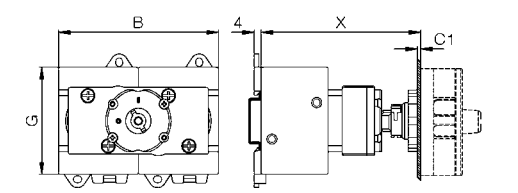
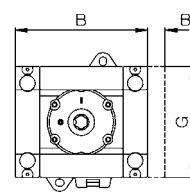
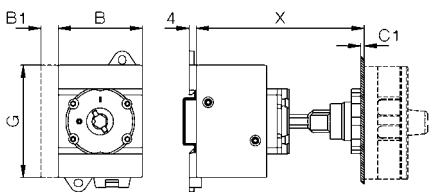


Base mounting LTS.. VZ(HN)..
ON-OFF Switches 3-pole, 4-pole
Preference values for X: 80, 85, 104, 129

6-pole
for LTS20 - 40 only

ON-OFF Switches 6-pole, 8-pole
Changeover Switches 3-pole, 4-pole

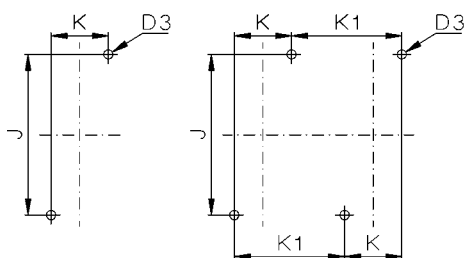
Mounting holes



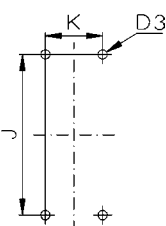
Type	Changeover ON-OFF Escutch. plate or padlock device	3-pole		4-pole	6-pole	3,4-pole 8-pole	aux. contact B1	4.Pole PE B2	C1	D1	D2	D3	E	G	K	K1	J
		A	B	B	B	B											
LTS20 -40	64 □, SV4, SV164	64	48	48	77	97	10	14,5	1-5	9	5	M4	48	64	25	48	70
LTS63, 80	64 □, SV4, SV164	64	48	62,5	97	126	10	14,5	1-5	9	5	M4	48	64	25	48	70
LTS85-125..	64 □, SV4	64	78	78	-	-	10	-	1-5	9	5	M4	48	85	38	-	90
LT125/160	88 □, SV34	88	112	150	224	-	-	-	1-4	13/27 ²⁾	6	M6	68	108	36	-	120

Base mounting
ON-OFF Switches **LTS20 - LTS80**
3-pole, 4-pole
6-pole LTS20 -40

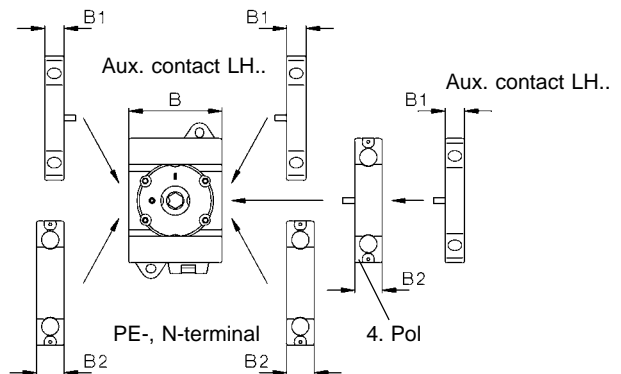
6-pole, 8-pole
Changeover Switches



LTS85-125, LT160
3-pole, 4-pole



Mounting of Accessories LTS20 - LTS80
Base mounting, for distribution boards



1) Ø 22-25 for LT80(100) VH(N)34 .. only
2) Ø 26-30 for LT125(160) VH(N)34 .. only

Dimensions (mm)

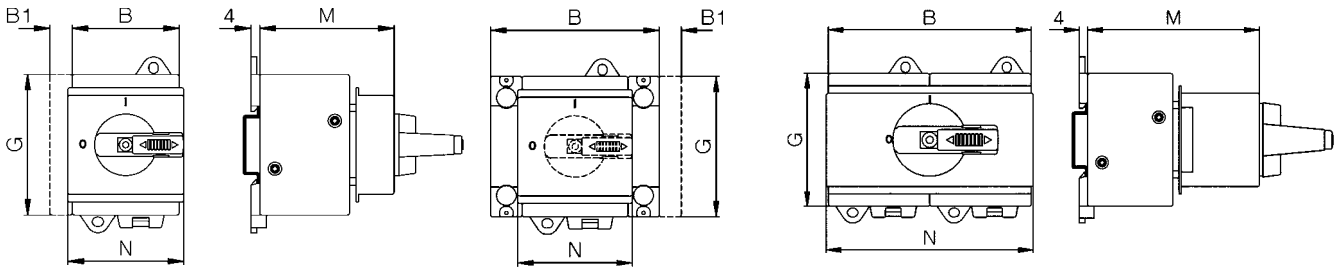
Main Switches, Switch Disconnectors LT(S)..

Installation cover LT(S).. SMA(HN)..

ON-OFF Switches 3-pole, 4-pole

ON-OFF Switches 6-pole
for LTS20 - 40 only

ON-OFF Switches 6-pole, 8-pole
Changeover Switches 3-pole, 4-pole



Type	Changeover ON-OFF padlock device	3,4-pole						G	3,4-pole			3,4-pole		
		3-pole	4-pole	6-pole	8-pole	aux. contact	4.pole PE		3-pole 4-pole	6-pole	8-pole	3-pole 4-pole	6-pole	8-pole
		B	B	B	B	B1	B2		M	M	M	N	N	N
LTS20 - 40	SV1, SV164	48	48	77	96	10	14,5	64	60	60	74	52	52	97 ⁴⁾
LTS63, 80	SV1, SV164	48	62,5	96	125	10	14,5	64	60	74	74	52	97 ⁴⁾	126
LTS85-125..	SV164	78	78	-	-	10	-	85	60	-	-	78	-	-

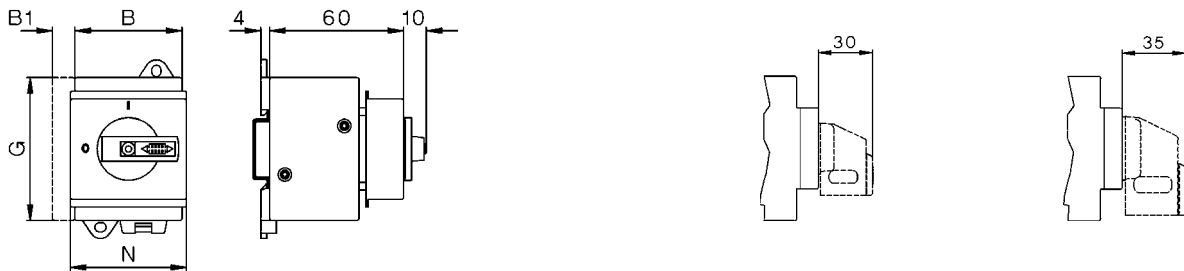
Installation cover with low height handle LTS SMAHN1.. +SV1N

Main switch 3-pole, 4-pole

LTS20 - LTS80

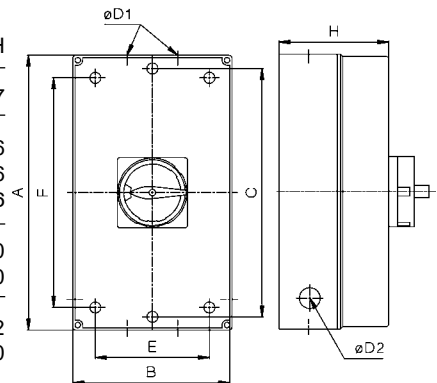
Padlock device SV1

Padlock device SV164



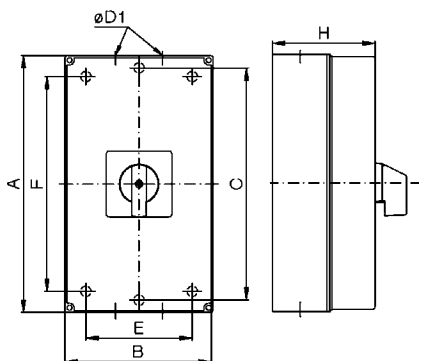
Maintenance and Safety Switches LT(S)..PF..

Type	pole	A	B	C	D1	D2	E	F	H
LTS20 PFH.. A. - LTS40 PFH.. A. ¹⁾	3, 4	130	98	121	2x25,5/20,5	-	75	100	77
LTS63 PFH.. - LTS125 PFH.. A. ²⁾	3, 4	200	120	-	40,5/32,5 +16,5	-	95	165	86
LTS20 PFH.. A. - LTS40 PFH.. A. ²⁾	6	200	120	-	40,5/32,5 +16,5	-	95	165	86
LTS85 PFH.. A. - LTS125 PFH..A. ²⁾	6	200	120	-	40,5/32,5 +16,5	-	95	165	86
LTS20 PFH.. A. - LTS40 PFH.. A. ³⁾	8	240	160	-	40,5/32,5	-	130	228	120
LTS63 PFH.. A., LTS80 PFH.. A. ³⁾	6, 8	240	160	-	40,5/32,5	-	130	228	120
LT160 PF..	3	300	200	-	2x50,5	25,5	172	272	172
LT160 PF..	4	300	280	-	2x50,5	-	254	254	180



Switch Disconnectors in Plastic Enclosure LTS..PF..

Type	pole	A	B	C	D1	E	F	H
LTS20 PF A., LTS40 PF A. ¹⁾	3, 4	130	98	121	2x25,5/20,5 / 16,5/12,5	75	100	77
LTS20 PFL A., LTS40 PFL A.	3, 4	180	98	170	2x25,5/20,5 / 16,5/12,5	75	150	77
LTS63 PF A., LTS80 PF A. ²⁾	3, 4	200	120	-	40,5/32,5 +16,5	95	165	86
+ PF3	3, 4	240	160	-	2 x 40,5/32,5	130	228	120
+ PF3/M50	3, 4	240	160	-	1 x 50,5/40,5	130	228	120



Maximum switch in this enclosure

- 1) LTS40 PF.. A5 + LH11
 - 2) LTS40 PF.. A6, LTS80 PF.. A5 + LH11, LTS125 PF.. A4
 - 3) LTS40 PF.. A10, LTS40 PF.. U4 + LH11,
LTS80 PF.. A8, LTS80 PF.. A6 + LH11, LTS80 PF.. U4, LTS40 PF.. U3 + LH11
- 1) inclusiv removable cover parts 126mm

Index

Page



ON-OFF Switches for Panel Mounting

294



ON-OFF Switches for Single Hole Mounting

295



ON-OFF Switches for Base Mounting with Door Clutch

296



ON-OFF Switches for Distribution Boards

297



Main Switches for Panel Mounting

298



Main Switches for Single Hole Mounting

299



Main Switches for Base Mounting with Door Clutch

300



Main Switches for Distribution Boards

301



Main Switches in Plastic Enclosure

302



Technical Datas
Approvals
Dimensions

303

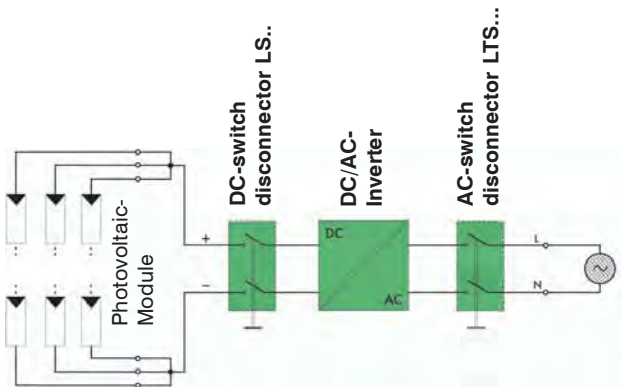
307

313

Ratings				DC-Switch Disconnectors				
Type	I _{th} open A	Rated current		Design	Panel mounting IP66 ¹⁾	Single hole mounting Ø22,5mm IP66 ¹⁾	Base mounting w. door coupling IP66 ¹⁾	Modular switch IP40 ¹⁾
		DC21B 4 poles in series A	at U _e V					
LS16	16	16	1000	.. E ..	.. Z(O) ..	.. VZV ..	.. SMA ..	.. SMA ..
LS25	25	25	1000	.. E ..	.. Z(O) ..	.. VZV ..	.. SMA ..	.. SMA ..
LS32	32	32	1000	.. E ..	.. Z(O) ..	.. VZV ..	.. SMA ..	.. SMA ..
LS40	40	25	1000	.. E ..	-	.. VZV ..	.. SMA ..	.. SMA ..
LS55	55	32	1000	.. E ..	-	.. VZV ..	.. SMA ..	.. SMA ..

Switch Disconnectors for Photovoltaic

Switch disconnectors „LS..“ are switch gears for interrupting the DC/AC-Inverter from the solar-panels. Photovoltaic-installations have to be equipped with DC-isolators according to IEC 60364-7-712.



Switch disconnectors „LS..“ ensures a reliable switching up to 58A with 1000V in the category DC21B.

The construction of the contacts and the material selection guarantee that no oxidation (small switching frequency) develops, and is thus prevented inadmissible heating-up.

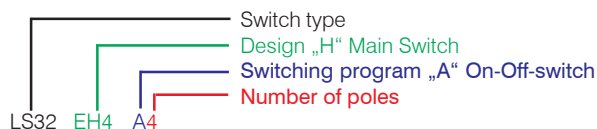
The switch disconnector has 2, 4, 6 or 8 contacts, by serial or parallel wiring of the contacts the contact rating will be increased.

The switching speed at the manually operated handle does not have an effect on the switching attitude of the contacts.

Switching programs

Type	2-pole	2+2-pole 2 poles in series +2 poles parallel	4-pole	4-pole with jumpers Input on top Output bottom	4-pole with jumpers Input and Output bottom	4-pole with jumpers Input and Output on top
LS16	.. A2	.. A2+2	.. 2 x (A2)	.. A4B	.. A4O	.. A4U
LS25	.. A2	.. A2+2	.. 2 x (A2)	.. A4B	.. A4O	.. A4U
LS32	.. A2	.. A2+2	.. 2 x (A2)	.. A4B	.. A4O	.. A4U
LS40	.. A2	.. A2+2	.. 2 x (A2)	.. A4B	.. A4O	.. A4U
LS55	.. A2	.. A2+2	.. 2 x (A2)	.. A4B	.. A4O	.. A4U
Contacts Wiring diagram						
Switching example						

Ordering



1) Protection in front and built in

DC-Main Switch

Panel mounting IP66¹⁾

Single hole mounting Ø22,5mm IP66¹⁾

Base mounting with door coupling IP66¹⁾

Modular switch IP40¹⁾

Plastic enclosed IP66¹⁾



.. EH4. ..	.. Z(O)H1 ..	.. VZVH4 ..	.. SMAH1 ..	.. PFLH4 ..
.. EH4. ..	.. Z(O)H1 ..	.. VZVH4 ..	.. SMAH1 ..	.. PFLH4 ..
.. EH4. ..	.. Z(O)H1 ..	.. VZVH4 ..	.. SMAH1 ..	.. PFLH4 ..
.. EH4. ..	-	.. VZVH4 ..	.. SMAH1 ..	.. PFLH4 ..
.. EH4. ..	-	.. VZVH4 ..	.. SMAH1 ..	.. PFLH4 ..

Technical data for DC, according to IEC 60947-3, VDE0660, more data see page 303

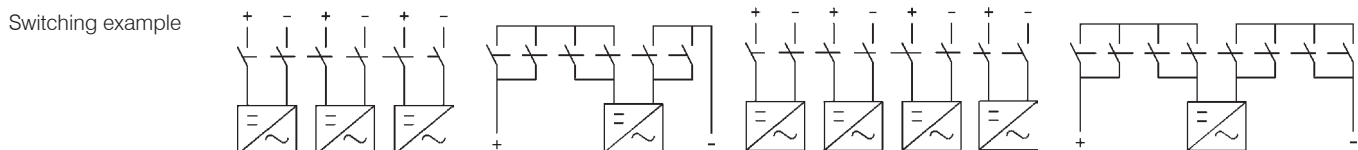
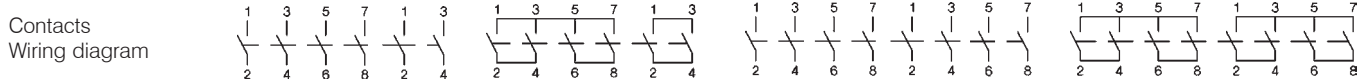
Type		DC21A/B								DC22B			
		500V	600V	700V	800V	900V	1000V	1200V	1500V	500V	600V	800V	1000V
2 poles in series 	LS16 ..	16A	16A	16A	16A	13A	9A	6A	3A	7A	5,5A	2A	1A
	LS25..	25A	25A	23A	20A	16A	11A	8A	4A	8A	6A	2,5A	1,5A
	LS32 ..	32A	32A	27A	23A	20A	13A	10A	5A	9A	6,5A	3A	2A
	LS40 ..	40A	40A	35A	30A	25A	20A	10A	6A	-	-	-	-
	LS55..	55A	55A	55A	45A	35A	36A	15A	8A	-	-	-	-
2 poles in series+2 parallel 	LS16 ..	29A	29A	16A	16A	13A	9A	6A	3A	-	-	-	-
	LS25..	45A	45A	23A	20A	16A	11A	8A	4A	-	-	-	-
	LS32 ..	58A	50A	27A	23A	20A	13A	10A	5A	-	-	-	-
	LS40 ..	72A	64A	35A	30A	25A	20A	15A	10A	-	-	-	-
	LS55..	85A	80A	55A	45A	35A	25A	20A	15A	-	-	-	-
4 poles in series 	LS16 ..	16A	16A	16A	16A	16A	16A	16A	16A	16A	16A	11,5A	8A
	LS25..	25A	25A	25A	25A	25A	25A	25A	20A	25A	25A	12A	9A
	LS32 ..	32A	32A	32A	32A	32A	32A	32A	23A	32A	27,5A	12,5A	10A
	LS40 ..	40A	40A	40A	40A	40A	40A	40A	30A	-	-	-	-
	LS55..	55A	55A	55A	55A	55A	55A	55A	40A	-	-	-	-
4 poles in series+2 parallel 	LS16 ..	29A	29A	29A	29A	29A	29A	29A	16A	-	-	-	-
	LS25..	45A	45A	45A	45A	45A	45A	45A	20A	-	-	-	-
	LS32 ..	58A	58A	58A	58A	58A	58A	50A	23A	-	-	-	-

DC21 Switching of DC-resistive loads including moderate overloads, Time constant L/R≤1ms

DC22 Switching of DC-resistive and inductive loads including moderate overloads, Time constant L/R≤2,5ms (e. g: shunt-motors)

Switching programs

Type	6-pole	3+2-pole 3 poles in series +2 poles parallel	8-pole	4+2-pole 4 poles in series +2 poles parallel
LS16	...A6	.. A3+2	...A8	.. A4+2
LS25	...A6	.. A3+2	...A8	.. A4+2
LS32	...A6	.. A3+2	...A8	.. A4+2
LS40	-	-	-	-
LS55	-	-	-	-



Insulated Jumper LSV-B1 for series and parallel switching of contacts

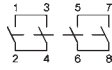


Type	Pack	Weight	
LS16, LS25, LS32	LSV-B1	100	6,6 g/pc.
LS40, LS55	LSV-B2	100	9,64 g/pc.

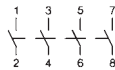
ON-OFF Switches for Panel Mounting, Escutcheon plate 64□, IP66, Type 3R



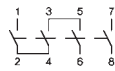
DC21B 600V DC	1000V DC	Poles in series	Number of Strings	Type	Pack pcs	Weight kg/pcs.
16A	9A	2	1	LS16 E A2	1	0,20
25A	11A	2	1	LS25 E A2	1	0,20
32A	13A	2	1	LS32 E A2	1	0,20
40A	20A	2	1	LS40 E A2	1	0,41
55A	25A	2	1	LS55 E A2	1	0,41



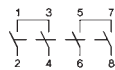
29A	9A	2	1	LS16 E A2+2	1	0,25
45A	11A	2	1	LS25 E A2+2	1	0,25
50A	13A	2	1	LS32 E A2+2	1	0,25
64A	20A	2	1	LS40 E A2+2	1	0,54
80A	25A	2	1	LS55 E A2+2	1	0,54



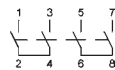
16A	9A	2	2	LS16 E A4	1	0,23
25A	11A	2	2	LS25 E A4	1	0,23
32A	13A	2	2	LS32 E A4	1	0,23
40A	20A	2	2	LS40 E A4	1	0,49
55A	25A	2	2	LS55 E A4	1	0,49



16A	16A	4	1	LS16 E A4B	1	0,24
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 E A4B	1	0,24
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 E A4B	1	0,24
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 E A4B	1	0,52
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 E A4B	1	0,52



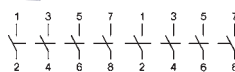
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 E A4O	1	0,24
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 E A4O	1	0,24
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 E A4O	1	0,24
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 E A4O	1	0,52
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 E A4O	1	0,52



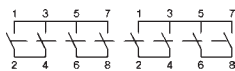
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 E A4U	1	0,24
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 E A4U	1	0,24
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 E A4U	1	0,24
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 E A4U	1	0,52
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 E A4U	1	0,52



16A	9A	2	3	LS16 E A6	1	0,36
25A	11A	2	3	LS25 E A6	1	0,36
32A	13A	2	3	LS32 E A6	1	0,36



16A	9A	2	4	LS16 E A8	1	0,41
25A	11A	2	4	LS25 E A8	1	0,41
32A	13A	2	4	LS32 E A8	1	0,41




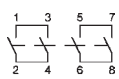

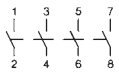

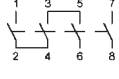

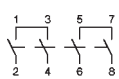

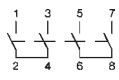

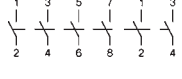

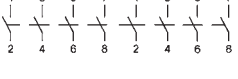

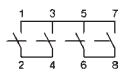


29A	29A	4	1	LS16 E A4+2	1	0,46
45A	45A	4	1	LS25 E A4+2	1	0,46
58A	58A	4	1	LS32 E A4+2	1	0,46

Extended Switch Shaft for all switches for panel mounting

type suffix **+VW"x"** x = panel thickness

ON-OFF Switches for Single Hole Mounting Ø22mm, Escutcheon plate 48□, IP66, c Type 3R

		DC21B 600V DC	1000V DC	Poles in series	Number of Strings	Type	Pack pcs	Weight kg/pcs.
		16A	9A	2	1	LS16 Z A2	1	0,21
		25A	11A	2	1	LS25 Z A2	1	0,21
		32A	13A	2	1	LS32 Z A2	1	0,21
		29A	9A	2	1	LS16 Z A2+2	1	0,26
		45A	11A	2	1	LS25 Z A2+2	1	0,26
		50A	13A	2	1	LS32 Z A2+2	1	0,26
		16A	9A	2	2	LS16 Z A4	1	0,23
		25A	11A	2	2	LS25 Z A4	1	0,23
		32A	13A	2	2	LS32 Z A4	1	0,23
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 Z A4B	1	0,25
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 Z A4B	1	0,25
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 Z A4B	1	0,25
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 Z A40	1	0,25
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 Z A40	1	0,25
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 Z A40	1	0,25
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 Z A4U	1	0,25
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 Z A4U	1	0,25
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 Z A4U	1	0,25
		16A	9A	2	3	LS16 Z A6	1	0,38
		25A	11A	2	3	LS25 Z A6	1	0,38
		32A	13A	2	3	LS32 Z A6	1	0,38
		16A	9A	2	4	LS16 Z A8	1	0,43
		25A	11A	2	4	LS25 Z A8	1	0,43
		32A	13A	2	4	LS32 Z A8	1	0,43
		29A	29A	4	1	LS16 Z A4+2	1	0,48
		45A	45A	4	1	LS25 Z A4+2	1	0,48
		58A	58A	4	1	LS32 Z A4+2	1	0,48

ON-OFF Switches for Single Hole Mounting Ø22mm, without Escutcheon plate, IP66, c Typ 3R

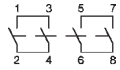
Replace at the Type „Z“ with „ZO“ **LS.. ZO A.**

ON-OFF Switches f. Base Mounting w. Door Clutch f. Single Hole, Plate 64□, IP66, c US Type 3R

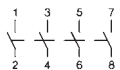


DC21B 600V DC	1000V DC	Poles in series	Number of Strings	Type	Pack pcs	Weight kg/pcs.
16A	9A	2	1	LS16 VZV A2	1	0,22
25A	11A	2	1	LS25 VZV A2	1	0,22
32A	13A	2	1	LS32 VZV A2	1	0,22
40A	20A	2	1	LS40 VZV A2	1	0,51
55A	25A	2	1	LS55 VZV A2	1	0,51

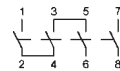
Depth is adjustable
see page 313



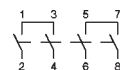
29A	9A	2	1	LS16 VZV A2+2	1	0,27
45A	11A	2	1	LS25 VZV A2+2	1	0,27
50A	13A	2	1	LS32 VZV A2+2	1	0,27
64A	20A	2	1	LS40 VZV A2+2	1	0,55
80A	25A	2	1	LS55 VZV A2+2	1	0,55



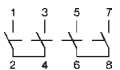
16A	9A	2	2	LS16 VZV A4	1	0,25
25A	11A	2	2	LS25 VZV A4	1	0,25
32A	13A	2	2	LS32 VZV A4	1	0,25
40A	20A	2	2	LS40 VZV A4	1	0,56
55A	25A	2	2	LS55 VZV A4	1	0,56



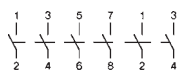
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 VZV A4B	1	0,26
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 VZV A4B	1	0,26
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 VZV A4B	1	0,26
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 VZV A4B	1	0,58
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 VZV A4B	1	0,58



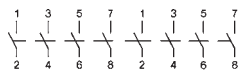
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 VZV A4O	1	0,26
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 VZV A4O	1	0,26
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 VZV A4O	1	0,26
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 VZV A4O	1	0,58
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 VZV A4O	1	0,58



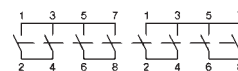
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 VZV A4U	1	0,26
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 VZV A4U	1	0,26
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 VZV A4U	1	0,26
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 VZV A4U	1	0,58
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 VZV A4U	1	0,58



16A	9A	2	3	LS16 VZV A6	1	0,38
25A	11A	2	3	LS25 VZV A6	1	0,38
32A	13A	2	3	LS32 VZV A6	1	0,38

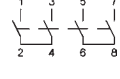


16A	9A	2	4	LS16 VZV A8	1	0,43
25A	11A	2	4	LS25 VZV A8	1	0,43
32A	13A	2	4	LS32 VZV A8	1	0,43






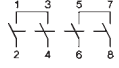

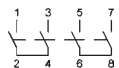

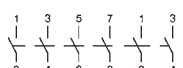

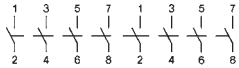

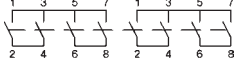


29A	29A	4	1	LS16 VZV A4+2	1	0,48
45A	45A	4	1	LS25 VZV A4+2	1	0,48
58A	58A	4	1	LS32 VZV A4+2	1	0,48

ON-OFF Switches for Distribution Boards, IP40, Type1

	DC21B 600V DC	1000V DC	Poles in series	Number of Strings	Type	Pack pcs	Weight kg/pcs.
		16A	9A	2	1	LS16 SMA A2	1 0,19
		25A	11A	2	1	LS25 SMA A2	1 0,19
		32A	13A	2	1	LS32 SMA A2	1 0,19
		40A	20A	2	1	LS40 SMA A2	1 0,41
		55A	25A	2	1	LS55 SMA A2	1 0,41
		29A	9A	2	1	LS16 SMA A2+2	1 0,24
		45A	11A	2	1	LS25 SMA A2+2	1 0,24
		50A	13A	2	1	LS32 SMA A2+2	1 0,24
		64A	20A	2	1	LS40 SMA A2+2	1 0,52
		80A	25A	2	1	LS55 SMA A2+2	1 0,52
		16A	9A	2	2	LS16 SMA A4	1 0,22
		25A	11A	2	2	LS25 SMA A4	1 0,22
		32A	13A	2	2	LS32 SMA A4	1 0,22
		40A	20A	2	2	LS40 SMA A4	1 0,45
		55A	25A	2	2	LS55 SMA A4	1 0,45
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 SMA A4B	1 0,23
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 SMA A4B	1 0,23
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 SMA A4B	1 0,23
		40A	40A	4	1	LS40 SMA A4B	1 0,49
		55A	55A	4	1	LS55 SMA A4B	1 0,49
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 SMA A4O	1 0,23
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 SMA A4O	1 0,23
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 SMA A4O	1 0,23
		40A	40A	4	1	LS40 SMA A4B	1 0,49
		55A	55A	4	1	LS55 SMA A4B	1 0,49
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 SMA A4U	1 0,23
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 SMA A4U	1 0,23
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 SMA A4U	1 0,23
		40A	40A	4	1	LS40 SMA A4B	1 0,49
		55A	55A	4	1	LS55 SMA A4B	1 0,49
		16A	9A	2	3	LS16 SMA A6	1 0,35
		25A	11A	2	3	LS25 SMA A6	1 0,35
		32A	13A	2	3	LS32 SMA A6	1 0,35
		16A	9A	2	4	LS16 SMA A8	1 0,40
		25A	11A	2	4	LS25 SMA A8	1 0,40
		32A	13A	2	4	LS32 SMA A8	1 0,40
		29A	29A	4	1	LS16 SMA A4+2	1 0,43
		45A	45A	4	1	LS25 SMA A4+2	1 0,43
		58A	58A	4	1	LS32 SMA A4+2	1 0,43



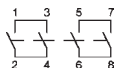

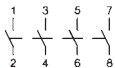
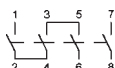
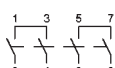
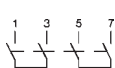

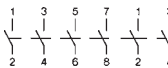
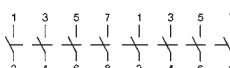
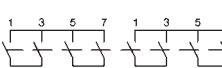
Main Switches for Panel Mounting, Escutcheon plate 64□, IP66,

		DC21B 600V DC	1000V DC	Poles in series	Number of Strings	Type	Pack pcs	Weight kg/pcs.
		16A	9A	2	1	LS16 EH4 A2	1	0,21
		25A	11A	2	1	LS25 EH4 A2	1	0,21
		32A	13A	2	1	LS32 EH4 A2	1	0,21
		40A	20A	2	1	LS40 EH4 A2	1	0,43
		55A	25A	2	1	LS55 EH4 A2	1	0,43
padlock device SV4								
		29A	9A	2	1	LS16 EH4 A2+2	1	0,26
		45A	11A	2	1	LS25 EH4 A2+2	1	0,26
		50A	13A	2	1	LS32 EH4 A2+2	1	0,26
		64A	20A	2	1	LS40 EH4 A2+2	1	0,57
		80A	25A	2	1	LS55 EH4 A2+2	1	0,57
		16A	9A	2	2	LS16 EH4 A4	1	0,24
		25A	11A	2	2	LS25 EH4 A4	1	0,24
		32A	13A	2	2	LS32 EH4 A4	1	0,24
		40A	20A	2	2	LS40 EH4 A4	1	0,50
		55A	25A	2	2	LS55 EH4 A4	1	0,50
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 EH4 A4B	1	0,25
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 EH4 A4B	1	0,25
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 EH4 A4B	1	0,25
		40A	40A	4	1	LS40 EH4 A4B	1	0,53
		55A	55A	4	1	LS55 EH4 A4B	1	0,53
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 EH4 A4O	1	0,25
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 EH4 A4O	1	0,25
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 EH4 A4O	1	0,25
		40A	40A	4	1	LS40 EH4 A4O	1	0,53
		55A	55A	4	1	LS55 EH4 A4O	1	0,53
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 EH4 A4U	1	0,25
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 EH4 A4U	1	0,25
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 EH4 A4U	1	0,25
		40A	40A	4	1	LS40 EH4 A4U	1	0,53
		55A	55A	4	1	LS55 EH4 A4U	1	0,53
		16A	9A	2	3	LS16 EH4 A6	1	0,37
		25A	11A	2	3	LS25 EH4 A6	1	0,37
		32A	13A	2	3	LS32 EH4 A6	1	0,37
		16A	9A	2	4	LS16 EH4 A8	1	0,42
		25A	11A	2	4	LS25 EH4 A8	1	0,42
		32A	13A	2	4	LS32 EH4 A8	1	0,42
		29A	29A	4	1	LS16 EH4 A4+2	1	0,47
		45A	45A	4	1	LS25 EH4 A4+2	1	0,47
		58A	58A	4	1	LS32 EH4 A4+2	1	0,47

Extended Switch Shaft for all switches for panel mounting

type suffix **+VW"x"** x = panel thickness

Main Switches for Single Hole Mounting Ø22mm, Escutcheon plate 48□, IP66,

		DC21B 600V DC	1000V DC	Poles in series	Number of Strings	Type	Pack pcs	Weight kg/pcs.
		16A	9A	2	1	LS16 ZH1 A2	1	0,21
		25A	11A	2	1	LS25 ZH1 A2	1	0,21
		32A	13A	2	1	LS32 ZH1 A2	1	0,21
padlock device SV1		29A	9A	2	1	LS16 ZH1 A2+2	1	0,27
		45A	11A	2	1	LS25 ZH1 A2+2	1	0,27
		50A	13A	2	1	LS32 ZH1 A2+2	1	0,27
		16A	9A	2	2	LS16 ZH1 A4	1	0,24
		25A	11A	2	2	LS25 ZH1 A4	1	0,24
		32A	13A	2	2	LS32 ZH1 A4	1	0,24
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 ZH1 A4B	1	0,25
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 ZH1 A4B	1	0,25
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 ZH1 A4B	1	0,25
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 ZH1 A4O	1	0,25
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 ZH1 A4O	1	0,25
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 ZH1 A4O	1	0,25
		16A	16A	4	1	LS16 ZH1 A4U	1	0,25
		25A	25A	4	1	LS25 ZH1 A4U	1	0,25
		32A	32A	4	1	LS32 ZH1 A4U	1	0,25
		16A	9A	2	3	LS16 ZH1 A6	1	0,39
		25A	11A	2	3	LS25 ZH1 A6	1	0,39
		32A	13A	2	3	LS32 ZH1 A6	1	0,39
	16A	9A	2	4	LS16 ZH1 A8	1	0,44	
	25A	11A	2	4	LS25 ZH1 A8	1	0,44	
	32A	13A	2	4	LS32 ZH1 A8	1	0,44	
	29A	29A	4	1	LS16 ZH1 A4+2	1	0,49	
	45A	45A	4	1	LS25 ZH1 A4+2	1	0,49	
	58A	58A	4	1	LS32 ZH1 A4+2	1	0,49	

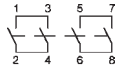
Main Switches for Single Hole Mounting Ø22mm, without Escutcheon plate, IP66,

Replace at the Type „ZH1“ with „ZOH1“ **LS.. ZOH1 A.**

Main Switches f. Base Mounting, Door Clutch f. Single Hole, Escutcheon plate 64□, IP66,   Type3R

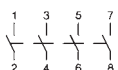


DC21B 600V DC	1000V DC	Poles in series	Number of Strings	Type	Pack pcs	Weight kg/pcs.
16A	9A	2	1	LS16 VZVH4 A2	1	0,23
25A	11A	2	1	LS25 VZVH4 A2	1	0,23
32A	13A	2	1	LS32 VZVH4 A2	1	0,23
40A	20A	2	1	LS40 VZVH4 A2	1	0,51
55A	25A	2	1	LS55 VZVH4 A2	1	0,51

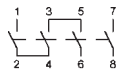


29A	9A	2	1	LS16 VZVH4 A2+2	1	0,28
45A	11A	2	1	LS25 VZVH4 A2+2	1	0,28
50A	13A	2	1	LS32 VZVH4 A2+2	1	0,28
64A	20A	2	1	LS40 VZVH4 A2+2	1	0,65
80A	25A	2	1	LS55 VZVH4 A2+2	1	0,65

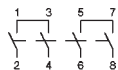
Depth is adjustable
see page 313
padlock device SV4



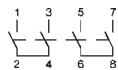
16A	9A	2	2	LS16 VZVH4 A4	1	0,26
25A	11A	2	2	LS25 VZVH4 A4	1	0,26
32A	13A	2	2	LS32 VZVH4 A4	1	0,26
40A	20A	2	2	LS40 VZVH4 A4	1	0,58
55A	25A	2	2	LS55 VZVH4 A4	1	0,58



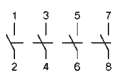
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 VZVH4 A4B	1	0,27
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 VZVH4 A4B	1	0,27
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 VZVH4 A4B	1	0,27
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 VZVH4 A4B	1	0,62
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 VZVH4 A4B	1	0,62



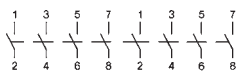
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 VZVH4 A4O	1	0,27
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 VZVH4 A4O	1	0,27
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 VZVH4 A4O	1	0,27
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 VZVH4 A4O	1	0,62
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 VZVH4 A4O	1	0,62



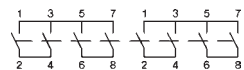
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 VZVH4 A4U	1	0,27
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 VZVH4 A4U	1	0,27
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 VZVH4 A4U	1	0,27
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 VZVH4 A4U	1	0,62
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 VZVH4 A4U	1	0,62



16A	9A	2	3	LS16 VZVH4 A6	1	0,39
25A	11A	2	3	LS25 VZVH4 A6	1	0,39
32A	13A	2	3	LS32 VZVH4 A6	1	0,39



16A	9A	2	4	LS16 VZVH4 A8	1	0,44
25A	11A	2	4	LS25 VZVH4 A8	1	0,44
32A	13A	2	4	LS32 VZVH4 A8	1	0,44



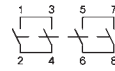
29A	29A	4	1	LS16 VZVH4 A4+2	1	0,49
45A	45A	4	1	LS25 VZVH4 A4+2	1	0,49
58A	58A	4	1	LS32 VZVH4 A4+2	1	0,49

Main Switches for Distribution Boards, IP40, Type 1

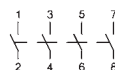


DC21B 600V DC	1000V DC	Poles in series	Number of Strings	Type	Pack pcs	Weight kg/pcs.
16A	9A	2	1	LS16 SMAH1 A2	1	0,19
25A	11A	2	1	LS25 SMAH1 A2	1	0,19
32A	13A	2	1	LS32 SMAH1 A2	1	0,19
40A	20A	2	1	LS40 SMAH1 A2	1	0,40
55A	25A	2	1	LS55 SMAH1 A2	1	0,40

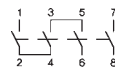
padlock device SV1



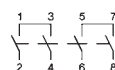
29A	9A	2	1	LS16 SMAH1 A2+2 ¹⁾	1	0,25
45A	11A	2	1	LS25 SMAH1 A2+2 ¹⁾	1	0,25
50A	13A	2	1	LS32 SMAH1 A2+2 ¹⁾	1	0,25
64A	20A	2	1	LS40 SMAH1 A2+2	1	0,54
80A	25A	2	1	LS55 SMAH1 A2+2	1	0,54



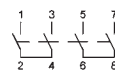
16A	9A	2	2	LS16 SMAH1 A4 ¹⁾	1	0,22
25A	11A	2	2	LS25 SMAH1 A4 ¹⁾	1	0,22
32A	13A	2	2	LS32 SMAH1 A4 ¹⁾	1	0,22
40A	20A	2	2	LS40 SMAH1 A4	1	0,47
55A	25A	2	2	LS55 SMAH1 A4	1	0,47



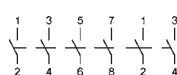
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 SMAH1 A4B ¹⁾	1	0,23
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 SMAH1 A4B ¹⁾	1	0,23
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 SMAH1 A4B ¹⁾	1	0,23
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 SMAH1 A4B	1	0,50
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 SMAH1 A4B	1	0,50



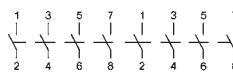
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 SMAH1 A4O ¹⁾	1	0,23
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 SMAH1 A4O ¹⁾	1	0,23
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 SMAH1 A4O ¹⁾	1	0,23
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 SMAH1 A4B	1	0,50
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 SMAH1 A4B	1	0,50



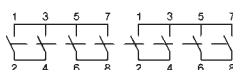
16A	16A	4	1	LS16 SMAH1 A4U ¹⁾	1	0,23
25A	25A	4	1	LS25 SMAH1 A4U ¹⁾	1	0,23
32A	32A	4	1	LS32 SMAH1 A4U ¹⁾	1	0,23
40A	40A	4	1	LS40 SMAH1 A4B	1	0,50
55A	55A	4	1	LS55 SMAH1 A4B	1	0,50



16A	9A	2	3	LS16 SMAH1 A6	1	0,36
25A	11A	2	3	LS25 SMAH1 A6	1	0,36
32A	13A	2	3	LS32 SMAH1 A6	1	0,36



16A	9A	2	4	LS16 SMAH1 A8	1	0,41
25A	11A	2	4	LS25 SMAH1 A8	1	0,41
32A	13A	2	4	LS32 SMAH1 A8	1	0,41



29A	29A	4	1	LS16 SMAH1 A4+2	1	0,46
45A	45A	4	1	LS25 SMAH1 A4+2	1	0,46
58A	58A	4	1	LS32 SMAH1 A4+2	1	0,46










¹⁾ Main Switches for Distribution Boards with low height handle, IP40, Typ 1

Type with Type-suffix „+SV1N“ e.g. **LS.. SMAH1 A2+2 +SV1N**

Main Switches in Plastic Enclosure Escutcheon plate 64□, IP66, c Type3R ¹⁾



padlock device SV4

	DC21B 600V DC	1000V DC	Poles in series	Number of Strings	Type	Pack pcs	Weight kg/pcs.
	16A	9A	2	1	LS16 PFLH4 A2	1	0,43
	25A	11A	2	1	LS25 PFLH4 A2	1	0,43
	32A	13A	2	1	LS32 PFLH4 A2	1	0,43
	40A	20A	2	1	LS40 PFH4 A2 ²⁾	1	1,59
	55A	25A	2	1	LS55 PFH4 A2 ²⁾	1	1,59
	29A	9A	2	1	LS16 PFLH4 A2+2	1	0,49
	45A	11A	2	1	LS25 PFLH4 A2+2	1	0,49
	50A	13A	2	1	LS32 PFLH4 A2+2	1	0,49
	64A	20A	2	1	LS40 PFH4 A2+2 ²⁾	1	1,74
	80A	25A	2	1	LS55 PFH4 A2+2 ²⁾	1	1,74
	16A	9A	2	2	LS16 PFLH4 A4	1	0,46
	25A	11A	2	2	LS25 PFLH4 A4	1	0,46
	32A	13A	2	2	LS32 PFLH4 A4	1	0,46
	40A	20A	2	2	LS40 PFH4 A4 ²⁾	1	1,67
	55A	25A	2	2	LS55 PFH4 A4 ²⁾	1	1,67
	16A	16A	4	1	LS16 PFLH4 A4B	1	0,47
	25A	25A	4	1	LS25 PFLH4 A4B	1	0,47
	32A	32A	4	1	LS32 PFLH4 A4B	1	0,47
	40A	40A	4	1	LS40 PFH4 A4B ²⁾	1	1,70
	55A	55A	4	1	LS55 PFH4 A4B ²⁾	1	1,70
	16A	16A	4	1	LS16 PFLH4 A4O	1	0,47
	25A	25A	4	1	LS25 PFLH4 A4O	1	0,47
	32A	32A	4	1	LS32 PFLH4 A4O	1	0,47
	40A	40A	4	1	LS40 PFH4 A4O ²⁾	1	1,70
	55A	55A	4	1	LS55 PFH4 A4O ²⁾	1	1,70
	16A	16A	4	1	LS16 PFLH4 A4U	1	0,47
	25A	25A	4	1	LS25 PFLH4 A4U	1	0,47
	32A	32A	4	1	LS32 PFLH4 A4U	1	0,47
	40A	40A	4	1	LS40 PFH4 A4U ²⁾	1	1,70
	55A	55A	4	1	LS55 PFH4 A4U ²⁾	1	1,70
	16A	9A	2	3	LS16 PFH4 A6	1	1,53
	25A	11A	2	3	LS25 PFH4 A6	1	1,53
	32A	13A	2	3	LS32 PFH4 A6	1	1,53
	16A	9A	2	4	LS16 PFH4 A8	1	1,58
	25A	11A	2	4	LS25 PFH4 A8	1	1,58
	32A	13A	2	4	LS32 PFH4 A8	1	1,58
	29A	29A	4	1	LS16 PFH4 A4+2	1	1,63
	45A	45A	4	1	LS25 PFH4 A4+2	1	1,63
	58A	58A	4	1	LS32 PFH4 A4+2	1	1,63

enclosure with thread type suffix: +M25

1) Type 3R not applicable to LS40 or LS55 series
2) Type 1

Technical Data

Kind of current	Category		Typical applications	Test conditions for the number of on-load operating cycles (normal service)						Test conditions for making and breaking capacities (operation in fault case)					
				Make		Break		Make		Break					
				I/le	U/Ue	L/R	Ic/le	Ur/Ue	L/R	I/le	U/Ue	L/R	Ic/le	Ur/Ue	L/R
Direct current	DC21A	DC21B	Switching of resistive loads including moderate overloads	1	1	1ms	1	1	1ms	1,5	1,05	1ms	1,5	1,05	1ms
	DC22A	DC22B		Switching of mixed resistive a. induct. loads incl. moderate overloads (shunt motors)	1	1	2ms	1	1	2ms	4	1,05	2,5ms	4	1,05	2,5ms
	DC-PV1		Switching of single PV string(s) without reverse- and overcurrents.		1	1	1ms	1	1	1ms	1,5	1,05	1ms	1,5	1,05	1ms
	DC-PV2		Switching of several PV strings with reverse- and overcurrents.	1	1	1ms	1	1	1ms	4	1,05	1ms	4	1,05	1ms




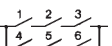
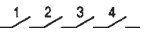
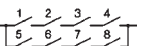
Data according to IEC 60947-3, VDE 0660, GB14048.3 (© China)

Main contacts		Type	LS16	LS25	LS32	LS40	LS55	
Rated thermal current I_{the}		A	16	25	32	40	55	
Rated insulation voltage $U_i^{1)}$		V	1000	1000	1000	1500	1500	
Rated insulation voltage $U_i^{2)}$		V	1500	1500	1500	-	-	
Distance of contacts (per pole)		mm	8	8	8			
DC21A and DC21B	1 pole	300V A	16	23	27	40	55	
		400V A	12	14	16	30	40	
		500V A	9	11	13	19	25	
		600V A	6	8	10	15	20	
		700V A	4,5	6	7,5	10	15	
	DC21B	800V A	3	4	5	8	10	
		900V A	2,5	3	4	6	8	
		1000V A	1,5	2	2,5	4	6	
		2 pole in series A2	500V A	16	25	32	40	55
			600V A	16	25	32	40	55
700V A	16		23	27	35	55		
800V A	16		20	23	30	45		
850V A	-		-	25	-	-		
DC21B	2 pole in series A2	900V A	13	16	20	25	35	
		1000V A	9	11	13	20	36	
		1200V A	6	8	10	10	15	
		1500V A	3	4	5	6	8	
		2 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A2+2	500V A	29	45	58	72	85
	600V A		29	45	50	64	80	
	700V A		16	23	27	35	55	
	800V A		16	20	23	30	45	
	900V A		13	16	20	25	35	
	DC21B	2 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A2+2	1000V A	9	11	13	20	25
1200V A			6	8	10	10	15	
1500V A			3	4	5	6	8	
3 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A3+2			500V A	29	45	58	-	-
			600V A	29	45	50	-	-
	700V A	29	38	45	-	-		
	800V A	29	38	45	-	-		
	900V A	29	38	45	-	-		
DC21B	3 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A3+2	1000V A	29	38	45	-	-	
		1200V A	12	14	16	-	-	
		1500V A	9	11	13	-	-	
		4 poles in series A4	500V A	16	25	32	40	55
			600V A	16	25	32	40	55
700V A	16		25	32	40	55		
800V A	16		25	32	40	55		
900V A	16		25	32	40	55		
DC21B	4 poles in series A4	1000V A	16	25	32	40	55	
		1200V A	16	25	32	40	55	
		1500V A	16	20	23	30	40	
		4 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A4+2	500V A	29	45	58	-	-
			600V A	29	45	58	-	-
700V A	29		45	58	-	-		
800V A	29		45	58	-	-		
900V A	29		45	58	-	-		
DC21B	4 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A4+2	1000V A	29	45	58	-	-	
		1200V A	29	45	58	-	-	
		1500V A	16	20	23	-	-	
		Rated operational current I_e						
		AC21B	A2, A4	U_e max. 440V	A	16	25	32	40	55
	A2+2	U_e max. 440V	A	29	45	58	72	85

1) Suitable at overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 8kV$.
 2) Suitable at overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 2 (min. IP55): $U_{imp} = 8kV$.




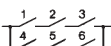
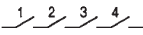
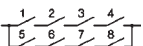
Technical Data

Data according to IEC 60947-3, VDE 0660, GB14048.3 (CCC China)

Main contacts		Type	LS16	LS25	LS32	LS40	LS55	
Rated operational current I_e DC-PV1 1 pole A1 	300V	A	16	23	27	40	55	
	400V	A	14	22	25	33	44	
	500V	A	10	17	20	24	32	
	600V	A	7	12	15	19	25	
	700V	A	5	6	7	12	18	
	800V	A	3	4	5	10	13	
	900V	A	3	3	4	8	10	
	1000V	A	2	2	3	5	8	
	2 poles in series A2 	500V	A	16	25	32	40	55
		600V	A	16	25	32	40	55
		700V	A	16	27	32	35	55
		800V	A	16	19	21	37	55
		900V	A	16	17	18	31	43
		1000V	A	10	11,5	13	29	36
		1100V	A	8	10	11,5	19	25
		1200V	A	7	8,5	10	11	17
		1300V	A	6	7	8	10	14
		1400V	A	5	6	7	9	12
1500V		A	3	5	6	7,5	10	
2 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A2+2 		500V	A	29	45	58	72	85
	600V	A	29	36	55	68	85	
	700V	A	22	27	32	49	77	
	800V	A	17	19	21	42	63	
	900V	A	16	17	18	31	43	
	1000V	A	10	11,5	13	23	36	
	1100V	A	8	10	11,5	17	25	
	1200V	A	7	8,5	10	11	17	
	1300V	A	6	7	8	10	14	
	1400V	A	5	6	7	9	12	
	1500V	A	3	5	6	8	10	
	3 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A3+2 	500V	A	29	45	58	-	-
600V		A	29	45	58	-	-	
700V		A	29	43	55	-	-	
800V		A	29	40	51	-	-	
900V		A	29	38	47	-	-	
1000V		A	29	38	45	-	-	
1100V		A	19	27	37	-	-	
1200V		A	17	25	28	-	-	
1300V		A	15	21	25	-	-	
1400V		A	12	18	22	-	-	
1500V		A	10	14	20	-	-	
4 poles in series A4 		500V	A	16	25	32	40	55
	600V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	700V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	800V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	900V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	1000V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	1100V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	1200V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	1300V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	1400V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	1500V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	4 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A4+2 	500V	A	29	45	58	-	-
600V		A	29	45	58	-	-	
700V		A	29	45	58	-	-	
800V		A	29	45	58	-	-	
900V		A	29	45	58	-	-	
1000V		A	29	45	58	-	-	
1100V		A	29	45	54	60	68	
1200V		A	29	45	50	56	65	
1300V		A	26	39	44	50	61	
1400V		A	23	33	38	46	58	
1500V		A	20	26	32	42	55	




Technical Data

Data according to IEC 60947-3, VDE 0660, GB14048.3 (CCC China)

Main contacts		Type	LS16	LS25	LS32	LS40	LS55	
Rated operational current I_e DC-PV2 1 pole A1 	300V	A	16	23	27	40	55	
	400V	A	15	18	20	30	40	
	500V	A	10	12	14	19	25	
	600V	A	5	6	8	10	13	
	700V	A	1,5	2	3	7	10	
	800V	A	1,5	2	3	6	8	
	900V	A	1	1,5	2,0	5	6	
	1000V	A	1	1,5	2,0	3	4	
	2 poles in series A2 	500V	A	16	25	32	40	55
		600V	A	14	21	27	40	55
		700V	A	13	19	22	35	55
		800V	A	12	15	17	33	49
		900V	A	8	10	12	25	35
		1000V	A	4	5	6	16	20
		1100V	A	3	4	5	11	15
		1200V	A	2	3	4	8	12
		1300V	A	1,5	2	3	7	10
		1400V	A	1	2	3	7	9
		1500V	A	1	1,5	2	6	8
2 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A2+2 		500V	A	25	39	50	72	85
		600V	A	20	32	35	60	75
	700V	A	13	19	22	38	60	
	800V	A	12	15	17	33	49	
	900V	A	8	10	12	25	35	
	1000V	A	4	5	6	16	25	
	1100V	A	3	4	5	10	15	
	1200V	A	2	3	4	8	12	
	1300V	A	1,5	2	3	7	10	
	1400V	A	1	2	3	7	9	
	1500V	A	1	1,5	2	6	8	
	3 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A3+2 	500V	A	-	-	-	-	-
		600V	A	-	-	-	-	-
700V		A	-	-	-	-	-	
800V		A	-	-	-	-	-	
900V		A	-	-	-	-	-	
1000V		A	-	-	-	-	-	
1100V		A	13	15	17	-	-	
1200V		A	11	13	15	-	-	
1300V		A	8	11	13	-	-	
1400V		A	6	8	10	-	-	
1500V		A	4	6	8	-	-	
4 poles in series A4 	500V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	600V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	700V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	800V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	900V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	1000V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	1100V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	1200V	A	13,5	21	27	40	55	
	1300V	A	12	19	24	36	50	
	1400V	A	10,5	16	21	33	45	
	1500V	A	9	14	18	30	40	
	4 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A4+2 	500V	A	-	-	-	-	-
		600V	A	-	-	-	-	-
700V		A	-	-	-	-	-	
800V		A	-	-	-	-	-	
900V		A	-	-	-	-	-	
1000V		A	-	-	-	-	-	
1100V		A	15	23	30	44	59	
1200V		A	13,5	21	27	40	55	
1300V		A	12	19	24	36	50	
1400V		A	10,5	16	21	33	45	
1500V		A	9	14	18	30	40	

Technical Data




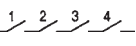
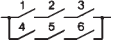
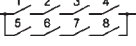


Data according to IEC 60947-3, VDE 0660, GB14048.3 (CCC China)

Main contacts		Type	LS16	LS25	LS32	LS40	LS55
Rated operational current I_e DC22B	1 pole A1 	500V A	1	1,25	1,5	x	2,5
		600V A	0,5	0,75	1	x	2,0
		800V A	0,3	0,4	0,5	x	1,5
		1000V A	0,15	0,2	0,25	x	1,0
		1200V A	-	-	-	x	x
	1500V A	-	-	-	x	x	
	2 poles in series A2 	500V A	7	8	9	x	x
		600V A	5,5	6	6,5	x	x
		800V A	2	2,5	3	x	x
		1000V A	1	1,5	2	x	x
		1200V A	-	-	-	x	x
	1500V A	-	-	-	x	x	
	4 poles in series A4 	500V A	16	25	32	x	x
		600V A	16	25	27,5	x	x
		800V A	11,5	12	12,5	x	x
1000V A		8	9	10	x	x	
1200V A		-	-	-	x	x	
1500V A	-	-	-	x	x		
Rated conditional short-circuit current		kA _{eff}	5	5	5	10	10
Max. fuse size		gL (gG)	40	63	80	125	160
Mechanical life		x10 ³	10	10	10	10	10
Rated short-time withstand current (1s)	I _{CW}	A2, A4, A6, A8 A	800	900	1000	A2, A4: 1200	A2, A4: 1400
		A2+2, A3+2, A4+2 A	1300	1500	1700	A2+2: 2000	A2+2: 2400
Short circuit making capacity	I _{cm}	A2, A4, A6, A8 A	800	900	1000	A2, A4: 1200	A2, A4: 1400
		A2+2, A3+2, A4+2 A	1300	1500	1700	A2+2: 2000	A2+2: 2400
Maximum cable cross sections (incl. jumper LSV-B1)							
solid or stranded		mm ²	4 - 16	4 - 16	4 - 16	2,5 - 25	2,5 - 25
flexible		mm ²	4 - 10	4 - 10	4 - 10	4 - 16	4 - 16
flexible (+ multicore cable end)		mm ²	4 - 10	4 - 10	4 - 10	2,5 - 16	2,5 - 16
Size of terminal screw			M4 Pz2	M4 Pz2	M4 Pz2	M5 Pz2	M5 Pz2
Tightening torque		Nm	1,7 - 1,8	1,7 - 1,8	1,7 - 1,8	2,5 - 2,8	2,5 - 2,8
2 cables per clamp without jumper LSV-B1 / LSV-B2							
solid or stranded		mm ²	16+(1,5-2,5) / 10+(1,5-6) / 6+(1,5-10) / 4+(1,5-10)			16+(1,5-2,5) / 10+(1,5-10) / 6+(1,5-10) / 4+(1,5-10)	
flexible & flexible + multicore cable end		mm ²	16+(1,5-2,5) / 10+(1,5-4) / 6+(1,5-6)			16+(1,5-6) / 10+(1,5-10) / 6+(1,5-16) / 4+(1,5-16)	
stranded		AWG	8+(16-12) / 10+(16-10) / 12+(16-8) 14+(16-8)			3+(18-10) / 4+(18-10) / 6+(18-8) 8+(18-8)	
solid		AWG	10+(16-12) / 12+(16-10) 14+(16-10)			10+(16-10) / 12+(16-10) / 14+(16-10) 12+(16-10) / 14+(16-10)	
Maximum ambient temperature							
Operation	open	°C	-40 to +65				
	enclosed	°C	-40 to +45				
Storage		°C	-50 to +90				
Power loss per switch at I _e max. DC21B							
A2		W	0,8	2	3	4	6
A4		W	1,6	4	6	8	12
A6		W	2,4	6	9	12	18
A8		W	3,2	8	12	16	24
A2+2		W	0,4	1	1,5	2	3
A3+2		W	0,6	1,5	2,25	3	4,5
A4+2		W	0,8	2	3	4	6

x in test






Technical Data

Data according to IUL5081  File E359344, and UL508  File E332938, Category no.: NRNT2, NRNT8

Type			LS16	LS25	LS32	LS40	LS55	
Ampere-Rating "General use"  1 Pol	DC							
	350V	A	4	5	6	7,1	10,0	
	500V	A	4	5	6	5,7	7,0	
	600V	A	4	5	6	5,0	5,8	
	700V	A	-	-	-	3,9	5,0	
	800V	A	-	-	-	3,2	4,4	
	900V	A	-	-	-	2,5	3,5	
	1000V	A	-	-	-	1,5	2,0	
	 2 poles in series A2	350V	A	16	20	32	40	55
		500V	A	16	20	32	40	55
600V		A	16	20	32	40	55	
700V		A	-	-	-	32	46	
800V		A	-	-	-	26	37	
900V		A	-	-	-	20	28	
1000V		A	-	-	-	16	20	
 2 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A2+2		350V	A	29	45	58	72	85
	400V	A				67	79	
	500V	A	29	38	40	53	66	
	600V	A	21	23	32	42	55	
	700V	A	-	-	-	35	47	
	800V	A	-	-	-	30	40	
	900V	A	-	-	-	26	32	
	1000V	A	-	-	-	22	25	
 4 poles in series A4	350V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	500V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	600V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	700V	A	-	-	-	40	55	
	800V	A	-	-	-	40	55	
	900V	A	-	-	-	40	55	
	1000V	A	-	-	-	40	55	
	 3 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A3+2	350V	A	29	45	58	-	-
500V		A	29	38	50	-	-	
600V		A	21	38	45	-	-	
 4 poles in series + 2 poles parallel A4+2	350V	A	29	45	58	-	-	
	500V	A	29	45	58	-	-	
	600V	A	29	45	50	-	-	
AC-Rating "General use" 2 poles in series 	600V	A	16	25	32	40	55	
	2 poles in series + 2 poles parallel 	A	-	-	50	72	85	
	3 poles parallel	A	-	-	32	-	-	
Fuse size (RK5) Industrial Control Switch	5kA / 600V	A	40	60	80	-	-	
	5kA/1000V	A	-	-	-	160	160	
Maximum cable cross sections (incl. jumper LSV-B1)	solid or stranded	AWG	12 - 10	12 - 10	12 - 10	16 - 10	16 - 10	
	flexible	AWG	12 - 6	12 - 6	12 - 6	14 - 4	14 - 4	
	flexible (+ multicore cable end)	AWG	12 - 6	12 - 6	12 - 6			
Size of terminal screw			M4 Pz2	M4 Pz2	M4 Pz2	M5 Pz2	M5 Pz2	
Tightening torque	lb.inch		9 - 16	9 - 16	9 - 16	22 - 25	22 - 25	
Protection class of terminals ¹⁾			IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	

1) Protection degree of the terminals with connected insulated conductor.

Approvals

Country	USA, UL5081 	US, Canada UL508 	Europe 	TÜVRheinland 	China CCC 	CB- Zertifikate
Type						
LS16	o	o	/	o	o	o
LS25	o	o	/	o	o	o
LS32	o	o	/	o	o	o
LS40	o	o	/	x	x	o
LS55	o	o	/	x	x	o

o In standard version approved

/ No testing required CE

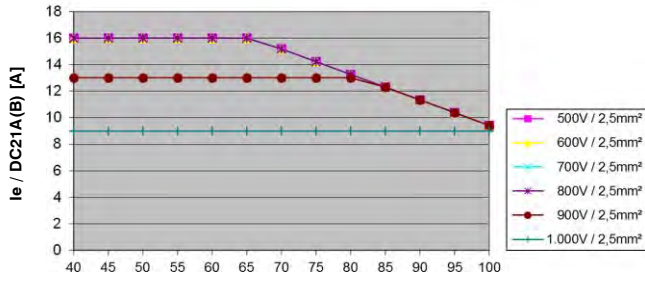
x In test

- Not provided for test till now

Technical Datas

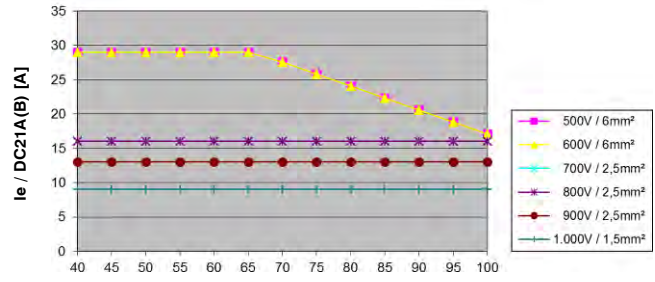
Maximum current according to ambient temperature and cable cross section

Switch LS16..., 2 contacts in series, open



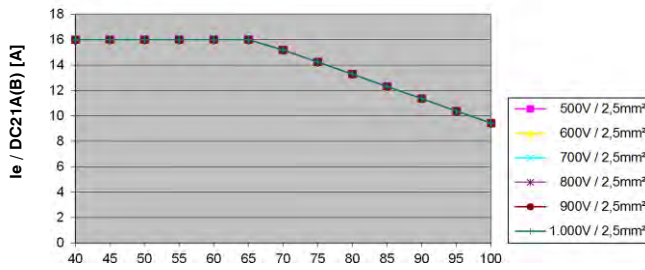
Ambient temperature around the switch (°C)

Switch LS16 ..., 2 contacts in series + 2 parallel, open



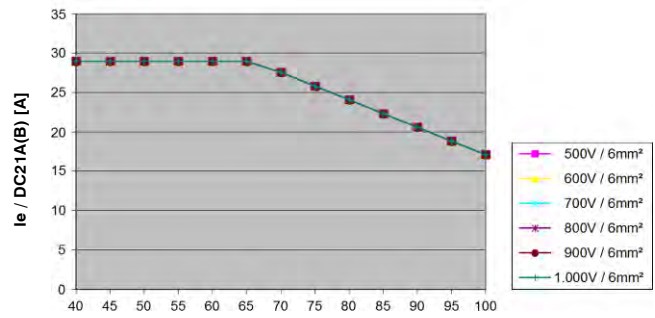
Ambient temperature around the switch (°C)

Switch LS16..., 4 contacts in series, open



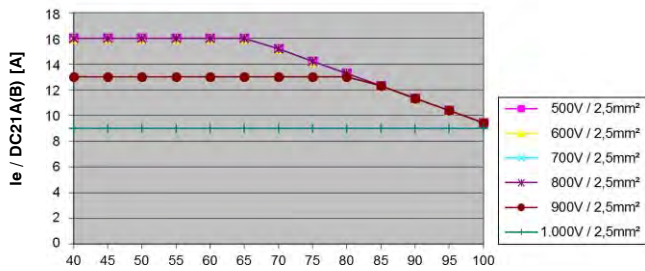
Ambient temperature around the switch (°C)

Switch LS16 ..., 4 contacts in series + 2 parallel, open



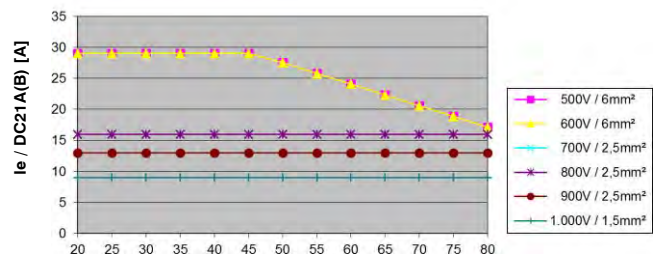
Ambient temperature around the switch (°C)

Enclosed switch LS16 PFL..., 2 contacts in series



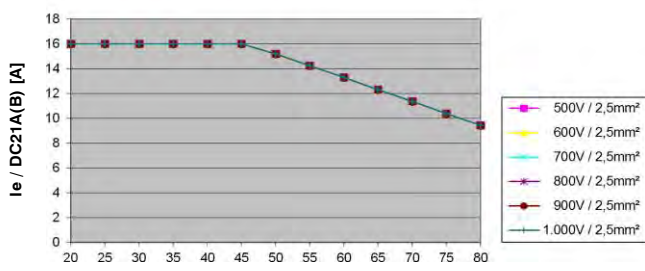
Ambient temperature around the switch (°C)

Enclosed switch LS16 PFL..., 2 contacts in series + 2 parallel



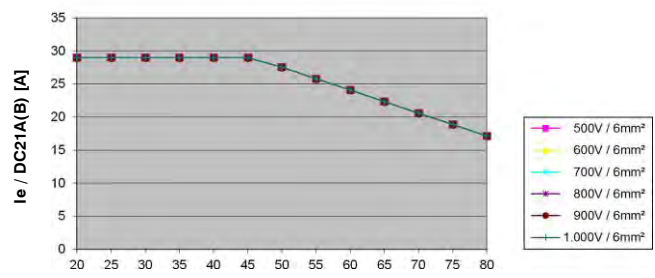
Ambient temperature around the switch (°C)

Enclosed switch LS16 PFL..., 4 contacts in series



Ambient temperature around the switch (°C)

Enclosed switch LS16 PFL..., 4 contacts in series + 2 parallel

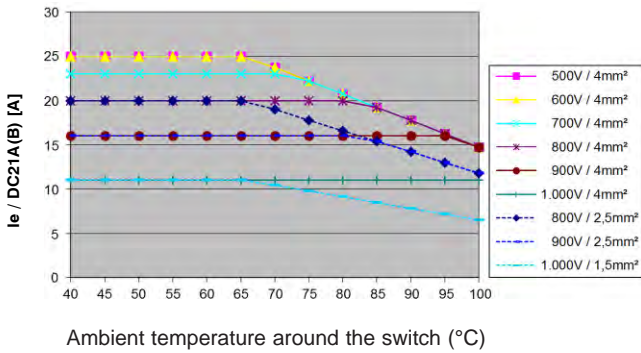


Ambient temperature around the switch (°C)

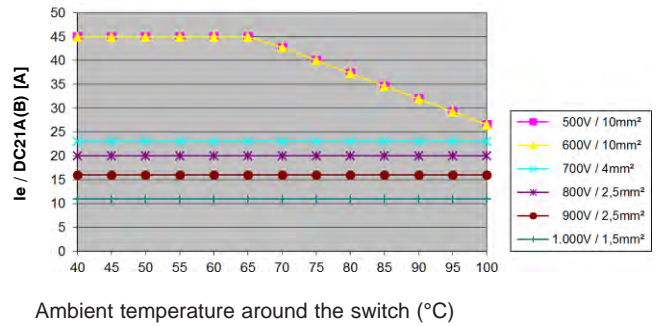
Technical Datas

Maximum current according to ambient temperature and cable cross section

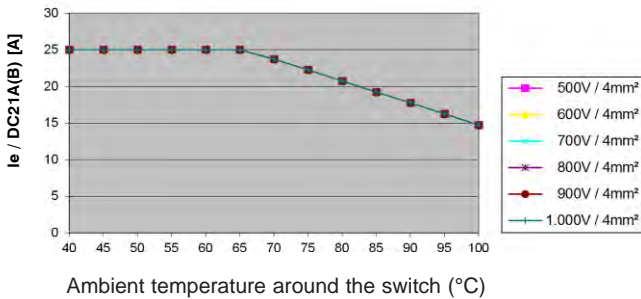
Switch LS25..., 2 contacts in series, open



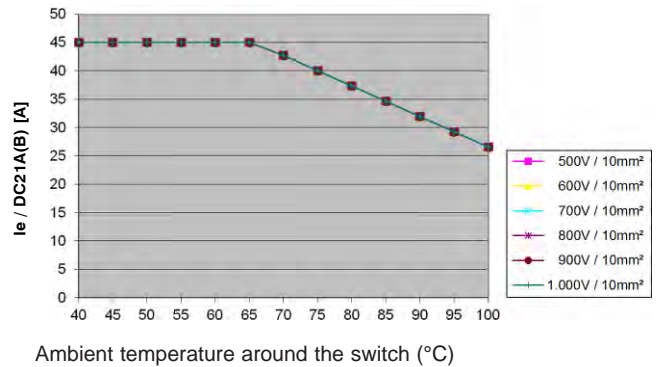
Switch LS25 ..., 2 contacts in series + 2 parallel, open



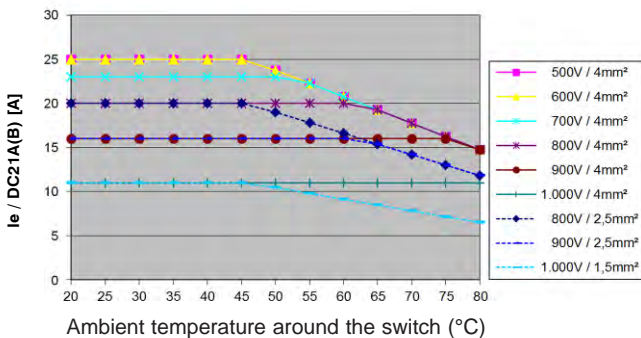
Switch LS25..., 4 contacts in series, open



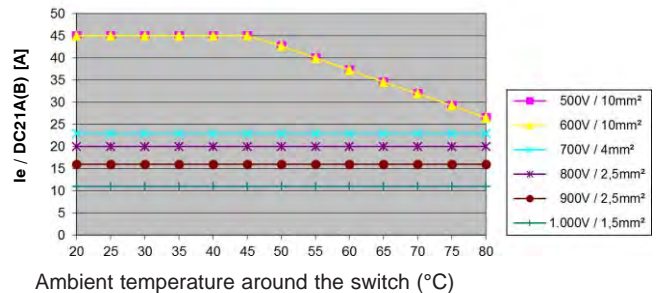
Switch LS25 ..., 4 contacts in series + 2 parallel, open



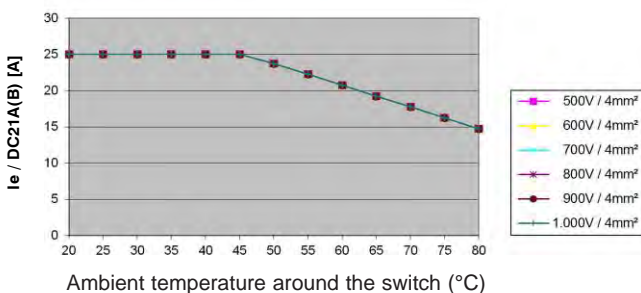
Enclosed switch LS25 PFL..., 2 contacts in series



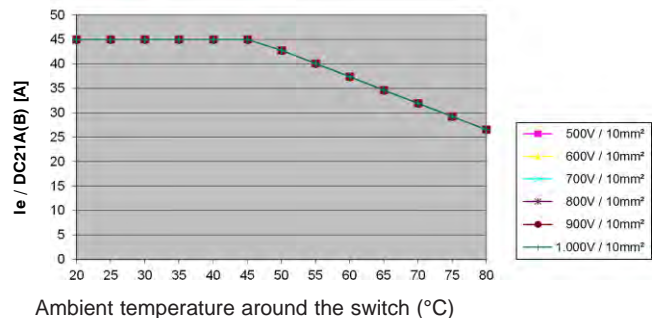
Enclosed switch LS25 PFL..., 2 contacts in series + 2 parallel



Enclosed switch LS25 PFL..., 4 contacts in series



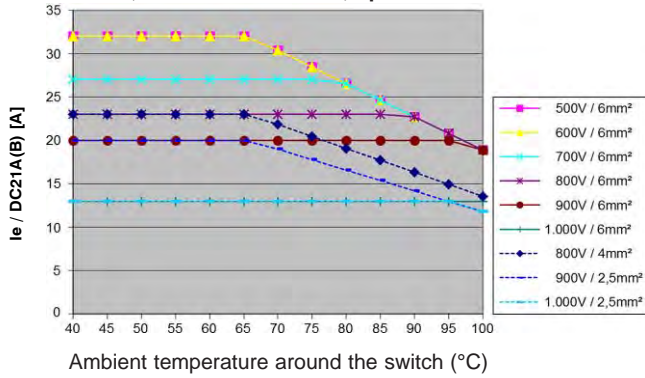
Enclosed switch LS25 PFL..., 4 contacts in series + 2 parallel



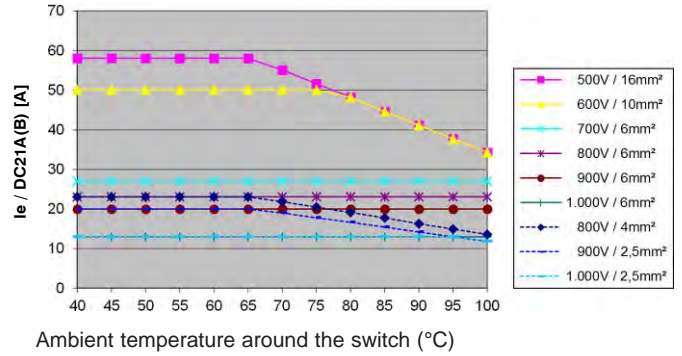
Technical Datas

Maximum current according to ambient temperature and cable cross section

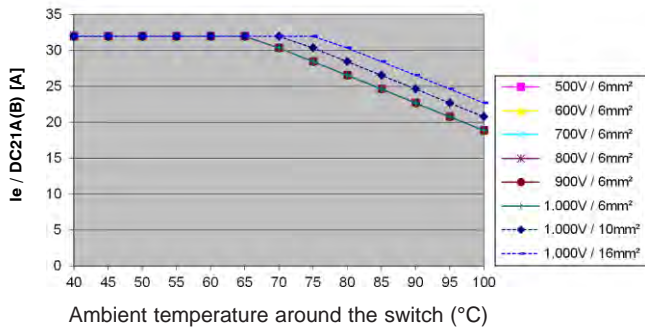
Switch LS32..., 2 contacts in series, open



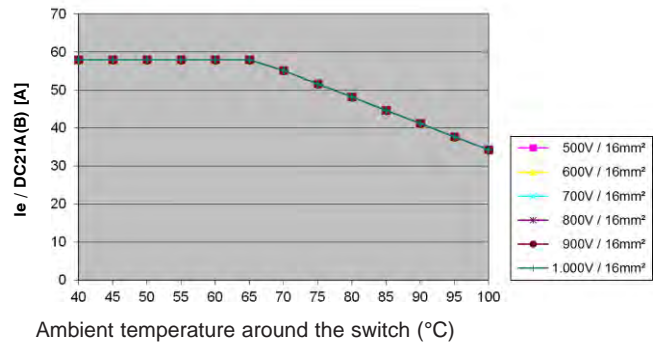
Switch LS32 ..., 2 contacts in series + 2 parallel, open



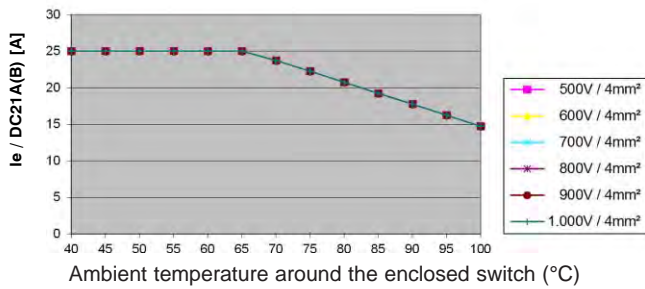
Switch LS32..., 4 contacts in series, open



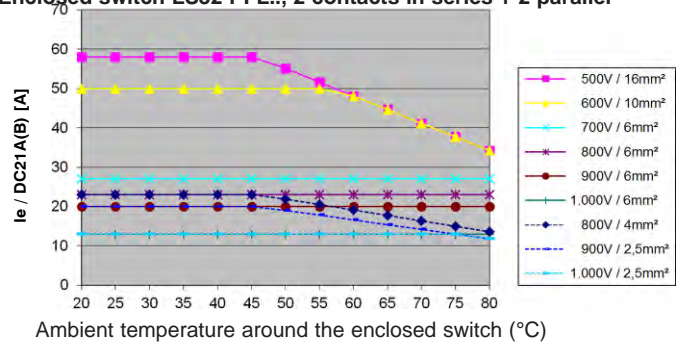
Switch LS32 ..., 4 contacts in series + 2 parallel, open



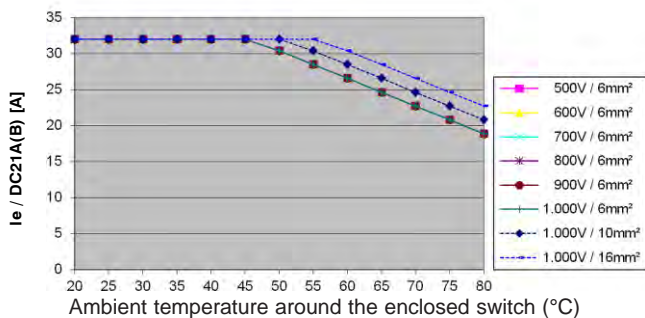
Enclosed switch LS32 PFL..., 2 contacts in series



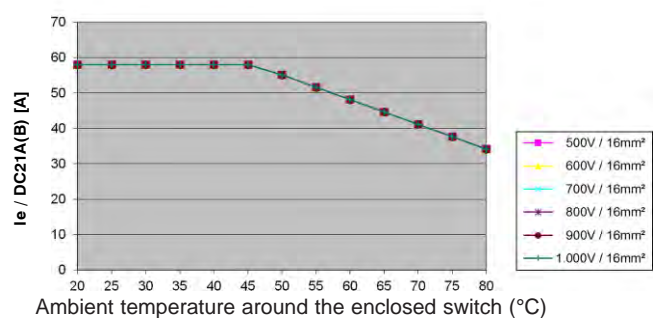
Enclosed switch LS32 PFL..., 2 contacts in series + 2 parallel



Enclosed switch LS32 PFL..., 4 contacts in series



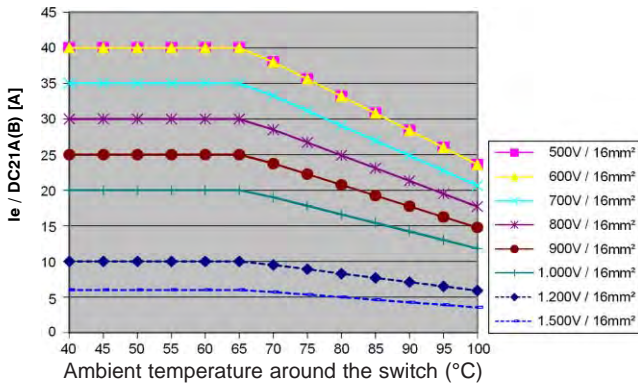
Enclosed switch LS32 PFL..., 4 contacts in series + 2 parallel



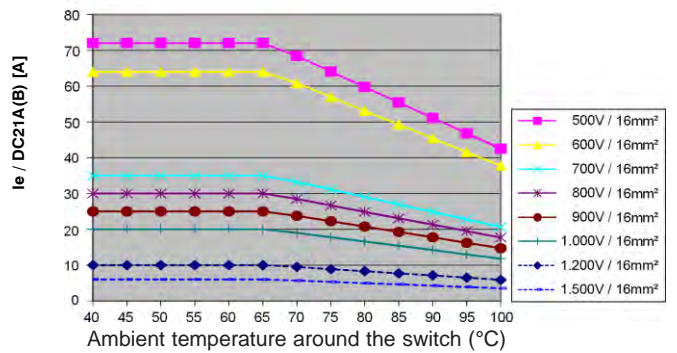
Technical Datas

Maximum current according to ambient temperature and cable cross section

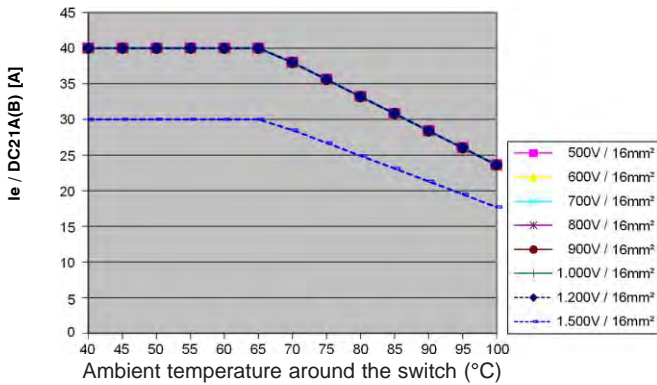
Switch LS40..., 2 contacts in series, open



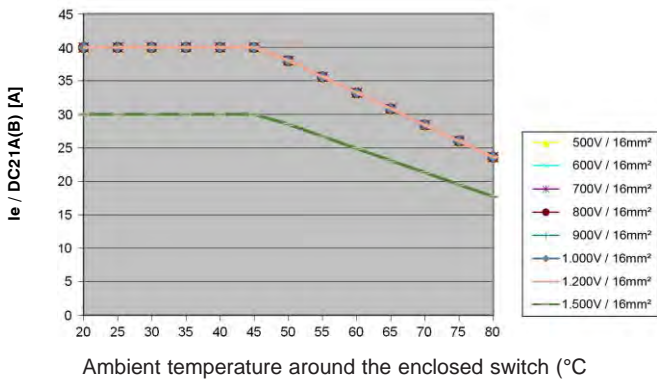
Switch LS40 ..., 2 contacts in series + 2 parallel, open



Switch LS40..., 4 contacts in series, open



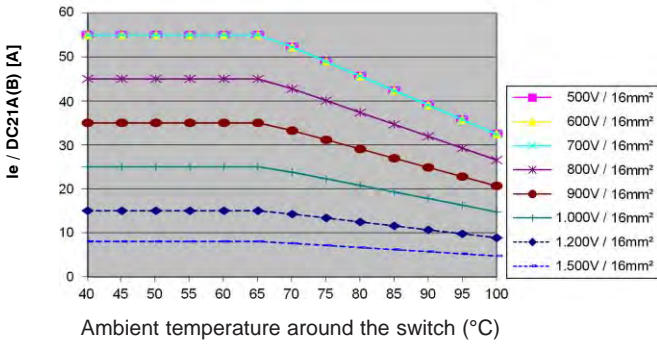
Enclosed switch LS40PFL..., 4 contacts in series



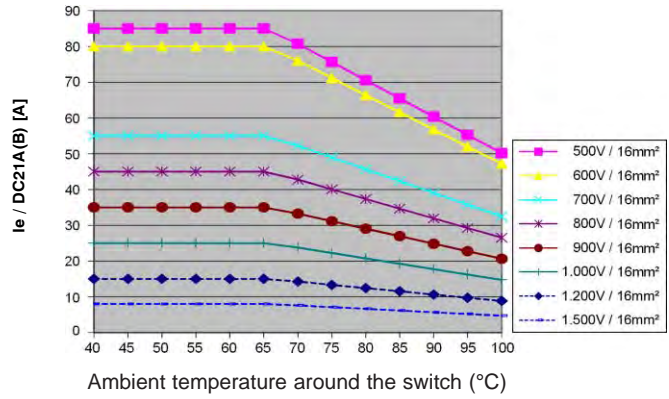
Technical Datas

Maximum current according to ambient temperature and cable cross section

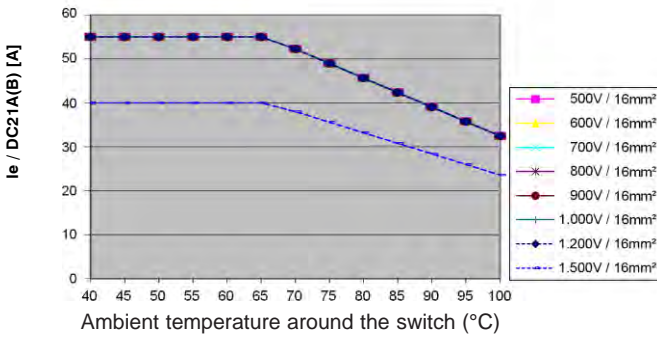
Switch LS55..., 2 contacts in series, open



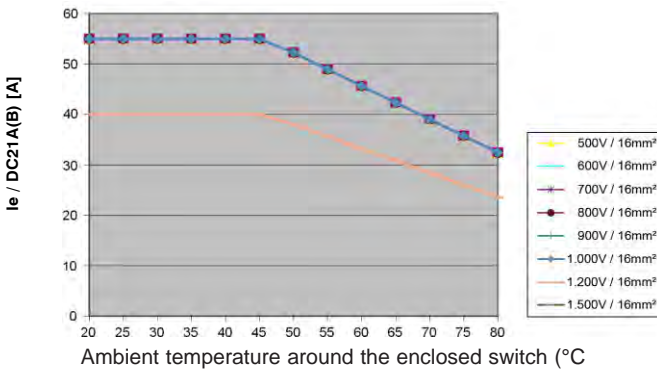
Switch LS55..., 2 contacts in series + 2 parallel, open



Switch LS55..., 4 contacts in series, open

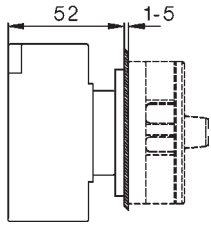


Enclosed switch LS55PFL..., 4 contacts in series

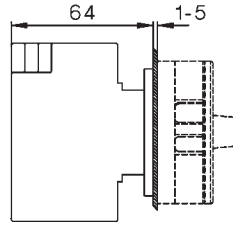
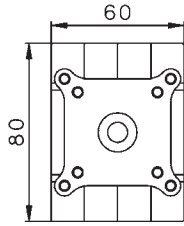


Dimensions

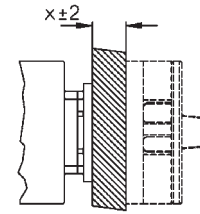
LS16 E., LS25 E., LS32 E.,
..A2



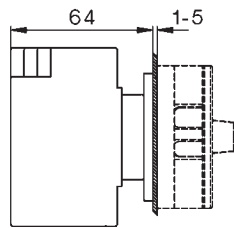
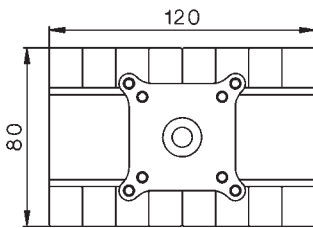
..A2+2, ..A4.



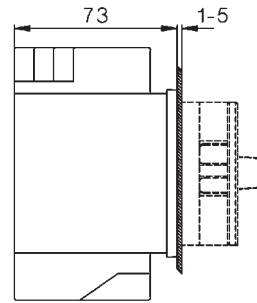
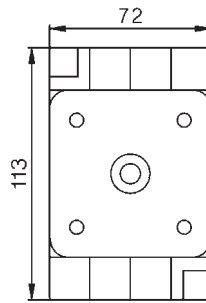
LS... +VW"x"
Extended Switch Shaft



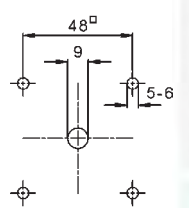
LS16 E., LS25 E., LS32 E.,
..A6, ..A8, ..A3+2, ..A4+2



LS40 E., LS55 E..
..A2, ..A2+2, ..A4.

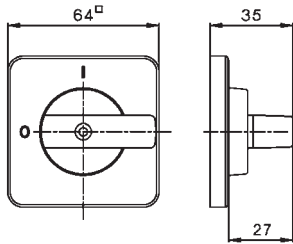


Mounting hole

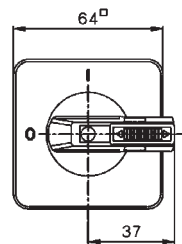


Escutcheon plate 64□

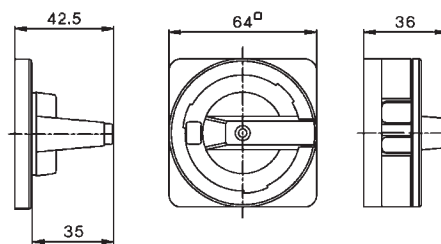
Handle



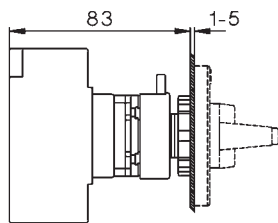
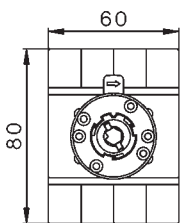
Padlock device SV1.



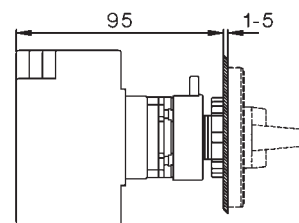
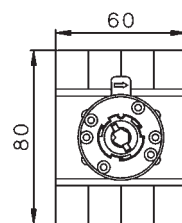
Padlock device SV4.



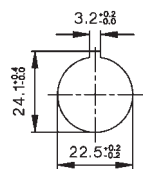
LS16 Z., LS25 Z., LS32 Z.,
..A2



..A2+2, ..A4.

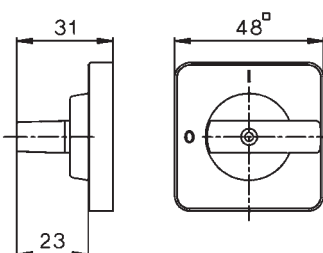


Mounting hole

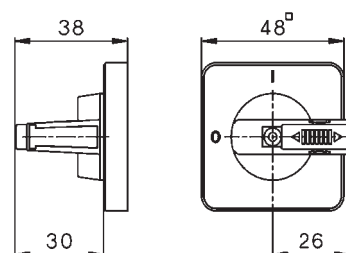


Escutcheon plate 48□

Handle



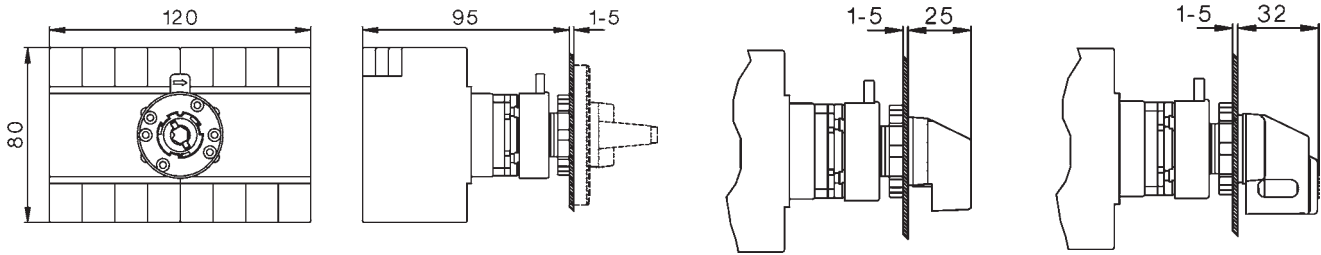
Padlock device SV1.



Dimensions

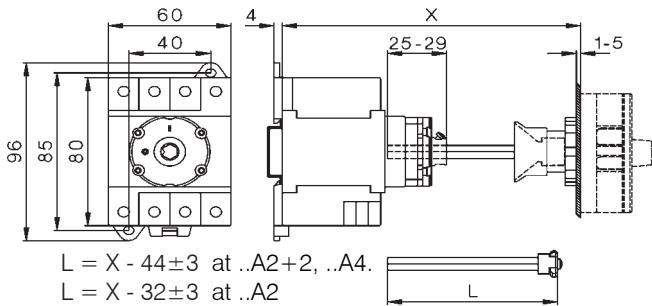
LS16 Z.., LS25 Z.., LS32 Z..
 ..A6, ..A8, ..A3+2, ..A4+2

LS.. ZO.. LS.. ZOH1..



LS16 VZV.., LS25 VZV.., LS32 VZV..

Z1997 LS32 VZVHN4Plot 1:1.7



$L = X - 44 \pm 3$ at ..A2+2, ..A4.
 $L = X - 32 \pm 3$ at ..A2

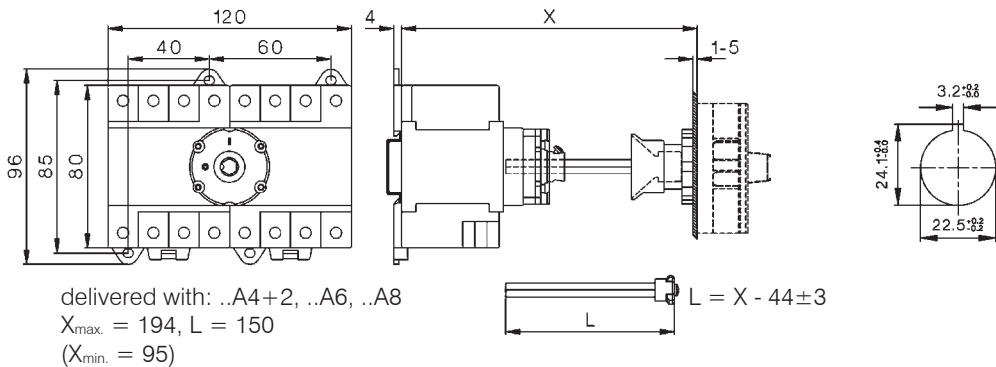
delivered with: ..A2+2, ..A4.
 $X_{max.} = 194, L = 150$
 ($X_{min.} = 89$)

delivered with: ..A2
 $X_{max.} = 182, L = 150$
 ($X_{min.} = 77$)

greater X-Dimensions on request

LS16 VZV.., LS25 VZV.., LS32 VZV..
 ..A6, ..A8, ..A3+2, ..A4+2

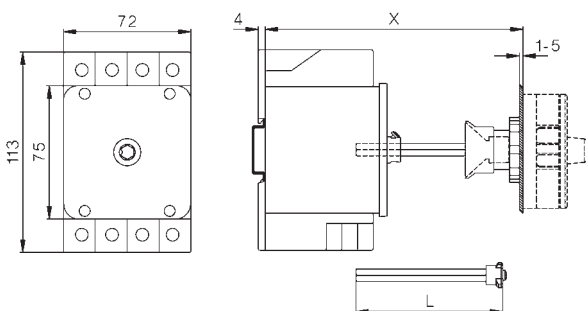
Mounting hole



delivered with: ..A4+2, ..A6, ..A8
 $X_{max.} = 194, L = 150$
 ($X_{min.} = 95$)

$L = X - 44 \pm 3$

LS40 VZV.., LS55 VZV..
 ..A2, ..A2+2, ..A4.

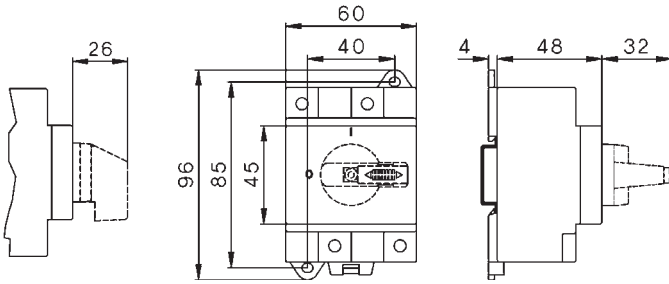


$X_{max.} = 194, L = 133$
 ($X_{min.} = 103$)

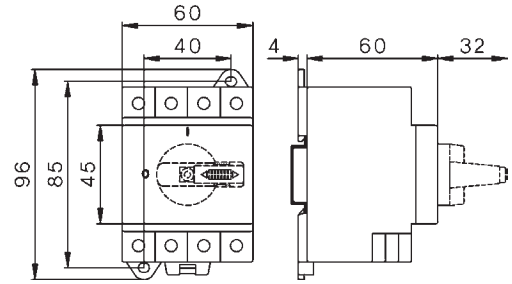
$L = X - 61 \pm 3$

Dimensions

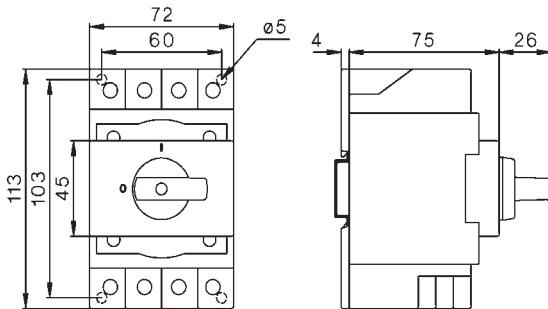
LS16 SMA..., LS25 SMA..., LS32 SMA...,
..A2 ..



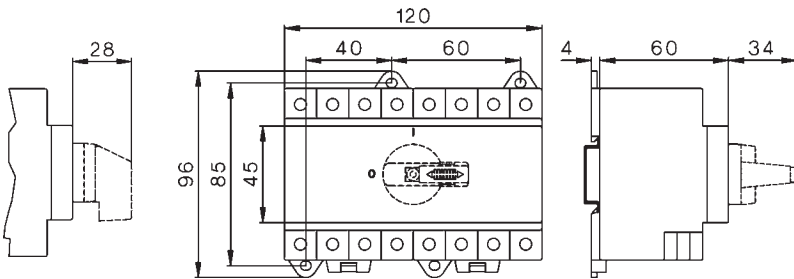
A2+2, ..A4.



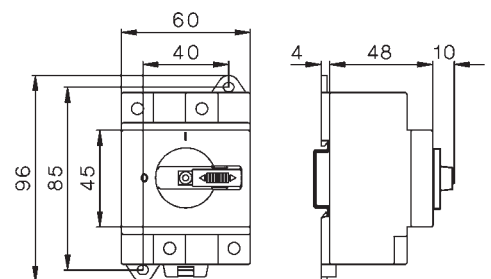
LS40 SMA..., LS55 SMA..
..A2, ..A2+2, ..A4.



LS16 SMA..., LS25 SMA..., LS32 SMA...,
..A6, ..A8, ..A3+2, ..A4+2

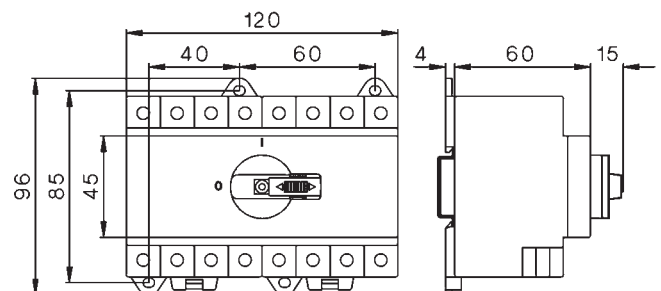
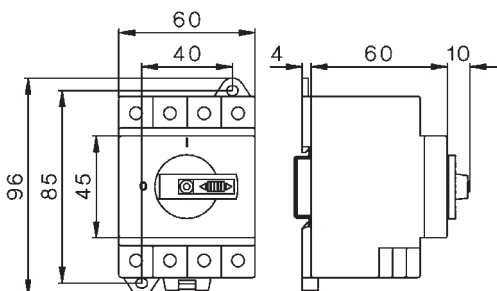


LS.. SMAH1.. with low height handle
A2+SV1N



LS16 SMAH1..., LS25 SMAH1, LS32 SMAH1 with low height handle
A2+2 +SV1N, A4.+SV1N

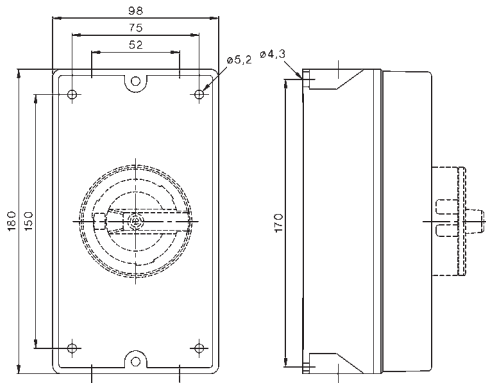
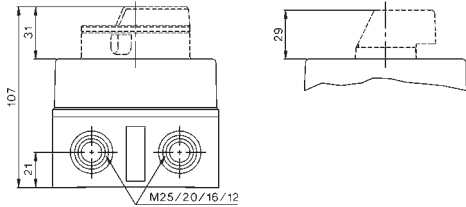
A4+2 +SV1N, A6+SV1N, A8+SV1N



Dimensions:

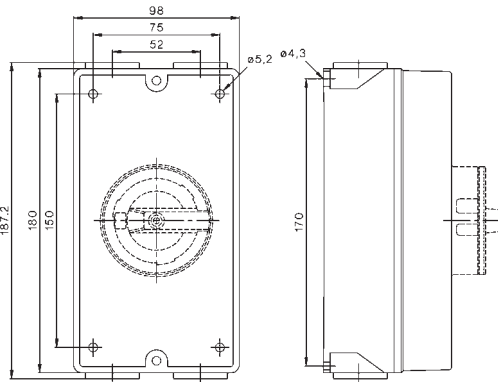
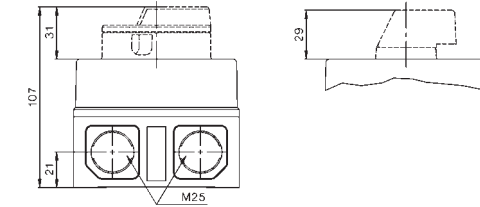
LS16 PFL..., LS25 PFL..., LS32 PFL..
..A2, ..A2+2, ..A4.

Main-Switch (lockable)
LS..PFLH4 A..



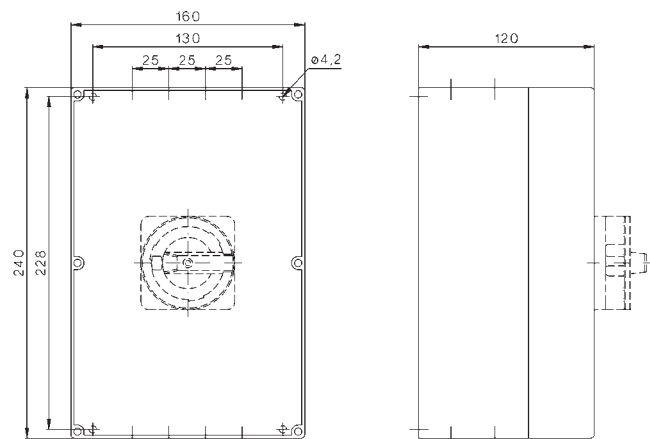
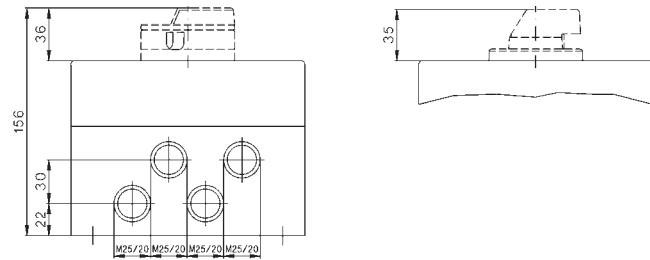
LS16 PFL..., LS25 PFL..., LS32 PFL..
..A2, ..A2+2, ..A4.
+ M25

Main-Switch (lockable)
LS..PFLH4 A..



LS16 PF., LS25 PF., LS32 PF..
..A6, ..A8, ..A3+2, ..A4+2
Main-Switch (lockable)
LS..PFH4 A..

LS40 PF., LS55 PF..
A2, A2+2, A4





Ø 22,5mm

**Program B3**

Push Buttons	319
EMERGENCY STOP Buttons	320
Key Operated Rotary Switches	320



Rotary Knobs and Swing Knobs	321
Illuminated Rotary Knobs and Swing Knobs	321
Illuminated Push Buttons	322



Double Push Buttons	322
Lens Caps	323
Monoblock-Multi-LEDs	323



Push Button-Sets	324
Illuminated Push Button-Sets	324
Pilot Lights	324



Connectors	326
Insert Actuato	326
Contact Blocks and Lamp Holders	326



Lamps, LED Lamps	327
Accessories	327
Label Holder, Legend Plates, Actuator Caps	328



Ø 30,5mm

**Program B5**

Push Buttons	331
Rotary Knobs and Swing Knobs	332



Key Operated Rotary Switches	333
Illuminated Push Buttons	333
Lens Caps	333



Connectors	334
Contact Blocks and Lamp Holders	334
Lamps, Accessories	335

**Units for Surface Mounting**

Assembled Units IP65	337
----------------------	-----

**Enclosures BG.**

Contact Blocks and Lamp Holders	338
for Enclosures BG..	338

**Push Buttons for Enclosures**

Extensions for Push Buttons	339
-----------------------------	-----

**Technical Data, Approvals**

Dimensions	340
------------	-----

	341
--	-----

Actuators and Lens Caps 22mm IP67 (IP65), Type12

Push Buttons



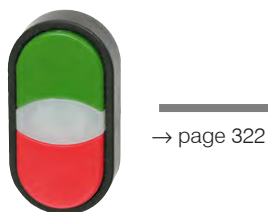
EMERGENCY STOP Buttons



Illuminated Operators



Double Push Buttons with Indicator Lamp, IP65



Lens Caps

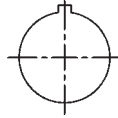


Mono Block Multi Chip LED IP65, IEC 60947, EN 60947

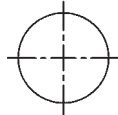


Mounting hole
Ø 22,5mm

with key way



without key way



→ page 320



→ page 328

Wrech for Actuators
Lens Caps and
Mono Block Multi Chip LED
J7049



Connectors



Thikness
0,5 - 4 mm
→ page 326

or



Thikness
1 - 6 mm
→ page 326

Contacts Lamp Holders



Actuator insert
→ page 326



LED
24-230V



Filament
6-130V



Glow-discharge
230V
→ page 327

Actuators 22mm IP67, Type12

Ring	Colour	Symbol	Alu	Black	Chrome	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
------	--------	--------	-----	-------	--------	-----------	---------------

Push Buttons, Actuator Caps markable see page 325



red			B3D RT	BS3D RT	BC3D RT	10	0,014
red	0		B3D RT-0	BS3D RT-0	BC3D RT-0	10	0,014
green			B3D GN	BS3D GN	BC3D GN	10	0,014
grün	I		B3D GN-I	BS3D GN-I	BC3D GN-I	10	0,014
grün	II		B3D GN-II	BS3D GN-II	BC3D GN-II	10	0,014
grün	→		B3D GN-PF	BS3D GN-PF	BC3D GN-PF	10	0,014
yellow			B3D GE	BS3D GE	BC3D GE	10	0,014
blue			B3D BL	BS3D BL	BC3D BL	10	0,014
white			B3D WS	BS3D WS	BC3D WS	10	0,014
black			B3D SW	BS3D SW	BC3D SW	10	0,014
black	→		B3D SW-PF	BS3D SW-PF	BC3D SW-PF	10	0,014

Push Buttons, Maintained, Actuator Caps markable see page 327



red			B3DR RT	BS3DR RT	BC3DR RT	10	0,014
green			B3DR GN	BS3DR GN	BC3DR GN	10	0,014
yellow			B3DR GE	BS3DR GE	BC3DR GE	10	0,014
blue			B3DR BL	BS3DR BL	BC3DR BL	10	0,014
white			B3DR WS	BS3DR WS	BC3DR WS	10	0,014
black			B3DR SW	BS3DR SW	BC3DR SW	10	0,014

Mushroom Head Ø28mm



red			B3P1 RT	BS3P1 RT	BC3P1 RT	10	0,017
red	0		B3P1 RT-0	BS3P1 RT-0	BC3P1 RT-0	10	0,017
green			B3P1 GN	BS3P1 GN	BC3P1 GN	10	0,017
yellow			B3P1 GE	BS3P1 GE	BC3P1 GE	10	0,017
blue			B3P1 BL	BS3P1 BL	BC3P1 BL	10	0,017
black			B3P1 SW	BS3P1 SW	BC3P1 SW	10	0,017

Mushroom Head Ø40mm



red	0		B3P14 RT-0	BS3P14 RT-0	BC3P14 RT-0	10	0,020
-----	---	--	------------	-------------	-------------	----	-------

Mushroom Head Ø40mm






red			BS3P44T RT	BS3P44T RT	BS3P44T RT	10	0,028
-----	--	--	------------	------------	------------	----	-------

Foot and Palm switch Ø70mm



red			BS3P14P RT	BS3P14P RT	BS3P14P RT	1	0,062
grey			BS3P14P GR	BS3P14P GR	BS3P14P GR	1	0,062

Actuators 22mm IP67, Type12

Ring	Colour	Symbol/ high	 Alu	 Black	 Chrome	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc
------	--------	-----------------	---	---	--	--------------	-----------------

EMERGENCY STOP Push Buttons, according to EN418, push to trip, pull to release Ø40mm



red	30mm	BS3P44 RT	BS3P44 RT	BS3P44 RT	10	0,028
red	38mm	BS3P45 RT	BS3P45 RT	BS3P45 RT	10	0,028

EMERGENCY STOP Push Buttons, according to EN418, release by key, Ø40mm



red	38mm	BS3P44S3	BS3P44S3	BS3P44S3	1	0,050
Spare Key	lock Ronis R455			B4-R455	1	0,007

EMERGENCY STOP Push Buttons, release by turning, Ø28mm



red		B3P3 RT	BS3P3 RT	BC3P3 RT	10	0,017
red	0	B3P3 RT-0	BS3P3 RT-0	BC3P3 RT-0	10	0,017

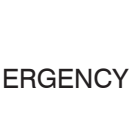
EMERGENCY STOP Push Buttons, release by turning, Ø40mm



red	0	B3P34 RT-0	BS3P34 RT-0	BC3P34 RT-0	10	0,020
-----	---	------------	-------------	-------------	----	-------



red	Pfeile	B3P34 RT-PF	BS3P34 RT-PF	BC3P34 RT-PF	10	0,020
-----	--------	-------------	--------------	--------------	----	-------



red illuminated		B3P34L RT	BS3P34L RT	BC3P34L RT	10	0,020
--------------------	--	-----------	------------	------------	----	-------

EMERGENCY STOP Push Buttons, release by turning, Ø70mm



red		BS3P34P RT	BS3P34P RT	BS3P34P RT	1	0,062
-----	--	------------	------------	------------	---	-------

Yellow Disk Ø70mm, Thickness 1mm ¹⁾



neutral		B3-7603	1	0,004
with marking NOT-AUS		B3-7603-1	1	0,004
with marking EMERGENCY STOP		B3-7603-2	1	0,004
2-side markings: NOT-AUS / EMERGENCY STOP		B3-7603-12	1	0,004
2-side markings: ARRET D`URGENCE / NØDSTOP		B3-7603-34	1	0,004
2-side markings: ARRET D`URGENCE / NOODSTOP		B3-7603-35	1	0,004

Protection cover against unintentional manipulation, Thickness 1mm



for Push Buttons Ø28mm and Ø40mm	yellow	B3-SK GE	1	0,04
----------------------------------	--------	----------	---	------

1) Not for enclosure BG..

Actuators 22mm Type12

Ring	Knob	Alu	Black	Chrome	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
						
						
						














Rotary Knobs and Swing Knobs, black IP65



Rotary



Swing

maintained 60°						
	Rotary	B3KN2	BS3KN2	BC3KN2	10	0,020
	Swing	B3KRN2	BS3KRN2	BC3KRN2	10	0,020
spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B3KN8	BS3KN8	BC3KN8	10	0,020
	Swing	B3KRN8	BS3KRN8	BC3KRN8	10	0,020
spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B3KN1	BS3KN1	BC3KN1	10	0,020
	Swing	B3KRN1	BS3KRN1	BC3KRN1	10	0,020
maintained 60°						
	Rotary	B3KN3	BS3KN3	BC3KN3	10	0,020
	Swing	B3KRN3	BS3KRN3	BC3KRN3	10	0,020
maintained/spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B3KN6	BS3KN6	BC3KN6	10	0,020
spring return/maintained 60°						
	Rotary	B3KN7	BS3KN7	BC3KN7	10	0,020
maintained 120°						
	Rotary	B3KN9	BS3KN9	BC3KN9	10	0,020
maintained 90° according to EN81						
	Rotary	B3KN10	BS3KN10	BC3KN10	10	0,020
maintained 90°						
	Rotary	B3KN11	BS3KN11	BC3KN11	10	0,020







Illuminated Rotary Knobs and Swing Knobs, clear IP67, lamp max. 1,2W, lamps see page 327



Rotary



Swing

maintained 90°						
	Rotary	B3KL2	BS3KL2	BC3KL2	10	0,016
spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B3KL1	BS3KL1	BC3KL1	10	0,016
	Swing	B3KRL1	BS3KRL1	BC3KRL1	10	0,016
maintained 60°						
	Rotary	B3KL3	BS3KL3	BC3KL3	10	0,016
	Swing	B3KRL3	BS3KRL3	BC3KRL3	10	0,016
maintained/spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B3KL6	BS3KL6	BC3KL6	10	0,016
O - I						
		B3E	BS3E	BC3E	10	0,017

Toggle IP65



Actuators 22mm IP65, Type12

Ring	Key removeable in	Alu	Black	Chrome	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
------	----------------------	-----	-------	--------	--------------	------------------

Key Operated Rotary Switches with lock Ronis 455



B3SAR 0

maintained 60°



B3SAR 0	BS3SAR 0	BC3SAR 0	1	0,044
B3SAR 1	BS3SAR 1	BC3SAR 1	1	0,044
B3SAR 01	BS3SAR 01	BC3SAR 01	1	0,044



B3SARR 0

spring return 60°



B3SAT 0	BS3SAT 0	BC3SAT 0	1	0,044
---------	----------	----------	---	-------

maintained 60°



B3SARR 0	BS3SARR 0	BC3SARR 0	1	0,044
B3SARR 102	BS3SARR 102	BC3SARR 102	1	0,044

spring return/maintained 60°



B3SATR 02	BS3SATR 02	BC3SATR 02	1	0,044
-----------	------------	------------	---	-------

spring return 60°



B3SATT 0	BS3SATT 0	BC3SATT 0	1	0,044
----------	-----------	-----------	---	-------

Spare Key lock Ronis R455

		B4-R455	1	0,007
--	--	---------	---	-------

Colour	Symbol		pcs.	kg/pc.
--------	--------	--	------	--------

Illuminated Push Buttons IP67, lamp max. 1,9W, lamps see page 327



red	B3DL RT	BS3DL RT	BC3DL RT	10	0,014
green	B3DL GN	BS3DL GN	BC3DL GN	10	0,014
yellow	B3DL GE	BS3DL GE	BC3DL GE	10	0,014
blue	B3DL BL	BS3DL BL	BC3DL BL	10	0,014
white	B3DL WS	BS3DL WS	BC3DL WS	10	0,014

Illuminated Push Buttons, Maintained IP67, lamp max. 1,9W, lamps see page 327



red	B3DLR RT	BS3DLR RT	BC3DLR RT	10	0,014
green	B3DLR GN	BS3DLR GN	BC3DLR GN	10	0,014
yellow	B3DLR GE	BS3DLR GE	BC3DLR GE	10	0,014
blue	B3DLR BL	BS3DLR BL	BC3DLR BL	10	0,014
white	B3DLR WS	BS3DLR WS	BC3DLR WS	10	0,014

Double Push Buttons, with indicator lamp white, lamp max. 1,9W, lamps see page 327



green red	B3DT G/R ¹⁾	BS3DT G/R	BC3DT G/R	10	0,016
white black	B3DT W/S ¹⁾	BS3DT W/S	BC3DT W/S	10	0,016
green red	I 0	B3DT GI/RO ¹⁾	BS3DT GI/RO	10	0,016
white black	I 0	B3DT WI/SO ¹⁾	BS3DT WI/SO	10	0,016

with non-standard marking on request

1) Plastic ring in alu design

suitable for Alu, Black and Chrome

Colour	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
--------	------	-----------	---------------

Lens Caps IP67 with fresnel lens, lamp max. 1,9W, lamps see page 327, laser marking on request



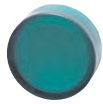
red	B3R RT	10	0,009
green	B3R GN	10	0,009
yellow	B3R GE	10	0,009
blue	B3R BL	10	0,009
clear	B3R KL	10	0,009
white	B3R WS	10	0,009

Lens Caps Low IP67 with fresnel lens, lamp max. 1,9W, lamps see page 327, laser marking on request



red	B3RN RT	10	0,008
green	B3RN GN	10	0,008
yellow	B3RN GE	10	0,008
blue	B3RN BL	10	0,008
clear	B3RN KL	10	0,008
white	B3RN WS	10	0,008

Lens Caps IP67, lamp max. 1,9W, lamps see page 327, laser marking on request



red	B3RF RT	10	0,009
green	B3RF GN	10	0,009
yellow	B3RF GE	10	0,009
blue	B3RF BL	10	0,009
white	B3RF WS	10	0,009

Colour	Voltage	Power VA	W	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc
--------	---------	----------	---	------	-----------	--------------

Monoblock LEDs IP65, IEC 60947, EN 60947 (6 years middle lifetime)



red	20-30V AC/DC	0,4	0,4	B3-MB24 RTB	10	0,022
green	20-30V AC/DC	0,4	0,4	B3-MB24 GNB	10	0,022
yellow	20-30V AC/DC	0,4	0,4	B3-MB24 GEB	10	0,022
blue	20-30V AC/DC	0,4	0,4	B3-MB24 BLB	10	0,022
white	20-30V AC/DC	0,4	0,4	B3-MB24 WSB	10	0,022
red	110-130V AC 110V DC	1,2	1,2	B3-MB110 RTB	10	0,022
green	110-130V AC 110V DC	1,2	1,2	B3-MB110 GNB	10	0,022
yellow	110-130V AC 110V DC	1,2	1,2	B3-MB110 GEB	10	0,022
blue	110-130V AC 110V DC	1,2	1,2	B3-MB110 BLB	10	0,022
white	110-130V AC 110V DC	1,2	1,2	B3-MB110 WSB	10	0,022
red	170-250V AC	4,0	1,0	B3-MB230 RTB	10	0,022
green	170-250V AC	4,0	1,0	B3-MB230 GNB	10	0,022
yellow	170-250V AC	4,0	1,0	B3-MB230 GEB	10	0,022
blue	170-250V AC	4,0	1,0	B3-MB230 BLB	10	0,022
white	170-250V AC	4,0	1,0	B3-MB230 WSB	10	0,022
red	400V AC		0,5	B3-MB400 RTB	10	0,022
green	400V AC		0,5	B3-MB400 GNB	10	0,022
yellow	400V AC		0,5	B3-MB400 GEB	10	0,022
blue	400V AC		0,5	B3-MB400 BLB	10	0,022
white	400V AC		0,5	B3-MB400 WSB	10	0,022

Push Button 22mm-Sets, with Contact Block and Connector

Aktuator Farbe	Symbol	with	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
-------------------	--------	------	------	--------------	------------------

Push Buttons, IP67



black		+connector +1NO	BS3D SW/10	1	0,037
green		+connector +1NO	BS3D GN/10	1	
yellow		+connector +1NO	BS3D GE/10	1	0,037
blue		+connector +1NO	BS3D BL/10	1	0,037
red		+connector +1NC	BS3D RT/01	1	
green		+connector +1NO	BS3D GN-I/10	1	0,037
red		+connector +1NC	BS3D RT-0/01	1	0,037

Double Push Buttons, IP65



green/ red		+connector +1NO +1NC	BS3DT G/R/11	1	0,049
------------	--	----------------------	--------------	---	-------

EMERGENCY STOP Push Buttons, IP67 Ø40mm



pull to release acc. EN418		+connector +1NO +1NC	BS3P44 RT/11	1	0,061
key release acc. EN418		+connector +1NO +1NC	BS3P44S3 RT/11	1	0,083
twist release		+connector +1NO +1NC	BS3P34 RT-0/11	1	0,053

Rotary Knobs, IP65



		+connector +1NO	BS3KN2/10	1	0,043
		+connector +1NO +1NC	BS3KN2/11	1	0,053
		+connector +2NO	BS3KN3/20	1	0,053
		+connector +2NO	BS3KN1/20	1	0,053

Key Operated Rotary Switch with lock Ronis 455, IP65



	key removeable in 0-position	+connector +1NO	BS3SAR 0/10	1	0,057
	key removeable in all positions	+connector +1NO	BS3SAR 01/10	1	0,057
	key removeable in 0-position	+connector +1NO	BS3SAT 0/10	1	0,057



	key removeable in all positions	+connector +2NO	BS3SARR 102/20	1	0,067
	key removeable in 0-position	+connector +2NO	BS3SARR 0/20	1	0,067

Illuminated Push Button 22mm-Sets, with Contact Block, Connector and LED

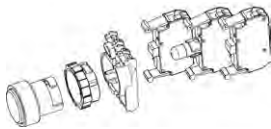
Aktuator colour	with	LED	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
-----------------	------	-----	------	-----------	---------------

Illuminated Push Buttons, IP67



white	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	20-30V AC/DC	BS3DL WS/11/L24	1	0,054
green	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	20-30V AC/DC	BS3DL GN/11/L24	1	0,054
red	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	20-30V AC/DC	BS3DL RT/11/L24	1	0,054

yellow	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	20-30V AC/DC	BS3DL GE/11/L24	1	0,054
blue	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	20-30V AC/DC	BS3DL BL/11/L24	1	0,054



white	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	90-120V AC/DC	BS3DL WS/11/L110	1	0,054
green	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	90-120V AC/DC	BS3DL GN/11/L110	1	0,054
red	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	90-120V AC/DC	BS3DL RT/11/L110	1	0,054

yellow	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	90-120V AC/DC	BS3DL GE/11/L110	1	0,054
blue	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	90-120V AC/DC	BS3DL BL/11/L110	1	0,054

white	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	200-250V AC/DC	BS3DL WS/11/L230	1	0,054
green	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	200-250V AC/DC	BS3DL GN/11/L230	1	0,054
red	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	200-250V AC/DC	BS3DL RT/11/L230	1	0,054

yellow	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	200-250V AC/DC	BS3DL GE/11/L230	1	0,054
blue	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	200-250V AC/DC	BS3DL BL/11/L230	1	0,054

Double Push Buttons with Pilot Light, IP65



green/ red	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	20-30V AC/DC	BS3DT G/R/11/L24	1	0,066
------------	---------------------------	--------------	------------------	---	-------

green/ red	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	90-120V AC/DC	BS3DT G/R/11/L110	1	0,066
------------	---------------------------	---------------	-------------------	---	-------

green/ red	+connector +1NO +1NC +LED	200-250V AC/DC	BS3DT G/R/11/L230	1	0,066
------------	---------------------------	----------------	-------------------	---	-------

Pilot Lights, IP67 with socket BA9S (without lamp)



white	+connector +socket BA9S	-	B3R WS/0	1	0,037
-------	-------------------------	---	----------	---	-------

green	+connector +socket BA9S	-	B3R GN/0	1	0,037
-------	-------------------------	---	----------	---	-------

red	+connector +socket BA9S	-	B3R RT/0	1	0,037
-----	-------------------------	---	----------	---	-------

yellow	+connector +socket BA9S	-	B3R GE/0	1	0,037
--------	-------------------------	---	----------	---	-------

Pilot Lights with LEDs, IP67



white	+connector +socket BA9S	20-30V AC/DC	B3R WS/L24	1	0,042
green	+connector +socket BA9S	20-30V AC/DC	B3R GN/L24	1	0,042
red	+connector +socket BA9S	20-30V AC/DC	B3R RT/L24	1	0,042

yellow	+connector +socket BA9S	20-30V AC/DC	B3R GE/L24	1	0,042
--------	-------------------------	--------------	------------	---	-------

white	+connector +socket BA9S	90-120V AC/DC	B3R WS/L110	1	0,042
-------	-------------------------	---------------	-------------	---	-------

green	+connector +socket BA9S	90-120V AC/DC	B3R GN/L110	1	0,042
-------	-------------------------	---------------	-------------	---	-------

red	+connector +socket BA9S	90-120V AC/DC	B3R RT/L110	1	0,042
-----	-------------------------	---------------	-------------	---	-------

yellow	+connector +socket BA9S	90-120V AC/DC	B3R GE/L110	1	0,042
--------	-------------------------	---------------	-------------	---	-------

white	+connector +socket BA9S	200-250V AC/DC	B3R WS/L230	1	0,042
-------	-------------------------	----------------	-------------	---	-------

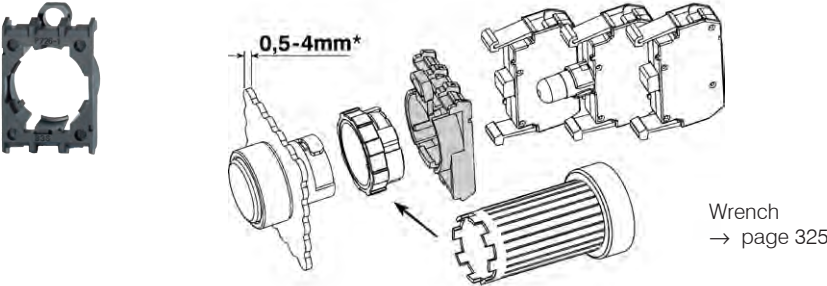
green	+connector +socket BA9S	200-250V AC/DC	B3R GN/L230	1	0,042
-------	-------------------------	----------------	-------------	---	-------

red	+connector +socket BA9S	200-250V AC/DC	B3R RT/L230	1	0,042
-----	-------------------------	----------------	-------------	---	-------

yellow	+connector +socket BA9S	200-250V AC/DC	B3R GE/L230	1	0,042
--------	-------------------------	----------------	-------------	---	-------

Connectors

Specification	Description	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Connector B3S		B3S	10	0,013









Connector B3M		B3M	10	0,013
---------------	--	-----	----	-------



*) inclusive Thickness from Label Holder and Yellow Disk

Contact Blocks and Lamp Holders for Panel Mounting

for voltage	Description	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
max. 690V AC	1 NC ¹⁾ 	 B3T01 ²⁾	10	0,010
max. 690V AC	1 NO ¹⁾	 B3T10 ²⁾	10	0,010
max. 690V~	1 NC 	 B3RT01	10	0,010
max. 690V~	1 NO	 B3RT10	10	0,010
Actuator insert	to actuate the center contact block	P642	10	0,001

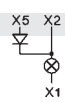

Contact blocks



Lamp holders, socket BA9s

max. 440V AC/DC	direct connection, for lamps max. 1,9W (active power consumption)	 B3F	10	0,012
-----------------	---	---	----	-------

Lamp holders for lamp test circuits, socket BA9s

max. 440V AC	direct connection, for filament and glow-discharge lamps max. 1,7W (active power consumption)	 B3FT	10	0,020
max. 250V	direct connection of LED	 B3FTD	10	0,020

1)  NC contact has a positive opening according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1

2) Contact blocks with gold contacts (B3T..G) on request suitable for 17V= /1mA and for difficult ambient conditions.

Lamps

Socket BA9s Lamp voltage	Power consumption		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
-----------------------------	----------------------	--	------	--------------	------------------

LED lamps²⁾ (6 years middle lifetime, for equivalent lens caps only)



20-30V AC/DC	17mA / 0,4W	for red lens caps	B3-L24 RTB	50	0,005
20-30V AC/DC	17mA / 0,4W	for green lens caps	B3-L24 GNB	50	0,005
20-30V AC/DC	17mA / 0,4W	for yellow lens caps	B3-L24 GEB	50	0,005
20-30V AC/DC	17mA / 0,4W	for blue lens caps	B3-L24 BLB	50	0,005
20-30V AC/DC	17mA / 0,4W	for white lens caps	B3-L24 WSB	50	0,005
90-120V AC/DC	7mA / 0,8W	for red lens caps	B3-L110 RTB	50	0,005
90-120V AC/DC	7mA / 0,8W	for green lens caps	B3-L110 GNB	50	0,005
90-120V AC/DC	7mA / 0,8W	for yellow lens caps	B3-L110 GEB	50	0,005
90-120V AC/DC	7mA / 0,8W	for blue lens caps	B3-L110 BLB	50	0,005
90-120V AC/DC	7mA / 0,8W	for white lens caps	B3-L110 WSB	50	0,005
200-250V AC/DC	4mA / 0,9W	for red lens caps	B3-L230 RTB	50	0,005
200-250V AC/DC	4mA / 0,9W	for green lens caps	B3-L230 GNB	50	0,005
200-250V AC/DC	4mA / 0,9W	for yellow lens caps	B3-L230 GEB	50	0,005
200-250V AC/DC	4mA / 0,9W	for blue lens caps	B3-L230 BLB	50	0,005
200-250V AC/DC	4mA / 0,9W	for white lens caps	B3-L230 WSB	50	0,005

Filament lamps



12V	1,2W	for all lens caps	B4-G12	100	0,005
24V	1,2W	for all lens caps	B4-G24	100	0,005
42V	1W	for all lens caps	B4-G42	100	0,005
48V	1,2W	for all lens caps	B4-G48	100	0,005
60V	1,2W	for all lens caps	B4-G60	100	0,005
110/120V 1)	1,5/1,8W	for all lens caps	B4-G130	100	0,005

Glow-discharge lamps



220-250V AC	0,3W	for clear, red, yellow lens caps	B4-GL230K	100	0,005
220-250V AC	0,3W	for green, blue lens caps	B4-GL230G	100	0,005

Accessories



		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Wrench	for mounting of actuators and lens caps B(S)3..	J7049	1	0,018
Marking plate	for marking of contact blocks B3T. and lamp holders B3F	P672-1	10	0,001
Lamp Installer	used to install or replace lamps BA9s	B4-7408	1	0,010
Spare Key	for B(S)3SA.. and BS3P44S3, Ronis R455 for B(S)3SB.., Ronis R786	B4-R455 B4-R786	1 1	0,007 0,007
Hole Plug	black, for fixing holes grey Ø22,5mm	B3-DU SW B3-DU GR	10 10	0,007 0,007
Sealing Cover protection against coarse contamination	ambient temp. 0° - +50 °C ³⁾ , petrol-resistant	P279-1	1	0,003
	petrol-resistant ³⁾ ambient temp. -25° - +55 °C	P279-3	1	0,003
	silicone, ⁴⁾ ambient temp. -25° - +70 °C	P279-4	1	0,003
	for double push buttons, petrol-resistant ambient temp. -25° - +55 °C	P279-DT	1	0,003
Protection cover	against unintentional manipulation			
	Thickness 1mm yellow	B3-SK GE	1	0,04
	Thickness 1mm grey	B3-SK GR	1	0,04
Protection ring with thread	against unintentional manipulation			
	has to be mounted instead of the existing ring black	P921-1	1	0,012
	chrome	P921-2	1	0,012
	alu	P921-3	1	0,012

1) Voltage marking 130V / 2W max. rated voltage 120V / 1,8W
3) not for B3D..R.. (maintained)

2) suitable for B3FT lamp test lamp holders
4) additional for B3D..R.. (maintained)

Label Holders and Legend Plates for Push Buttons B3, 22mm

Marking 1 or 2 lines



	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Label holder for legend plate BK4, black, Thickness 0,8mm	P751	100	0,001
Label holder for legend plate BK4, yellow, Thickness 0,8mm	P751-3	10	0,001

marking	Type	marking	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Legend plate alu, for label holder P751					
blank	BK4-9736			100	0,0002
I	BK4-I	II	BK4-II	10	0,0002
III	BK4-III	IV	BK4-IV	10	0,0002
V	BK4-V			10	0,0002
→	BK4--->	←	BK4-<--	10	0,0002
0 I	BK4-0-I	H 0 A	BK4-H 0 A	10	0,0002
0 I	BK4-0__I	1 0 2	BK4-1 0 2	10	0,0002
START	BK4-START	STOP	BK4-STOP	10	0,0002
EIN	BK4-EIN	AUS	BK4-AUS	10	0,0002
BETRIEB	BK4-BETRIEB	STÖRUNG	BK4-STÖRUNG	10	0,0002
VOR	BK4-VOR	ZURÜCK	BK4-ZURÜCK	10	0,0002
HEBEN	BK4-HEBEN	SENKEN	BK4-SENKEN	10	0,0002
LINKS	BK4-LINKS	RECHTS	BK4-RECHTS	10	0,0002
MEHR	BK4-MEHR	WENIGER	BK4-WENIGER	10	0,0002
SCHNELL	BK4-SCHNELL	LANGSAM	BK4-LANGSAM	10	0,0002
HELLER	BK4-HELLER	DUNKLER	BK4-DUNKLER	10	0,0002
AUF	BK4-AUF	ZU	BK4-ZU	10	0,0002
AB	BK4-AB	HALT	BK4-HALT	10	0,0002
EILGANG	BK4-EILGANG	TIPPEN	BK4-TIPPEN	10	0,0002

Legend plate with non-standard marking (e. g.: BK4-MOTOR-START)					
Text 1 line, max. 11 letters, letter height 3mm		BK4-...		1	0,0002
Text 2 lines, max. 2 x 11 letters, letter height 3mm		BK4-...-...		1	0,0002

Legend plate yellow, for label holder P751-3					
Legend plate yellow without marking		BK4-10827		10	0,0002
Legend plate yellow with marking NOT-AUS		BK4-10827-1		10	0,0002
Legend plate yellow with marking EMERGENCY STOP		BK4-10827-2		10	0,0002
Legend plate yellow with marking ARRET D`URGENCE		BK4-10827-3		10	0,0002



Marking 3 or 4 lines



Label holder for legend plate BK8, black, Thickness 0,8mm	P761	10	0,0013
Label holder for legend plate BK8, yellow, Thickness 0,8mm	P761-3	10	0,0013
Label holder for BK8, for double push buttons only	P761-DT	10	0,0013

Legend plate BK8 for label holder P761 (with marking e. g.: BK8-WATER-PUMP-START)					
Legend plate without marking		BK8-9736		10	0,0004
Text 3 lines, max. 3 x 11 letters, letter height 3mm		BK8-...-...-...		10	0,0004
Text 4 lines, max. 4 x 11 letters, letter height 3mm		BK8-...-...-...-...		10	0,0004

Actuator Caps with Laser Marking

Code for colours

Colour	for buttons		for illuminated buttons	
	B3D(R)	B5D(R)	B3DL(R)	B5DL(R)
rot	B3D(R)	B5D(R)	B3DL(R)	B5DL(R)
grün	BS3D(R)	BS5D(R)	BS3DL(R)	BS5DL(R)
gelb	BC3D(R)	BC5D(R)	BC3DL(R)	BC5DL(R)
blau	DK RT..	DKL RT..	DKL GN..	
weiß	DK GN..	DKL GN..	DKL GE..	
schwarz	DK GE..	DKL GE..	DKL BL..	
	DK BL..	DKL BL..	DKL WS..	
	DK WS..	DKL WS..	-	
	DK SW..	-		

marking	Type	-suffix for marking	marking	Type	-suffix for marking.	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc
---------	------	---------------------	---------	------	----------------------	-----------	--------------

Actuator Caps with text, the Type must be completed with the code for colours



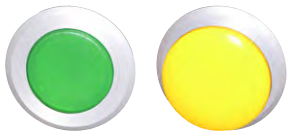
			NOT AUS	...-NOT-AUS	10	0,001
START	...-START		STOP	...-STOP	10	0,001
EIN	...-EIN		AUS	...-AUS	10	0,001
BETRIEB	...-BETRIEB		STÖRUNG	...-STÖRUNG	10	0,001
ANLAUF	...-ANLAUF		HALT	...-HALT	10	0,001
VOR	...-VOR		ZURÜCK	...-ZURÜCK	10	0,001
HEBEN	...-HEBEN		SENKEN	...-SENKEN	10	0,001
LINKS	...-LINKS		RECHTS	...-RECHTS	10	0,001
MEHR	...-MEHR		WENIGER	...-WENIGER	10	0,001
SCHNELL	...-SCHNELL		LANGSAM	...-LANGSAM	10	0,001
HELLER	...-HELLER		DUNKLER	...-DUNKLER	10	0,001
AUF	...-AUF		ZU	...-ZU	10	0,001
AB	...-AB		LAUF	...-LAUF	10	0,001
EILGANG	...-EILGANG		TIPPEN	...-TIPPEN	10	0,001

Actuator Caps with symbols according to DIN 30600, the Type must be completed with the code for colours

	...-100		...-101	10	0,001
	...-102		...-103	10	0,001
	...-200		...-201	10	0,001
	...-202		...-203	10	0,001
	...-204		...-205	10	0,001
	...-300		...-301	10	0,001
	...-302		...-303	10	0,001
	...-304		...-305	10	0,001
	...-306		...-307	10	0,001
	...-400		...-401	10	0,001
	...-402		...-403	10	0,001
	...-404		...-405	10	0,001
	...-406		...-407	10	0,001
	...-408		...-409	10	0,001
	...-410		...-411	10	0,001
	...-412		...-413	10	0,001

Actuators and Lens Caps 30mm IP67 (IP65)

Push Buttons

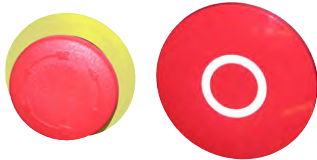


→ page 331



IP65
→ page 332
333

EMERGENCY STOP Buttons



→ page 331

Illuminated Operators



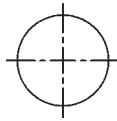
→ page 333

Lens Caps



→ page 333

Mounting hole
Ø 30,5mm



Connectors

Contacts Lamp Holder



Actuator insert
→ page 334



→ page 331



→ page 335



Thickness
0,5 - 3 mm
→ page 334



→ page 334



LED
24-230V



Filament
6-130V



Glow-discharge
230V

→ page 335

Wrench
J7049



Actuators 30mm IP67

Ring	Colour	Symbol	Alu	Black	Chrome	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
------	--------	--------	-----	-------	--------	-----------	---------------

Push Buttons, Actuator Caps markable



red			B5D RT	BS5D RT	BC5D RT	10	0,029
red	0		B5D RT-0	BS5D RT-0	BC5D RT-0	10	0,029
green			B5D GN	BS5D GN	BC5D GN	10	0,029
green	I		B5D GN-I	BS5D GN-I	BC5D GN-I	10	0,029
green	II		B5D GN-II	BS5D GN-II	BC 5D GN-II	10	0,029
green	→		B5D GN-PF	BS5D GN-PF	BC5D GN-PF	10	0,029



yellow			B5D GE	BS5D GE	BC5D GE	10	0,029
blue			B5D BL	BS5D BL	BC5D BL	10	0,029
white			B5D WS	BS5D WS	BC 5D WS	10	0,029
black			B5D SW	BS5D SW	BC5D SW	10	0,029
black	→		B5D SW-PF	BS5D SW-PF	BC5D SW-PF	10	0,029

Push Buttons, Maintained, Actuator Caps markable



red			B5DR RT	BS5DR RT	BC5DR RT	10	0,029
green			B5DR GN	BS5DR GN	BC5DR GN	10	0,029
yellow			B5DR GE	BS5DR GE	BC5DR GE	10	0,029
blue			B5DR BL	BS5DR BL	BC5DR BL	10	0,029
white			B5DR WS	BS5DR WS	BC5DR WS	10	0,029
black			B5DR SW	BS5DR SW	BC5DR SW	10	0,029

Mushroom Heads, Ø28mm



red			B5P1 RT	BS5P1 RT	BC5P1 RT	10	0,032
red	0		B5P1 RT-0	BS5P1 RT-0	BC5P1 RT-0	10	0,032
green			B5P1 GN	BS5P1 GN	BC5P1 GN	10	0,032
yellow			B5P1 GE	BS5P1 GE	BC5P1 GE	10	0,032
blue			B5P1 BL	BS5P1 BL	BC5P1 BL	10	0,032
black			B5P1 SW	BS5P1 SW	BC5P1 SW	10	0,032

Mushroom Heads, Ø40mm



red	0		B5P14 RT-0	BS5P14 RT-0	BC5P14 RT-0	10	0,035
-----	---	--	------------	-------------	-------------	----	-------

EMERGENCY STOP Push Buttons, Ø 28mm, release by turning, with yellow ring



red			B5P3 RT			10	0,032
red	0		B5P3 RT-0			10	0,032

EMERGENCY STOP Push Buttons, Ø 40mm, release by turning



red	0		B5P34 RT-0	BS5P34 RT-0	BC5P34 RT-0	10	0,035
-----	---	--	------------	-------------	-------------	----	-------

Yellow Disk for EMERGENCY-STOP Push Buttons, Ø70mm, Thickness 1mm



neutral				B5-7603		1	0,004
with marking NOT-AUS				B5-7603-1		1	0,004
with marking EMERGENCY STOP				B5-7603-2		1	0,004

Actuators 30mm

Ring	Knob	Alu	Black	Chrome	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
------	------	-----	-------	--------	-----------	---------------

Rotary Knobs and Swing Knobs, black IP65



Rotary

maintained 60°						
	Rotary	B5KN2	BS5KN2	BC5KN2	10	0,035
	Swing	B5KRN2	BS5KRN2	BC5KRN2	10	0,035

spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B5KN8	BS5KN8	BC5KN8	10	0,035
	Swing	B5KRN8	BS5KRN8	BC5KRN8	10	0,035

spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B5KN1	BS5KN1	BC5KN1	10	0,035
	Swing	B5KRN1	BS5KRN1	BC5KRN1	10	0,035



Swing

spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B5KN3	BS5KN3	BC5KN3	10	0,035
	Swing	B5KRN3	BS5KRN3	BC5KRN3	10	0,035

maintained/spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B5KN6	BS5KN6	BC5KN6	10	0,035

spring return/maintained 60°						
	Rotary	B5KN7	BS5KN7	BC5KN7	10	0,035

maintained 120°						
	Rotary	B5KN9	BS5KN9	BC5KN9	10	0,035

maintained 90° according to EN81						
	Rotary	B5KN10	BS5KN10	BC5KN10	10	0,035

Illuminated Rotary Knobs and Swing Knobs IP67, clear, lamp max. 1,2W, lamps see page 335



Knebel

maintained 90°						
	Rotary	B5KL2	BS5KL2	BC5KL2	10	0,031

spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B5KL1	BS5KL1	BC5KL1	10	0,031
	Swing	B5KRL1	BS5KRL1	BC5KRL1	10	0,031



Rüssel

maintained 60°						
	Rotary	B5KL3	BS5KL3	BC5KL3	10	0,031
	Swing	B5KRL3	BS5KRL3	BC5KRL3	10	0,031



maintained/spring return 60°						
	Rotary	B5KL6	BS5KL6	BC5KL6	10	0,031

Toggle IP65



O - I	B5E	BS5E	BC5E	10	0,032
-------	-----	------	------	----	-------

Actuators and Lens Caps 30mm IP65

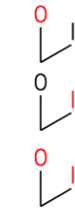
Ring	key removeable in	Alu	Black	Chrome	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
						
						
						

Key Operated Rotary Switch with lock Ronis 455



B3SAR 0

maintained 60°



B5SAR 0	BS5SAR 0	BC5SAR 0	1	0,059
B5SAR 1	BS5SAR 1	BC5SAR 1	1	0,059
B5SAR 01	BS5SAR 01	BC5SAR 01	1	0,059



B3SARR 0

spring return 60°



B5SAT 0	BS5SAT 0	BC5SAT 0	1	0,059
---------	----------	----------	---	-------

maintained 60°



B5SARR 0	BS5SARR 0	BC5SARR 0	1	0,059
B5SARR 102	BS5SARR 102	BC5SARR 102	1	0,059

spring return/maintained 60°



B5SATR 02	BS5SATR 02	BC5SATR 02	1	0,059
-----------	------------	------------	---	-------

spring return 60°



B5SATT 0	BS5SATT 0	BC5SATT 0	1	0,059
----------	-----------	-----------	---	-------

Spare Keylock Ronis R455

B4-R455			1	0,007
---------	--	--	---	-------

Colour pcs. kg/pc.

Illuminated Push Buttons IP67, lamp max. 1,9W, lamps see page 335



red	B5DL RT	BS5DL RT	BC5DL RT	10	0,029
green	B5DL GN	BS5DL GN	BC5DL GN	10	0,029
yellow	B5DL GE	BS5DL GE	BC5DL GE	10	0,029
blue	B5DL BL	BS5DL BL	BC5DL BL	10	0,029
white	B5DL WS	BS5DL WS	BC5DL WS	10	0,029

Illuminated Push Buttons IP67, Maintained, lamp max. 1,9W, lamps see page 335



red	B5DLR RT	BS5DLR RT	BC5DLR RT	10	0,029
green	B5DLR GN	BS5DLR GN	BC5DLR GN	10	0,029
yellow	B5DLR GE	BS5DLR GE	BC5DLR GE	10	0,029
blue	B5DLR BL	BS5DLR BL	BC5DLR BL	10	0,029
white	B5DLR WS	BS5DLR WS	BC5DLR WS	10	0,029

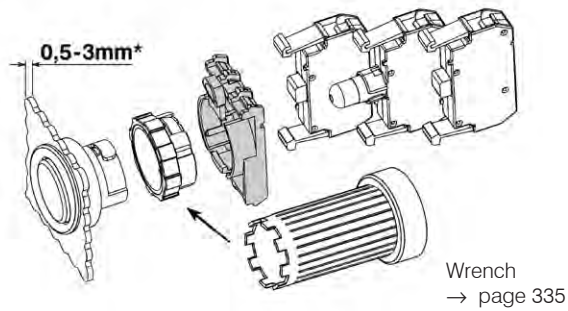
Lens Caps with fresnel lens IP67, lamp max. 1,9W, lamps see page 335



red	B5R RT	BS5R RT	BC5R RT	10	0,029
green	B5R GN	BS5R GN	BC5R GN	10	0,029
yellow	B5R GE	BS5R GE	BC5R GE	10	0,029
blue	B5R BL	BS5R BL	BC5R BL	10	0,029
clear	B5R KL	BS5R KL	BC5R KL	10	0,029
white	B5R WS	BS5R WS	BC5R WS	10	0,029

Connectors

Specification	Description	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Connector B3S		B3S	10	0,013

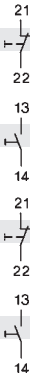


*) inclusive Thickness from Label Holder and Yellow Disk

Contact Blocks and Lamp Holders for Panel Mounting

for voltage	Description	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
max. 690V AC	1 NC	B3T01 ²⁾	10	0,010
max. 690V AC	1 NO	B3T10 ²⁾	10	0,010
max. 690V~	1 NC ¹⁾	B3RT01 ²⁾	10	0,010
max. 690V~	1 NO	B3RT10 ²⁾	10	0,010
Actuator insert	to actuate the center contact block	P642	10	0,001

Contact blocks



Lamp holders, socket BA9s



max. 440V AC/DC	direct connection, for lamps max. 1,9W (active power consumption)		X1 X2	B3F	10	0,012
-----------------	---	--	----------	-----	----	-------

Lamp holders for lamp test circuits, socket BA9s



max. 440V AC	direct connection, for filament and glow-discharge lamps max. 1,7W (active power consumption)		X5 X2 X1	B3FT	10	0,020
max. 250V	direct connection of LED		X5 X2 X1	B3FTD	10	0,020

1) NC contact has a positive opening according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1

2) Contact blocks with gold contacts (B3T..G) on request suitable for 17V= /1mA and for difficult ambient conditions.

Lamps

Socket BA9s Lamp voltage	Power consumption		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
-----------------------------	----------------------	--	------	--------------	------------------

LED lamps²⁾ (6 years middle lifetime, for equivalent lens caps only)



20-30V AC/DC	17mA / 0,4W	for red lens caps	B3-L24 RTB	50	0,005
20-30V AC/DC	17mA / 0,4W	for green lens caps	B3-L24 GNB	50	0,005
20-30V AC/DC	17mA / 0,4W	for yellow lens caps	B3-L24 GEB	50	0,005
20-30V AC/DC	17mA / 0,4W	for blue lens caps	B3-L24 BLB	50	0,005
20-30V AC/DC	17mA / 0,4W	for white lens caps	B3-L24 WSB	50	0,005
90-120V AC/DC	7mA / 0,8W	for red lens caps	B3-L110 RTB	50	0,005
90-120V AC/DC	7mA / 0,8W	for green lens caps	B3-L110 GNB	50	0,005
90-120V AC/DC	7mA / 0,8W	for yellow lens caps	B3-L110 GEB	50	0,005
90-120V AC/DC	7mA / 0,8W	for blue lens caps	B3-L110 BLB	50	0,005
90-120V AC/DC	7mA / 0,8W	for white lens caps	B3-L110 WSB	50	0,005
200-250V AC/DC	4mA / 0,9W	for red lens caps	B3-L230 RTB	50	0,005
200-250V AC/DC	4mA / 0,9W	for green lens caps	B3-L230 GNB	50	0,005
200-250V AC/DC	4mA / 0,9W	for yellow lens caps	B3-L230 GEB	50	0,005
200-250V AC/DC	4mA / 0,9W	for blue lens caps	B3-L230 BLB	50	0,005
200-250V AC/DC	4mA / 0,9W	for white lens caps	B3-L230 WSB	50	0,005

Filament lamps



12V	1,2W	for all lens caps	B4-G12	100	0,005
24V	1,2W	for all lens caps	B4-G24	100	0,005
42V	1W	for all lens caps	B4-G42	100	0,005
48V	1,2W	for all lens caps	B4-G48	100	0,005
60V	1,2W	for all lens caps	B4-G60	100	0,005
110/120V ¹⁾	1,5/1,8W	for all lens caps	B4-G130	100	0,005

Glow-discharge lamps



220-250V AC	0,3W	for clear, red, yellow lens caps	B4-GL230K	100	0,005
220-250V AC	0,3W	for green, blue lens caps	B4-GL230G	100	0,005

1) Voltage marking 130V / 2W max. rated voltage 120V / 1,8W

2) suitable for B3FT lamp test lamp holders

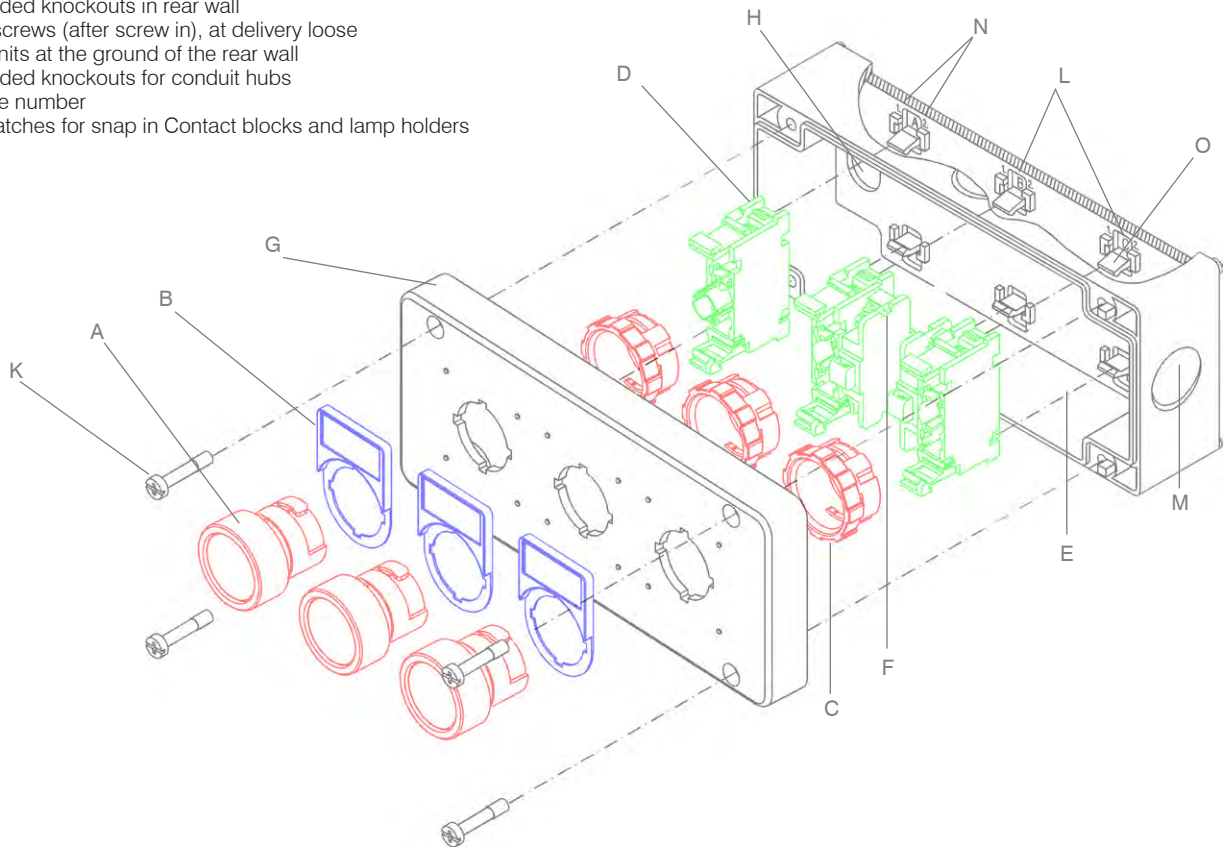
Accessories



		Type	Pack Stk.	Weight kg/Stk.
Wrench	for mounting of actuators and lens caps B(S)3..	J7049	1	0,018
Marking plate	for marking of contact blocks B3T. and lamp holders B3F	P672-1	10	0,001
Lamp Installer	used to install or replace lamps BA9s	B4-7408	1	0,010
Spare Key	for B(S)3SA.. and BS3P44S3, Ronis R455 for B(S)3SB.., Ronis R786	B4-R455 B4-R786	1 1	0,007 0,007
Protectiv cover sealable	against unintentional manipulation of buttons B5, (not for mushroom heads, rotary and swing knobs)	B5-SAP	1	0,008
Label holder for legend plate BK5, black, 1 or 2 lines		P942-1	10	0,0013
Legend plate BK5 with for label holder P942-1 (with marking e. g.: BK5-MOTOR-START)		BK5-11374	10	0,0003
Legend plate alu without marking for label holder P42-1	Text 1 or 2 lines, max. 2 x 13 letters, letter height 3mm			
Label holder for legend plate BK10, black, 3 or 4 lines		P1043	10	0,0015
Legend plate BK10 with for label holder P1043 (with marking e. g.: BK10-WATER-PUMP-START)		BK10-11724	10	0,0005
Legend plate alu without marking for label holder P1043	Text 3 or 4 lines, max. 4 x 13 letters, letter height 3mm			
Adapter to convert Actuators 22mm to 30mm				
	alu	B5	10	0,017
	black	BS5	10	0,017
	chrome	BC5	10	0,017

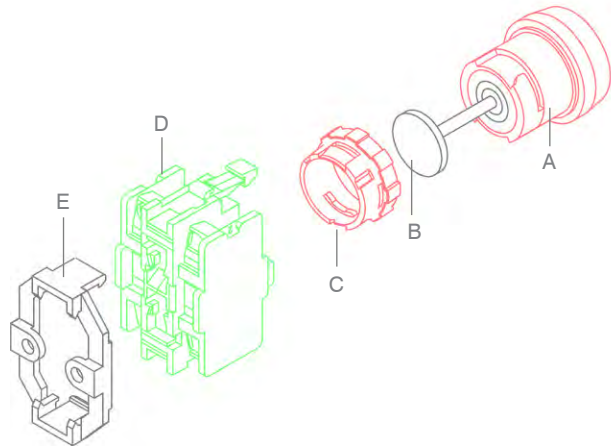
Assembled Stations BG.. IP67 Type12

- A Actuators or Lens caps, see page 319 – 322
- B Legend plates with label holder
- C Ring and nut (included with actuator or lens cap)
- D Contact blocks and lamp holders, see page 338
- E Rear shroud
- F Function number
- G Cover
- H Pre-moulded knockouts in rear wall
- K Captive screws (after screw in), at delivery loose
- L Sign of units at the ground of the rear wall
- M Pre-moulded knockouts for conduit hubs
- N Sequence number
- O Spring-catches for snap in Contact blocks and lamp holders



Buttons for base mounting

- A Actuator Ø 22mm see page 319 – 322, Ø 30mm see page 331 – 333
- B Extension B4V...
- C Ring and nut (included with actuator or lens cap)
- D Contact block B4.. see page 338
- E Base B4U for base and DIN-rail mounting of contact blocks












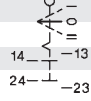





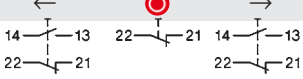

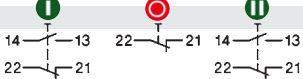












Mounting Plate for base and DIN-rail mounting of contact blocks



		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Mounting Plate	for base and DIN-rail mounting of contact blocks and lamp holders B4.U...	B4U	10	0,010
Ring and Nut	for mounting former actuators and lens caps B4...	B3UP	10	0,004

Assembled Stations IP67 (IP65) Typ12

For conduit entries are in top and both small sides only one knockouts for conduit hubs Ø20,5mm, for M20 or PG13,5 provided.

Type	Diagram	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Plastic enclosed buttons and Pilot Lights			
	ON push button green 	BG10 GN	1 0,135
	OFF push button red 	BG10 RT	1 0,135
	Pilot light green Pilot light red 	BG01 GN BG01 RT	1 0,135 1 0,135
	Key operated 0 - I ¹⁾ lock Ronis R455 60° maintained 	BG10SAR 0	1 0,165
	Key operated I - 0 - II ¹⁾ lock Ronis R455 60° maintained 	BG10SARR 0	1 0,172
	2 push buttons 0 - I 	BG20	1 0,200
	2 push buttons ← → 	BG20PF	1 0,200
	3 push buttons ← 0 → 	BG30PF	1 0,283
	3 push buttons I - 0 - II 	BG30	1 0,283
	2 push buttons 0 - I with pilot light green 	BG21 GN	1 0,270
	Foot and palm button mushroom Ø70mm 	BG10P14P GR	1 0,187
Plastic enclosed EMERGENCY STOP buttons			
	EMERGENCY STOP button head Ø40mm unlock by turning 	BG10P34-11	1 0,145
	EMERGENCY STOP mushroom button Ø40mm according to EN418 unlock by pull 	BG10P44-11	1 0,145
	EMERGENCY STOP key operated button Ø40mm according to EN418 unlock by key 	BG10P44S3-11	1 0,178
	EMERGENCY STOP mushroom button Ø70mm unlock by turning 	BG10P34P-11	1 0,187

1) IP65

Enclosures BG.. IP67, Type12



Number of units	Description	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
1	3 knockouts Ø20,5mm (M20 or PG13,5)	BG1	1	0,108



2	3 knockouts Ø20,5mm (M20 or PG13,5)	BG2	1	0,145
---	-------------------------------------	-----	---	-------



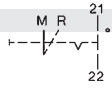


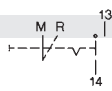


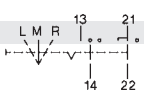


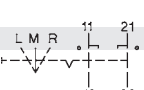


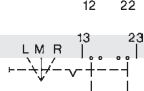


3	3 knockouts Ø20,5mm (M20 or PG13,5)	BG3	1	0,188
---	-------------------------------------	-----	---	-------

Buttons and Lens Caps B3.. see page 319 -320



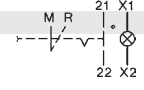


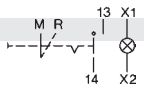


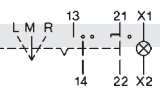


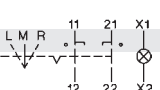


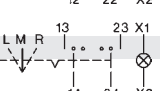
Contact blocks for enclosures BG..




Contacts	Lamp voltage	Wiring diagram	actuators with 2 or 3 switch positions	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
1NC ¹⁾ 				B4TU01	10	0,015
1NO 				B4TU10	10	0,015
1NO+1NC ¹⁾ 				B4TU11	10	0,022
2NC ¹⁾ 				B4TU02	10	0,022
2NO 				B4TU20	10	0,022

Contact blocks with lamp holder, socket BA9s for LED or lamps, for enclosures BG.., lamps see page 335



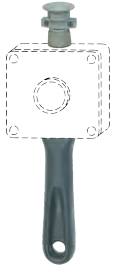
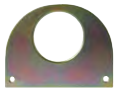
1NC ¹⁾ 	max. 440V AC/DC			B4TU01F	10	0,020
1NO 	max. 440V AC/DC			B4TU10F	10	0,020
1NO+1NC ¹⁾ 	max. 440V AC/DC			B4TU11F	10	0,027
2NC ¹⁾ 	max. 440V AC/DC			B4TU02F	10	0,027
2NO 	max. 440V AC/DC			B4TU20F	10	0,027

Lamp holder, socket BA9s for LED or lamps, lamps see page 335

max. 440V AC/DC	direct connection, for lamps max. 1,9W (take care for active power consumption)		B4FU	10	0,013
-----------------	---	---	------	----	-------

1)  NC contact has a positive opening according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1

Accessories for Plastic enclosed buttons



		Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Wrench	for mounting of actuators and lens caps B(S)3..	J7049	1	0,018
Couple Part	to couple enclosures BKLG or assembled stations BG..	B4-8852	1	0,018
Suspension Eye	for hanging stations	B4-9929	1	0,188
Handle and Cable Inlet	to change enclosures BG.. or assembled stations BG.. into a hanging station	B4-9149	1	0,064

Push Buttons for Enclosures 22mm IP65

Specification	Colour	Symbol	Length mm	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
Reset push button	blue	R	8-22	B2GRB-22	10	0,005
	blue	R	22-60	B2GRB-60	10	0,016
Reset push button with stop function	red	0/R	8-22	B2GR-22	10	0,005
	red	0/R	22-60	B2GR-60	10	0,016
Start push button	green	I	8-22	B2GI-22	10	0,005
	green	I	22-60	B2GI-60	10	0,016
Stop push button	red	0	8-22	B2G0-22	10	0,005
	red	0	22-60	B2G0-60	10	0,016
Mushroom head lockable Ø28mm	red	0	8-22	B2GP-22	10	0,005
	red	0	22-60	B2GP-60	10	0,016

Push buttons grey RAL7035



Push buttons with metal ring and self adjusting extension pin



Reset push button	blue	R	19,5-38,5	B3GRB-31,5	10	0,023
	blue	R	38,5-60	B3GRB-60	10	0,026
Reset push button with stop function	red	0/R	19,5-38,5	B3GR-31,5	10	0,023
	red	0/R	38,5-60	B3GR-60	10	0,026
Start push button	green	I	19,5-38,5	B3GI-31,5	10	0,023
	green	I	38,5-60	B3GI-60	10	0,026
Stop push button	red	0	19,5-38,5	B3G0-31,5	10	0,023
	red	0	38,5-60	B3G0-60	10	0,026

Specification	Diameter Ø mm	Length mm	Type	Pack pcs.	Weight kg/pc.
---------------	---------------	-----------	------	-----------	---------------


Extensions for push buttons

self adjusting pin, for B(S, C)3D.. and B(S, C)3P.	15	19,5 - 38,5	B4V31,5	10	0,001
	18,5	38,5 - 60	B4V60	10	0,004



Technical Data


Terminal markings for control units according to DIN EN 50013

Distinc. number	Contact elements	Distinc. number	Contact elements	Distinc. number	Contact elements	Distinc. number	Contact elements	Distinc. number	Contact elements	Colour code
10	13 14							01	21 22	 NO Green NC Red
20	13 23 14 24	11	13 21 14 22					02	11 21 12 22	
30	13 23 33 14 24 34	21	13 21 33 14 22 34	12	13 21 31 14 22 32			03	12 22 32 12 22 32	
40	13 23 33 43 14 24 34 44	31	13 21 33 43 14 22 34 44	22	13 21 31 43 14 22 32 44	13	13 21 31 41 14 22 32 42	04	11 21 31 41 12 22 32 42	

Data according to IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-5-1

Type		B3T	B4T
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V AC	690 ¹⁾	500
Utilization category AC12 Control of resistive loads and solid stateloads with isolation by opto couplers			
Rated current I_e	220-240V A 380-415V A 500V A 690V A	10 10 10 10	10 10 10 -
Utilization category AC15 Control of electromagnetic load (>72VA)			
Rated current I_e	220-240V A 380-415V A 500V A 690V A	6 5 3 2	6 5 3 -
Utilization category DC12 L/R = 1ms Control of resistive loads and solid stateloads with isolation by opto couplers			
Rated current I_e	24V A 60V A 110V A 220V A	10 6 2,5 0,8	10 6 2,5 0,8
Utilization category DC14 L/R = 15ms Control of electromagnetic loads having economy resistors in circuit			
Rated current I_e	24V A 60V A 110V A 220V A	8 1 2 0,5	8 1 2 0,5
Utilization category DC13 L/R = 300ms Control of electromagnets			
Rated current I_e	24V A 60V A 110V A 220V A	2 5 0,5 0,2	2 5 0,5 0,2
Making capacity	A	60	60
Breaking capacity $\cos\phi = 0,7-1$	40-60Hz A	50	50
Mechanical life	millions of operations	10	10
Contact life (AC15)			
100VA	millions of operations	10	10
300VA	millions of operations	3	3
800VA	millions of operations	1	1
1200VA	millions of operations	0,5	0,5
Maximum frequency of operations	ops. per hour	600	600
Short circuit protection	slow, gL (gG) A	25	25



Type	B3F	B4F
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V AC	440 ²⁾
Lamp base	BA9s	

Type	B3., B4., B5.
Protection degree (according to IEC 947-1) in assembled state, from the front from rear	IP67/IP65 IP20/IP00
Ambient temperature	°C -40 to +50
Cable cross-section	 solid, mm ² 0,5 - 2,5 flexible, mm ² 0,5 - 2,5 flexible with multicore cable end, mm ² 0,5 - 1,5 Cables per clamp number 2
Mounting hole (according to IEC 947-1)	Ø mm 22,5 Ø mm 30,5
Mounting position	optional
Terminal screws	Pozidriv No. 2 screws M3,5

Data according to cULus

Type	B3.	B4.
Contact Block for NO and NC	600 V AC max.	600 V AC max.
General use	10A	10A
Heavy pilot duty	A600	A600
Lamp Holder with socket BA9s	240V 2,6W max.	240V 2,6W max.
Wire (Contact and lamp holder)	14 - 18AWG 9 lb/in.	14 - 18AWG 9 lb/in.

Approvals

Country	USA, Canada UL	Europe CE	Register of Shipping Great Britain LRS	CENELEC CB- Certificates
Type				
B3T.	o	o	-	o
B3F.	o	o	-	o
B4TU..	o	o	o	o
B4T..UF	o	o	o	o
B4FU..	o	o	o	o
B3-MB..	-	o	-	-

o In standard version approved

- Not provided for test till now

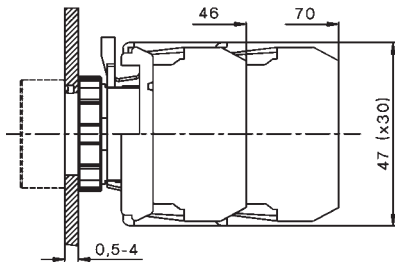
1) suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 6kV$. Data for other conditions on request

2) suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): $U_{imp} = 4kV$

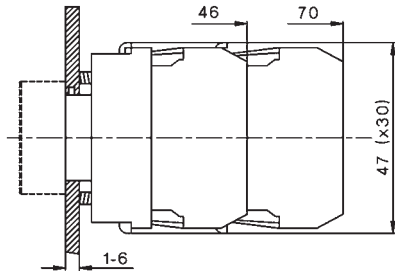
Dimensions

Actuators and Lens Caps 22mm

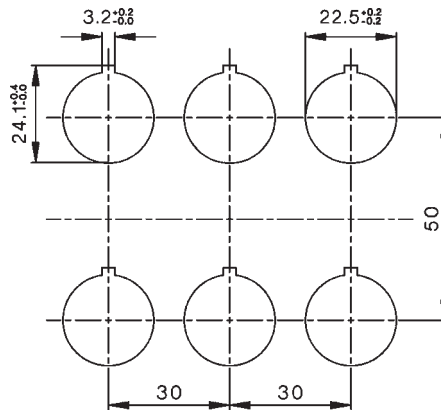
Panel mounting B3S



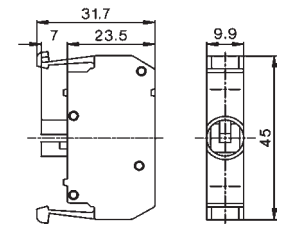
Panel mounting B3M



Mounting holes



Contact blocks and Lampenhalter B3...

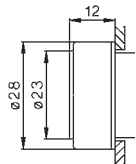


Dimensions of minimum space requirements according to IEC. Take to consideration the field of traverse of swing knobs (27mm) and the diameter of mushroom heads.

Actuators and Lens caps

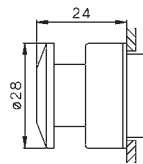
Flush Head
Illuminated Flush Head

B3D(R), B3DL(R)
BS3D(R), BS3DL(R)
BC3D(R), BC3DL(R)



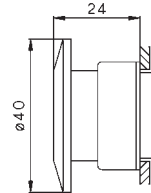
Mushroom Head Ø28mm
Emergency Stop Ø28mm

B3P1 bis B3P3
BS3P1 bis BS3P3
BC3P1 bis BC3P3



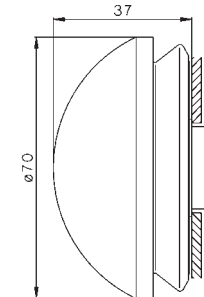
Mushroom Head Ø40mm
Emergency Stop Ø40mm

B3P14, B3P34
BS3P14, BS3P34
BC3P14, BC3P34



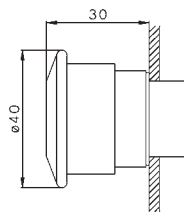
Mushroom Head Ø70mm
Emergency Stop Ø70mm

BS3P14P
BS3P34P



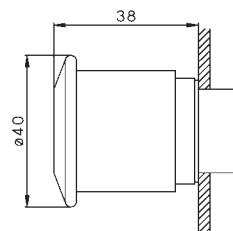
Push-and pull button Ø40mm

BS3P44

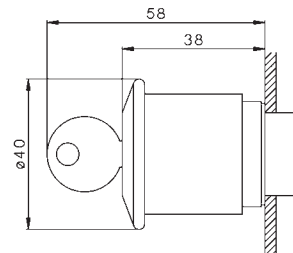


Push-and pull button Ø40mm

BS3P45

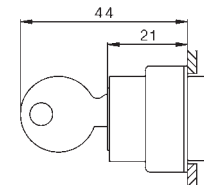


Push-and pull button Ø40mm
with key
BS3P44S3



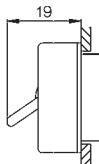
Lockable Push button

B3SAR., B3SAT.
BS3SAR., BS3SAT.
BC3SAR., BC3SAT.



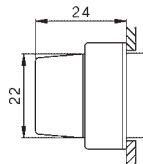
Toggle

B3E
BS3E
BC3E



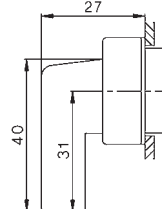
Rotary Knob

B3KN, B3KL
BS3KN, BS3KL
BC3KN, BC3KL



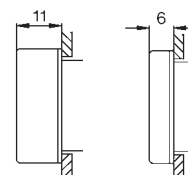
Swing Knob

B3KRL, B3KRN
BS3KRL, BS3KRN
BC3KRL, BC3KRN



Lens Cap

B3R(F) B3RN



Dimensions

Actuators and Lens Caps 22mm

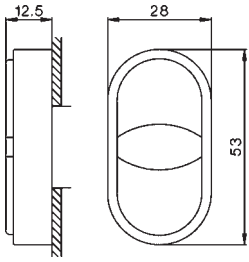
Double push button

Monoblock Multi-LED

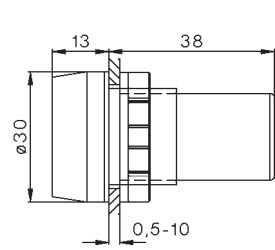
Protection cover

Protection ring w. thread

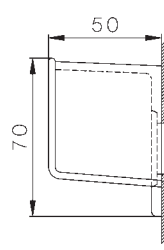
B3DT



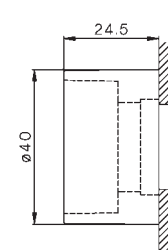
B3-MB...



B3-SK..



P921-.



Label holder

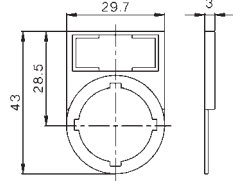
Legend plate

Label holder

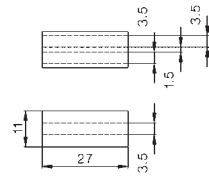
Label holder

Legend plate

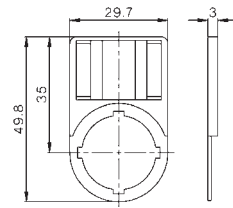
P751



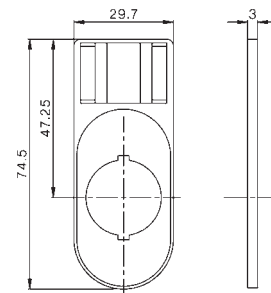
BK4-...



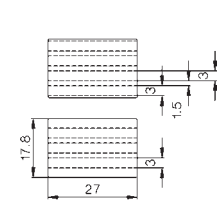
P761



P761-DT



BK8-...

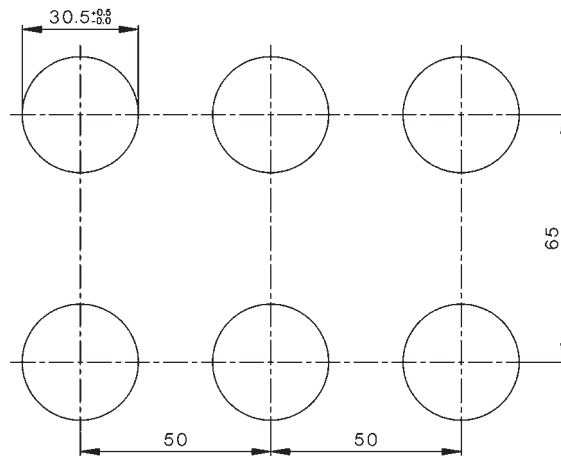
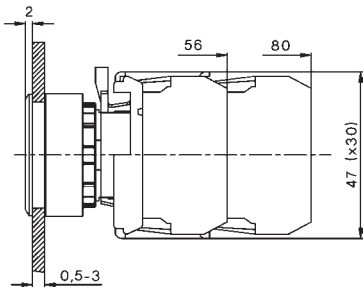


Dimensions

Actuators and Lens Caps 30mm

Panel mounting B3S

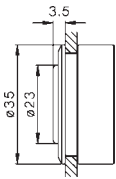
Mounting holes



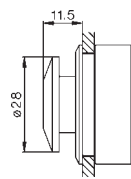
Actuators and Lens caps

Flush Head Illuminated Flush Head	Mushroom Head Ø28mm Emergency Stop Ø28mm	Mushroom Head Ø40mm Emergency Stop Ø40mm	Lens Cap
--------------------------------------	---	---	----------

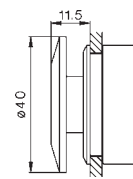
B5D(R), B5DL(R)
BS5D(R), BS5DL(R)



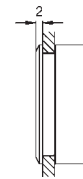
B5P1 to B5P3
BS5P1 to BS5P3



B5P14, B5P34
BS5P14, BS5P34



B5RF



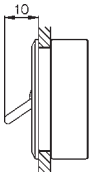
Toggle

Rotary Knob

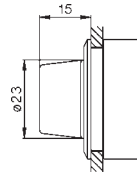
Swing Knob

Lockable Push button

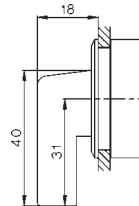
B5E
BS5E



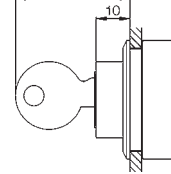
B5KN, B5KL
BS5KN, BS5KL



B5KRL, B5KRN
BS5KRL, BS5KRN



B5SAR., B5SAT.
BS5SAR., BS5SAT.



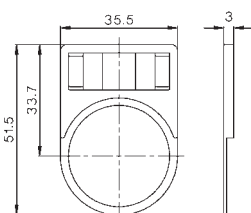
Label holder

Legend plate

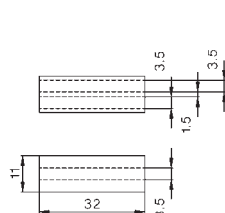
Label holder

Legend plate

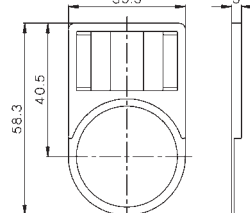
P942-1



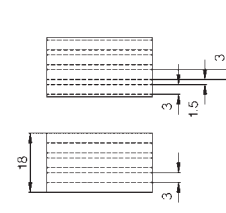
BK5-...



P1043

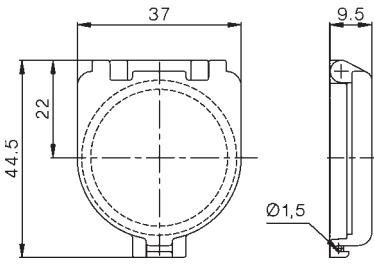


BK10-..

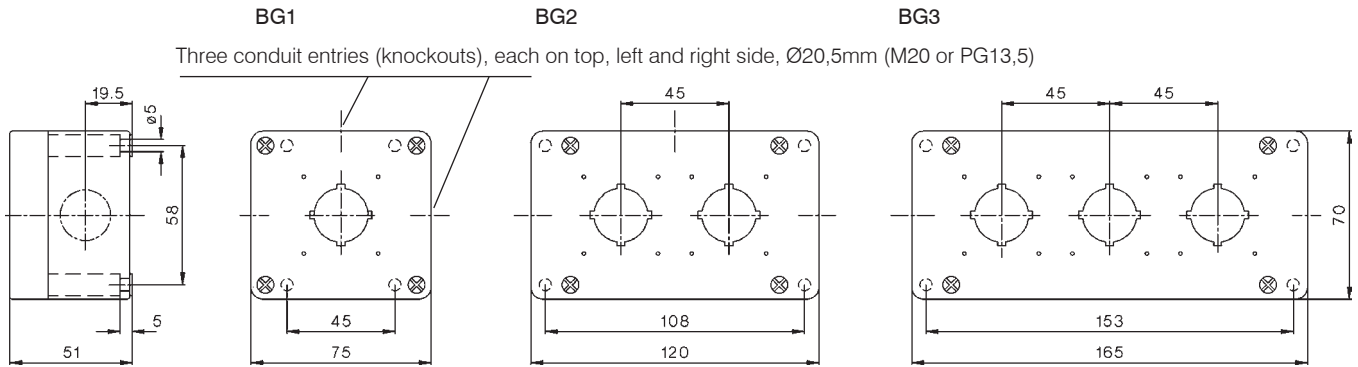


Dimensions

Protective Cover
B5-SAP



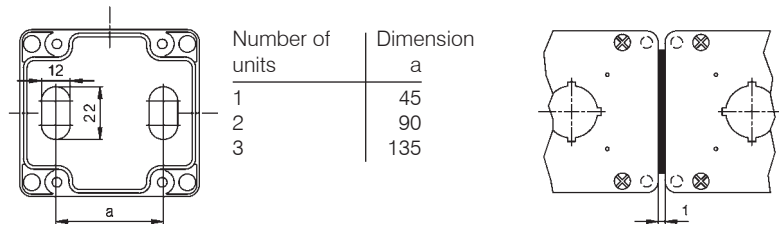
Enclosures for Custom Built Stations



Conduit entries in the bottom
(knockouts)

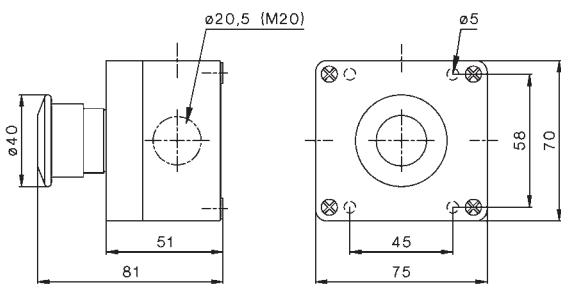
Coupled Enclosures
B4-8852

Hanging Station
B4-9149



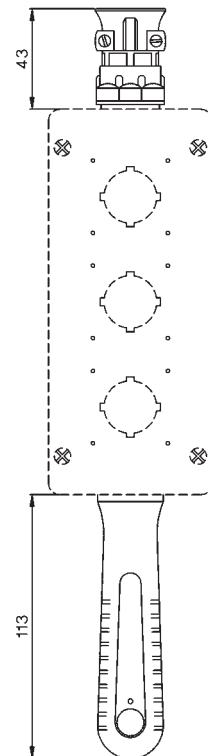
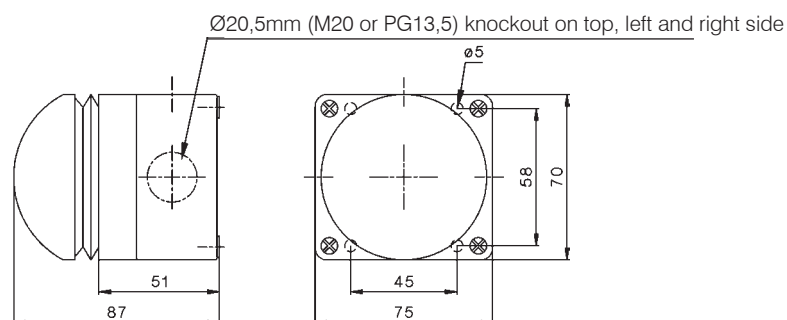
EMERGENCY STOP Push Button Ø40 mm

BG10P44



EMERGENCY STOP Push Button Ø70 mm, Foot switch

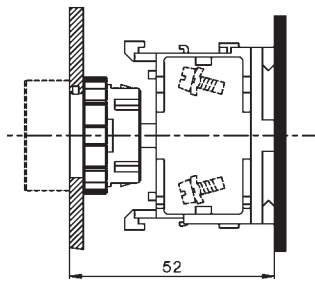
BG10P34P, BG10P14P



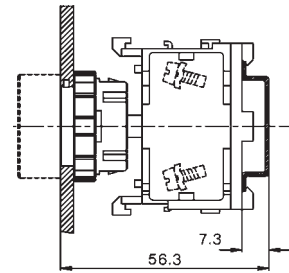
Dimensions

Actuators 22mm

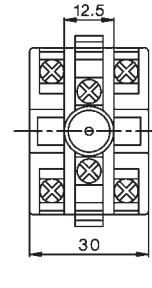
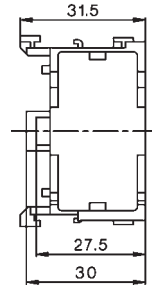
Base mounting



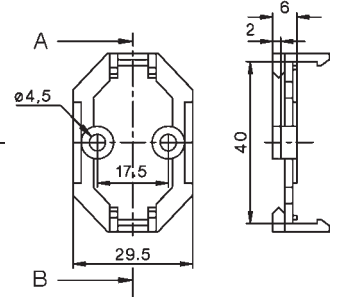
DIN-rail mounting



Contact blocks and Lamp Holders B4.U...

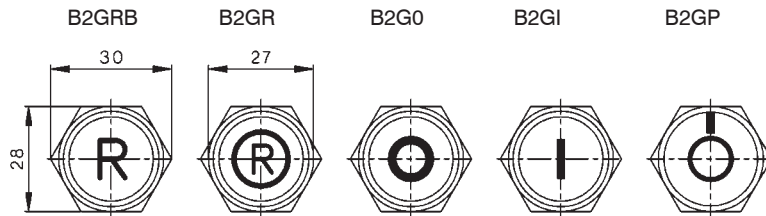
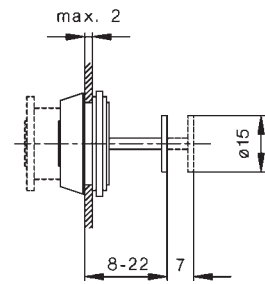


Base B4U

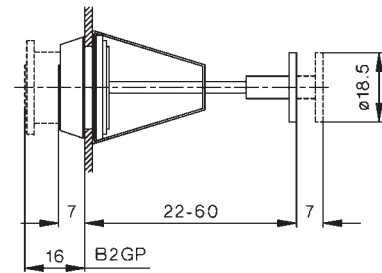


Push buttons for enclosures

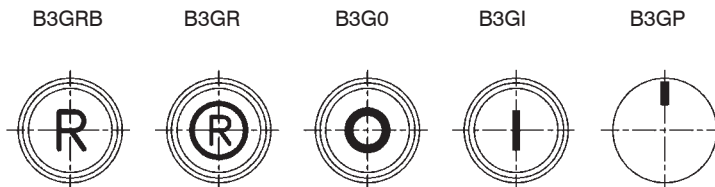
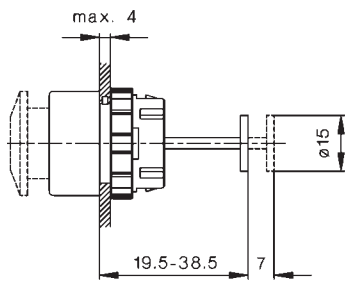
B2G...-22



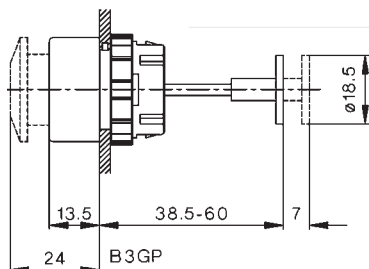
B2G...-60

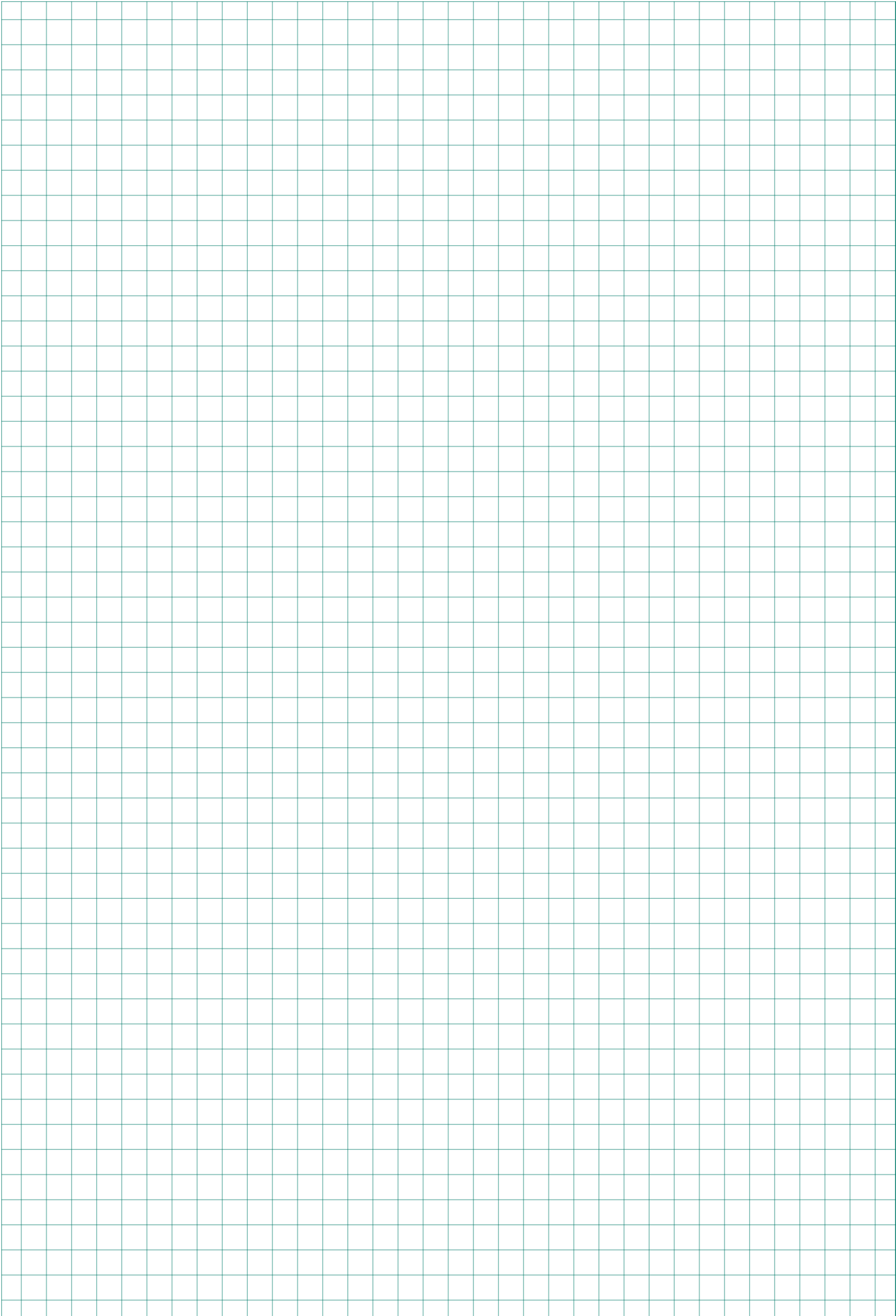


B3G...-31,5



B3G...-60





European Representatives and Suppliers

Belgium

Teconex Tel: +32 / 4 / 358 85 75
Matériel Electrique
Rue de Magnée 108 axel.bervoets@teconex.be
B - 4610 Beyne-Heusay www.teconex.eu

Bulgaria

Schrabul Ltd Tel: +359 / 02 / 958 76 54
Yordan Yovkov Str. 8 Fax: +359 / 02 / 958 59 95
BG - 1408 Sofia info@schrabul.com

Cyprus

M. Hadjioannou Ltd. Tel: +357 / 22 / 348 262
Electrotechnical & Lighting Specialists Fax: +357 / 22 / 430 107
Aegeos 8c, Pallouriotissa milton@spidernet.com.cy
CY - Nicosia

Czech

DNA Energie spol s.r.o. Tel: +420 / 327 316 339
Kmochova 406 Fax: +420 / 327 316 405
280 02 Kolin 2 martin.pecha@dna.cz
www.dna.cz

Denmark

MTO electric a/s Tel: +45 / 75 800 310
Stiftsvej 14 Fax: +45 / 75 800 320
DK - 7100 Vejle info@mto-electric.dk
www.mto-electric.dk

Finland

UTU Powel Oy Tel: +358 / 9 / 274 64 128
Valimotie 26B Fax: +358 / 9 / 274 64 141
PL 252 harri.paivarinta@utu.eu
FIN - 01531 Vantaa www.utu.eu

France

Teconex Tel: +32 / 4 / 358 85 75
Matériel Electrique
Rue de Magnée 108 axel.bervoets@teconex.be
B - 4610 Beyne-Heusay www.teconex.eu

Germany

TVB - ENSYPA GmbH Tel: +49 / 40 / 671 021 70
Neuer Höltingbaum 36 Fax: +49 / 40 / 671 021 769
D - 22143 Hamburg www.tvb-ensypa.com
info@tvb-ensypa.com

Representation for Schleswig-Holstein, Hamburg, Mecklenburg-Vorpommern, Niedersachsen

ELWATEG Elektrohandel GmbH & Co KG
Am Südfeld 7 Tel: +49 / 4441 / 9170 0
D - 49377 Vechta Fax: +49 / 4441 / 9170 70
www.elwateg.de
vertrieb@elwateg.de

Representation for Niedersachsen: Vechta, Cloppenburg, Diepholz, Osnabrück, Oldenburg, Bremen, Emsland

Messtechnik GmbH Tel: +49 / 341 / 5 50 16 06
Rudolf Kiesewetter Fax: +49 / 341 / 5 50 16 09
Prager Straße 34 info@kiesewetter-mt.de
D - 04317 Leipzig www.kiesewetter-mt.de
Representation for Brandenburg, Sachsen-Anhalt, Sachsen, Thüringen

Wagner GmbH Tel: +49 / 2058 / 782 800-0
Elektrotechnische Systemlösungen Fax: +49 / 2058 / 752 800-49
Robert-Bosch-Straße 35 info@wagnergmbh.de
D - 42489 Wülfrath www.wagnergmbh.de
Representation for Nordrhein-Westfalen, Rheinland-Pfalz, Saarland

Elektro-Handelsvertretung Tel: +49 / 6002 / 9925250
Wilhelm Becker Fax: +49 / 6002 / 9925251
Elisabethenstraße 4 info@becker-ehv.de
D - 61239 Ober-Mörlen www.becker-ehv.de
Representation for Hessen, Baden-Württemberg

SBV - Gawehn GmbH Tel: +49 / 9101 / 9099-0
Industrievertretungen Fax: +49 / 9101 / 9099-30
Zollnerstraße 2 vertrieb@gawehn.com
D - 90579 Langenzenn www.gawehn.com
Representation for Bayern

Great Britain

IMO Precision Controls Ltd. Tel: +44 / 20 / 8452 6444
1000 North Circular Road Fax: +44 / 20 / 8450 2274
GB - NW2 7JP London imo@imopc.com
www.imopc.com

Greece

Geyer Hellas s.a. Tel: +30 / 22210 / 987 11
Electrical and Electronic Material Fax: +30 / 22210 / 987 12
PO Box 19038 info@geyer.gr
GR - 34100 Drosia-Chalkis www.geyer.gr

Hungaria

Dial-Comp GmbH Tel: +36 / 1 / 236 0427
Keszkeno u. 46/b. Fax: +36 / 1 / 236 0430
H - 1131 Budapest dialcomp@dialcomp.hu
www.dialcomp.hu

Italy

SIF sas Tel: +39 / 35 / 592 931
Via del Carraccio 104/1 Fax: +39 / 35 / 455 93 58
I - 24040 Stezzano info@sifmdc.com

Netherlands

Hirsch-Driebergen B.V. Tel: +31 / 343 / 51 55 34
Postbus 143 Fax: +31 / 343 / 52 03 14
NL - 3970 AC Driebergen info@hirsch-driebergen.nl
www.hirsch-driebergen.nl

Norway

Gylling Teknikk AS Tel: +47 / 67 / 15 14 00
P. O. Box 103 Fax: +47 / 67 / 15 14 01
Rudssletta 71 gylling@gylling.no
N - 1351 Rud www.gylling.no

Poland

ASTAT Sp. z o.o. Tel: +48 / 61 / 848 88 71
ul. Dabrowskiego 441 Fax: +48 / 61 / 848 82 76
PL - 60-451 Poznań info@astat.com.pl
www.astat.com.pl

Portugal

Jayme da Costa Tel: +351 / 22 / 74 70 250
Mecanica e Electricidade, S.A. Fax: +351 / 22 / 76 40 548
Rua de Murraceses, 216 ae@jaymedacosta.pt
P - 4416 - 901 Pedroso www.jaymedacosta.pt

Romania

Megatech Trading & Consulting SRL Tel: +40 / 21 / 317 05 68
Str. Buzesti 61, Bl.A6, Sc. 1, Et.6 Fax: +40 / 21 / 317 05 68
RO - Bukarest 1 sales@megatech.ro
http://www.megatech.ro

Russia

Poligon Tel: +7 / 812 / 335 3665
офис 501, ул. Льва Толст Fax: +7 / 812 / 325 4220
197376 Санкт-Петербург www.poligon.info
Россия

TsUP ChEAZ Tel: +7 495 6603100
(ChEAZ Center for Project Fax: +7 495 6602138
Management) info@cfpm.ru
ul. Dokukina, 16/1 www.cheaz.ru
Moscow
RU-129226 Russia

Slovakia

DNA Slovakia s.r.o. Tel: +35 / 6400 616, 6426 824,
Komárňanská cesta 13 6426 825
940 43 Nové Zámky Fax: +35 / 6401 907
info@dnaslovakia.sk
www.dnaslovakia.sk

Slowenia

TDR Trading Tel: +386 / 2 / 22 94 650
Cesta k Tamu 8 Fax: +386 / 2 / 46 14 450
2000 Maribor info@tdr-trading.si
www.tdr-trading.si

Spain

CYDESA Tel: +34 / 93 / 656 59 50
Construcciones y Distribuciones, Fax: +34 / 93 / 656 65 59
Electricas, S.A. cydesa@cydesa.com
C.Poligono Industrial Sant www.cydesa.com
Antoni Parcela 2 Nave A
E - 08620 Sant Vicenc Dels Horts
Barcelona

Sweden

Wallin & Co AB Tel: +46 / 8 / 860 102
Götlundagatan 10 Fax: +46 / 8 / 997 050
S - 12471 Bandhagen info@wallin-co.se
www.wallin-co.se

Switzerland

BENEDICT Swiss AG Tel: +41 / 44 / 213 66 00
Grindelstraße 19 Fax: +41 / 44 / 213 66 09
CH - 8303 Bassersdorf office@benedict-swiss.ch
www.benedict-swiss.ch

Serbia and Montenegro

Tipteh d.o.o Beograd Tel: +381 / 11 / 289 22 50
Ulica Toplice Milana 14a Fax: +381 / 11 / 289 22 50
SRB-110500 Belgrade office@tipteh.rs
www.tipteh.rs

Türkey

ERGUN ELEKTRİK Co Ltd. Tel: +90 / 232 462 72 00
Kazim Dirik Mahallesi Fax: +90 / 232 462 72 04
Sanayi Caddesi No: 66 ergun@ergunelektrik.com
Bornova, Izmir www.ergunelektrik.com
35100 Turkey

Oversea Representatives and Suppliers

Australia

IMO Pacific Pty Ltd
1/34 Fallon Road
Landsdale
WA 6065
Australia

Tel: +61 / 08 / 9302 5246
sales@imopacific.com.au
www.imopacific.com.au

Bolivia

Agencias Generales S.A.
Calle Bolivar E-520
BO - 0253 Cochabamba

Tel: +591 / 04-4251062
Fax: +591 / 4-4251062
arturo@agsa.com
www.agsa.com

Canada

BROOK CROMPTON LTD:
264 Attwell Drive
Toronto, ON
CDN - M9W 5B2

Tel: +1 / 416 / 675 38 44
Fax: +1 / 416 / 675 68 85
david.tomlinson@brookcrompton.com
www.brookcrompton.com

Egypt

Economic Co.
Electrical Commerce & Import
44, Naguib El-Rihani St.
ET - Kairo

Tel: +20 / 02 / 592 91 80
Fax: +20 / 02 / 590 78 82
economic@economic-ec.com

Hong Kong

**Creation Building Services
Materials Limited**
Unit A & B, 15th Floor, Worldwide Centre
123 Tung Chau Street, Tai Kok Tsui,
Kowloon
Hong Kong - China SAR

Tel: +852 / 2398 2106
Fax: +852 / 2191 5808
sales@creation-trading.com
www.creation-trading.com

Kenia

G.F. Corvin Ltd.
P.O. Box 30747
00100 Nairobi
Kenia

Tel: +254 / 20 / 856 06 08
Fax: +254 / 20 / 856 19 74
gecor@africaonline.co.ke

Libanon

Industrial Technologies. S.A.L. (itec)
Afrah PLAZA Center
Blvd Fouad Chehab,
Sin El Fil, Beirut

Tel: +961 / 1 491 161
Fax: +961 / 1 491 162
info@iteclb.com
www.iteclb.com

Mexico

B&J USA Inc.
120-101 North Tech Drive
Post Office Box 877
Clayton, N.C. 27528

Tel: +52 / 800 989 73 57
Fax: +52 / 919 / 553 5565
sales@bnj-usa.com
www.bnj-usa.com

New Zealand

Eurotec Instruments Ltd.
P.O.Box 14-543 Panmure
750 Gt South Rd, Penrose
NZ - Auckland

Tel: +64 / 9 / 579 1990
Fax: +64 / 9 / 525 3334
sales@eurotec.co.nz
www.eurotec.co.nz

Singapore

Mecomb Singapore Ltd.
#04-02 Sime Darby Center
896 Dunearn Road
SGP - 589472 Singapore

Tel: +65 / 646 / 98 833
Fax: +65 / 646 / 71 905
sales.msl@simedarby.com.sg

South Africa

Deebar
Mining & Ind. Supplies
P.O. Box 40325
RSA - 2022 Cleveland

Tel: +27 / 21 / 873 43 32
Fax: +27 / 21 / 825 69 84
sales@deebars.co.za

Electric Assemblies
Unit 2A Simplex Ind. Park
Engine Road,
RSA - 7441 Cape Town

Tel: + 27 / 21 / 52 3023
Fax: +27 / 21 / 52 2704
davecpt@mweb.co.za

Syria

T. S. Boyadjian
Electrical Equipments
Halbouni Street no. 9
P.O. Box 2822
SYR - Damaskus

Tel: +963 / 11 / 221 14 45
Fax: +963 / 11 / 221 67 45
tsboyadjian@excite.com

Taiwan

VINMAJOR ENTERPRISE Co., LTD.
8F-2, No. 306, Section 1, Ta-Tung Road
Hsi-Chih, Taipei Hsien
R.O.C. Taiwan

Tel: +886 / 2 / 2643 6183
Fax: + 886 / 2 / 8691 6288
vin.major@msa.hinet.net

UAE

Doepke International Trading LLC
Al Ahabbi Building
Al Quasis - Suite 123
P.O.Box 48767 Dubai
United Arab Emirates

+971
Tel: +971 / 4 25 11 123
Fax: +971 / 4 25 11 322
info@doepke.ae
www.doepke.ae

USA

B&J USA Inc.
120-101 North Tech Drive
Post Office Box 877
Clayton, N.C. 27528

Tel: +1 / 800 989 7357
Fax: +1 / 919 / 553 5565
sales@bnj-usa.com
www.bnj-usa.com

Zimbabwe

Star Delta Electrix
No 2 Bristol Road South
Belmont East
P.O. Box 3592
ZW - Bulawayo

Tel: +263 / 9 / 715 24
Fax: +263 / 9 / 764 75
info@stardelta.co.zw
www.stardelta.net

